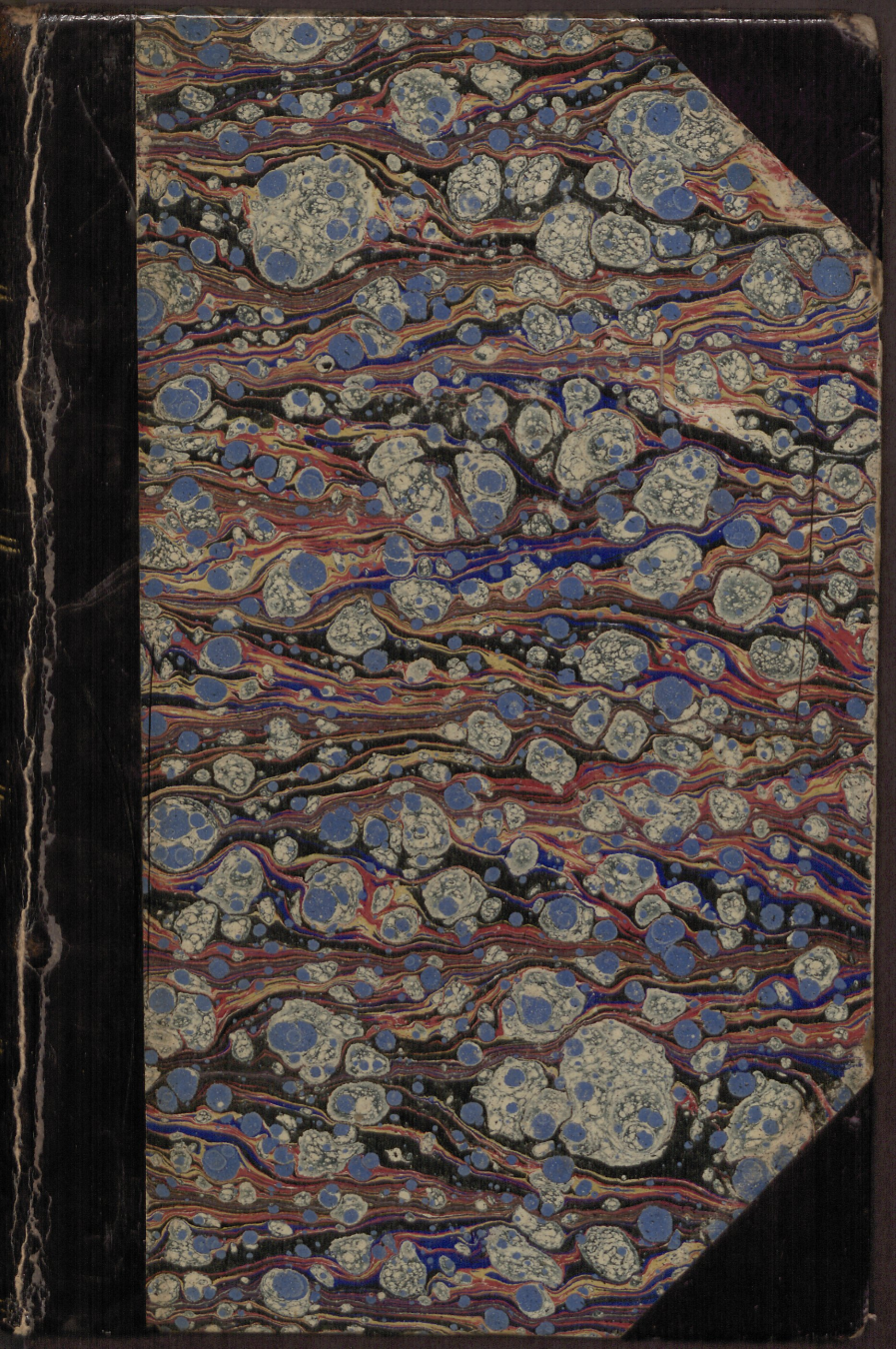


THE

METROPOLITAN

Catholic Almanac

AND

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE

YEAR OF OUR LORD

1854.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne.

Sister Mary Agnes McLaine 1909

BALTIMORE:

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, Jr.,

NO. 170 MARKET STREET.

PREFACE.

THE twenty-second number of the METROPOLITAN CATHOLIC ALMANAC, and the fifth of the new series, is now presented to the public. Every effort was made by the publishers, to obtain full and accurate statements respecting the statistics of the church in the United States, a circular having been addressed to the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops, and to the superiors of religious and collegiate establishments for that purpose, and they have the gratification to state that returns were received from all the diocesses with the exception of three. Information received too late for insertion in the proper place, has been published in the *Corrections and Additions*. Particular attention has been paid to the arrangement of the alphabetical list of the clergy. If errors have occurred in this department, they have not arisen from any omission of the proper care that is demanded by this important part of the Almanac. The reader will find in this number of the work, a statement of the various ecclesiastical arrangements that have taken place in consequence of the recent creation of new Episcopal Sees, and will perceive that a great accession has been made to the different departments of the church, which seem to advance from year to year in an increased ratio. A tabular statement has been prepared, to exhibit the progress of Catholicity in the United States, particularly during the last twenty years, and other tables are presented, to show the number of Ecclesiastical Seminaries and incorporated Colleges. It would be an interesting feature of the work, to furnish, in addition to this information, a full report of the Parochial Schools throughout the country, which would evidence the zeal, labor, and expenditure which the church bestows upon the subject of education: but the returns so far have been too imperfect, to serve as the materials of this interesting portion of Catholic statistics. We hope to exhibit this estimate in the next number. With regard to the Catholic population, we would request an attentive consideration of the remarks which are made on page 279. The unusual mortality exhibited in the Obituary, is the result of the epidemics that prevailed so long and so terribly in some of the Southern States. We learn from the *Catholic Standard* of San Francisco, received since the Almanac was put to press, that the archdiocess of San Francisco extends from the northern limit of California to the line which passes along the southern boundary of the parish of San Jose. That portion of California which is south of this line, constitutes the diocess of Monterey.

In conclusion, the publishers of the Almanac tender their acknowledgments to the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops and to the Rev. Clergy, for their assistance in the compilation of the work, and the encouragement received from them to continue its publication; and they respectfully request their co-operation in the preparation of future numbers of the Almanac, that it may become a still more accurate exponent of the state of Catholicity in this vast and growing country.

BALTIMORE, Dec. 15, 1853.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Celestial Phenomena, Eclipses, Rising and Setting of Planets, &c... 5
Commandments, Fasting-days, &c.....7—8
Liturgical Instruction, Ceremonies of Mass, &c..... 9
Explanation of Calendar and rubrics.....10—13
Calendar of Feasts and Directory.....14—36
Rising and Setting of Sun and Moon.....15—37
Alphabetical list of Feasts..... 38
Epistles and Gospels..... 40
Biographical Notice of Rev. Charles Nerinckx..... 43
Hierarchy of the Church in the United States..... 55

DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Archdiocess of Baltimore..... 59
Diocess of Philadelphia..... 78
" Pittsburg..... 89
" Erie..... 95
" Charleston..... 74
" Savannah..... 191
" Richmond..... 234
" Wheeling..... 128
Archdiocess of New York..... 214
Diocess of Hartford..... 184
" Buffalo..... 187
" Albany..... 177
" Boston..... 193
" Portland..... 197
" Burlington..... 198
" Brooklyn..... 222
" Newark..... 223
Archdiocess of Cincinnati..... 96
Diocess of Cleveland..... 106
" Louisville..... 109
" Covington..... 120
" Vincennes..... 122
" Detroit..... 131
Archdiocess of St. Louis..... 144
Diocess of Chicago..... 152
" Quincy..... 160
" Dubuque..... 164
" St. Paul..... 169
" Santa Fe..... 172
" Nashville..... 175
" Milwaukee..... 204

PAGE

Archdiocess of New Orleans..... 137
Diocess of Natchez..... 142
" Natchitoches..... 142
" Little Rock..... 225
" Mobile..... 199
" Galveston..... 227
Archdiocess of Oregon City..... 231
Diocess of Nesqualy..... 232
Diocesses of Colville and Fort Hall..... 233
Archdiocess of San Francisco..... 201
Diocess of Monterey..... 201
Apostolic Vicariate of Upper Michigan..... 136
" " Indian Territory..... 229
Alphabetical Index of the Catholic Clergy in the United States.... 236
Obituary—Clerical and Religious..... 268
Catholic Periodicals in the United States..... 273
Corrections and Additions..... 275
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States.... 278
Theological Seminaries in the U. States, under Catholic direction.. 280
Preparatory Seminaries " " " " .. 281
Incorporated Colleges " " " " .. 281
Tabular statement of Catholicity from 1808 to 1854..... 282
Hierarchy of England—Bishops in Scotland..... 283
Summary of Churches, Clergymen, &c., in Great Britain..... 284
Hierarchy of Ireland..... 285
Religious Summary of Ireland..... 286
Archbishops and Bishops in the British Possessions..... 287
Advertisements—F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore—Catholic Books.
" Hedian & O'Brien, Baltimore—Catholic Books.
" Thomas O'Donnell, New Orleans—Catholic Books.
" E. Cummiskey, Philadelphia, do. do.
" P. J. Fallon, St. Louis, do. do.
" George Quigley, Pittsburg, do. do.
" J. C. Robillard, New York—Church Plate, &c.
" W. C. Peters & Sons, Cincinnati—Catholic Music.
" John O'Hea, Cincinnati—Catholic Books.
" Webb & Levering, Louisville—Catholic Books.
" John P. Walsh & Co., Cincinnati—Catholic Books.
" Kreuzburg & Nurre, do. do. do.
" H. & C. M'Grath, Philadelphia, do. do.
" E. Dunigan & Brother, New York, do. do.
" D. & J. Sadlier & Co., do. do. do.
" John Murphy & Co., Baltimore, do. do.

CELESTIAL PHENOMENA.

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1854.

This year there will be two Eclipses of the Sun, and two Eclipses of the Moon.

I. A partial Eclipse of the Moon, May 12, in the morning. Magnitude, 2.87 digits on the southern limb. Invisible on this continent.

II. An annular Eclipse of the Sun, Friday, May 26, in the afternoon. Visible *principally* as a very large partial Eclipse on the Sun's northern limb, throughout North America, except along the isthmus of Darien, as in the following table.

PRINCIPAL CITIES.	Begin'g.	Greatest Eclipse.	End.	Durat'n.	Magnit.	PRINCIPAL CITIES.	Begin'g.	Greatest Eclipse.	End.	Durat'n.	Magnit.
	H. M	H. M	H. M	H. M	DIG'S	* Morning.	H. M	H. M	H. M	H. M	DIG'S
Montreal	4 10	5 26	6 33	2 23	11.10	Astoria*	11 24	1 6	2 41	3 17	10.80
Eastport	4 43	5 56	6 59	2 16	10.75	San Francisco*	11 27	1 12	2 50	3 23	7.92
Rochester	3 53	5 10	6 20	2 27	11.07	Richmond	4 2	5 18	6 26	2 24	9.30
Milwaukee	3 2	4 26	5 41	2 39	10.25	Nashville	3 16	4 36	5 49	2 33	8.04
Buffalo	3 47	5 5	6 16	2 29	10.86	Raleigh	3 58	5 13	6 23	2 25	8 77
Albany	4 13	5 29	6 36	2 23	11.23	Little Rock	2 48	4 10	5 25	2 37	7.22
Galena	2 48	4 13	5 29	2 41	9.81	Huntsville	3 18	4 37	5 49	2 31	7.60
Detroit	3 26	4 47	6 0	2 34	10.27	Augusta	3 45	5 2	6 10	2 25	7.73
Boston	4 27	5 41	6 46	2 19	11.36	Tuscaloosa	3 14	4 33	5 45	2 31	7.10
Chicago	3 3	4 26	5 41	2 38	9.85	Milledgeville	3 40	4 55	6 5	2 25	7.49
Iowa City	2 40	4 6	5 24	2 44	9.54	Charleston	3 58	5 12	6 19	2 21	7.73
New York	4 15	5 30	6 37	2 22	10.70	Jackson	3 3	4 22	5 35	2 32	6.63
Pittsburg	3 45	5 3	6 14	2 29	10.02	Savannah	3 52	5 6	6 14	2 22	7.43
Harrisburg	4 1	5 17	6 27	2 26	10.21	Natchez	2 58	4 16	5 30	2 32	6.28
Philadelphia	4 9	5 25	6 33	2 24	10.38	Mobile	3 17	4 33	5 43	2 26	6.24
Indianapolis	3 14	4 36	5 50	2 36	9.41	Tallahassee	3 38	4 52	6 0	2 22	6.63
Springfield	2 54	4 19	5 35	2 41	9.14	Austin	2 22	2 42	4 57	2 35	5.39
Columbus	3 30	4 50	6 3	2 33	9.59	New Orleans	3 10	4 26	5 35	2 25	5.88
Baltimore	4 3	5 19	6 28	2 25	9.98	St. Augustine	3 54	5 8	6 13	2 19	6.66
Cincinnati	3 13	4 44	5 57	2 34	9.38	Havana	4 5	5 10	6 6	2 1	4.37
Washington	4 2	5 18	6 27	2 25	9.79	Mexico	2 53	3 42	4 31	1 38	1.53
St. Louis	2 56	4 20	5 35	2 39	8.69	Kingston, Jam.	4 45	3 39	6 25	1 40	3.18

As a solar Eclipse of the magnitude of this rarely occurs, it may be interesting to give it a particular notice. During this Eclipse the apparent diameter of the Moon will be a little less than that of the Sun, and therefore the Sun cannot in any place be entirely or totally eclipsed. This circumstance also will cause a bright ring of light to be formed around the darkened parts of the Sun. This ring will be only about one-third of a digit wide, and will be visible only in the vicinity where the line of central eclipse passes. The eclipse is central in longitude 73° 53′ west of Greenwich, latitude 44° 14′ north; and in longitude 64° 35′ west, latitude 41° 10′ north. By finding these positions upon a map, and drawing a line from one to the other, the towns and countries through which the central eclipse passes will be readily discovered. The path of the annular eclipse will be about 100 miles wide, and extend about 50 miles each side of the line we have described.

The first time this eclipse ever occurred was in 1313, July 2d; since then, it has returned 31 times, including its return this year. It occurred in April 1800, in May 1818, and in May 1836. It will return again in

June 1872. Its last return will be in the year 2593, August 17th. The next solar eclipse that will attract much attention in this country, will be in 1858, March 15th.

III. There will be a very small partial Eclipse of the Moon, Saturday, November 4, in the evening. Visible partly in the eastern section of the New England States. Greatest magnitude 0.64 of a digit.

IV. There will be a total Eclipse of the Sun on the 20th of November, invisible in North America.

RISING AND SETTING OF PLANETS AND STARS.

It should be observed that these are not sensibly affected by the *longitude* of a place. When the hour is less than 6, it is in the evening; when greater than 6, it is in the morning.

Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	Washington.	Charleston.	Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	Washington.	Charleston.
1854		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	1854		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Jan. 1	Venus sets.....	8 27	8 33	8 41	May 10	Mars sets	1 57	1 52	1 44
" 6	" "	8 33	8 37	8 44	" 20	Jupiter rises....	11 26	11 16	11 1
" 11	" "	8 34	8 38	8 48	June 1	Venus rises....	2 32	2 35	2 41
" 16	" "	8 35	8 38	8 42	" 10	Mars sets	0 19	0 16	0 12
" 21	Mars rises	8 43	8 47	8 52	" 20	Jupiter rises....	9 18	9 8	8 52
" 26	" "	8 21	8 25	8 30	July 13	Mercury sets...	8 31	8 25	8 15
Feb. 1	Venus sets.....	8 15	8 16	8 16	" 20	Mars sets	10 22	10 23	10 24
" 11	" "	7 41	7 40	7 40	Aug. 8	Mercury rises...	4 10	4 17	4 28
" 21	" "	6 46	6 46	6 45	" 20	Saturn rises....	11 34	11 44	11 59
" 24	Saturn sets.....	0 27	0 19	0 7	Sept. 1	Mars sets	8 32	8 38	8 46
" 28	Jupiter rises....	4 19	4 8	3 53	" 20	Venus rises....	9 59	4 3	4 10
Mar. 6	Saturn sets.....	11 48	11 40	11 28	Oct. 1	Saturn rises....	8 55	9 5	9 20
" 14	Mercury sets...	7 19	7 17	7 13	" 20	Jupiter sets.....	10 1	10 12	10 28
" 27	Jupiter rises....	2 49	2 39	2 24	Nov. 11	Mercury sets ev	5 17	5 28	5 44
April 8	Mercury rises ..	4 47	4 46	4 45	" 27	Mercury rises...	5 42	5 35	5 25
" 17	Saturn sets.....	9 23	9 14	9 1	Dec. 7	Jupiter sets.....	7 49	7 50	8 15
" 28	Jupiter rises.....	0 54	0 44	0 29	" 20	Mars sets	6 16	6 27	6 44

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter.....	A	Solar Cycle.....	15
Lunar Cycle, or Golden Number.....	12	Roman Indiction.....	12
Epact.....	1	Julian Period.....	6567
Letter of Martyrology.....	a	Age of the World.....	7362

CARDINAL POINTS.

Equinoxes and Solstices.	London.	Boston.	Washingt'n	Cincinnati.	S Francisco
	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.	D. H. M.
Vernal Equinox....Mar.	20 10 20 e.	20 5 36 e.	20 5 12 e.	20 4 42 e.	20 2 12 e.
Summer Solstice...June	21 7 8 e.	21 2 24 e.	21 2 0 e.	21 1 30 e.	21 11 0 m.
Autumnal Equinox Sept.	23 9 13 m.	23 4 29 m.	23 4 5 m.	23 3 35 m.	23 1 5 m.
Winter Solstice....Dec.	22 3 0 m.	21 10 16 m	21 9 52 e.	21 9 22 e.	21 6 52 e.

When it is noon at London, it is 6 h. 52 m. in the morning at Washington; and when it is noon at Washington, it is 5 h. 8 m. in the evening at London.

COMMANDMENTS.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

1. "I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, nor of those things that are in the waters under the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them."
2. "Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain."
3. "Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day."
4. "Honor thy father and thy mother."
5. "Thou shalt not kill."
6. "Thou shalt not commit adultery."
7. "Thou shalt not steal."
8. "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor."
9. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife."
10. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's goods."

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.
2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.
3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.
4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time.
5. To contribute to the support of their pastor.
6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

N. B. 1. The fourth council of Lateran, *Can.* 21, ordains that "every one of the faithful, of both sexes, after they come to the years of discretion, shall in private faithfully confess all their sins, at least once a year, to their own pastor; and take care to fulfil, to the best of their power, the penance enjoined them; receiving reverently, at least at Easter, the sacrament of the eucharist, unless perhaps by the counsel of their own pastor, for some reasonable cause, they judge proper to abstain from it for a time: otherwise let them be excluded out of the church whilst living; and when they die, be deprived of Christian burial."

2. The time for the performance of the Easter-duty, may be extended within the United States, from the first Sunday of Lent to Trinity Sunday, both inclusively.

3. The solemnizing of marriage, that is, the celebration of the rite during the mass *pro sponso et sponsa*, or with a display of festivity, is prohibited from the first Sunday of Advent till after Epiphany, and from the beginning of Lent till after Low Sunday.

FASTING DAYS.

Friday in Advent. Every day in Lent, Sundays excepted. The Ember Days (see below.) The Vigil of Whitsunday or Pentecost, of the Assumption, of All-Saints, and of Christmas.

N. B. 1. When a fasting day falls upon a Sunday, it is kept on the Saturday preceding that Sunday. To fast, consists in abstaining from flesh-meat, and eating but one full meal in the day, not before 12 o'clock, M. Besides this, a collation, or about the one-fourth of a meal, is allowed in the evening. All who have completed their 21st year are obliged to observe the fasts of the church, unless exempted for some legitimate cause.

2. In some of the western diocesses the Friday of the Ember days is the only Friday in Advent on which there is an obligation to fast.

3. It has been directed by the sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide*, that the feast of SS. Peter and Paul be solemnly celebrated in the United States, on the Sunday immediately after the 29th of June, and it is the wish of the Sacred Congregation that the Rt. Rev. Bishops exhort the faithful under their charge, to keep fast on the Saturday preceding that solemn celebration.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

All Fridays and Saturdays, except those Saturdays which fall between the 25th of Dec. and the 2d of Feb., inclusively,* and all the Sundays in Lent. When Christmas falls on a Friday, abstinence is not of precept.

* Abstinence on Saturday has been dispensed with, for the faithful of the U. States, for the space of twenty years, from the year 1840, except when a fast falls on that day.

EMBER DAYS.

Spring—March	8, 10, 11.	Autumn—September	20, 22, 23.
Summer—June	7, 9, 10.	Winter—December	20, 22, 23.

The ember-days are the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, which occur 1st, in winter, immediately after the 3d Sunday of Advent; 2d, in the spring, immediately after the 1st Sunday in Lent; 3d, in the summer, during Whitsun-week; 4th, in the autumn, immediately after the 10th of September. They are days of fasting and are of great antiquity in the church. The object of their observance is, to consecrate to God the four seasons of the year, by penance; to obtain his blessing on the fruits of the earth, and to beg of him worthy ministers of the church. The ordination of clergymen generally takes place, in Catholic countries, on the ember-days.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Feast of Holy Name of Jesus	Jan. 15	Whit Sunday	June 4
Septuagesima Sunday	Feb. 12	Trinity Sunday	" 11
Ash Wednesday	Mar. 1	Corpus Christi	" 15
Office of the Passion of our Lord	" 3	Feast of Sacred Heart of Jesus	June 23
" " Most Sacred Crown	" 10	" M. Prec. Bl'd of our Lord	July 2
" " Spear and Nails	" 17	" Holy Name of Mary	Sept. 10
" " Five Wounds	" 24	" Seven Dolors of B. V. M.	Sept. 17
" " Most Precious Blood	" 31	" Holy Rosary	Oct. 1
Sorrows of the B. V. Mary	April 7	" Maternity of B. V. M.	Oct. 15
Easter-Day	" 16	" Patronage of B. V. M.	Nov. 11
Patronage of St. Joseph	May 7	Sundays after Pentecost	xxv
Ascension of our Lord	" 25	First Sunday of Advent	Dec. 3

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin Mary—The Ascension of our Lord—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin Mary—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord or Christmas.

N. B. 1. Sundays and the feasts which fall on them, are not included in this enumeration.

2. In some of the Western Diocesses the Circumcision, Epiphany, Annunciation, and Corpus Christi, are not holydays of obligation.

3. The sanctification of Sundays and other holydays of obligation consists, 1st, in abstaining from servile work, from all commerce and manual labor, which is not necessary for the worship of God and the support of life; 2d, in returning to God by penance, cleansing our conscience, receiving the Sacraments, and performing other duties of religion. Among these duties, that of assisting at the holy sacrifice of Mass is the principal, and is binding under pain of mortal sin, unless sickness or some other important reason dispense us from this obligation. Though a person may be said to obey to the letter the precept of the church, by hearing Mass, it is certainly a great abuse to restrict to this point only, the whole sanctification which the law of God prescribes. To be satisfied with assisting at low Mass, without performing any other act of religion, as many Christians do, is to go against the spirit of the Church in that particular commandment, to disobey other commandments she has imposed, and not to satisfy the commandments of God.

LITURGICAL INSTRUCTION.

Explanation of the Ornaments and Ceremonies used in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and during the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in the Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap signifies Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—D W Days of the Week—† marks the days of indulgence—*hym. ch.* means the change in the hymn *Iste Confessor.*

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scriptures of which the Mass is composed, are in part the same, and partly different every day. Those fixed are contained in *the Ordinary of the Mass*, at the beginning of the Missal. The parts changeable or proper are—*the Introits, Collects, Gradual, Tracts, Epistles, Gospel, Offertories, Secrets, Communion, and Post-communions*—form the subsequent contents of the book. As the Prefaces are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

If a double fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a privileged Sunday, such as the first Sunday of *Advent or Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost, and Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the second class, which cannot be superseded except by doubles of the first class, are the second, third, and fourth of *Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima;* as also the second, third, and fourth of Lent. It must, however, be remarked that the gospels of Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of the mass, instead of St. John's gospel; and also that a commemoration of the Sunday, by its proper *collect, secret,* and *post-communion*, is always made immediately after the collect, &c., of the festival.

As it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated, as well as the other principal difficulties regarding the service, may be easily removed by consulting the following DIRECTORY, as a guide to the morning as well as the evening service of the church:

1. The office of every day is either *double, semi-double, simple, or of the feria.*

Of doubles (so called because the anthems are repeated entire, both before and after the psalms at Vespers) some are of the first class, marked thus in the calendar: doub. 1st cl.; others of the second class, and are marked thus: doub. 2d cl.; others are greater doubles, marked gr. doub.; others common doubles, marked doub., or d.

2. Doubles are kept on the day marked in the calendar, unless they fall on some Sunday of the first or second class, some privileged feria, or with certain octaves which take the place of the festivals; in which case they are transferred to the first day not marked either as a double or a semi-double.

Doub. 1st cl. denotes a great solemnity; doub. 2d cl. a lesser solemnity; greater double marks the feast to be of higher rite than a common double; double is the common and most general rank of saints; semi-double is less than a double; simple shows the feast to be of the lowest rite; fer., or feria day, is a week day having no feast; great fer. are weeks in Lent, Advent, &c.; Vig. vigil, is the eve of a great solemnity.

The Sundays of the 1st class which take place of all doubles are—

The first Sunday of Advent, first Sunday of Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Low, Whit and Trinity Sundays.

The Sundays of the second class which take place, also, of all doubles except those of the first class, and of which, in that case, a commemoration is made at mass and in both vespers, are the second, third, and fourth of Advent; septuagesima, sexagesima, and quinquagesima, the second, third, and fourth of Lent.

The ferias, which enjoy the same privileges as Sundays of the first class, are Ash-Wednesday, All Holy Week, Whitsun Eve, the whole octaves of Easter and Whitsuntide.

In like manner within the octave of Epiphany, no feast less than a first class can be kept.

On all other Sundays of the year, if a double occur, it is kept with a commemoration of the Sunday at Mass, and at Vespers also, except the following day be a feast of the first class.

3. A semi-double (so called because only a part of the anthem is said before each psalm at vespers) is marked in the calendar thus, semid., and occurring on any Sunday whatsoever, is put off to the first vacant day; that is, the first day on which there is neither double nor semi-double marked in the calendar. The same is to be observed of all semi-doubles occurring within the octave of Corpus Christi.

4. Simples have no mark in the calendar, and are never transferred; but if they fall on Sunday, oron any other day when the office cannot be said of them, a commemoration is made of the first vespers, and at mass; unless it be a feast of the first class, (on which no notice is taken of simples,) or of the second class, in which case a commemoration of them is made in the Lauds, and at a low private mass only.

5. The following ferias, called greater ferias, take place of all simples of which there is only a commemoration made at mass, viz: the ferias of Advent and of Lent, the Ember Days, and Tuesdays in Rogation Week. A commemoration is also made of the ferias of Advent, Lent, at vespers and mass, whatever feast happens; but of the Ember Days and Tuesday in Rogation Week, only at mass.

6. If a vigil happen within the octave, then the vigil, with a commemoration of the octave, unless there be a double or a semi-double feast that day, in which case the mass is of the feast, with a commemoration of the octave and of the vigil. But if a vigil occur on a feast of the first class, there is no commemoration made of it.

If a festival that has a vigil, fall on a Monday, the mass of the vigil is said on the foregoing Saturday, except the vigil of Christmas and of the Epiphany.

If a vigil happen in Advent, the mass is of the vigil, with a commemoration of the feria, except the vigil of Christmas.

If a vigil happen in Lent, or on an ember day, the mass is of the feria, with a commemoration of the vigil.

In the paschal time there is no office of vigil, except that of Ascension Eve, which, however, is no fast.

7. When several festivals have been translated from their proper days, they are afterwards to be kept in this order: first, those that are doubles, and then those that are semi-doubles; and among the doubles

or semidoubles, those whose proper days first occurred are to be kept first.

8. *Coll.* or *Collect*, signifies the oration or prayer. Upon all doubles one collect, secret or post-communion, only, is said ; except they fall on a Sunday, or within the same octave, or upon some vigil, or in the time of Lent or Advent, or except it occurs with some simple ; in all such cases, two collects, &c., are said ; one of the double, the other of the Sunday, octave, &c.

Upon Sundays, and all semidoubles, are said three collects, secrets or post-communions ; excepting Sundays which occur within an octave, on which are said two collects, &c., one of the Sunday, the other of the octave.

The second and third collects, secrets, and post-communions, to be said on Sundays and semidoubles in the different seasons of the year, are specified in their proper places.

Upon semidoubles occurring within octaves, or on vigils, &c., the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are a commemoration of the octave or vigil ; and the third of the B. V. M., but within the octaves of the Blessed Virgin, the third is of the Holy Ghost.

On semidoubles in Advent, the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are the collect, &c., of the foregoing Sunday ; the third of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Upon simples and ferias three collects, &c., are said ; but if the priest please he may say five or seven, to be taken out of the divers prayers in the *common*.

9. When the bishop of a diocess appoints a collect to be said at mass, it is to be placed after the collects of the day, and cannot be substituted for the collect which is marked *ad lib*. This prayer prescribed by the bishop, is said at all masses, except that of the first class, and convertual and high mass of second class ; at low mass of 2 cl. it may be said or omitted. It is omitted also on Christmas eve, vigil of Pentecost, Palm Sunday, Holy Thursday, and Holy Saturday.

10. Upon week days which have no proper office, nor any saint's day occurring thereon, the mass is of the foregoing Sundays.

11. Upon days within octaves, when no proper mass is assigned, the mass is said as on the feast, with three collects, &c. N. B.—The days within octaves are kept as semidoubles only.

12. The collect of the B. V. M., within octaves on vigils and on semidoubles within paschal time, is found in the votive mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, from Advent to Christmas the collect of the B. V. M. is read in the mass of first Sunday of Advent, from Christmas to Candlemas the collect of the Blessed Virgin, as in the mass of the Circumcision.

13. The collects for Church and Pope are seen in the mass of the first Sunday of Advent, one of them is only recited at the choice of the priest, generally they are said in turn, when mentioned in the Directory. The collect of the Pope is said on the anniversary days of his creation and coronation ; the *creation* here signifies his election to the sovereign Pontificate.

14. On the anniversary day of the consecration of the bishop, the collect for his installation is said at mass by the clergy of the diocess. If

the bishop be translated from another diocess, the collect is said on the anniversary of his translation, that is, the date of the pope's letter of translation. The collect of the bishop is the same as that of the pope, except that the names of the prelate and of the diocess are mentioned.

15. The words *ad lib.* signify that one is at liberty to recite any of the occasional collects or prayers, found towards the end of the missal.

16. The gospels assigned on Sundays are never omitted. Wherefore if a double be kept on a Sunday, at the end of mass is read the gospel of the Sunday, instead of that of St. John; and the same is observed when a double or semidouble is kept on any day in Lent, or on a vigil or ember-day.

17. The *Gloria in excelsis* is said at Mass, whenever the *Te Deum* has been said after Matins; except at Mass on Holy Thursday and Holy Saturday, when the Gloria is said though the Te Deum is omitted in the office. The *Gloria* is omitted in Masses for the dead, in votive Masses, even during the Paschal time or an octave, except in the Mass *de B. Maria in Sabbato*, or *de Angelis*, or when the votive Mass is said for an important object or some public affair of the Church, and without the purple vestments.

18. Low Masses votive or of requiem for the dead, cannot be celebrated on Sunday or on a double feast. They are also prohibited from the vigil of Christmas to the octave-day of the Epiphany inclusively, and on Ash-Wednesday; also, from Palm-Sunday to Low-Sunday inclusively; moreover, from the vigil of Pentecost to Trinity Sunday included, and during the octave of Corpus Christi.

19. High Masses of requiem for the dead, where the body is not present, are forbidden on double feasts; but where the body is present and unburied, they may be celebrated on Sundays (provided the parochial Mass be not omitted) and on doubles, even of the first class, which are not festivals of obligation. But these Masses, even when the body is present, are prohibited on the Nativity, Epiphany, and Ascension of our Lord, Easter-day, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, Assumption of the B. V. Mary, All-Saints, and the three days before Easter; also, on the feast of the principal patron, that of the titular saint, and such festivals as are celebrated with much solemnity.

20. The offices of the Sacred Passion, which are marked for the different Fridays of Lent, are *ad libitum:* that is, they may be recited by those who wish, but there is no obligation to do so. The same is to be said of the office of the M. Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the Conception of the B. V. Mary on Saturday, during the year. But if any one of these offices be omitted, the office occurring on the day according to the rubrics, should be recited.

21. In the office of the B. V. Mary and during the octave, the hymns conclude with the strophe, *Jesu tibi sit gloria, Qui natus es*, &c.; and in the Respons. at Prime, is said *Qui natus es, &c.*, unless otherwise marked. Also, from the first vespers of Christmas to the first vespers of Epiphany, on the feast of the Holy Name of Jesus, and during the octave of Corpus Christi. The same is observed in the office of the Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the B. V. Mary on Saturdays, from Complin of the preceding day, (if even a commemoration of these offices be made) until *None* inclusively.

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	SUND	† CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD, d. 2 cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
2	Mond	† Oct. of St. Stephen, d. com. of St. John and Holy Innoc. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and Pref. of Nativity. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Holy Innocents.
3	Tues	† Octave of St. John, Apost. doub. com. of Holy Innocents in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
4	Wed	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. Gl. Preface of Nativity. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. and St. Telesphorus.
5	Thur	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. com. of Mart. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Deus qui salutis.* Gl. Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
6	Frid	† EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD, doub. 1st class, with Octave. (Holyday of obligation.) All prop. *White.* Vespers of same, which are said daily during the Octave. *Abstinence.*
7	Satur	Second day in the Octave, semid. as yest. Gl. 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. Sund. com. of Oct.
8	SUND	Sunday in the Oct., semid. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as on feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct.
9	Mond	Third day in the Octave, semid. as on 7th instant. *White.*
10	Tues	Fourth day in the Oct. semid. as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Hyginus.
11	Wed	Fifth day in the Octave, semid. as yest. com. of St. Hyginus in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui.* *White.*
12	Thur	Sixth day in the Oct. semid. as on 7th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
13	Frid	Octave of Epiphany, doub. Mass pr. Gl. Cr. &c. as on feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Felix. *Abstinence.*
14	Satur	St. Hilary, B. C. D. doub. (*hym. ch.*) 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.
15	SUND	2d Sunday after Epiph. Holy Name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. Maur in L. and M. (At High Mass 3d com. is omitted.) Gl. Cr. Pref. of Nativity and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sund. and fol.
16	Mond	St. Marcellus, P. M. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit Epist.* 2 *ad Cor.* Coll. as 7th instant, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Tues	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of St. Paul, prec. and St. Prisca.
18	Wed	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. d. 9th less. of St. Prisca. Com. of St. Paul and St. Prisca in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vespers com. of St. Paul, fol. and SS. Marius, &c.
19	Thur	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad. lib.* 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *Deus qui.* (Secret *Tua Dom.*) *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Frid	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
21	Satur	St. Agnes, V. M. doub. Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	SUND	3d after Epiphany, semid. 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Emerentiana.
23	Mond	Espousals of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Despons.* *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
24	Tues	St. Timothy, B. M. semid. Gl. Coll. as 22d instant. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Peter and prec.
25	Wed	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. gr. d. com. of St. Peter in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Peter and fol.
26	Thur	St. Polycarp, B. M., semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist. ad Ephes.* Gl. Coll. as 22d inst. *Red.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
27	Frid	St. John Chrysostom, B. C. D. doub. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Agnes, 2do. *Abstinence.*
28	Satur	St. Raymund de Pennaf., C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) 9th less. and com. of St. Agnes in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *Deus qui.* *White.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Sund. and prec.
29	SUND	4th Sunday after Epiphany, St. Francis of Sales, B. C. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sund. and fol.
30	Mond	St. Martina, V. M. semid. Gl. Coll. as 22d instant. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
31	Tues	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter.	5	11 3 ev.	11 51 ev.	10 40 ev.	10 27 ev.	1	ev.	3	37
Full Moon...	14	4 27 mo.	4 15 mo.	4 4 mo.	3 51 mo.	9	0	7	31
Third Quarter	21	8 39 ev.	8 27 ev.	8 16 ev.	8 3 ev.	17	0	10	28
New Moon...	28	0 28 ev.	0 16 ev.	0 5 ev.	11 52 mo.	25	0	12	41

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	S	7 30	4 38	7 39	7 25	4 43	7 43	7 19	4 49	7 48	7 3	5 5	8 1
2	M	7 30	4 39	8 54	7 25	4 44	8 57	7 19	4 50	9 0	7 3	5 6	9 9
3	Tu	7 30	4 40	10 4	7 25	4 45	10 6	7 19	4 51	10 7	7 3	5 7	10 13
4	W	7 30	4 41	11 11	7 25	4 46	11 12	7 19	4 52	11 13	7 3	5 7	11 15
5	Th	7 30	4 42	morn	7 25	4 47	morn	7 19	4 52	morn	7 3	5 8	morn
6	Fr	7 29	4 43	0 16	7 25	4 48	0 16	7 19	4 53	0 15	7 4	5 9	0 13
7	Sa	7 29	4 44	1 18	7 25	4 49	1 17	7 19	4 54	1 15	7 4	5 10	1 9
8	S	7 29	4 45	2 20	7 24	4 50	2 17	7 19	4 55	2 14	7 4	5 11	2 6
9	M	7 29	4 46	3 22	7 24	4 51	3 19	7 19	4 56	3 14	7 4	5 12	3 2
10	Tu	7 29	4 47	4 23	7 24	4 52	4 18	7 19	4 57	4 13	7 4	5 12	3 59
11	W	7 29	4 48	5 24	7 24	4 53	5 19	7 19	4 58	5 13	7 3	5 13	4 55
12	Th	7 28	4 50	6 20	7 23	4 54	6 14	7 18	4 59	6 8	7 3	5 14	5 49
13	Fr	7 28	4 51	rises.	7 23	4 55	rises.	7 18	5 0	rises.	7 3	5 15	rises.
14	Sa	7 28	4 52	5 3	7 23	4 56	5 9	7 18	5 1	5 15	7 3	5 16	5 32
15	S	7 27	4 53	6 7	7 22	4 57	6 11	7 18	5 2	6 16	7 3	5 17	6 31
16	M	7 27	4 54	7 12	7 22	4 59	7 15	7 17	5 3	7 19	7 3	5 18	7 31
17	Tu	7 26	4 55	8 16	7 21	5 0	8 19	7 17	5 5	8 21	7 2	5 19	8 30
18	W	7 26	4 56	9 22	7 21	5 1	9 23	7 16	5 6	9 25	7 2	5 20	9 29
19	Th	7 25	4 58	10 27	7 21	5 2	10 27	7 16	5 7	10 27	7 2	5 21	10 28
20	Fr	7 24	4 59	11 34	7 20	5 3	11 34	7 15	5 8	11 33	7 2	5 21	11 30
21	Sa	7 24	5 0	morn	7 19	5 4	morn	7 15	5 9	morn	7 1	5 22	morn
22	S	7 23	5 1	0 43	7 18	5 5	0 41	7 14	5 10	0 39	7 1	5 23	0 33
23	M	7 22	5 3	1 57	7 17	5 7	1 54	7 14	5 11	1 50	7 0	5 24	1 39
24	Tu	7 22	5 4	3 12	7 17	5 8	3 6	7 13	5 12	3 3	7 0	5 25	2 48
25	W	7 21	5 5	4 29	7 16	5 9	4 23	7 12	5 13	4 17	7 0	5 26	3 59
26	Th	7 20	5 6	5 40	7 16	5 10	5 34	7 12	5 15	5 27	6 59	5 27	5 8
27	Fr	7 19	5 8	6 43	7 15	5 11	6 37	7 11	5 16	6 30	6 58	5 28	6 12
28	Sa	7 18	5 9	sets.	7 14	5 13	sets.	7 10	5 17	sets.	6 58	5 29	sets.
29	S	7 17	5 10	6 26	7 13	5 14	6 30	7 9	5 18	6 33	6 57	5 30	6 45
30	M	7 16	5 12	7 42	7 12	5 15	7 44	7 8	5 19	7 46	6 57	5 31	7 54
31	Tu	7 15	5 13	8 52	7 12	5 16	8 53	7 8	5 20	8 35	6 56	5 32	8 58

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Wed	St. Ignatius, B. M., semid. Gl. 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*. *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
2	Thur	† Purification of B. V. Mary, doub. 2 cl. (Blessing of Candles, *Purple.*) Gl. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Blaise. At Complin, *Ave Regina.*
3	Frid	† St. Paul, first Hermit, doub. (January 15,) (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noet. *Incipit Epist. ad Thessalon.* 9th lesson and com. of St. Blaise in Lauds and Mass. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
4	Satur	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, B. C. doub. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
5	Sund	† Fifth after Epiphany. St. Agatha, V. M. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Sund. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trinity, and last gospel of Sund. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and fol. and St. Dorothy.
6	Mond	† SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. (January 22d) Less. 1 *Noct. Incip. Epist. 1 ad Tim.* 9th lesson and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
7	Tues	† St. Romuald, Abbot, doub. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
8	Wed	† St. John of Matha, C. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Apollonia.
9	Thur	† Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. 9th lesson and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
10	Frid	St. Scholastica, V. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
11	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. M. semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Preface *de Beata Maria. White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
12	Sund	Septuagesima Sunday, semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Cr. Pref. of Trinity. *Purple.* Vesp. of same.
13	Mond	Feria. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Purple.* Vespers from ch. of fol.
14	Tues	St. Valentine, M., simple. Gl. Coll. as 12th instant. *Red.* Vespers of feria from ch. of fol.
15	Wed	SS. Faustin and Jovita, MM., simple, as yesterday. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
16	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as 12th instant. Gl. Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vespers of same.
17	Frid	Feria, Coll. as yesterday. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of St. Simeon. *Abstinence.*
18	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. Virgin Mary, semidouble, 9th less. and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, Gl. and Preface *de Beata Maria. White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
19	Sund	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. Coll. as 12th inst. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
20	Mond	Feria, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Purple.* Vespers of fer.
21	Tues	Feria, Coll. as 12th instant. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of St. Paul.
22	Wed	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. com. of St. Paul in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Paul and fol.
23	Thur	St. Peter Damian, B. C. D. doub. (*hym. ch.*) 9th less. and com. of Vigil of St. Mathias in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed and last gospel of Vigil. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
24	Frid	St. Mathias, Apostle, double 2d class, Gl. Creed, Preface of Apostles. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
25	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of Blessed Virgin Mary, semidouble, as 11th instant, Gl. Preface *de Beata Maria. White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
26	Sund	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. Coll. as 12th instant, Creed, Preface of Trinity. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
27	Mond	Feria, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Purple.* Vespers of fer.
28	Tues	Feria, Coll. as 12th instant. *Purple.* Vespers of feria.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
First Quarter.	4	5 53 ev.	5 41 ev.	5 30 ev.	5 17 ev.	1	ev. 13 56
Full Moon....	12	10 13 ev.	10 1 ev.	9 50 ev.	9 37 ev.	9	0 14 32
Third Quarter	20	6 0 mo.	5 48 mo.	5 37 mo.	5 24 mo.	17	0 14 17
New Moon...	26	11 55 ev.	11 43 ev.	11 32 ev.	11 19 ev	25	0 13 18

DAY OF MONTH.	DAY OF WEEK.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN, IOWA AND OREGON.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; PHILA., CONN., N. JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, AND ILLI'S.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; MARYLAND, VIRGINIA, KENT'KY, MISSOURI, AND CALIFORNIA.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; NORTH CAROLINA, TENN., GEO., ALABAMA, MISS., AND LOUISIANA.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	W	7 14	5 14	10 0	7 11	5 18	10 0	7 7	5 21	10 0	6 55	5 33	10 0
2	Th	7 13	5 15	11 5	7 10	5 19	11 4	7 6	5 23	11 3	6 55	5 34	10 59
3	Fr	7 12	5 16	morn	7 9	5 20	morn	7 5	5 24	morn	6 54	5 34	11 57
4	Sa	7 11	5 18	0 10	7 7	5 21	0 7	7 4	5 25	0 5	6 53	5 35	morn
5	S	7 10	5 19	1 11	7 6	5 22	1 7	7 3	5 26	1 4	6 52	5 36	0 53
6	M	7 9	5 21	2 14	7 5	5 23	2 9	7 2	5 27	2 5	6 52	5 37	1 51
7	Tu	7 8	5 22	3 15	7 4	5 25	3 10	7 1	5 28	3 4	6 51	5 38	2 47
8	W	7 6	5 23	4 14	7 3	5 26	4 8	7 0	5 29	4 1	6 50	5 39	3 43
9	Th	7 5	5 24	5 11	7 2	5 27	5 4	6 59	5 30	4 58	6 49	5 40	4 38
10	Fr	7 4	5 25	5 55	7 1	5 28	5 49	6 58	5 32	5 42	6 48	5 41	5 24
11	Sa	7 2	5 26	6 37	7 0	5 30	6 32	6 57	5 33	6 26	6 47	5 42	6 9
12	S	7 1	5 28	rises.	6 58	5 31	rises.	6 55	5 34	rises.	6 47	5 43	rises.
13	M	7 0	5 29	6 8	6 57	5 32	6 11	6 54	5 35	6 14	6 46	5 44	6 24
14	Tu	6 59	5 30	7 13	6 56	5 34	7 15	6 53	5 36	7 17	6 45	5 45	7 23
15	W	6 57	5 32	8 20	6 55	5 35	8 21	6 52	5 38	8 22	6 44	5 46	8 24
16	Th	6 56	5 33	9 27	6 53	5 36	9 27	6 51	5 39	9 26	6 43	5 47	9 24
17	Fr	6 54	5 35	10 36	6 52	5 37	10 34	6 49	5 40	10 32	6 42	5 48	10 26
18	Sa	6 53	5 36	11 47	6 51	5 39	11 44	6 48	5 41	11 41	6 41	5 48	11 31
19	S	6 52	5 38	morn	6 49	5 40	morn	6 47	5 42	morn	6 40	5 49	morn
20	M	6 50	5 39	1 0	6 48	5 41	0 55	6 46	5 44	0 51	6 39	5 50	0 38
21	Tu	6 48	5 40	2 14	6 46	5 43	2 8	6 44	5 45	2 3	6 37	5 51	1 46
22	W	6 47	5 42	3 26	6 45	5 44	3 20	6 43	5 46	3 13	6 36	5 52	2 54
23	Th	6 45	5 43	4 31	6 44	5 45	4 25	6 42	5 47	4 18	6 35	5 53	3 59
24	Fr	6 44	5 45	5 26	6 42	5 46	5 20	6 40	5 48	5 14	6 34	5 54	4 56
25	Sa	6 42	5 46	6 11	6 41	5 48	6 6	6 38	5 49	6 1	6 33	5 55	5 46
26	S	6 41	5 47	sets.	6 39	5 49	sets.	6 37	5 51	sets.	6 32	5 56	s e.
27	M	6 39	5 49	6 29	6 38	5 50	6 31	6 36	5 52	6 33	6 31	5 57	6 38
28	Tu	6 38	5 50	7 40	6 37	5 51	7 40	6 34	5 53	7 41	6 30	5 58	7 42

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, 1st day of Lent. See p. 8. All prop. Pref. of Lent, which is said daily unless otherwise marked. (Blessing and Distribution of Ashes.) *Purple.* Vespers of feria.
2	Thurs	Feria. Coll. as yesterday. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
3	Frid	Office of the Most Holy Passion of our Lord, gr. doub. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of feria in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce*, and last gosp. of feria. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and fer. and St. Lucius.
4	Satur	St. Casimir, C. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	Sund	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. as in Missal and Brev. Cr. *Purple.* Vesp. of same.
6	Mond	† Feria. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer. and SS. Perpetua, &c.
7	Tues	† St. Thomas *Aquinas*, C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gospel of fer. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
8	Wed	† Ember-day. St. John of God, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.*, 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of fer. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
9	Thur	† St. Frances, Wid. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
10	Frid	† Ember-day. Office of the Most Holy Crown of Thorns, great double, *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface *de Cruce* and last gospel of feria. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and feria.
11	Satur	† Ember-day. The Forty Martyrs, semid. (yest.) Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores*, 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
12	Sund	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. as in Missal and Brev. Cr. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
13	Mond	St. Gregory I, P. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sap.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gospel of fer. *White.* In Vespers com. of fer.
14	Tues	Feria. } *Purple.*
15	Wed	Feria. }
16	Thur	Feria. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.
17	Frid	Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. doub. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce* and last gospel of feria. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and fer.
18	Satur	St. Gabriel, Archangel, great doub. 9th less. and com. of feria in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gospel of feria. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
19	Sund	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. as in prop. Cr. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.
20	Mond	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of B. V. M. d. 2 cl. (yest.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of fer. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and fer. *Note.* In churches where St. Joseph is the principal patron, his feast is celebrated on the 19th.
21	Tues	St. Benedict, Abbot, doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Laudemus.* 9th less. and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. and last gospel of feria. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and fer.
22	Wed	St. Patrick, B. C. d. (17th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vespers com. of fer.
23	Thur	Feria. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of feria.
24	Frid	Office of the Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of feria in L. and M.; Gl. Creed, Preface *de Cruce* and last gospel of feria. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
25	Satur	† Annunciation of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. (Holyday of oblig.) 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Annunt.* and last gosp. of fer. *White.* (At High Mass all kneel at the *Et incarnatus.*) In Vespers com. of Sunday.
26	Sund	† 4th Sunday of Lent, semid. as in prop. Creed. (The altar is adorned with flowers.) *Purple.* Vespers of same.
27	Mond	† Feria. *Purple.*
28	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.*
29	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.*
30	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of feria.
31	Frid	† Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. doub. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Preface *de Cruce*, and last gospel of feria. *Red.* In Vespers com. of feria.

Moon's Phases.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. D. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D. H. M. S.
First Quar..	6	2 25 ev.	2 13 ev.	6 2 2 ev.	1 49 ev.	1 ev 12 35
Full Moon..	14	1 9 ev.	0 57 ev.	14 0 46 ev.	0 33 ev.	9 0 10 44
Third Quar.	21	1 18 ev.	1 6 ev.	21 0 55 ev.	0 42 ev.	17 0 8 30
New Moon..	28	0 7 ev.	11 55 mo.	28 11 44 mo.	11 31 mo.	25 0 6 5

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	W	6 36	5 51	8 47	6 35	5 53	8 46	6 33	5 54	8 46	6 28	5 59	8 43
2	Th	6 35	5 52	9 53	6 34	5 53	9 51	6 32	5 55	9 49	6 27	5 59	9 43
3	Fr	6 33	5 53	10 58	6 32	5 54	10 55	6 30	5 56	10 51	6 26	6 0	10 42
4	Sa	6 31	5 54	morn	6 30	5 55	11 57	6 29	5 57	11 53	6 25	6 0	11 40
5	S	6 30	5 55	0 1	6 29	5 56	morn	6 27	5 57	morn	6 23	6 1	morn
6	M	6 28	5 56	1 4	6 27	5 57	0 59	6 26	5 58	0 54	6 22	6 1	0 38
7	Tu	6 26	5 57	2 4	6 25	5 58	1 58	6 24	5 59	1 52	6 21	6 2	1 34
8	W	6 25	5 58	3 11	6 24	5 59	3 4	6 23	6 0	2 48	6 20	6 3	2 28
9	Th	6 23	5 59	3 50	6 22	6 0	3 44	6 21	6 1	3 37	6 19	6 3	3 18
10	Fr	6 21	6 0	4 34	6 20	6 1	4 28	6 20	6 2	4 22	6 17	6 4	4 4
11	Sa	6 18	6 2	5 12	6 19	6 2	5 7	6 18	6 3	5 2	6 16	6 5	4 46
12	S	6 16	6 3	5 44	6 17	6 3	5 39	6 17	6 4	5 35	6 15	6 6	5 23
13	M	6 14	6 4	6 11	6 16	6 4	6 8	6 15	6 5	6 5	6 13	6 6	5 56
14	Tu	6 13	6 5	rises.	6 14	6 5	rises.	6 13	6 6	rises.	6 12	6 7	rises.
15	W	6 11	6 6	7 16	6 12	6 6	7 16	6 12	6 7	7 16	6 11	6 8	7 15
16	Th	6 19	6 7	8 26	6 11	6 8	8 24	6 10	6 8	8 23	6 10	6 9	8 18
17	Fr	6 9	6 9	9 38	6 9	6 9	9 35	6 9	6 9	9 32	6 8	6 9	9 23
18	Sa	6 7	6 10	10 51	6 7	6 10	10 47	6 7	6 10	10 43	6 7	6 10	10 30
19	S	6 6	6 11	morn	6 6	6 11	12 0	6 6	6 11	11 55	6 6	6 11	11 39
20	M	6 4	6 12	0 5	6 4	6 12	morn	6 4	6 12	morn	6 4	6 12	morn
21	Tu	6 2	6 13	1 18	6 2	6 13	1 12	6 3	6 13	1 6	6 3	6 12	0 47
22	W	6 0	6 14	2 24	6 1	6 14	2 18	6 1	6 14	2 11	6 1	6 13	1 52
23	Th	5 59	6 15	3 23	5 59	6 15	3 17	5 59	6 15	3 10	5 59	6 14	2 52
24	Fr	5 57	6 17	4 9	5 58	6 16	4 3	5 58	6 16	3 58	5 58	6 14	3 41
25	Sa	5 55	6 18	4 46	5 56	6 17	4 42	5 56	6 17	4 38	5 57	6 15	4 25
26	S	5 53	6 19	5 17	5 54	6 18	5 15	5 54	6 18	5 11	5 56	6 16	5 2
27	M	5 52	6 20	5 44	5 52	6 19	5 42	5 53	6 19	5 40	5 55	6 16	5 35
28	Tu	5 50	6 21	sets.	5 51	6 20	sets.	5 51	6 19	sets.	5 54	6 17	sets.
29	W	5 48	6 22	4 36	5 49	6 21	7 34	5 50	6 20	7 33	5 52	6 18	7 28
30	Th	5 46	6 23	8 41	5 47	6 22	8 34	5 48	6 21	8 36	5 51	6 19	8 27
31	Fr	5 45	6 24	9 46	5 46	6 23	9 43	5 47	6 22	9 38	5 50	6 19	9 27

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Satur	† Feria. *Purple.* Vespers from ch. of fol. *Crucifixes and Pictures in churches are veiled before vespers.*
2	SUND	† Passion Sunday, semidouble as in prop. Creed, Preface *de Cruce*, which is said until Maunday-Thursday, unless otherwise marked. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
3	Mond	† St. Francis *de Paula*, C. double, (yesterday.) Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.*, 9th lesson and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. and last gospel of feria. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
4	Tues	† St. Isidore, B. C. D., double. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*, 9th lesson and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. and last gospel of feria. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
5	Wed	† St. Vincent *Ferrier*, C., double. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.*, 9th lesson and com. of feria in Lauds and Mass, Gl. and last gospel of feria. *White.* In Vespers com. of feria.
6	Thur	† Feria. 2nd col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* *Purple.* Vespers of fol. com. of feria.
7	Frid	† Seven Dolors of the B. Virgin Mary, gr. doub., 9th less and com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. *Stabat*, Creed, Preface *Et te in Transfix.* and last gospel of feria. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol.
8	Satur	† Feria. *Purple.* Vespers from ch. of fol.
9	SUND	† Palm Sunday, semidouble. All proper. *Blessing and Distribution of palms.* Creed. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
10	Mond	† Feria. Antiphons proper at Lauds, 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* *Purple.*
11	Tues	† Feria. As yesterday. The Passion from St. Mark is read at Mass. *Purple.*
12	Wed	† Feria. As yesterday. The Passion from St. Luke is read at Mass. *Purple. Tenebræ.*
13	Thur	† Maundy Thursday, double 1st class, all proper. *White. Tenebræ.*
14	Frid	Good Friday, double 1st class, all proper. The Passion from St. John is sung at the service. *Black. Tenebræ.*
15	Satur	Holy Saturday, double 1st class, all proper. At Mass *White.* Vespers of fol. as in Missal and Brev. *Regina Cœli.*
16	SUND	† EASTER SUNDAY, double 1st class, with Octave, all proper. Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* Vespers of same.
17	Mond	† Easter Monday, double 1st class, as yesterday, and in proper. Gl. Creed, &c. *White.*
18	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, double 1st class, as yesterday, and in proper. Gl. Creed, &c. *White.*
19	Wed	† Of the Octave, semidouble, 2nd col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Creed, &c. *White.*
20	Thur	† Of the Octave, semidouble, as yesterday. *White.*
21	Frid	† Of the Octave, semidouble, as yesterday. *White. Abstinence.*
22	Satur	† Of the Octave, semidouble, as yesterday. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
23	SUND	† Low Sunday, double, Gl. Creed, Preface of paschal time, which is said daily unless otherwise marked. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
24	Mond	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa*, Martyr, double, Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
25	Tues	St. Mark, Evangelist, double, 2nd class. (After Lauds is recited the Litany of the Saints, kneeling.) Gl., Creed, Preface of Apostles. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Wed	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM., semidouble. At Lauds com. *de Cruce.* At Mass 2nd col. *Concede*, 3rd *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
27	Thur	St. Leo, P. C. D. double, (11th instant,) Gl. Creed. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Vitalis.
28	Frid	St. Anselm, B. C. D. double, (21st instant.) Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*, 9th less. and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl., Creed. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
29	Satur	St. Peter, M. double, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
30	SUND	Second Sunday after Easter. Saint Catharine of Sienna, Virgin, double, 9th lesson and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gloria, Creed, and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter..	5	10 38 mo.	10 26 mo.	10 15 mo.	10 2 mo.	1	ev	3	56
Full Moon.....	13	1 13 mo.	1 1 mo.	0 50 mo.	0 37 mo.	9	0	1	36
Third Quarter..	19	7 30 ev.	7 18 ev.	7 7 ev.	6 54 ev.	17	morning.		
New Moon....	27	1 30 mo.	1 18 mo.	1 7 mo.	0 54 mo.	25	11	57	51

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for BALTIMORE; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Sa	5 43	6 25	10 50	5 44	6 24	10 46	5 46	6 23	10 41	5 48	6 20	10 26
2	S	5 41	6 27	11 53	5 42	6 26	11 47	5 44	6 24	11 41	5 47	6 21	11 24
3	M	5 40	6 28	morn	5 41	6 27	morn	5 42	6 25	morn	5 46	6 21	morn
4	Tu	5 38	6 29	0 50	5 39	6 28	0 44	5 41	6 26	0 38	5 45	6 22	0 19
5	W	5 36	6 30	1 43	5 37	6 29	1 37	5 39	6 27	1 30	5 43	6 23	1 11
6	Th	5 35	6 31	2 30	5 36	6 30	2 24	5 37	6 28	2 18	5 42	6 23	1 59
7	Fr	5 33	6 32	3 10	5 34	6 31	3 5	5 36	6 29	2 59	5 41	6 24	2 42
8	Sa	5 31	6 33	3 43	5 33	6 32	3 38	5 34	6 30	3 34	5 39	6 25	3 20
9	S	5 30	6 34	4 9	5 31	6 33	4 6	5 33	6 31	4 2	5 38	6 26	3 52
10	M	5 28	6 36	4 37	5 30	6 34	4 35	5 31	6 32	4 33	5 37	6 26	4 26
11	Tu	5 26	6 37	5 2	5 28	6 35	5 1	5 30	6 33	5 0	5 36	6 27	4 56
12	W	5 25	6 38	rises.	5 26	6 36	rises.	5 28	6 34	rises.	5 34	6 28	rises.
13	Th	5 23	6 39	7 19	5 25	6 37	7 17	5 27	6 35	7 15	5 33	6 28	7 8
14	Fr	5 21	6 40	8 35	5 24	6 38	8 32	5 25	6 36	8 28	5 32	6 29	8 17
15	Sa	5 20	6 41	9 43	5 22	6 39	9 37	5 24	6 37	9 32	5 31	6 30	9 27
16	S	5 18	6 42	11 8	5 20	6 40	11 2	5 23	6 38	10 56	5 30	6 31	10 38
17	M	5 16	6 43	morn	5 19	6 41	morn	5 21	6 39	morn	5 28	6 31	11 46
18	Tu	5 15	6 45	0 18	5 17	6 42	0 12	5 20	6 40	0 5	5 27	6 32	morn
19	W	5 13	6 46	1 20	5 16	6 43	1 13	5 18	6 41	1 7	5 26	6 33	0 47
20	Th	5 12	6 47	2 10	5 14	6 44	2 4	5 17	6 42	1 58	5 25	6 33	1 41
21	Fr	5 10	6 48	2 49	5 13	6 45	2 44	5 16	6 42	2 40	5 24	6 34	2 26
22	Sa	5 9	6 49	3 21	5 11	6 46	3 18	5 14	6 43	3 14	5 23	6 35	3 3
23	S	5 7	6 50	3 48	5 10	6 47	3 46	5 13	6 44	3 43	5 21	6 36	3 37
24	M	5 6	6 51	4 11	5 8	6 48	4 11	5 11	6 45	4 9	5 20	6 36	4 7
25	Tu	5 4	6 52	4 34	5 7	6 49	4 35	5 10	6 46	4 35	5 19	6 37	4 36
26	W	5 3	6 53	sets.	5 6	6 50	sets.	5 9	6 47	sets.	5 18	6 38	sets.
27	Th	5 1	6 55	7 33	5 4	6 51	7 29	5 8	6 48	7 26	5 17	6 38	7 15
28	Fr	5 0	6 56	8 36	5 3	6 52	8 31	5 6	6 49	8 27	5 16	6 39	8 13
29	Sa	4 58	6 57	9 40	5 2	6 53	9 35	5 5	6 50	9 29	5 15	6 40	9 13
30	S	4 57	6 58	10 41	5 0	6 55	10 35	5 4	6 51	10 29	5 14	6 41	10 10

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Mond	SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist. B. Jacobi*, from 4th Sunday after Easter, Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
2	Tues	St. Athanasius, B. C. D. double, Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
3	Wed	Finding of the Cross of our Lord, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of SS. Alexander, &c. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Preface *de Cruce. Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
4	Thur	St. Monica, Wid., d. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
5	Frid	St. Pius V, P. C. doub. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
6	Satur	St. John, Ap. before the Latin Gate, gr. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. Epist.* 1 *B. Joan.* from Sunday in Octave of Ascension, Gl. Creed, Preface of Apostles. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
7	SUND	3d Sunday after Easter. Patronage of St. Joseph, C. d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in L. and M. Gl. Creed and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
8	Mond	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. d. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
9	Tues	St. Gregory *Nazianzen*, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit liber Apocal.* Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and SS. Gordian, &c.
10	Wed	St. Antoninus, B. C. double. 9th lesson and com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
11	Thur	St. Stanislaus, B. M., double, (7th instant,) Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
12	Frid	SS. Nereus and Comp., MM. semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
13	Satur	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (13th April) Coll. as yesterday, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Boniface.
14	SUND	4th Sunday after Easter, semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Concede.* Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of prec.
15	Mond	SS. Soter and Caius, PP. MM., semid. (April 22) Coll. as 12th inst. Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
16	Tues	St. Ubaldus, B. C., semidouble. Coll. as 12th instant, Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
17	Wed	St. Paschal *Baylon*, C., double, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
18	Thur	St. Venantius, M., double, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pudentiana.
19	Frid	St. Peter Cælestine, P. C., double, 9th lesson and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
20	Satur	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C., semidouble. Coll. as 12th instant, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
21	SUND	5th Sunday after Easter, semid. Coll. as 12th inst. Gl. Creed. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday.
22	Mond	Rogation-day. St. John Nepomucen, M. double. Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores*, 9th lesson and com. of fer. in Lauds (after which Litany of the SS. kneeling,) and Mass, Gl. and last gospel of fer. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
23	Tues	Rogation-day. St. George, M. semid. (April 23d.) After Lauds Litany of SS. 2d col. of fer. 3d *Concede. Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
24	Wed	Vigil of Ascension. Our Lady as Help of Christians, gr. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Vigil in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. of fer. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Festiv.* and last gospel of Vigil. *White.* Vespers of fol.
25	Thur	ASCENSION OF OUR LORD, d. 1 cl. with Oct. (*Holyday of Oblig.*) Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communicantes* proper during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Frid	St. Philip Neri, C. double, 9th lesson and com. of St. Eleutherius (after com. of Octave) in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, &c., as yesterday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Octave and St. John. *Abstinence.*
27	Satur	St. Mary Magdalen *de Pazzis*, Virgin, semidouble, 9th lesson of St. com. of Octave and St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Octave.
28	SUND	Sunday in the Octave, semid. com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr., &c. *White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Sunday and Octave.
29	Mond	St. Gregory VII, P. C., double, (25th instant,) com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr., &c. *White.* In Vespers com. of Octave and St. Felix.
30	Tues	Of the Octave, semid. 9th lesson and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede*, Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* Vespers of same, com. of St. Petronilla.
31	Wed	Of the Octave, semid. com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede*, Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* Vespers of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter.	5	4 46 mo.	4 34 mo.	4 23 mo.	4 10 mo.	1	11	56	57
Full Moon....	12	10 52 mo.	10 40 mo.	10 29 mo.	10 16 mo.	9	11	56	14
Third Quarter.	19	1 48 mo.	1 36 mo.	1 25 mo.	0 12 mo.	17	11	56	7
New Moon....	26	4 3 ev.	3 51 ev.	3 40 ev.	3 27 ev.	25	11	56	37

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	M	4 56	7 0	11 36	4 59	6 56	11 30	5 2	6 52	11 23	5 13	6 42	11 4
2	Tu	4 54	7 1	morn	4 58	6 57	morn	5 1	6 53	morn	5 12	6 43	11 53
3	W	4 53	7 2	0 25	4 56	6 58	0 19	5 0	6 54	0 12	5 11	6 44	morn
4	Th	4 52	7 3	1 8	4 55	6 59	1 2	4 59	6 55	0 56	5 10	6 45	0 37
5	Fr	4 51	7 4	1 42	4 54	7 0	1 37	4 58	6 56	1 32	5 9	6 45	1 17
6	Sa	4 49	7 5	2 13	4 53	7 1	2 9	4 57	6 57	2 5	5 8	6 46	1 52
7	S	4 48	7 6	2 38	4 52	7 2	2 36	4 55	6 58	2 33	5 7	6 47	2 24
8	M	4 47	7 7	3 3	4 51	7 3	3 1	4 54	6 59	2 59	5 7	6 47	2 54
9	Tu	4 46	7 8	3 26	4 49	7 4	3 26	4 53	7 0	3 26	5 6	6 48	3 24
10	W	4 44	7 9	3 49	4 48	7 5	3 50	4 52	7 1	3 51	5 5	6 49	3 54
11	Th	4 43	7 10	4 14	4 47	7 6	4 17	4 51	7 2	4 19	5 4	6 49	4 26
12	Fr	4 42	7 11	rises.	4 46	7 7	rises.	4 50	7 2	rises.	5 3	6 50	rises.
13	Sa	4 41	7 12	8 48	4 45	7 8	8 43	4 49	7 3	8 37	5 2	6 51	8 20
14	S	4 40	7 13	10 3	4 44	7 9	9 57	4 49	7 4	9 51	5 2	6 51	9 32
15	M	4 39	7 14	11 11	4 43	7 10	11 5	4 48	7 5	10 58	5 1	6 52	10 38
16	Tu	4 38	7 15	morn	4 42	7 11	morn	4 47	7 6	11 55	5 0	6 53	11 36
17	W	4 37	7 16	0 7	4 41	7 12	0 1	4 46	7 7	morn	5 0	6 54	morn
18	Th	4 36	7 17	0 50	4 40	7 13	0 45	4 45	7 8	0 40	4 59	6 54	0 25
19	Fr	4 35	7 18	1 25	4 39	7 14	1 21	4 44	7 9	1 17	4 58	6 55	1 6
20	Sa	4 34	7 19	1 54	4 39	7 15	1 51	4 43	7 10	1 49	4 58	6 55	1 41
21	S	4 33	7 20	2 17	4 38	7 16	2 16	4 43	7 10	2 15	4 57	6 56	2 11
22	M	4 32	7 21	2 40	4 37	7 17	2 40	4 42	7 11	2 40	4 57	6 57	2 40
23	Tu	4 31	7 22	3 2	4 36	7 18	3 3	4 41	7 12	3 5	4 56	6 57	3 8
24	W	4 31	7 23	3 24	4 36	7 19	3 27	4 41	7 13	3 29	4 56	6 58	3 36
25	Th	4 30	7 24	3 48	4 35	7 20	3 52	4 40	7 14	3 56	4 55	6 59	4 7
26	Fr	4 29	7 25	sets.	4 34	7 20	sets.	4 39	7 14	sets.	4 55	7 0	sets.
27	Sa	4 29	7 26	8 31	4 34	7 21	8 25	4 39	7 15	8 19	4 54	7 0	8 1
28	S	4 28	7 27	9 29	4 33	7 22	9 22	4 38	7 16	9 16	4 54	7 1	8 56
29	M	4 27	7 28	10 21	4 32	7 23	10 15	4 38	7 17	10 8	4 54	7 1	9 48
30	Tu	4 27	7 28	11 5	4 32	7 23	10 59	4 37	7 17	10 53	4 53	7 2	10 34
31	W	4 26	7 29	11 43	4 31	7 24	11 38	4 37	7 18	11 32	4 53	7 2	11 15

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Thur	Octave of Ascension, doub. *White.* In Vespers com. of SS. Marcellinus, &c.
2	Frid	Office as on Sunday in the Octave of Ascension, semidouble, 9th lesson (two in one) and com. of Saints in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Concede*, Gl. Preface of Ascension. *White.* Vespers of same. *Abstinence.*
3	Satur	Vigil of Pentecost, (*Fast.*) Office as yesterday. Mass proper, Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
4	SUND	† WHIT SUNDAY OF PENTECOST, double 1st class, with Octave, all proper, Gl. Creed, Preface and *Communic.* during the Octave. *Red.* Vesp. of same, which are said daily during the Octave.
5	Mond	† Whit Monday, doub. 1st class, as yesterday. *Red.*
6	Tues	† Whit-Tuesday, doub. 1st class, as yesterday. *Red.*
7	Wed	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Octave, semidoub. 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, Gl. Creed, &c. *Red.*
8	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of SS. Primus, &c.
9	Frid	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Octave, semidoub. com. of Saints in Lauds and Mass. *Red.*
10	Satur	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Octave, semid. as 8th instant. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of 1st Sunday after Pentecost.
11	SUND	† Feast of the Most Holy Trinity, double 2d class, 9th lesson and com. of Sund. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface of Trinity, and last gospel of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday and SS. Basilides, &c.
12	Mond	† St. John *a S. Facundo*, C. double, 9th lesson and com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
13	Tues	† St. Anthony of Padua, C. double, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
14	Wed	† St. Basil, B. C. D., doub. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol.
15	Thur	† SOLEMNITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, double, 1st class, with Octave, all proper, Gl. Creed, Preface of Nativ. during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
16	Frid	† St. John Francis Regis, C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Octave in L. and M. Gl., &c. as yesterday. *White.* In Vespers com. of Octave. *Abstinence.*
17	Satur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* 4th *Deus omnium* for the Pope, Gl., &c. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of Octave and SS. Marcus, &c.
18	SUND	† Sunday in the Octave, semid. com. of Octave and SS. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. &c. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday and Oct. and SS. Gervase, &c.
19	Mond	† St. Juliana *de Falconieri*, V. doub. 9th less. and com. of MM. (after com. of Octave) in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* In Vespers com. of Octave and St. Silverius.
20	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Concede*, Gl., Cr. &c. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Octave.
21	Wed	† St. Aloysius *Gonzaga*, C. doub. com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Deus omnium* for the Pope. Gl. &c. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and St. Paulinus.
22	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. as on feast; com of St. in Lauds and Mass. *White.* Vesp. of same.
23	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Vig. of St. John in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce* and last gosp. of Vig. *White.* V. of fol. *Abstinence.*
24	Satur	Nativity of St. John the Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Octave, all proper, Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
25	SUND	3d Sunday after Pentecost. St. William, Ab. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and Octave in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Preface of Trinity and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday and Octave.
26	Mond	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores;* com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Octave.
27	Tues	St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. doub. (11th instant,) com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Preface of Apostles. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Octave.
28	Wed	St. Irenæus, B. M. double, 9th lesson of Vigil of SS. Peter and Paul, com. of Octave and Vigil in Lauds and Mass, Gl., and last gospel of Vigil. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
29	Thur	† SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. 1 cl. with Octave, Gl. Creed, Preface of App. *Red.* Vespers of same.
30	Frid	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub. com. of St. Peter and Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of Apostles.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.			
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter.	3	7 56 ev.	7 44 ev.	7 33 ev.	7 20 ev.	1	11	57	30
Full Moon...	10	6 46 ev.	6 34 ev.	6 23 ev.	6 10 ev.	9	11	58	53
Third Quarter	17	9 30 mo.	9 18 mo.	9 7 mo.	8 54 mo.	17	ev.	0	31
New Moon...	25	7 17 mo.	7 5 mo.	6 54 mo.	6 41 mo.	25	0	2	15

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Th	4 25	7 30	morn	4 31	7 24	morn	4 36	7 19	morn	4 52	7 3	11 51
2	Fr	4 25	7 30	0 14	4 30	7 25	0 9	4 36	7 19	0 5	4 52	7 3	morn
3	Sa	4 25	7 31	0 41	4 30	7 26	0 37	4 36	7 20	0 34	4 52	7 4	0 24
4	S	4 24	7 32	1 5	4 30	7 26	1 3	4 35	7 21	1 1	4 52	7 4	0 54
5	M	4 24	7 32	1 27	4 29	7 27	1 26	4 35	7 21	1 26	4 52	7 5	1 23
6	Tu	4 24	7 33	2 1	4 29	7 28	2 1	4 35	7 22	2 0	4 51	7 5	1 59
7	W	4 23	7 33	2 14	4 29	7 28	2 15	4 34	7 23	2 17	4 51	7 6	2 22
8	Th	4 23	7 34	2 40	4 29	7 29	2 43	4 34	7 23	2 46	4 51	7 6	2 55
9	Fr	4 23	7 35	3 12	4 28	7 30	3 16	4 34	7 24	3 20	4 51	7 7	3 34
10	Sa	4 23	7 36	rises.	4 28	7 30	rises.	4 34	7 24	rises.	4 51	7 7	rises.
11	S	4 22	7 36	8 54	4 28	7 31	8 46	4 34	7 25	8 39	4 51	7 8	8 19
12	M	4 22	7 37	9 55	4 28	7 31	9 49	4 34	7 25	9 43	4 51	7 8	9 24
13	Tu	4 22	7 37	10 46	4 28	7 32	10 41	4 34	7 26	10 35	4 51	7 8	10 18
14	W	4 22	7 38	11 25	4 28	7 32	11 21	4 34	7 26	11 17	4 51	7 9	11 3
15	Th	4 22	7 38	11 56	4 28	7 32	11 54	4 34	7 26	11 50	4 51	7 9	11 41
16	Fr	4 22	7 38	morn	4 28	7 33	morn	4 34	7 27	morn	4 51	7 9	morn
17	Sa	4 22	7 39	0 23	4 28	7 33	0 21	4 34	7 27	0 19	4 51	7 10	0 14
18	S	4 22	7 39	0 46	4 28	7 33	0 45	4 34	7 28	0 45	4 51	7 10	0 43
19	M	4 22	7 39	1 7	4 28	7 34	1 8	4 34	7 28	1 9	4 52	7 10	1 10
20	Tu	4 23	7 40	1 30	4 29	7 34	1 32	4 34	7 28	1 34	4 52	7 11	1 40
21	W	4 23	7 40	1 53	4 29	7 34	1 56	4 34	7 28	2 0	4 52	7 11	2 9
22	Th	4 23	7 40	2 19	4 29	7 34	2 24	4 35	7 28	2 28	4 52	7 11	2 41
23	Fr	4 23	7 40	2 50	4 29	7 34	2 55	4 35	7 29	3 1	4 52	7 11	3 17
24	Sa	4 23	7 40	3 27	4 29	7 35	3 33	4 35	7 29	3 39	4 53	7 11	3 58
25	S	4 24	7 41	sets.	4 30	7 35	sets.	4 35	7 29	sets.	4 53	7 11	sets.
26	M	4 24	7 41	9 3	4 30	7 35	8 57	4 36	7 29	8 50	4 53	7 12	8 31
27	Tu	4 24	7 41	9 43	4 30	7 35	9 37	4 36	7 29	9 31	4 54	7 12	9 14
28	W	4 25	7 40	10 15	4 29	7 35	10 11	4 37	7 29	10 6	4 54	7 12	9 52
29	Th	4 25	7 40	10 44	4 29	7 35	10 40	4 37	7 29	10 37	4 54	7 12	10 25
30	Fr	4 26	7 40	11 9	4 29	7 35	11 7	4 37	7 29	11 4	4 55	7 12	10 56

D. M.	Day of week	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Satur	† Octave of St. John Baptist, d. com. of App. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* Vesp. of fol. (as on Friday after 4th Sunday of Lent,) com. of prec. and Sunday. *The faithful should be exhorted to fast on this day.*
2	Sund	† 4th Sunday after Pent. Office of the M. Prec. Blood of our Lord, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and SS. Processus, &c. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. *de Cruce*, and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* (*High Mass of SS. Peter and Paul*, 2d *col. of Prec. Blood*, 3d *of Sund. Pref. of App.*) Vespers of Precious Blood, com. of fol. and Sunday.
3	Mond	† Visitation of B. Virgin Mary, d. 2 cl. (yesterday,) Gl. Creed, Preface *Et te in Visitat. White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
4	Tues	† St. Francis *Caracciolo*, C. d. (June 4) (*hym. ch.*) com. of App. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of App. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Oct.
5	Wed	† St. Norbert, B. C. doub. (June 6) com. of Octave in Lauds and Mass, Gl. &c. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
6	Thur	† Oct. of SS. Peter and Paul, d. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
7	Frid	St. Leo, P. C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) Gl. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
8	Satur	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. Gl. &c. as yest. *Wh.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
9	Sund	5th Sunday after Pentecost, semid. Coll. as 7th inst. Gl. Creed, Pref. of Trinity. *Green.* In Vespers com. of fol.
10	Mond	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. Gl. coll. as 7th instant. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pius.
11	Tues	St. Margaret, Queen of Scots, Wid. semid. (June 10) 9th less. and com. of St. Pius in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis. White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Nabor, &c.
12	Wed	St. John Gualbert, Ab. d. com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of fol.
13	Thur	St. Anacletus, P. M. semid. coll. as 7th inst. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
14	Frid	St. Bonaventure, B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
15	Satur	St. Henry, C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) Coll. as 7th inst. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday and prec.
16	Sund	6th Sunday after Pentecost. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Preface *Et te in commem.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and fol.
17	Mond	St. Alexius, C. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. *White.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and SS. Symphorosa, &c.
18	Tues	St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. doub. 9th lesson and com. of SS. in Lauds and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
19	Wed	St. Vincent of Paul, C. d. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Margaret.
20	Thur	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. d. com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *Wh.* In V. com. of fol.
21	Frid	St. Praxedes, Virgin, simple. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. White.* V. of fol.
22	Satur	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday and St. Liborius.
23	Sund	7th Sunday after Pentecost. St. Apollinaris, B. M. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Sunday and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and St. Christina.
24	Mond	Vigil of St. James, com. of St. in Lauds—Mass of Vigil, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d of St. Christina. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.
25	Tues	St. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. com. of St. Christophorus in L. and M., Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Wed	St. Ann, Mother of B. V. M., gr. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem.* Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Pantaleon.
27	Thur	Office of Blessed Sacrament, semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. Pref. of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
28	Frid	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. Coll. as 7th instant, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Felix, &c. *Abstinence.*
29	Satur	St. Martha, V. semid. com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *A cunctis. White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Abdon, &c.
30	Sund	8th after Pent. (1st Aug.) semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. Cr. Pr. of Trin. *Gr.* V. of fol. com. of Sund. (Balt. Dioc. no com.)
31	Mond	St. Ignatius, C. doub. Gl. *White.* V. of fol. com. of St. Paul and prec. and SS. Machab. (In Balt. Dioc. 1 cl. with Oct. In V. com. of fol. and St. Paul.)

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
First Quarter..	3	8 7 mo.	7 55 mo.	7 44 mo.	7 31 mo.	1	ev 3 29
Full Moon....	10	1 40 mo.	1 28 mo.	1 17 mo.	1 4 mo.	9	0 4 51
Third Quarter.	16	7 41 ev.	7 29 ev.	7 18 ev.	7 5 ev.	17	0 5 48
New Moon....	24	10 32 ev.	10 20 ev.	10 9 ev.	9 56 ev.	25	0 6 12

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Sa	4 26	7 40	11 31	4 32	7 35	11 30	4 38	7 29	11 28	4 55	7 12	11 24
2	S	4 26	7 40	11 53	4 32	7 35	11 53	4 38	7 29	11 53	4 55	7 12	11 52
3	M	4 27	7 40	morn	4 33	7 34	morn	4 39	7 29	morn	4 56	7 12	morn
4	Tu	4 28	7 40	0 15	4 33	7 34	0 16	4 39	7 28	0 17	4 56	7 11	0 20
5	W	4 29	7 39	0 38	4 34	7 34	0 41	4 40	7 28	0 44	4 57	7 11	0 51
6	Th	4 29	7 39	1 8	4 35	7 34	1 11	4 41	7 28	1 15	4 57	7 11	1 26
7	Fr	4 30	7 39	1 41	4 35	7 33	1 46	4 41	7 28	1 51	4 58	7 11	2 7
8	Sa	4 30	7 38	2 27	4 36	7 33	2 33	4 42	7 27	2 39	4 58	7 11	2 57
9	S	4 31	7 38	rises.	4 37	7 33	rises.	4 42	7 27	rises.	4 59	7 11	rises.
10	M	4 32	7 38	8 33	4 37	7 32	8 27	4 43	7 27	8 21	4 59	7 10	8 3
11	Tu	4 33	7 37	9 19	4 38	7 32	9 14	4 44	7 26	9 9	5 0	7 10	8 54
12	W	4 33	7 37	9 55	4 39	7 31	9 51	4 44	7 26	9 47	5 0	7 10	9 36
13	Th	4 34	7 36	10 23	4 39	7 31	10 21	4 45	7 26	10 19	5 1	7 9	10 13
14	Fr	4 35	7 36	10 48	4 40	7 30	10 48	4 46	7 25	10 46	5 2	7 9	10 44
15	Sa	4 36	7 35	11 12	4 41	7 30	11 12	4 46	7 24	11 12	5 2	7 9	11 14
16	S	4 37	7 34	11 34	4 42	7 29	11 35	4 47	7 24	11 37	5 3	7 8	11 42
17	M	4 37	7 34	11 57	4 43	7 29	12 0	4 48	7 23	morn	5 3	7 8	morn
18	Tu	4 38	7 33	morn	4 44	7 28	morn	4 49	7 23	0 3	5 4	7 7	0 11
19	W	4 39	7 32	0 22	4 44	7 27	0 26	4 50	7 22	0 30	5 5	7 7	0 43
20	Tu	4 40	7 31	0 52	4 45	7 26	0 57	4 51	7 21	1 2	5 5	7 6	1 17
21	Fr	4 41	7 30	1 27	4 46	7 26	1 33	4 52	7 21	1 39	5 6	7 6	1 57
22	Sa	4 42	7 30	2 8	4 47	7 25	2 14	4 52	7 20	2 21	5 6	7 5	2 40
23	S	4 43	7 29	2 57	4 48	7 24	3 3	4 53	7 19	3 10	5 7	7 5	3 30
24	M	4 44	7 28	sets.	4 48	7 23	sets.	4 54	7 18	sets.	5 8	7 4	sets.
25	Tu	4 45	7 27	8 19	4 49	7 23	8 14	4 55	7 18	8 8	5 8	7 4	7 53
26	W	4 46	7 26	8 48	4 50	7 22	8 44	4 56	7 17	8 40	5 9	7 3	8 27
27	Th	4 47	7 25	9 14	4 51	7 21	9 11	4 57	7 16	9 8	5 10	7 2	8 59
28	Fr	4 48	7 24	9 38	4 52	7 20	9 36	4 58	7 15	9 34	5 10	7 1	9 29
29	Sa	4 49	7 23	9 57	4 53	7 19	9 57	4 58	7 14	9 56	5 11	7 1	9 54
30	S	4 50	7 22	10 19	4 54	7 18	10 20	4 59	7 13	10 20	5 12	7 0	10 22
31	M	4 51	7 21	10 42	4 55	7 17	10 44	4 59	7 12	10 46	5 12	6 59	10 52

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Tu	St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. 9th less. of SS. com. of St. Paul, (in Balt. dioc. and Oct.) and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. (which is said during the Oct.) Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesprrs com. of St. Paul and fol. (Oct.) and St. Stephen.
2	W	St. Alphonsus de Liguori, B. C. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. (in Balt. dioc. after com. of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Oct.
3	Th	Finding of St. Steph. Rel. sem. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* (In B. dioc. com. of Oct. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede.*) V. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. (and Oct.)
4	Fr	St. Dominic, C. d. Gl. (In Balt. Dioc. com. of Oct.) *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. (and Oct.) *Abstinence.*
5	Sa	Ded. of St. Mary Majors, gr. d. (In B. dioc. com. of Oct. in L. and M.) Gl. Cr. Pr. *Et te in festiv. Wh.* V. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. (Oct.) and SS. Xystus, &c.
6	Su	9th after Pent. (2 Aug.) Transfig. of our Lord, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sunday, (Oct.) and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and Sund. and St. Donatus. (In B. dioc. com. of Oct. &c.)
7	M	St. Cajetan, C. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit. lib. Eccl.* 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. (In Balt. dioc. Oct. of St. Ignatius.) *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
8	Tu	SS. Cyriacus &c. MM. semid. coll. as 3d instant. *Red.* In V. com. of St. Romanus. (In Balt. Dioc. Vesp. of St. Cajetan, *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and St. Roman.)
9	W	Vig. of St. Laurence, com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Fidelium*, 4th *Concede. Purple.* (In B. Dioc. St. Cajetan, C. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Vig. and St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.*) Vespers of fol. (com. of prec.)
10	Th	St. Laurence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. Gl. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of SS. Tiburtius, &c.
11	Fr	Of the Octave, semid. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *Concede. Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Octave. *Abstinence.*
12	Sa	St. Clare, V. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and Oct. and SS. Hippol. &c.
13	Su	10th after Pent. (3 Aug.) semid. 9th less. and com. of SS. (after com. of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Oct. and St. Eusebius.
14	M	Vigil of Assumption (*Fast.*) Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of Vig. and St. in Lauds. Mass of Vigil, com. of Oct. and St. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.
15	Tu	† ASSUMPTION OF B. V. Mary, d. 1 cl. with Octave, Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Assumpt.* during the Octave. *White.* In Vespers com of fol.
16	W	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) com. of 2 Octaves in L. and M. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Assumpt.
17	Th	† Octave of St. Laurence, M. d. com. of Assump. in L. and M. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Assumpt. and St. Agapitus.
18	Fr	† Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto. White.* Vespers of same. *Abstinence.*
19	Sa	† Of Oct. semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Sunday and Octave.
20	Su	† 11th after Pent. (4 Aug.) St. Joachim, C. gr. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.* 9th less. and com. of Sunday and Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Assumption and last gospel of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sund. and Octave.
21	M	† St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit. lib. Eccl.* com. of Oct. in L. and M. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and St. Timothy, &c.
22	Tu	† Oct. of Assumption, d. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. *W.* In V. com. of fol.
23	W	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. d. 9th less. and com. of Vig. of St. Bartholomew in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of Vigil. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
24	Th	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
25	Fr	St. Lewis, C. semid. Coll. as 3d inst. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and St. Zephyrinus. *Abstinence.*
26	Sa	St. Bernard, Ab. and Doct. doub. (20th inst.) 9th lesson and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sunday.
27	Su	12th after Pent. (5 Aug.) St. Joseph *Calas.* C. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday and St. Hermes.
28	M	St. Augustine, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and St. Sabina.
29	Tu	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Felix, &c.
30	W	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
31	Th	St. Raym'd *Nonnatus*, C. d. Gl. *Wh.* In V. com. of fol. and Twelve Brothers, MM.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter..	1	5 44 ev.	5 32 ev.	5 21 ev.	5 8 ev.	1	ev	6	3
Full Moon....	8	8 33 mo.	8 21 mo.	8 10 mo.	7 57 mo.	9	0	5	15
Third Quarter.	15	9 5 mo.	8 53 mo.	8 42 mo.	8 29 mo.	17	0	3	50
New Moon....	23	1 16 ev.	1 4 ev.	1 53 ev.	0 40 ev.	25	0	1	54
First Quarter..	31	1 23 mo.	1 11 mo.	0 10 mo.	0 47 mo.	29	0	0	46

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Tu	4 52	7 20	11 6	4 56	7 16	11 9	5 0	7 11	11 13	5 13	6 58	11 23
2	W	4 53	7 18	11 37	4 57	7 14	11 42	5 1	7 10	11 46	5 14	6 58	12 0
3	Th	4 54	7 17	morn	4 58	7 13	morn	5 2	7 9	morn	5 15	6 57	morn
4	Fr	4 55	7 16	0 16	4 59	7 12	0 22	5 3	7 8	0 27	5 15	6 56	0 44
5	Sa	4 56	7 15	1 6	5 0	7 11	1 12	5 4	7 7	1 19	5 16	6 55	1 38
6	S	4 57	7 14	2 13	5 1	7 10	2 19	5 5	7 6	2 26	5 17	6 54	2 46
7	M	4 58	7 12	3 24	5 2	7 9	3 29	5 6	7 5	3 35	5 17	6 53	3 54
8	Tu	4 59	7 11	rises.	5 3	7 7	rises.	5 6	7 4	rises.	5 18	6 52	rises.
9	W	5 0	7 10	8 21	5 4	7 6	8 18	5 7	7 2	8 15	5 19	6 51	8 7
10	Th	5 1	7 8	8 48	5 5	7 5	8 47	5 8	7 1	8 45	5 19	6 50	8 41
11	Fr	5 2	7 7	9 13	5 6	7 4	9 13	5 9	7 0	9 12	5 20	6 49	9 12
12	S	5 3	7 6	9 35	5 7	7 2	9 36	5 10	6 59	9 38	5 21	6 48	9 41
13	S	5 4	7 4	9 59	5 8	7 1	10 1	5 11	6 58	10 3	5 21	6 47	10 11
14	M	5 5	7 3	10 24	5 9	7 0	10 27	5 12	6 56	10 31	5 22	6 46	10 42
15	Tu	5 6	7 1	10 53	5 10	6 58	10 57	5 13	6 54	11 2	5 23	6 45	11 17
16	W	5 7	7 0	11 26	5 11	6 57	11 31	5 14	6 53	11 37	5 23	6 44	11 54
17	Th	5 8	6 58	morn	5 12	6 55	morn	5 15	6 52	morn	5 24	6 43	morn
18	Fr	5 10	6 57	0 5	5 13	6 54	0 12	5 16	6 51	0 18	5 25	6 42	0 37
19	Sa	5 11	6 55	0 52	5 14	6 53	0 58	5 17	6 50	1 5	5 25	6 41	1 25
20	S	5 12	6 54	1 44	5 15	6 51	1 50	5 17	6 48	1 57	5 26	6 40	2 16
21	M	5 13	6 52	2 44	5 16	6 50	2 50	5 18	6 47	2 56	5 27	6 38	3 13
22	Tu	5 14	6 51	3 46	5 17	6 48	3 51	5 19	6 45	3 56	5 28	6 37	4 11
23	W	5 15	6 49	sets.	5 17	6 47	sets.	5 20	6 44	sets.	5 28	6 36	sets.
24	Th	5 16	6 48	7 41	5 18	6 45	7 39	5 21	6 43	7 37	5 29	6 35	7 30
25	Fr	5 17	6 46	8 2	5 19	6 44	8 1	5 22	6 41	8 0	5 30	6 34	7 58
26	Sa	5 18	6 44	8 24	5 20	6 42	8 24	5 23	6 40	8 25	5 30	6 32	8 26
27	S	5 19	6 43	8 46	5 21	6 41	8 47	5 24	6 38	8 49	5 31	6 31	8 54
28	M	5 20	6 41	9 10	5 22	6 49	9 13	5 25	6 37	9 16	5 32	6 30	9 25
29	Tu	5 21	6 39	9 37	5 23	6 37	9 42	5 26	6 35	9 46	5 32	6 29	9 59
30	W	5 22	6 38	10 12	5 24	6 36	10 17	5 26	6 34	10 23	5 33	6 28	10 39
31	Th	5 23	6 36	10 56	5 25	6 34	11 2	5 27	6 32	11 9	5 33	6 26	11 28

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Frid	St. Giles, Ab. simple, com. of MM. in Lauds. At Mass 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d of MM. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) *Abstinence.*
2	Satur	St. Stephen, C. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
3	SUND	13th Sunday after Pent. (1 Sept.) semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trinity. *Green.* Vespers of same.
4	Mond	Feria. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis.* *Green.* Vespers of fol.
5	Tues	St. Laur. Justinian, B. C. semid. Coll. as 2d inst. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of same.
6	Wed	Feria. Coll. as 2d instant. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
7	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as 2d inst. Gl. Preface of Nativ. *White.* Vespers of fol.
8	Frid	† Nativity of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. with Oct. 9th less. and com. of St. Adrian in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Nativ.* during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Gorgonius. *Abstinence.*
9	Satur	† Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday.
10	SUND	† 14th after Pent. (2d Sept.) Holy Name of Mary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday and SS. Protus, &c.
11	Mond	† St. Nicholas *de Tolentino*, C. doub. (yest.) (*hym. ch.*) 8th lesson and com. of SS. (after Octave) in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Octave.
12	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* Vespers of same.
13	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct.
14	Thur	† Exaltation of the M. Holy Cross of our Lord, gr. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce.* *Red.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and St. Nicomedes.
15	Frid	† Octave of Nativity of B. V. M. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Euphemia, &c. *Abstinence.*
16	Satur	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *A cunctis.* *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday and prec.
17	SUND	15th after Pent. (3d Sept.) Seven Dolors of B. V. M. gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Transfix.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
18	Mond	St. Joseph *a Cupertino*, C. d. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
19	Tues	SS. Januarius and Compan. MM. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incip. lib. Tob.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Wed	Ember-Day (*Fast.*) SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. of Vigil of St. Matthew, and last gospel of Sunday. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
21	Thur	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2d cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Mauritius, &c.
22	Frid	Ember-Day (*Fast.*) St. Thomas of Villanova, B. C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* 9th lesson and com. of feria and SS. in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of feria. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Thecla.
23	Satur	Ember-Day (*Fast.*) St. Linus, P. M. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *A. Mileto.* 9th less. and com. of feria and St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. and last gospel of feria. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday and prec.
24	SUND	16th Sunday after Pent. (4 Sept.) Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. 9th lesson and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festivit.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
25	Mond	Stigmata of St. Francis, C. double, (17th instant.) Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
26	Tues	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. simple. 1 less. *Incipit Judith.* 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
27	Wed	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. Coll. as yesterday, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
28	Thur	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Esther.* Coll. as yesterday, Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol.
29	Frid	† Dedication of St. Michael, Archangel, doub. 2d cl. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
30	Satur	† St. Jerome, Priest, C. and Doct., double, Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam*, Gloria, Creed. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Remigius.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
Full Moon.....	6	4 34 ev.	4 22 ev.	4 11 ev.	3 58 ev.	1 11 59 51
Third Quarter..	14	1 46 mo.	1 34 mo.	1 23 mo.	1 10 mo.	9 11 57 13
New Moon.....	22	3 19 mo.	3 7 mo.	2 56 mo.	2 43 mo.	17 11 54 25
First Quarter...	29	7 54 mo.	7 42 mo.	7 31 mo.	7 18 mo.	25 11 51 38

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Fr	5 24	6 35	11 53	5 26	6 33	11 59	5 28	6 31	morn	5 34	6 25	morn
2	Sa	5 26	6 33	morn	5 27	6 31	morn	5 29	6 29	0 6	5 35	6 24	0 26
3	S'	5 27	6 31	1 0	5 28	6 29	1 6	5 30	6 28	1 13	5 35	6 22	1 32
4	M	5 28	6 29	2 16	5 29	6 28	2 21	5 31	6 26	2 27	5 36	6 21	2 44
5	Tu	5 29	6 28	3 36	5 30	6 26	3 40	5 32	6 25	3 44	5 37	6 20	3 57
6	W	5 30	6 26	rises.	5 31	6 25	rises.	5 33	6 23	rises.	5 37	6 19	rises.
7	Th	5 31	6 24	7 12	5 32	6 23	7 11	5 34	6 22	7 10	5 38	6 17	7 8
8	Fr	5 32	6 22	7 35	5 33	6 21	7 36	5 35	6 21	7 36	5 39	6 16	7 38
9	Sa	5 33	6 21	7 59	5 34	6 20	8 1	5 35	6 20	8 3	5 39	6 15	8 8
10	S	5 34	6 19	8 23	5 35	6 18	8 26	5 36	6 18	8 30	5 40	6 13	8 40
11	M	5 35	6 17	8 51	5 36	6 16	8 55	5 37	6 17	9 0	5 41	6 12	9 13
12	Tu	5 36	6 15	9 22	5 37	6 15	9 27	5 38	6 15	9 33	5 41	6 11	9 50
13	W	5 37	6 14	10 0	5 38	6 13	10 6	5 39	6 14	10 13	5 42	6 9	10 32
14	Th	5 38	6 12	10 45	5 39	6 11	10 51	5 40	6 12	10 58	5 43	6 8	11 18
15	Fr	5 39	6 10	11 36	5 40	6 9	11 42	5 41	6 10	11 49	5 43	6 7	morn
16	Sa	5 40	6 8	morn	5 41	6 8	morn	5 42	6 9	morn	5 44	6 5	0 9
17	S	5 41	6 7	0 33	5 42	6 6	0 39	5 43	6 7	0 45	5 45	6 4	1 4
18	M	5 43	6 5	1 34	5 43	6 4	1 39	5 44	6 6	1 45	5 45	6 2	2 1
19	Tu	5 44	6 3	2 38	5 44	6 3	2 42	5 44	6 4	2 46	5 46	6 1	3 0
20	W	5 45	6 1	3 42	5 45	6 1	3 45	5 45	6 2	3 48	5 46	6 0	3 58
21	Th	5 46	6 0	sets.	5 46	5 59	sets.	5 46	6 1	sets.	5 47	5 58	sets.
22	Fr	5 47	5 58	6 28	5 47	5 58	6 28	5 47	5 59	6 28	5 48	5 57	6 28
23	Sa	5 48	5 56	6 50	5 48	5 56	6 51	5 48	5 58	6 52	5 48	5 56	6 56
24	S	5 49	5 54	7 13	5 49	5 54	7 16	5 49	5 56	7 18	5 49	5 54	7 26
25	M	5 50	5 53	7 41	5 50	5 53	7 44	5 50	5 54	7 49	5 50	5 53	8 0
26	Tu	5 51	5 51	8 14	5 51	5 52	8 19	5 51	5 53	8 24	5 50	5 52	8 39
27	W	5 52	5 49	8 53	5 52	5 50	8 59	5 52	5 51	9 5	5 51	5 50	9 24
28	Th	5 53	5 47	9 45	5 53	5 48	9 52	5 53	5 50	9 58	5 52	5 49	10 18
29	Fr	5 54	5 46	10 48	5 54	5 46	10 54	5 54	5 48	11 1	5 52	5 48	11 21
30	Sa	5 56	5 44	11 59	5 54	5 44	morn	5 55	5 46	morn	5 53	5 46	morn

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	SUND	† 17th Sund. after Pent. Solemnity of the Holy Rosary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. Remigius in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Solemn.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
2	Mond	† The Holy Guardian Angels, d. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of same.
3	Tues	† Feria. Less. *Incipit liber* I *Machab.* 2d col. *Fidelium,* 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vespers of fol.
4	Wed	† St. Francis, C. doub. Less. 1 Nocturn *Justus.* Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Placidus, &c.
5	Thur	† Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semidouble, 9th lesson and com. of Saints in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. Pref. of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
6	Frid	† St. Bruno, Conf. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol., St. Mark, and SS. Sergius, &c. *Abstinence.*
7	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. Mary, semidoub. 9th lesson and com. of St. Mark and St. Sergius, &c. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Preface *de B. Maria. White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday and prec.
8	SUND	18th Sunday after Pent. (2 Oct.) St. Bridget, Wid. doub. 9th lesson and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Preface of Trinity and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and fol.
9	Mond	SS. Dionysius and Compan. MM. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis,* 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
10	Tues	St. Francis *Borgia,* C. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *White.* Vespers of same.
11	Wed	Feria. Coll. as yesterday. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
12	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as 9th instant, Gl. Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
13	Frid	St. Edward, C. semid. Coll. as 9th instant, Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
14	Satur	St. Callistus, P. M. doub. Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
15	SUND	19th Sunday after Pentecost, (3 Oct.) Maternity of B. V. Mary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday
16	Mond	St. Theresa, Virgin, doub. (yesterday) Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
17	Tues	St. Hedwigis, Widow, semid. Gl. 2d col. *A cunctis,* 3d *ad lib. White.* Vespers of fol.
18	Wed	St. Luke, Evangelist, doub. 2d cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
19	Thur	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. (*hym. ch.*) Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Frid	St. John *Cantius,* C. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Hilarion, and SS. Ursula, &c. *Abstinence.*
21	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. Mary, semid. 9th lesson (two in one) and com. of St. Hilarion and SS. Ursula, &c. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Preface *de Beata Maria. White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
22	SUND	20th Sunday after Pentecost, (4th Oct.) semid. At Matins hym. *Primo mane,* at Lauds *Œterne.* Collects as 17th instant, Gl. Creed, Preface of Trinity. *Green.* Vespers of same.
23	Mond	Feria. 2d col. *Fidelium,* 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vespers of fol.
24	Tues	St. Raphael, Archangel, great double, Gl. Creed. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
25	Wed	SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM. simple. Collects as 17th instant, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Evaristus.
26	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Igitur Eleazarus,* from 5th Sunday of Oct., 9th lesson and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. 3d col. *A cunctis,* and Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vespers of same.
27	Frid	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles. Coll. as in proper. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. *Abstinence.*
28	Satur	SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. 2 cl. Gl. Cr. Preface of Apostles. *Red.* In Vespers com. of 1st Sunday of November.
29	SUND	21st Sunday after Pentecost, (1st November) semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Ezech.* 2d col. *A cunctis,* 3d *ad lib.* Gl. Creed, Preface of Trinity. *Green.* Vespers of same.
30	Mond	Feria, 2d col. *Fidelium,* 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vespers of feria.
31	Tues	Vigil of All Saints, (*Fast,*) as in proper. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
Full Moon...	6	2 52 mo.	2 40 mo.	2 29 mo.	2 16 mo.	1 11 49 39
Third Quarter	13	8 59 ev.	8 47 ev.	8 36 ev.	8 23 ev.	9 11 47 17
New Moon...	21	4 40 ev.	4 28 ev.	4 17 ev.	4 4 ev.	17 11 45 25
First Quarter	28	2 20 ev.	2 8 ev.	1 57 ev.	1 44 ev.	25 11 44 11

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	S	5 57	5 42	morn	5 56	5 43	0 5	5 55	5 43	0 11	5 54	5 45	0 29
2	M	5 58	5 40	1 15	5 57	5 41	1 20	5 56	5 42	1 25	5 54	5 44	1 39
3	Tu	5 59	5 39	2 33	5 58	5 39	2 36	5 57	5 40	2 40	5 55	5 42	2 51
4	W	6 0	5 37	3 48	5 59	5 38	3 50	5 58	5 39	3 52	5 56	5 41	3 59
5	Th	6 1	5 35	rises.	6 0	5 36	rises.	5 59	5 37	rises.	5 57	5 40	rises.
6	Fr	6 2	5 33	6 0	6 1	5 35	6 1	6 0	5 35	6 2	5 57	5 39	6 6
7	Sa	6 3	5 32	6 23	6 2	5 33	6 26	6 1	5 34	6 28	5 58	5 37	6 36
8	S	6 4	5 30	6 49	6 3	5 31	6 53	6 2	5 32	6 57	5 59	5 36	7 9
9	M	6 6	5 28	7 19	6 4	5 30	7 24	6 3	5 31	7 29	6 0	5 35	7 44
10	Tu	6 7	5 27	7 54	6 5	5 28	7 59	6 4	5 29	8 6	6 0	5 33	8 24
11	W	6 8	5 25	8 36	6 7	5 27	8 42	6 5	5 28	8 49	6 1	5 32	9 9
12	Th	6 9	5 23	9 25	6 8	5 25	9 31	6 6	5 26	9 39	6 2	5 31	9 59
13	Fr	6 10	5 22	10 20	6 9	5 23	10 26	6 7	5 25	10 33	6 2	5 30	10 52
14	Sa	6 11	5 20	11 20	6 10	5 22	11 26	6 8	5 23	11 32	6 3	5 29	11 49
15	S	6 13	5 19	morn	6 11	5 20	morn	6 9	5 22	morn	6 4	5 27	morn
16	M	6 14	5 17	0 24	6 12	5 19	0 28	6 10	5 21	0 33	6 5	5 26	0 48
17	Tu	6 15	5 15	1 27	6 13	5 17	1 30	6 11	5 19	1 34	6 5	5 25	1 45
18	W	6 16	5 14	2 32	6 14	5 16	2 34	6 12	5 18	2 37	6 6	5 24	2 44
19	Th	6 17	5 12	3 37	6 15	5 14	3 38	6 13	5 16	3 39	6 7	5 23	3 42
20	Fr	6 18	5 11	4 43	6 16	5 13	4 42	6 14	5 15	4 42	6 8	5 22	4 42
21	Sa	6 20	5 9	sets.	6 18	5 12	sets.	6 15	5 14	sets.	6 9	5 21	sets.
22	S	6 21	5 8	5 42	6 19	5 10	5 45	6 16	5 13	5 49	6 9	5 19	5 59
23	M	6 22	5 6	6 13	6 20	5 9	6 17	6 18	5 11	6 22	6 10	5 18	6 36
24	Tu	6 23	5 5	6 51	6 21	5 7	6 57	6 19	5 10	7 3	6 11	5 17	7 20
25	W	6 24	5 3	7 40	6 22	5 6	7 46	6 20	5 9	7 53	6 12	5 16	8 13
26	Th	6 26	5 2	8 40	6 23	5 4	8 46	6 21	5 8	8 53	6 13	5 15	9 14
27	Fr	6 27	5 1	9 48	6 24	5 3	9 54	6 22	5 6	10 1	6 13	5 14	10 20
28	Sa	6 28	4 59	11 4	6 26	5 2	11 9	6 23	5 5	11 14	6 14	5 13	11 30
29	S	6 29	4 57	morn	6 27	5 1	morn	6 24	5 4	morn	6 15	5 12	morn
30	M	6 31	4 57	0 19	6 28	4 59	0 23	6 25	5 2	0 27	6 16	5 11	0 39
31	Tu	6 32	4 55	1 34	6 29	4 58	1 36	6 26	5 1	1 39	6 17	5 10	1 47

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Wed	† FEAST OF ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. as in prop. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. of same; after *Benedic. Dom.* Vesp. *Defunctorum*, after which *Complin.*
2	Thur	† Commemoration of All Souls. *Black.* Office of the Oct. semid. after *Bened. Dom.* at Lauds, are recited Matins and Lauds *Defunct.* Vesp. of the Oct.
3	Frid	† Of the 3d day in the Oct. semid. Gl. 2 col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3 *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Oct. and SS. Vitalis, &c. *Abst.*
4	Satur	† St. Charles Borromeo, B. C. d. 9th less. and com. of MM. (after that of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and Octave.
5	SUND	† 22d Sunday after Pentecost, (2d Nov.) com. of Oct. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Preface of Trinity. *White.* In Vespers com. of Oct.
6	Mond	† Of the 6th day in the Octave, semid. Coll. as 3d instant, Gl. Creed. *White.* Vespers of Octave.
7	Tues	† Of the 7th day in the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Four Martyrs.
8	Wed	† Octave of All Saints, doub. 9th less. and com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Theodore.
9	Thur	Dedication of St. Savior's, doub. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Tryphon, &c.
10	Frid	St. Andrew *Avellino*, C. semid. 9th lesson and com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Menna. *Abstinence.*
11	Satur	St. Martin, B. C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo;* 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
12	SUND	23d Sunday after Pentecost, (3 Nov.) Patronage of B. V. Mary, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv.* and last gospel of Sunday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sunday and fol.
13	Mond	St. Didacus, C. semid. (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Danielis;* 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
14	Tues	St. Stanislaus *Kostka*, C. double. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
15	Wed	St. Gertrude, Virgin, doub. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
16	Thur	St. Martin, P. M. semid. (12th instant.) Coll. as 13th instant, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Frid	St. Gregory *Thaumaturgus*, B. C. semid. Coll. as 13th inst. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
18	Satur	Dedication of Church of SS. Peter and Paul, double, Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday and St. Pontianus.
19	SUND	24th Sunday after Pentecost, (6th after Epiphany and 4th Nov.) St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. 9th lesson and com. of 6th Sunday after Epiphany and St. Pontianus in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface of Trinity and last gospel of Sund. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund.
20	Mond	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
21	Tues	Presentation of B. V. Mary, gr. d. Gl. Cr. Preface *Et te in Præsent. White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	Wed	St. Cecilia, V. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *De Virginibus.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Felicitas.
23	Thur	St. Clement, P. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *A Mileto;* 9th lesson and com. of St. Felicitas in Lauds and Mass, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Chrys.
24	Frid	St. John of the Cross, C. doub. 1 Less. *Incipit Joel*, 2d *Incipit Amos*, 3d *Incipit Abdias.* 9th lesson and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
25	Satur	St. Catharine, V. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit Jonas.* Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Peter.
26	SUND	25th and last Sunday after Pentecost, (5 Nov.) semid. 9th lesson and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. Creed, Preface of Trinity. *Green.* Vespers of same.
27	Mond	Feria, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Green.*
28	Tues	Feria, Coll. as 13th inst. *Green.* Vesp. of feria, com. of St. Saturninus.
29	Wed	Vigil of St. Andrew, Apostle, com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Concede. Purple.* Vespers of fol.
30	Thur	St. Andrew, Apostle, doub. 2d class, Gl. Creed, Preface of Apostles. *Red.* Vespers of same.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
Full Moon.....	4	4 17 ev.	4 5 ev.	3 54 ev.	3 41 ev.	1 11 43 43
Third Quarter..	12	5 25 ev.	5 13 ev.	5 2 ev.	4 49 ev.	9 11 43 59
New Moon....	20	5 18 mo.	5 6 mo.	4 55 mo.	4 42 mo.	17 11 45 10
First Quarter..	26	9 56 ev.	9 44 ev.	9 33 ev.	9 20 ev.	25 11 47 13

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	W	6 33	4 54	2 46	6 30	4 57	2 47	6 27	5 0	2 48	6 18	5 9	2 52
2	Th	6 34	4 53	3 55	6 31	4 56	3 55	6 28	4 59	3 65	6 19	5 9	3 54
3	Fr	6 36	4 51	5 5	6 32	4 54	5 4	6 29	4 58	5 2	6 19	5 8	4 58
4	Sa	6 37	4 50	rises.	6 34	4 53	rises.	6 31	4 57	rises.	6 20	5 7	rises.
5	S	6 38	4 49	5 17	6 35	4 52	5 21	6 32	4 56	5 26	6 21	5 6	5 40
6	M	6 39	4 48	5 50	6 36	4 51	5 55	6 33	4 55	6 1	6 22	5 5	6 18
7	Tu	6 41	4 47	6 29	6 37	4 50	6 35	6 34	4 54	6 42	6 23	5 4	7 1
8	W	6 42	4 45	7 15	6 38	4 49	7 22	6 35	4 53	7 29	6 24	5 4	7 49
9	Th	6 43	4 44	8 9	6 40	4 48	8 15	6 36	4 52	8 22	6 25	5 3	8 42
10	Fr	6 44	4 43	9 7	6 41	4 47	9 13	6 37	4 51	9 19	6 26	5 2	9 38
11	Sa	6 46	4 42	10 9	6 42	4 46	10 14	6 38	4 50	10 19	6 27	5 2	10 35
12	S	6 47	4 41	11 11	6 43	4 45	11 15	6 39	4 49	11 20	6 27	5 1	11 33
13	M	6 48	4 40	morn	6 44	4 44	morn	6 40	4 48	morn	6 28	5 0	morn
14	Tu	6 49	4 39	0 15	6 46	4 43	0 18	6 41	4 47	0 21	6 29	5 0	0 30
15	W	6 51	4 39	1 18	6 47	4 42	1 20	6 43	4 47	1 22	6 30	4 59	1 27
16	Th	6 52	4 38	2 23	6 48	4 41	2 24	6 44	4 46	2 25	6 31	4 59	2 26
17	Fr	6 53	4 37	3 30	6 49	4 40	3 29	6 45	4 45	3 28	6 32	4 58	3 26
18	Sa	6 54	4 36	4 39	6 50	4 39	4 37	6 46	4 44	4 35	6 33	4 58	4 28
19	S	6 56	4 35	5 52	6 51	4 39	5 49	6 47	4 44	5 45	6 34	4 57	5 34
20	M	6 57	4 34	sets.	6 53	4 38	sets.	6 48	4 43	sets.	6 35	4 57	sets.
21	Tu	6 58	4 34	5 31	6 54	4 38	5 37	6 49	4 43	5 44	6 36	4 56	6 3
22	W	6 59	4 33	6 28	6 55	4 37	6 35	6 50	4 42	6 42	6 37	4 56	7 2
23	Th	7 0	4 32	7 37	6 56	4 36	7 43	6 51	4 42	7 50	6 38	4 56	8 9
24	Fr	7 2	4 32	8 52	6 57	4 36	8 57	6 52	4 41	9 3	6 38	4 55	9 20
25	Sa	7 3	4 31	10 9	6 58	4 35	10 14	6 53	4 40	10 18	6 39	4 55	10 31
26	S	7 4	4 31	11 25	6 59	4 35	11 27	6 55	4 40	11 30	6 40	4 55	11 40
27	M	7 5	4 30	morn	7 0	4 35	morn	6 56	4 40	morn	6 41	4 55	morn
28	Tu	7 6	4 30	0 37	7 2	4 34	0 38	6 57	4 40	0 40	6 42	4 54	0 45
29	W	7 7	4 30	1 46	7 3	4 34	1 46	6 58	4 39	1 47	6 43	4 54	1 47
30	Th	7 8	4 29	2 54	7 4	4 34	2 53	6 59	4 39	2 52	6 44	4 54	2 50

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Fr	Feria, 1 less. *Incip. Sophon.* 2d *Incip. Aggæus*, 3d *Incip. Zacharias;* 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
2	Sa	St. Bibiana, V. M. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Alma Redemptoris.*
3	Su	1st Sunday of Advent, semid. as in prop. Creed, Pref. of Trinity. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Barbara.
4	M	St. Peter Chrysologus, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo;* com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer. and St. Sabbas (Ant. *Euge, Os Justi.*)
5	Tu	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. (3d inst.) com. of feria and St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
6	W	St. Nicholas, B. C. d. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer.
7	Th	St. Ambrose, B. C. D. doub. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of feria only.
8	Fr	† Concept. of B. V. Mary, d. 1 cl. with Oct. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Concep. Immac.* during the Oct. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fer. *Fast.*
9	Sa	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. Cr., &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of Octave and St. Melchiades.
10	Su	† 2d Sund. of Advent, semid. com. of Oct. and St. in L.—Mass of Concept. com. of Sunday and St. (latter omitted at low mass) Gl. Cr. &c. and last gosp. of Sunday. *White.* V. (*in choro*) of the feast, com. of Sund. and St. Damasus; Vespers (in private) of Sunday com. of St. Damasus and Octave.
11	M	† St. Damasus, P. C. semid. com. of Octave and feria in L. and M. Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of Oct. com. of prec. and fer.
12	Tu	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. Cr., &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Octave and feria.
13	W	† St. Lucy, V. M. doub. com. of Oct. and fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr., &c. *Red.* In V. com. of Oct. and fer.
14	Th	† Of the Octave, semid. as 12th inst. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of feria.
15	Fr	† Octave of the Conception, doub. as on feast, com. of feria in L. and M. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and feria. *Fast.*
16	Sa	St. Eusebius, B. M. semid. com. of feria in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui de B. M.* Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Su	3d Sund. of Advent, semid. as on 3d inst. *Pur.* V. of fol. com. of Sund. (Ant. *O Sap.*)
18	M	Expectation of Delivery of B. V. Mary, gr. d. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Expectat. White.* In Vesp. com. of feria. (Ant. *O Adonai.*)
19	Tu	Feria. At L. Ant. prop. *Rorate.* 2d col. *de B. M.* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Purple.* At Magnif. Ant. *O Radix.*
20	W	Ember-day (*Fast.*) At Lauds Ant. *Prophetæ*, 2d col. of Vigil of St. Thomas, 3d *de B. M. Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of feria. (Ant. *O Clavis.*)
21	Th	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2d cl. com. of fer. in L. (Ant. *Nolite*) and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of App. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fer. (Ant. *O Oriens.*)
22	Fr	Ember-day (*Fast.*) At L. Ant. *Constantes.* Coll. as 19th inst. *Purple.* At Magnif. Ant. *O Rex.*
23	Sa	Ember-day (*Fast.*) At Lauds Ant. *Canite Tuba:* 4th Ant. *Expectetur;* at Benedict. *Ecce completa.* Coll. as yest. *Purple.* At Magnif. Ant. *O Emmanuel.*
24	Su	4th Sunday of Advent, as in prop. Mass of Vigil, com. of Sund. Cr. Pref. of Trinity. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.
25	M	† Christmas or Nativity of our Lord, d. 1st cl. with Oct. all prop. Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* prop. during the Octave. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Tu	† St. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2d cl. with Octave, com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. *Red.* Vesp. as in Brev.
27	W	† St. John, Ap. and Evang. d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of 2 Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yesterday. *White.* Vesp. as in Brev.
28	Th	† Holy Innocents, MM. d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of 3 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yesterday. *Purple.* Vesp. as in Brev. com. of fol. and 3 Oct.
29	Fr	† St. Thomas of Canterb., B. M. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *A Mileto.* com. of 4 Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *Red.* V. of Nativ. com. of St. Thomas and 3 Oct. *Abst.*
30	Sa	† Of the Octave of Nativity, Gl. Cr. &c. as on feast. *White.* Vesp. doub. of Nativity from ch. of fol. com. of Sunday and 4 Oct.
31	Su	† Sunday in the Oct. St. Silvester, P. C. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and 4 Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* V. of Circumcision.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
Full Moon...	4	8 50 mo.	8 38 mo.	8 27 mo.	8 14 mo.	1 11 49 17
Third Quarter	12	1 27 ev.	1 15 ev.	1 4 ev.	0 51 ev.	9 11 52 37
New Moon...	19	5 3 ev.	4 51 ev.	4 40 ev.	4 27 ev.	17 11 56 25
First Quarter	26	7 54 mo.	7 42 mo.	7 31 mo.	7 18 mo.	25 ev. 0 25

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Fr	7 10	4 29	4 2	7 5	4 34	3 59	7 0	4 39	3 57	6 45	4 54	3 50
2	Sa	7 11	4 29	5 24	7 6	4 33	5 21	7 1	4 39	5 17	6 45	4 54	5 6
3	S	7 12	4 28	6 16	7 7	4 33	6 12	7 2	4 38	6 7	6 46	4 54	5 52
4	M	7 13	4 28	rises.	7 8	4 33	rises.	7 2	4 38	rises.	6 47	4 54	rises.
5	Tu	7 14	4 28	5 9	7 9	4 32	5 15	7 3	4 38	5 22	6 48	4 54	5 42
6	W	7 15	4 28	5 59	7 10	4 32	6 5	7 4	4 38	6 13	6 49	4 54	6 33
7	Th	7 16	4 28	6 56	7 11	4 32	7 2	7 5	4 38	7 8	6 49	4 54	7 27
8	Fr	7 17	4 28	7 57	7 12	4 32	8 2	7 6	4 38	8 8	6 50	4 54	8 25
9	Sa	7 17	4 28	8 59	7 13	4 32	9 3	7 7	4 38	9 8	6 51	4 54	9 22
10	S	7 18	4 28	10 1	7 14	4 32	10 5	7 8	4 38	10 8	6 52	4 54	10 19
11	M	7 19	4 28	11 3	7 15	4 32	11 6	7 9	4 38	11 8	6 53	4 55	11 16
12	Tu	7 20	4 28	morn	7 15	4 32	morn	7 9	4 39	morn	6 54	4 55	morn
13	W	7 21	4 28	0 7	7 16	4 33	0 8	7 10	4 39	0 9	6 54	4 55	0 12
14	Th	7 22	4 28	1 12	7 16	4 33	1 11	7 11	4 39	1 11	6 55	4 55	1 10
15	Fr	7 22	4 29	2 16	7 17	4 33	2 15	7 12	4 39	2 14	6 56	4 56	2 9
16	Sa	7 23	4 29	3 26	7 18	4 33	3 23	7 12	4 40	3 21	6 56	4 56	3 12
17	S	7 24	4 29	4 40	7 18	4 33	4 36	7 13	4 40	4 32	6 57	4 56	4 19
18	M	7 24	4 29	5 57	7 19	4 34	5 52	7 14	4 40	5 46	6 58	4 57	5 30
19	Tu	7 25	4 30	sets.	7 20	4 34	sets.	7 14	4 41	sets.	6 58	4 57	sets.
20	W	7 26	4 30	5 16	7 20	4 35	5 22	7 15	4 41	5 29	6 59	4 58	5 49
21	Th	7 26	4 31	6 31	7 21	4 35	6 38	7 15	4 42	6 44	6 59	4 58	7 2
22	Fr	7 26	4 31	7 51	7 21	4 36	7 56	7 16	4 42	8 1	7 0	4 59	8 16
23	Sa	7 27	4 32	9 10	7 22	4 37	9 14	7 16	4 43	9 17	7 0	4 59	9 28
24	S	7 27	4 32	10 26	7 22	4 37	10 28	7 17	4 43	10 30	7 1	5 0	10 36
25	M	7 28	4 33	11 37	7 23	4 38	11 38	7 17	4 44	11 39	7 1	5 0	11 41
26	Tu	7 28	4 33	morn	7 23	4 39	morn	7 17	4 44	morn	7 1	5 1	morn
27	W	7 28	4 34	0 47	7 23	4 39	0 46	7 18	4 45	0 46	7 2	5 2	0 44
28	Th	7 29	4 35	1 54	7 23	4 40	1 52	7 18	4 46	1 50	7 2	5 2	1 44
29	Fr	7 29	4 36	3 1	7 24	4 40	2 58	7 18	4 47	2 55	7 2	5 3	2 45
30	Sa	7 29	4 37	4 7	7 24	4 41	4 3	7 19	4 47	3 58	7 2	5 4	3 45
31	S	7 30	4 37	5 13	7 24	4 42	5 8	7 19	4 48	5 2	7 3	5 4	4 46

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CALENDAR,

For the Facility of Referring to the Date of Letters, and for other purposes.

Abdon and Sennen, MM.	July	30	
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept.	1	
Agatha, V. M.	Feb.	5	
Agnes, V. M.	Jan.	21	
Alexius, C.	July	17	
All Saints,	Nov.	1	
———Oct. of,	"	8	
All Souls,	"	2	
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June	21	
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug.	2	
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec.	7	
Anacletus, Pope, M.	July	13	
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov.	30	
Andrew Avellino, C.	"	10	
Andrew Corsini, B. C.	Feb.	4	
Anicetus, Pope, M.	April	17	
Ann, Mother of B. V. M.	July	26	
Anselm, B. C. D.	April	21	
Anthony, Ab.	Jan.	17	
Anthony of Padua, C.	June	13	
Antoninus, B. C.	May	10	
Apollinaris, B. M.	July	23	
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb.	9	
Athanasius, B. C. D.	May	2	
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug.	28	
Barnabas, Apostle,	June	11	
Bartholomew, Apostle,	April	24	
Basil, B. C. D.	June	14	
Benedict, Ab. C.	Mar.	21	
Bernard, Ab. D.	Aug.	20	
Bernardinus, C.	May	20	
Bibiana, V. M.	Dec.	2	
Blase, B. M.	Feb.	3	
Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July	14	
Boniface, M.	May	14	
Bridget, Widow,	Oct.	8	
Bruno, C.	Oct.	6	
Cajetan, C.	Aug.	7	
Callistus, Pope, M.	Oct.	14	
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July	18	
Canute, M.	Jan.	19	
Casimir, C.	Mar.	4	
Catharine, V. M.	Nov.	25	
Catharine of Sienna, V.	April	30	
Cecilia, V. M.	Nov.	22	
Chas. Borromeo, B. C.	"	4	
Christmas Day,	Dec.	25	
Chrysanthus and Daria,	Oct.	25	
Circumcision of our Lord,	Jan.	1	
Clare, V.	Aug.	12	
Clement, Pope, M.	Nov.	23	
Cletus and Marcel. PP. MM.	April	26	
Cornelius and Cyprian, MM.	Sep.	16	
Cosmas and Damian, MM.	"	27	
Cyprian and Justina, MM.	"	26	
Cyriacus, &c. MM.	Aug.	8	
Damasus, Pope, C.	Dec.	11	
Didacus, C.	Nov.	13	
Dionysius, &c., MM.	Oct.	9	
Dominic, C.	Aug.	4	
Dorothy, V. M.	Feb.	6	
Edward, King, C.	Oct.	13	
Elizabeth, Widow,	July	8	
———of Hungary, Wid.	Nov.	19	
Epiphany of our Lord,	Jan.	6	
Epiphany, Octave of	"	13	
Eusebius, B. M.	Dec.	16	
Eustachius, &c. MM.	Sept.	20	
Evaristus, Pope, M.	Oct.	26	
Exalt. of the Holy Cross,	Sept.	14	
Fabian and Sebastian, MM.	Jan.	20	
Faustinus and Jovita, MM.	Feb.	15	
Felix, P. M.	Mar.	30	
Felix of Valois, C.	Nov.	20	
Fidelis, M.	April	24	
Finding of Holy Cross,	May	3	
Frances, Widow,	Mar.	9	
Francis of Assisium, C.	Oct.	4	
" Stigmas of.	Sept.	17	
" Borgia, C.	Oct.	10	
" Caracciolo, C.	June	4	
" of Paula, C.	April	4	
" of Sales, B. C.	Jan.	29	
" Xavier, C.	Dec.	3	
Gabriel, Arch.	Mar.	18	
George, M.	April	23	
Gertrude, V.	Nov.	15	
Gregory the Great, P. C. D.	Mar.	12	

Gregory Nazianzen, B. C. D. May 9
" Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
" VII. P. C. May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21
Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
Innocents, Holy, Oct. Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 28
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal. Aug. 21
Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle and Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of. Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, Aug. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, B. C. D. Jan. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. Mar. 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A. S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul MM. June 26
Joseph, C. Spouse of B. V. M. Mar. 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" Cupertino, C. Sept. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, V. June 19
Lady of Mercy, Our B. Sept. 24
" ad Nives, Our, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of. " 17
" Justinian, B. C. Sept. 5
Leo the Great, P. C. D. April 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, V. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, Pen. July 22
" of Pazzi, V. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Widow, " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct. 7
Martha, V. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, V. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, Mar. 10
Mary, B. V. of Mt. Car. July 16
————Annunc. of. Mar. 25
————Assumption of, Aug. 15
————Octave, of. " 22
————Concept. of. Dec. 8
————Octave, of. " 15
————Espousals of, Jan. 23
————Expec. Del. of. Dec. 18
————Help of Christ. May 24
————Nativity of, Sept. 8
————Octave, " 15
————Presentation of, Nov. 21
————Purification of, Feb. 2
————Visitation of, July 2
Mathias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap year, " 25
Matthew, Ap. and Evan. Sept 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of. Sept. 29
————Apparition of. May 8
Monica, Widow, " 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 28
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sept. 10
————of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. Mar. 17
Paul, Conversion of, Jan. 25
————Commemoration of, June 30
————First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
————Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
————Rome, Jan. 18

Peter, Martyr,..... April 29
Peter of Alcantara, c..... Oct. 19
———Celestinus, p. c.... May 19
———Chrysologus, b. c. d. Dec. 4
———Damian, b. c. d.... Feb. 23
———Nolasco, c..... Jan. 31
———and Paul, App..... June 29
———————Oct. of... July 6
———————Dedic. of the church of..... Nov. 18
Philip Beniti, c..... Aug. 23
Philip Neri, c..... May 26
Philip and James, App... " 1
Pius 5th, Pope, c..... " 5
Pius, Pope, m..... July 11
Placidus, &c. mm..... Oct. 5
Polycarp, b. m..... Jan. 26
Praxedes, v..... July 21
Primus and Felicianus, mm. June 9
Raphael, Arch..... Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort,... Jan. 29
———————Nonnatus, c... Aug. 31
Remigius, b. c..... Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab..... Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v..... Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab..... Dec. 5
Saviour's Church, ded. of, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v..... Feb. 10
Seven Brothers, mm..... July 10
Silvester, Pope, c..... Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, m..... June 20
Simeon, b. m..... Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App..... Oct. 28
Soter and Caius, pp. mm... April 22
Stanislaus Kostka, c..... Nov. 14
Stanislaus, b. m..... May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr,... Dec. 26
———————Octave of,..... Jan. 2
———————Finding of Rel... Aug. 3
———————Pope, m..... " 2
———————King, c..... Sept. 2
Theresa, v..... Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap..... Dec. 21
———————of Aquin, c. d.... Mar. 7
———————of Cant'ry. b. m.. Dec. 29
———————of Vil'nova, b. c.. Sept. 22
Tiburtius, &c. mm..... April 14
Timothy, b. m..... Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord,.... Aug. 6
Ubaldus, b. c..... May 16
Valentine, m..... Feb. 14
Venantius, m..... May 18
Vincent of Paul, c..... July 19
———————Ferrier, c..... April 5
———————& Anastasius, mm. Jan. 22
Vitalis, m..... April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. mm.. June 15
Wenceslaus, m..... Sept. 28
William, Ab. c..... June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, m..... Aug. 26

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

Advent, 1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 11, 14	Gosp. Luke xxi 25, 34
2d Sunday, Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13	Gosp. Matt. xi 2, 10
3d Sunday, Ep. Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp. John i 19, 28
4th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp. Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1st Mass, Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 1, 15
2d Mass, Ep. Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp. Luke ii 15, 21
3d Mass, Ep. Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp. John i 1, 14
St. Stephen, Ep. Acts vi 8, 11 and vii 54, 59	Gosp. Matt. xxiii 34, 39
St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp. John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep. Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp. John x 11, 17
St. Sylvester, Ep. 2d Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xii 35, 41
New Year, Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp. Matt. ii 1, 13

1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp. Luke ii 42, 52
2d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp. John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp. Luke ii 21
3d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp. Matt. viii 1, 13
4th Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11	Gosp. Matt. viii 23, 28
5th Sunday Ep. Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp. Matt. xiii 24, 31
6th Sunday Ep. 1st Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp. Matt. xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep. 1st Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp. Matt. xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2d Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp. Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep. 1st Cor. xiii 1, 18	Gosp. Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wednesday, Ep. Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp. Matt. vi 16, 22
1st Lent, Ep. 2d Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. iv 1, 12
2d Lent, Ep. 1st Thes. iv 1, 8	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 10
3d Lent, Ep. Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xi 14, 29
4th Lent, Ep. Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp. John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp. John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep. 1st Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp. John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep. Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp. John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep. Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp. Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep. Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp. Luke xxiv 13, 35
Easter Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp. Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep. 1st John v 4, 10	Gosp. John xx 18, 31
2d Sunday after Easter Ep. 1st Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp. John x 11, 16
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp. John xvi 16, 22
4th Sunday, Ep. James i 17, 21	Gosp. John xvi 5, 14
5th Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp. John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep. Acts i 1, 11	Gosp. Mark xvi 14, 20
6th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp. John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep. Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp. John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep. Acts x 42, 48	Gosp. John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp. John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep. Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep. 1st Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp. John vi 56, 59
2d Sunday, Ep. 1st John iii 13, 18	Gosp. Luke xiv 16, 24
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp. Luke xv 1, 10
4th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp. Luke v 1, 11
5th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp. Matt. v 20, 24
6th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp. Mark viii 1, 10
7th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp. Matt. vii 15, 21
8th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp. Luke xvi 1, 9
9th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp. Luke xix 41, 47
10th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp. Luke xviii 9, 14
11th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp. Mark vii 31, 37
12th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp. Luke x 23, 37
13th Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp. Luke xvii 11, 19
14th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp. Matt. vi 24, 33.
15th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp. Luke vii 11, 16
16th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp. Luke xiv 1, 11

17th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. xxii 35, 46
18th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp. Matt. ix 1, 8
19th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp. Matt. xxii 1, 14
20th Sunday, Ep. Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp. John iv 46, 53
21st Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp. Matt. xviii 23, 25
22d Sunday, Ep. Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxii 15, 21
23d Sunday, Ep. Philip, iii 17, 21	Gosp. Matt. ix 18, 26
24th Sunday, Ep. Col. i 9, 14	Gosp. Matt. xxiv 15, 35
St. Andrew, Ep. Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp, Matt. iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep. Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp. John xx 24, 29
Conversion of St. Paul, Ep. Acts ix 1, 22	Gosp. Matt. xix 27, 29
Candlemas, Ep. Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp. Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep. Acts i 15, 26	Gosp. xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep. Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp. Matt. xxv 14, 27
St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep. Isai. vii 10, 11	Gosp. Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep. 2d Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp. John xv 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Luke x 1, 10
SS. Philip and James, Ep. Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp. John xiv 1, 13
Finding of the Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp. Matt. x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep. Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp. Luke i 57, 68
SS. Peter and Paul, Ep. Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep. Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp. Luke i 39, 47
St. Mary Magdalen, Ep. Cant. iii 2 &c.	Gosp. Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp. Matt. xx 20, 23
St. Ann, Ep. Prov. xxxi 10, &c	Gosp. Matt. xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep. 2d Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep. 2d Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp. John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp. Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp. Luke vi 12, 19
Nativity of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Matt. ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep. Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep. Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep. 2d Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp. Luke x 1, 9
SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp. John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep. Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp. Matt. v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp. John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp. Luke xi 27, 22

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE

OF

REV. CHARLES NERINCKX.*

Charles Nerinckx was born on the 2nd of October, 1761, at Herffelingen in Haynault. His parents were distinguished for their virtues and their strong attachment to religion. His father was a physician of some eminence in the profession; and his mother seems to have been a woman of great piety. The tender mind of Charles was imbued with a deep and abiding religious feeling. At an early age, he was placed in the elementary school of Ninove, where he commenced his studies. At the age of thirteen, he was removed to the College of Geel, in the province of Kempen; whence he was afterwards sent to the University of Louvain, where he entered on the study of philosophy. His parents determined to spare no expense which might be necessary to give him a thorough education; and they were highly gratified to find that Charles corresponded so well with their parental solicitude, and that he more than fulfilled their highest expectations.

Having completed his academic course, and duly consulted God in prayer, the young Charles resolved to study for the church. Accordingly, in the year 1781, he was sent by his parents to the Seminary of Malines, where he entered on the study of Theology. Here he was still more remarkable for tender and solid piety, than he was for the rapid advancement he made in his studies. Though he far outstripped his companions, yet he did not permit himself to be elated with his success. He referred all his actions to God, to whom he was united by a habitual spirit of prayer. He concealed his success, even from his own eyes, under the garb of a deep internal humility; and from those of his companions, under the veil of an unaffected modesty. He feared the praises of men more than others usually seek them.

His studies completed, he was ordained priest in 1785: and in the following year was appointed *cure*, or pastor of Malines, the Archiepiscopal city. He filled this important post for eight years, and gathered there the abundant first-fruits of his ministry. The good people of Malines yet remember his piety and laborious zeal, the effects of which they still feel. The rectory of Everbery Meerbeke, half way between Malines and Brussels, having become vacant by the death of the aged incumbent, M. Nerinckx was appointed to fill it by the general suffrage of a board of examiners, who, after the searching examination, or *concursus*, recommended by the Holy Council of Trent, for such cases, unanimously awarded him the palm over all other candidates. Though loath to leave Malines, where the people were much attached to him, yet he hesitated not to enter upon the new field of labor thus opened to him by Providence.

The extensive parish of Everbery Meerbeke was in a neglected and deplorable condition. The parish church was in a dilapidated state, and the people had been much neglected, in consequence of the age and in-

*Extracted from *Sketches of Kentucky*, by Rev. Dr. Spalding.

firmities of his predecessor in the pastoral office. M. Nerinckx immediately set about remedying all these evils ; he repaired the church, and was assiduous in his efforts to revive piety among his new parishioners. Believing that the hearts of the parents could be most effectually reached through their children, he spared no pains to instruct the latter, and to rear them up in the most tender sentiments of piety. He gave them catechetical instructions on every Sunday evening after Vespers. To do this the more successfully, he divided the parish into sections, and distributed the children into regular classes ; which he taught himself, or through pious catechists whom he had selected ; and he had the names of all the children of his parish carefully registered. He soon won the hearts of the children, and was able easily to obtain their regular attendance at catechism. He frequently inculcated on them a tender devotion to the Holy Virgin, and taught them to sing canticles, which he had composed in her honor.

The effects of this discipline were soon discernible. The children were prepared for their first communion, and soon became models of piety for the whole parish. The hearts of the parents were touched ; and the most neglectful or obdurate among them, were gradually brought to a sense of duty. Piety was seen to flourish in a parish, before distinguished only for its coldness and negligence. Numerous pious confraternities in honor of the Blessed Virgin were established, as well as associations for visiting the sick, and for other charitable objects. Thus, by the zeal of one man, aided by the Divine blessing, a total reformation was effected in a short time ; and the parish of Everbery Meerbeke became a model for all others.

M. Nerinckx, though kind and polite to all, was rather austere in his manners, as well as rigid in his discipline. He was, however, always much more rigid with himself than with others. He never lost a moment, nor allowed himself any recreation. He paid no idle visits for mere pastime : he visited the different families of his parish only on duty, and generally on Sunday evenings. He knew well that a priest who does his duty has little time to spare for idle conversation. Wherever good was to be done, or a soul to be saved, there was he found, by day or by night, in rain or in sunshine, in winter or in summer. When not actually engaged in the ministry, he was always found at home, employed in prayer or in study. He was an enemy of promiscuous dances, and he succeeded in abolishing them throughout his parish.

It was natural that a man of so much zeal, and one who had done so much good, should be viewed with an evil eye by the infidel leaders of the French revolutionary movement, who had recently taken possession of Belgium. An order for his apprehension was accordingly issued ; and M. Nerinckx was compelled to fly from his dear parish, which he left a prey to the devouring wolves. In 1797 he secreted himself in the hospital at Terremonde, which was under the charge of twelve or fifteen hospitalier nuns, of whom his aunt was superioress. Here he remained for seven years, during all of which time he carried his life in his hands. He acted as chaplain to the hospital, the former incumbent having been banished to the Isle of Rhe. He bore his persecutions with entire resignation to the holy will of God, and edified all by the practice of every virtue. He encouraged the good nuns to persevere in their heavenly

calling of mercy. He said Mass for them every morning at 2 o'clock, and then retired to his hiding place before the dawn.

In this retreat he had full leisure to apply to study, and he lost not a moment of his precious time. He wrote Treatises on Theology, on Church History, and on Canon Law ; and his manuscripts would have filled eight or ten printed octavo volumes. These he was often afterwards solicited to publish ; but his modesty took the alarm, and he was inflexible in his refusal. In the hospital were shut up many of the prisoners who had been made in the revolutionary battles fought in Belgium. Some of these were horribly maimed. M. Nerinckx did all he could, in his dangerous situation, to assuage their sufferings and to impart to them spiritual succor. At the dead hour of night, he often stole to their cells, at imminent hazzard of his life, and administered to them the holy Sacraments : and when they were hurried to execution, he viewed them from his hiding place and imparted to them the last absolution.* Often, too, he visited by stealth his dear parish of Everbery Meerbeke, administering the Sacraments to his people, consoling them in their sufferings, and strengthening them in the hour of danger.

Beset with dangers, and uncertain as to the duration of the dreadful storm which was then sweeping over Europe, M. Nerinckx at length determined to bid adieu to his unhappy country, and to emigrate to the United States. Here "the harvest was great, and the laborers few ;" and no impediment was placed in the way of a free exercise of religion, according to each one's conscientious convictions. He accordingly made his escape, in a vessel which sailed from Amsterdam to the United States, on the 14th of August, 1804.

He had a long and dangerous passage of ninety days. The old and ricketty vessel was often in imminent danger of foundering at sea ; and to add to the distress, a contagious disorder carried off many of the passengers and crew. Still they were not chastened under the rod of affliction ; the heart of M. Nerinckx often bled over their wickedness, which he was wholly unable to check ; and he afterwards was in the habit of styling this ill-fated ship, "a floating hell." The Captain, in particular, was a very profane and wicked man. M. Nerinckx was wont to ascribe his preservation from shipwreck, to a special interposition of Divine Providence.

He reached Baltimore about the middle of November, and immediately offered his services to the Patriarch of the American church—Bishop Carroll,—for whatever mission in the United States he might think proper to assign him. Bishop Carroll received the good exile with open arms, and immediately sent him to Georgetown to prepare himself for the American mission, by learning English, with which, as yet, he was wholly unacquainted. M. Nerinckx was then in his 45th year ; and yet he applied himself with so much ardor to the study of the English language, as to be able in a few months to speak and write it with considerable facility.

Bishop Carroll was well aware of the forlorn condition of M. Badin, who was alone in Kentucky ; and he determined to send the new missionary to his assistance. And had he sent us no other, Kentucky

*One of these poor prisoners, while going to execution, was observed to hold in one hand—the maimed stump of the other, which had been cut off by the Jacobins!

would still have ample reason to be forever grateful to him for the invaluable treasure he sent in M. Nerinckx.

The good missionary hesitated not a moment to comply with the wish of his new superior. What cared he for the dangers, privations, and labors which he foresaw he would have to endure on the arduous mission to which he was hastening? Had he not been already trained to this severe discipline of the cross; and had he come to America to rest on a bed of down, and to dally with luxuries? From an early period of his life, labors and sufferings had been his daily bread; and now he was too much accustomed to them any longer to feel any apprehension on their account. He was, on the contrary, rejoiced to enter on a mission which no one else wished, or was indeed willing to accept.

He left Baltimore in the spring of 1805; and, after a long and painful journey, reached Kentucky on the 5th of July following. He immediately applied himself zealously to the labors of the mission, which he cheerfully shared with M. Badin, the Vicar General. For the first seven years he resided with M. Badin, at St. Stephen's; afterwards, he took up his residence chiefly near the church of St. Charles, which he had erected on Hardin's Creek, and named after his patron Saint. But he was seldom at home: he lived on his scattered missions, and passed much of his time on horseback.

His labors in the arduous field upon which he had now entered were as great as their fruit was abundant. With his whole soul, he devoted himself to the work of the ministry. He even seemed to court labors and sufferings for their own sake. Of a powerful frame, and of herculean constitution, he never spared himself. His rest was brief, and his food was generally of the coarsest kind. He generally arose several hours before day, which hours he devoted to prayer and study. In fact, he seemed to be always engaged in mental prayer, no matter how numerous or distracting were his employments.

He appeared to live solely for God, and for his neighbor. Performing his duty was his daily bread. And though old age was fast creeping over him, yet he relaxed in nothing his exhausting labors. His soul was still fresh and vigorous; and God so preserved his health, that, even at the age of sixty, he seemed gifted with all the strength and vigor of youth.

He seldom missed offering up the Holy Sacrifice daily, no matter what had been his previous fatigues or indisposition. Often was he known to ride twenty-five or thirty miles fasting, in order to be able to say Mass. His missionary labors would be almost incredible, were they not still so well remembered by almost all the older Catholics of Kentucky.

His courage was unequalled: he feared no difficulties, and was appalled by no dangers. Through rain and storms; through snows and ice; over roads rendered almost impassable by the mud; over streams swollen by the rains, or frozen by the cold; by day and by night, in winter and in summer; he might be seen traversing all parts of Kentucky in the discharge of his laborious duties. Far from shunning, he seemed even to seek after hardships and dangers.

He crossed wilderness districts, swam rivers, slept in the woods among the wild beasts; and while undergoing all this, he was in the habit of fasting, and of voluntarily mortifying himself in many other

ways.* His courage and vigor seemed to increase with the labors and privations he had to endure. As his courage, so neither did his cheerfulness, ever abandon him. He seldom laughed, or even smiled; but there was withal an air of contentment and cheerfulness about him which greatly qualified the natural austerity of his countenance and manners. He could, like the great Apostle, make himself "all to all, to gain all to Christ." He appeared even more at home in the cabin of the humblest citizen, or in the hut of the poor negro, than in the more pretending mansions of the wealthy.

He was averse to giving trouble to others, especially to the poor. Often, when he arrived at a house in the night, he attended to his own horse, and took a brief repose in the stable, or in some out-house; and when the inmates of the house arose next morning, they frequently perceived him already up, and saying his office, or making his meditation.† He made it an invariable rule never to miss an appointment whenever it was at all possible to keep it. He often arrived at a distant station early in the morning, after having rode during all the previous night. On these occasions, he heard confessions, taught catechism, gave instructions, and said Mass for the people generally after noon; and he seldom broke his fast until three or four o'clock in the evening.

In swimming rivers, he was often exposed to great danger. Once, in going to visit a sick person, he came to a stream which his companion knew to be impassable. M. Nerinckx took the saddle of his friend—who refused to venture—placed it on his own, and then remounting the horse, placed himself on his knees on the top of the two saddles, and thus crossed the flood which flowed over his horse's back. On another occasion, he made a still more narrow escape. He was swept from his horse, which lost its footing and was carried away by the current; and the rider barely saved himself, and reached the other shore, by clinging firmly to the horse's tail.

On one of his missionary tours, he narrowly escaped being devoured by the wolves, which then greatly infested those portions of Kentucky which were not densely settled. While travelling to visit a distant station, in what is now Grayson county, but what was then almost an unreclaimed wilderness, he lost his way in the night. It was the dead of winter, and the darkness was so great, that he could not hope to extricate himself from his painful situation. Meantime, while he was seeking a sheltered place, where he could take some repose, the famished wolves scented him, and came in hundreds, fiercely howling around him. With great presence of mind, he immediately remounted his horse, knowing that they would scarcely attack him while on horseback. He hallooed at the top of his voice, and temporarily frightened them off; but soon they returned to the charge, and kept him at bay during the whole night. Once or twice they seemed on the point of seizing his horse, and M. Nerinckx made the sign of the cross and prepared himself for death: but a mysterious Providence watched over him; and he escaped after sitting his horse the whole night. With the dawn, the wolves disappeared.

*Sometimes when he was asked by those at whose house he had arrived in the morning—"where he had slept on the previous night?"—he would answer cheerfully: "with Captain Dogwood"—the name of a tree abounding in the woods of Kentucky.

†This often occurred, especially at the station on Clear creek, Hardin county.

As we have said, he was a man of powerful frame and herculean strength. A proof of this will be presented in the following singular adventure, which is well known to all the older Catholics of Kentucky.

He was in the habit of rigidly enforcing order in the church, during the celebration of the divine mysteries. Protestants, and persons of no religion, often attended church, led thither chiefly by curiosity. These sometimes did not conform to the rules of propriety : and M. Nerinckx, who was little swayed by human respect, was not slow to admonish them of their faults in this particular. As he was not very well versed in the English language, and was by nature rather plain and frank, his admonitions were not always well understood, or well received. Once, especially, a man by the name of Hardin—a youth of powerful frame and strength, and somewhat of a bully—took great offence at something which M. Nerinckx had said, and which it seems he had entirely misunderstood. He openly declared that he would be avenged on the priest, the first time that he would meet him alone.

An opportunity soon occurred. M. Nerinckx was going to the church of St. Charles, from St. Stephen's, when Hardin waylaid him on the road. Springing from his hiding place, he seized the bridle reins of M. Nerinckx's horse, and bid him stop, "for that he intended to give him a sound drubbing." At the same time, he cut one of the stirrup leathers, and ordered the rider to dismount ; an order which was promptly complied with. M. Nerinckx remonstrated with him ; told him that he had meant in nowise to offend or injure him ; and that his profession wholly forbade him to wrangle or fight. Hardin, however, persisted, and was in the act of striking the priest, when the latter took hold of him, and quietly laid him on the ground, as though he had been the merest child ; observing to him, meantime, with a smile, "that he would neither strike or injure him, but that he felt authorized to see that himself received no injury at his hands." In this position he held him motionless on his back, until he had obtained from him a promise, that no farther attempt should be made on his person.

After this rencounter, M. Nerinckx quietly remounted his horse, and proceeded on his journey ; Hardin as quietly moving off in the other direction. On arriving at the church, one of his friends asked M. Nerinckx, "how it had happened that his stirrup leather had been cut?"—He replied, by simply stating the adventure in few words ; and observing, with a smile, "that these young buckskins could not handle a Dutchman!" After this he never was heard to speak of the affair ; but Hardin was wont to say to his friends, "he had often thought before, that he had handled men ; but that he really never had hold of one, before he met priest Nerinckx, who, he verily believed, had something supernatural about him."

M. Nerinckx often manifested his great bodily strength in the course of his laborious life. He erected no less than ten churches in Kentucky; two of which—those of Holy Cross and of Lebanon—were of brick ; and the rest of hewed logs. He was not content with directing the labors of others : he was seen intermixing with the workmen, aiding them in cutting timber, in clearing out the undergrowth, and in every other species of hard labor. He generally worked bareheaded under the broiling sun : and, in removing heavy timber, or as it is commonly

called, *rolling logs*, he usually lifted against two or three men of ordinary strength! He built his own house, chiefly with his own hands; and was wont to say cheerfully, "that his palace had cost him just $6.50 in money!"

He had charge of six large congregations, besides a much greater number of stations, scattered over the whole extent of Kentucky. Wherever he could learn that there were a few Catholic settlers, there he established a station, or erected a church. The labor which he thus voluntarily took on himself, is almost incredible. To visit all his churches and stations generally required the space of at least six weeks.

He never took any rest or recreation. He seemed always most happy, when most busily engaged. He seldom talked, except on business, or on God, on virtue, or on his missionary duties. On reaching a church or station, his confessional was usually thronged by penitents, from the early dawn until mid-day. Before beginning to hear confessions, he usually said some prayers with the people, and then gave them a solid and familiar instruction on the manner of approaching the holy tribunal. If he seemed austere out of the confessional, he was in it a most kind, patient, and tender father. He spared no time nor pains to instruct his penitents, all of whom, without one exception, were deeply attached to him. To his instructions chiefly in the confessional, are we to ascribe the piety and regularity of many among the living Catholics in Kentucky.

But it was on the children and servants that he lavished his labor with the greatest relish. Thoroughly to instruct them, and prepare them for their first communion, was his darling employment. He thought no time nor labor, that was devoted to this favorite object of his heart, too long or ill-spent. For this purpose, he usually remained a week at each of the churches and stations. During this time, he had the children and servants daily assembled, and devoted his whole time to them. He thus renewed in Kentucky the edifying scenes which had been witnessed in his former parish of Everbery Meerbeke, in Belgium. The children were much attached to him; and he possessed a peculiar tact in winning their hearts, and stimulating them to learn their catechism, and to be virtuous. He distributed them in regular classes, and awarded premiums to the most deserving. Thus he laid, broad and deep, the foundations of Catholic piety in Kentucky.

In Kentucky, also, as in Belgium, he sought to inculcate a tender devotion to the Blessed Virgin. The first church which he erected he dedicated to God under her invocation, and called it Holy Mary's after her. His churches were generally built in the form of a cross: the two arms of which, with one half of the body, were occupied respectively by the men and women, who were always kept separate.

After Mass, he was in the habit of practising a devotion, as beautiful as it was touching and impressive. He went to the centre of the church, where, surrounded by the little children, who so dearly loved him, he knelt down, and, with his arms extended in the form of a cross,—the children raising also their little arms in the same manner—he recited prayers in honor of the five blessed wounds of our Divine Saviour. The parents often joined the children in this moving devotion. After this, he led his little congregation, composed chiefly of children, into the

adjoining graveyard, where he caused them to visit and pray over the graves of their deceased relatives and friends.

God blessed his labors with fruits so abundant and permanent, as to console him for all his toils and privations. He witnessed a flourishing church growing up around him, in what had recently been a wilderness, inhabited only by fierce wild beasts and untameable savages. He saw, in the virtues of his scattered flock, a revival of those which had rendered so illustrious the Christians of the first ages of the church. M. Badin had laid the foundation; and, like a skilful architect, he reared the superstructure, in that portion of the flock entrusted to his charge. The results of his labors prove how much one good man, with the blessing of God, can achieve by his single efforts, prompted by the lofty motive of the Divine glory, and directed with simplicity of heart to one noble end.

Yet, though learned and of solid judgment, he was not remarkable for brilliancy of talent, for engaging address, or for pulpit eloquence. His discourses were plain, matter of fact, instructions, delivered in broken English, and with little rhetorical ornament. He was, on the whole, rather a tiresome and disagreeable speaker; yet was he listened to with great attention, and his words sunk deeply into the hearts of his hearers.

Though he had something austere in his manner; and though he was a foreigner and spoke English very imperfectly, yet is it remarkable that he made, perhaps, more converts among Protestants, than any other missionary who ever labored in Kentucky, if we except M. Badin. So true is it, that conversion is not ordinarily effected by human eloquence alone, or by any other mere human means, but by the grace and blessing of God, crowning with success the labors of the missionary. M. Nerinckx seldom made a missionary tour without receiving some one into the bosom of the Holy Catholic Church. In one of these excursions, he made no fewer than thirteen converts. And those whom he received into the church were well grounded in the faith, and generally proved steadfast.

The transcendent merit of M. Nerinckx did not escape the eye of Bishop Carroll. Besides having charge of the whole territory of the United States, this venerable patriarch of the American church was also administrator of the Diocess of New Orleans, which had been for many years without a Bishop. On the division of his vast charge into five different Diocesses, and the erection of his own See into an archbishopric, he recommended to the Holy See the Rev. M. Nerinckx, as a suitable person to take charge of the vacant Diocess of New Orleans, in the character of administrator. The Sovereign Pontiff acceded to his request, and despatched a brief to that effect. The appointment of M. Nerinckx to this situation was intended as the forerunner of his consecration as Bishop of New Orleans.

The good missionary was with M. Badin when he learned the news of his appointment. He meekly bowed his head, and observed to his friend, beginning with the words of the Psalmist: "Bonitatem et disciplinam et scientiam docendus, docere non valeo"—"Having myself to be taught goodness, and discipline, and knowledge, I am not able to teach these things to others." He mildly, but firmly refused the proffered honor. Desirous of retaining him in Kentucky, where his labors

were so fruitful, M. Badin, in conjunction with the Dominican Fathers of St. Rose, petitioned the Holy See, that he might not be compelled to accept an office, which would tear him from a field of labor in which he had already proved so eminently useful. They also represented, that the great delicacy of conscience characteristic of M. Nerinckx, would render him exceedingly unhappy in so arduous a situation, if it would not wholly unfit him for its responsible duties.

The Pontiff yielded to the entreaties of M. Nerinckx, thus supported by the suffrage of his brethren in the ministry; and he did not insist on his accepting the appointment.

Nothing could exceed the devotion of M. Nerinckx to the Holy Sacrament of our altars; in this respect, he was a model for every clergyman. In his churches, you saw only plainness except about the altar; but his devotion led him to aim at magnificence in this place, especially as regarded the tabernacle, which was to contain the Holy of Holies. Every thing connected with the Holy Mysteries called forth the exercise of this devotion. Never did he permit a day to pass without celebrating Mass, unless grievously ill, or engaged in a long journey; and a rule of his monasteries is, to keep up, even during the night, the perpetual adoration, by a succession of two sisters to two sisters, before the Holy Sacrament, to pay their homage to the God who loved us so dearly, as, after having suffered death for us, to give us, under the sacramental veils, His flesh to eat: and to repair, in some degree, the disrespect, with which this Sacrament is treated by the ingratitude of the human race.

This good man had also great filial piety to Mary, the Mother of Jesus, and he desired to excite this affection for the Mother of our Saviour in all those with whom he had any intercourse. He admired her spirit of patient love and resignation in sufferings, especially when she beheld her dearly beloved—her Creator and her Son—upon that Cross, at the foot of which she was weeping. Often did the pious ejaculation, which he was in the habit of teaching others, escape from his own lips: "Oh! suffering Jesus! Oh! sorrowful Mary!" In all the churches which he attended, he established the Society of the Holy Rosary, and the Confraternity and Sisterhood of the Scapular; and almost all the Catholics of his congregations, are still enrolled in one or more of those pious societies.

Nothing could be more edifying than his piety towards the dead. It is quite impossible to pass by any of the numerous cemeteries which he has laid out, without feeling deep sentiments of religion, and having a sweet sensation of deep melancholy blended with the hope of the Christain. In the midst of each abode of the dead is reared the glorious emblem of the Christian's faith, a large cross, surrounded by a balustrade, for the convenience of the pious friends who come to pray for their departed brethren. At the head of each grave, you also find the emblematic cross, inscribed with the dates of the birth, death, and the name of the brother or sister, whose bones are there laid up in the hope of the resurrection. He never permitted a week to pass without offering up the Mass for the repose of the departed.

His love for retirement was such, that he never paid a visit of mere ceremony. Indeed, he never visited, except when the good of his neigh-

bor or the duty of his ministry made it obligatory on him to do so. His watchings, even during his longest and most painful journeys, were very long, and were always spent either in study or in prayer. Prayer appeared to be his greatest, and only solace, in the midst of his continual labors.

Among the establishments made by M. Nerinckx, that of the Sisters of Loretto, or of "the Friends of Mary at the foot of the Cross," is the principal; and has proved of the greatest benefit to the Diocess of Kentucky. His objects in founding this invaluable Sisterhood were: to enable pious females to aspire to the lofty perfection of the religious state, and to promote, through their means, the Christian education of youth of their own sex, especially of those whose parents were needy and too destitute to defray the expenses attending the education of their offspring.

In the course of his long missionary career, M. Nerinckx discovered many young females who sought to practice a more perfect virtue than was compatible with the distractions of the world. They had caught no little of his own spirit of prayer, of disengagement from the world, and of lofty enthusiasm in the path of Christian perfection. He observed, too, many young girls who were raised in ignorance, and greatly exposed to temptation. He devised an admirable means of promoting the spiritual welfare of both these classes of females, in the establishment of the new Sisterhood of Loretto—which name he gave them out of reverence for the famous shrine of the Virgin, at Loretto in Italy.*

The foundation of the new society was laid on the 25th of April, 1812;—nearly a year after the arrival of Bishop Flaget in Kentucky. The mother establishment was called Loretto, and was erected on Hardin's Creek, near the church of St. Charles. The houses were built of wood, and were very poorly furnished. They were erected on one side of an oblong inclosure, in the centre of which was reared a large wooden cross. The chapel of the Sisters occupied a central position in the buildings which stood on either side.

The number of those who attached themselves to the new institute increased every year. Soon the buildings were too small for the number of applicants; and the pious founder was under the necessity of erecting new houses, and of creating branch establishments of the society. In twelve years from its commencement, the number of Sisters exceeded a hundred; and they had already under their charge six different schools for girls.

The assiduous attention to the religious instruction of girls, constituted, in fact, the principal utility of the pious society. It is difficult to estimate how much it has, by this means, contributed towards fostering and sustaining piety in this Diocess. Within the first ten years of its existence, the Sisterhood had already prepared for their first communion eight hundred young ladies. These afterwards became mothers of families, and were able to instruct others; and thus the good was perpetuated from generation to generation.

M. Nerinckx watched over the new institution with the tender solici-

*In this city, the faithful pay reverence to the house in which the Holy Virgin lived at Nazareth. The identity of the two houses is established by the strongest evidence. See the learned work of the present Bishop of St. Louis, "On the Holy House of Loretto."

tude of a parent. He devoted to the spiritual instruction of the Sisters and of their scholars, all the time he could spare from the heavier duties of his missionary life. He endeavored to infuse into them his own spirit of prayer and mortification. He labored assiduously, both by word and example, to disengage them entirely from the world, and to train them to the practice of a sublime Christian perfection. He ardently sought to keep alive in their hearts the true spirit of the religious vocation; to make them despise the world, trample on its vanities, and devote themselves wholly to the service of God and of the neighbor, by a faithful compliance with the duties growing out of the three simple vows, of poverty, chastity, and obedience, they had taken.

Especially did he endeavor to impress upon them the obligation of placing implicit reliance on the good providence of God, not only in their spiritual, but also in all their temporal concerns. A favorite maxim which he had always in his heart, and frequently on his lips, was embodied in this golden saying: "do not abandon Providence; and He will never abandon you." How would that good heavenly Father, who "clothes the lilies of the field, and feeds the birds of the air," abandon those who had put all their trust in Him, and had devoted themselves entirely, both in body and soul, to His service?

In fact, this unbounded confidence in the providence of God, was almost the only legacy he was able to bequeath to the Lorettines. They had, in the commencement of their society, but little of this world's goods to depend upon. It was not difficult for them to practice the poverty which they had vowed: they were already extremely poor and destitute; and in fulfilling their vow, they had but to love and submit cheerfully to that which was a stern necessity of their condition. Their houses were poor and badly furnished; their clothing was of the plainest kind; and their food was of the coarsest.

M. Nerinckx himself set them the example of the poverty and mortification which their institute required them to love, as well as to practice. According to the testimony of his Bishop, "he himself led an extremely austere and mortified life; his dress, his lodgings, his food, was poor; and he had filled his monasteries with this holy spirit. Those women sought for poverty in every thing; in their monasteries, in the plain simplicity of their chapels. The neatness, the cleanliness, the simplicity of their dwellings, and of their chapels, excited the wonder of their visiters."

To keep up the constant practice and spirit of prayer in their houses, M. Nerinckx inculcated, besides regular and devout attendance at all the pious exercises of the community, distributed throughout the day, the utility of raising their hearts to God by a pious aspiration or ejaculation, whenever they would hear the clock strike, or would pass from one occupation to another.

Especially did he enjoin upon them a tender devotion to the Blessed Virgin, weeping at the foot of the cross, and a frequent repetition of the pious ejaculation: "Oh! suffering Jesus! Oh! sorrowful Mary!" To feed and keep alive the spirit of piety, he recommended to them frequent visits to the Holy Sacrament of the altar; and we have already seen the provision which he made to keep up the perpetual adoration of Jesus Christ in this, the greatest mystery of His undying love for mankind.

To foster the spirit of humility and mortification, he recommended

manual labor, and the love of being employed in the most menial offices of the house. To encourage them to practice these employments with cheerfulness and love, he pointed to the lowly life, and the voluntary hardships and privations of the Blessed Saviour ; and to the great utility of such mortifications, for the atonement of sin, and the laying up of abundant merits in heaven.

This austerity was apparent in the body of rules which he drew up for the guidance of the society. They breathed the purest spirit of Christian perfection ; but experience subsequently demonstrated, that some of them were too rigid for health, and ill-suited to the nature of the climate. Of this character were, the great exposure of the Sisters to every inconvenience of weather, while laboring hard in the fields, or forests, and the practice of going barefoot during a great portion of the year. As we have said, the poverty of the society at its commencement compelled hard labor ; the other practice was adopted, with many others of a similar nature, to cherish a constant spirit of mortification. But these more rigid regulations were retrenched from the rule on its subsequent revision while its substance and spirit were fully retained.

The heart of the good founder was consoled by the early piety and fervor of the Sisterhood. These appeared to enter into the entire spirit of their state, and to correspond, to the full, with his instructions. According to the testimony of the good Bishop Flaget, "they were the edification of all who knew them: and their singular piety, and their penitential lives reminded one of all that we have read of the ancient monasteries of Palestine and of Thebais."

The good founder had been induced to send a colony of the Lorettines to Missouri ; and he had already received gratifying accounts of the success which had there crowned their labors. Though almost exhausted with his missionary toils, and worn down by old age, he yet determined to pay a visit to this distant branch of the society, in order to encourage the Sisters in the path of usefulness on which they had entered.

Another principal motive of his journey to Missouri, was an ardent desire for the conversion and civilization of the Indians, who were there very numerous at that time. He had formed a plan to induce the heads of families and the chiefs of the savage tribes to send their children to the schools of the society, where they might be taught the English language, the elements of learning, and especially the catechism. This he conceived to be the best means of reclaiming the Indian tribes ; and, in fact, it was but a carrying out of a favorite system which he had found so eminently successful, both in Europe and in America—that of reaching the parents through the piety of their children.

This was the last journey that the good missionary ever performed. He died in the midst of it, on the 12th of August, 1824, at the house of the Rev. M. Dahman, parish priest of St. Genevieve. He breathed his last, while closely engaged in the labors of his mission, and while panting for new means of promoting the glory of God and the salvation of souls. His death was worthy of his life. Calm, patient, collected, and resigned to the will of heaven ; praying to the last, and longing to be freed from the prison of the body, and to be with Christ, the good priest bade farewell to this world, with a confident assurance of a blessed immortality in the next.

HIERARCHY
OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, consecrated June 6, 1830.

Rt. Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, D. D., Bishop of Charleston, consecrated March 19, 1844.

Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D., Bishop of Erie, consecrated August 15, 1843, and transferred from Pittsburg to Erie July 29, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Richard V. Whelan, D. D., Bishop of Wheeling, consecrated March 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. John McGill, D, D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated November 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. Francis X. Gartland, D. D., Bishop of Savannah, consecrated November 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia, consecrated March 28, 1852.

☞ The See of Pittsburg is vacant. Very Rev. E. McMahon is administrator *sede vacante*.

PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.

Most Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., Archbishop of New Orleans, consecrated November 22, 1835.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated November 5, 1826.

Rt. Rev. John M. Odin, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, consecrated March 6, 1842.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, consecrated March 10, 1844.

Rt. Rev. James O. Van de Velde, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, consecrated February 11, 1849, and transferred from Chicago to Natchez July 29, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Augustus Martin, D. D., Bishop of Natchitoches.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York, consecrated January 7, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Bishop of Albany, consecrated March 10, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Bishop of Boston, consecrated March 24, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Bishop of Buffalo, consecrated October 17, 1847.

Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D., Bishop of Hartford, consecrated November 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, D. D., Bishop of Brooklyn, consecrated October 30, 1853.

Rt. Rev. James R. Bayley, D. D., Bishop of Newark, consecrated October 30, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Louis De Gœsbriand, D. D., Bishop of Burlington, consecrated October 30, 1853.

☞ The See of Portland is vacant.

PROVINCE OF CINCINNATI.

Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D., Archbishop of Cincinnati, consecrated Oct. 13, 1833.

Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, consecrated Sept. 10, 1848.

Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D., Bishop of Zela, *in part*, coadjutor and administrator of Detroit, consecrated Nov. 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, D. D., Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated Jan. 14, 1849.

Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, consecrated October 10, 1847.

Rt. Rev. George A. Carrell, D. D., Bishop of Covington, consecrated November 1, 1853.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated Nov. 30, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28, 1837.

Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, consecrated Sept. 16, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John P. Henni, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, consecrated March 19, 1844.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., Bishop of St. Paul's, consecrated Jan. 26, 1851.

Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., Bishop of Santa Fé, consecrated Nov. 24, 1850.

☞ The See of Chicago and that of Quincy, Ill. are vacant.

PROVINCE OF OREGON CITY.

Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city, consecrated July 25, 1845.

Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., Bishop of Nesqualy, consecrated Sept. 27, 1846.

The diocesses of Fort Hall and Colville, are administered by Archbishop Blanchet.

PROVINCE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, D. D., Archbishop of San Francisco, transferred to this See from Monterey, July 29, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat, D. D., Bishop of Monterey.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF INDIAN TERRITORY.

Rt. Rev. John B. Miege, D. D., Bishop of Messena, *in part*, and Vicar Apostolic of the Territory east of the Rocky Mountains, consecrated March 25, 1851.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF UPPER MICHIGAN.

Rt. Rev. Frederick Baraga, D. D., Bishop of Amyssea *in part.* and Vicar Apostolic of Upper Michigan.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. John Carroll, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.
2. The Most Rev. Leonard Neale, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.
3. The Most Rev. Ambrose Mareschal, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.
4. The Most Rev. James Whitfield, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.
5. The Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, fifth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1851.

Philadelphia.

6. The Rt. Rev. Michael Egan, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.
7. The Rt. Rev. Henry Conwell, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

8. The Rt. Rev. Luke Concannon, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.
9. The Rt. Rev. John Conolly, second Bishop of New York, died in 1825.
10. The Rt. Rev. John Dubois, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

11. The Rt. Rev. John Cheverus, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.
12. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1845.

Louisville.

13. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, first Bishop of Louisville, died in 1850.
14. The Rt. Rev. John B. David, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

15. The Rt. Rev. William V. Dubourg, third Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon in France, died in 1833.
16. The Rt. Rev. Leo De Nekere, fourth Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

17. The Rt. Rev. JOHN ENGLAND, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM CLANCEY, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

Richmond.

19. The Rt. Rev. PATRICK KELLY, first Bishop of Richmond, died in 1829.

Cincinnati.

20. The Rt. Rev. EDWARD FENWICK, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

21. The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH ROSATI, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

22. The Rt. Rev. SIMON GABRIEL BRUTÉ, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

23. The Rt. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, third Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1848.

Chicago.

24. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, first Bishop of Chicago, died in 1848.

Hartford.

25. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM TYLER, first Bishop of Hartford, died in 1849.

Natchez.

26. The Rt. Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, first Bishop of Natchez, died in 1852.

PRELATES WHO HAVE RETIRED FROM OFFICE.

The Rt. Rev. FREDERICK RÉZÉ, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated Oct. 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, second Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.

Diocesses of the United States.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The Archdiocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia, according to its former limits before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., who was translated to this See from that of Philadelphia, on the 3d of August, 1851. The province of Baltimore has for its suffragan Sees, Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Charleston, Savannah, Richmond, Wheeling and Erie.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore.

Cathedral, corner Cathedral and Mulberry-sts.
Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Very Rev. H. B. Coskery, Vic. Gen., *Rector*. Rev. Thomas Foley, *Assistant*.
St. Patrick's, (F. Point,) corner Broadway and Bank-sts.
Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*. Rev. John Constant.
A church is about to be erected at Canton, below the Point.
St. Alphonsus', (Ger.) corner Saratoga and Park-sts.,—Rev. George Ruland, C. SS. R., *Rector;* Rev. Fran. Krutil, C. SS. R.; Rev. Anthony Schmid, C. SS. R.; Rev. M. Müller, C. SS. R.
St. James', (Ger.) Aisquith and Eager-sts.
Rev. A. Urbanczik, C. SS. R., *Pastor*. Rev. John B. Shafleitner, C. SS. R., *Assistant*. Dwelling at St. Alphonsus'.
St. Michael's, (Ger.) Pratt and Register-sts., Fell's Point.
Rev. Thaddeus Anwander, C. SS. R., *Pastor*. Rev. Geo. Lauffhuber, C. SS. R., *Assistant*. Dwelling at St. Alphonsus'.
St. Joseph's, corner Howard and Barre-sts.
Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., Rev. Joseph Bixio, S. J.
St. Vincent de Paul's, Front near Fayette-st.
Rev. L. Obermyer, *Pastor*. Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant*.
St. Peter's, corner Poppleton and Hollins-sts.
Rev. Ed. McColgan, *Pastor*. Rev. Wm. D. Parsons, *Assistant*.
Immaculate Conception, Ross and Towson-sts.
Rev. Joseph De Marchi, C. M., Rev. Andrew Rossi, C. M.
St. Ignatius', corner of Calvert and Madison-sts., (building)—Rev. J. Early, S. J. of Loyola College.
St. John's, Valley-st.—Rev. G. Flaut.
St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary, Pennsylvania Avenue)—Rev. Alexius J. Elder.

Baltimore.

Carmelite Chapel, Aisquith-st.,—Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D., *Chap.*
Chapel of the Visitation Convent, corner Park and Centre-sts. Rev. George Flaut.
Mount Hope Institution—attended from St. Alphonsus' Church.
Chapel at Loyola College, Holliday-st.—Rev. John Early, S. J.
St. Mary's Chapel, (at Mr. Crey's,) Madison-st.—attended from Loyola College.
St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence,) Richmond-st. —attended every Friday, from St. Alphonsus. Every Sunday, at 4 o'clock P. M., Vespers, Instruction and Benediction for the colored people. About 500 belong to this congregation.
St. Joseph's, near Baltimore, on the Belair road, (Germ.)—attended once a month, from St. Alphonsus'.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County—Rev. Gabriel Rumpler, C. SS. R.

Barnesville, Montgomery County, St. Mary's, attended from Rockville.

Blooming Rose Settlement, Allegheny County, St. ———, 4th Sunday—attended from Frostburg.

Bohemia, Cecil County, St. Francis Xavier—2d and 4th Sunday—Rev. M. J. Sanders, S. J., who also attends Kent, a station.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Courtney, who attends three stations.

Carrolton Manor, Frederick Co., St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday—Rev. Charles Bague, S. J., of Frederick City.

Catonsville (near,) Baltimore Co., St. Agnes'—Rev. E. Caton.
" Convent of Mt. De Sales—Rev. E. Caton, *Chaplain.*

Cobneck, Charles Co., St. Mary's, twice a month—attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Cornwallis' Neck, Charles Co., St. Charles Borromeo, twice a month—attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's, 5th Sunday—Rev. John McNally, dwelling near Hickory P. O.

Cross Roads, Allegheny Co., St. ———, —attended from Frostburg.

Cumberland, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. B. Lenaghan.
SS. Peter and Paul, (Ger.) Rev. Fridolin Lütte, C. SS. R.

Denton, Caroline Co., St. Elizabeth's, } attended from St. Joseph's, near
Dorset Co., St. Mary's, } Wye Mills.

Doughoregan Manor, Howard Co., St. Mary's, second Sunday—Rev. A. Vérot, dwelling at Ellicott's Mills.

Elkton, Cecil Co., Immaculate Conception, 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. M. J. Sanders, of Bohemia.

Elkridge Landing, Howard Co., St. Augustine's, (Ger. and Engl.,) 4th Sunday—attended from St. Alphonsus', Baltimore.

Ellicott's Mills, Howard Co., St. Paul's, 1st, 3d, 4th and 5th Sundays—Rev. A. Vérot, who also attends moreover three stations, *Carrolton Hall* or *Folly*, on the 4th Thursday of the month, and *Sykesville* and *Clarkesville*, occasionally.

Emmitsburg, Frederick Co., St. Joseph's—Very Rev. F. Burlando, C. M., *Sup. Sisters.*
St. Joseph's, (Sisters of Charity)—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M., *Chaplain.*

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. James Carney, of Hancock.

Frederick City, Frederick Co., St. John's—Rev. Thomas Mulledy, S. J., *Rector*. Rev. John Aiken, S. J., Rev. Chas. Bague, S. J., Rev. Peter Miller, S. J. Visitation Convent—attended by the same.

Frostburg, Allegheny Co., St. Michael's—Rev. Michael Slattery, who attends some eight stations, *Oldtown*, *Paradise*, *Lonaconing*, &c. At *Oakland* and *Langollen*, lots have been obtained by donation, for the erection of churches.

Govanstown, Baltimore Co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. O'Reilly.

Hagerstown, Washington Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Henry Myers, who also visits occasionally the following stations: *Michael Smith's Settlement* and *Cavetown*, in Washington Co., and *Bevansville*, *Piney Plains*, *Greenridge*, *Seven Mile Bottom Settlement* and *Potomac Horse Shoe*, in Allegheny County.

Hancock, Washington Co., St. Peter's—Rev. James Carney.

Hickory P. O. (near,) Harford Co., St. Ignatius', 1st and 3d Sundays —Rev. John McNally, who attends three stations.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co., St. Patrick's, 2d Sunday—Rev. J. Constant, of St. Patrick's, Baltimore.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co., } attended from Newtown.
Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co., St. Aloysius, }

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's, twice a month—attended from Washington Seminary.

Little Texas, Baltimore Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Dalton.

Long Green, Baltimore Co., St. John Evan., 4th Sunday—Rev. John McNally, dwelling near Hickory P. O.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday—Rev. Chas. Bague, S. J., who also attends *Middletown Valley*, a station, on the 5th Sunday.

Marlboro', Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—Rev. James Power, S. J., who also attends a station in Anne Arundel County once a month.

Mount Savage or *Arnold's Settlement*, Allegheny Co., St. Ignatius'—Rev. Charles Brenan.

Mt. St. Mary's, Frederick Co., near Emmitsburg—Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Pastor*.

Moore's Settlement, Washington Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. James Carney, of Hancock.

Newport, Charles Co., St. Mary's—attended twice a month from St. Thomas' Manor.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Robt. D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Leonard Neta, S. J., who also attend *Medley's Neck*.

Petersville, Frederick Co., St. Mary's, 1st Sunday—attended from Frederick city.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John P. Donelan.

Pikesville, Baltimore Co., St. Charles Bor.—Rev. C. I. White, D. D.

Pomfret, Charles Co., St. Joseph's—attended twice a month from St. Thomas' Manor.

Queen's Chapel, Prince George's Co., (near Washington)—attended from Washington Seminary.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., St. Peter's—attended from St. Joseph's, Wye Mills.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—Rev. F. X. Boyle, *Pastor*. Rev. J. J. Dougherty, *Assistant*.

Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. John's—attended from Rockville.

St. Rose's, near Seneca River, Montgomery County—attended by the clergy of Rockville, who also visit a station at *Hollin's River*, on the 5th Sunday of the month.

St. Ignatius, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria.

Sacred Heart, *St. John's*, *St. Joseph's*, } St. Mary's Co., twice a month from Newtown.

St. Inigoes', *St. Nicholas'*, *St. George's*, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., dwelling at St. Inigoes.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. Eugene Vetromille, S. J., Rev. Camillus Vicinanza, S. J.—Postoffice, *Port Tobacco*.

Taneytown, Carroll Co., St. Joseph's, 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Thos. O'Neill.

Westminster, Carroll Co., Christ's Church, 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. Thomas O'Neill, of Taneytown. The same clergyman visits *Calvert College*, at New Windsor, on the 5th Sunday of the month, and once a week during the sessions; also *Uniontown*, *Finksburg* and *Hampstead*.

Wye Mills (near) Talbot Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Geo. King, S. J.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co., 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J.—Post office, Bright Seat, Anne Arundel Co.

Williamsport, Washington Co., St. Augustine's—attended from Hagerstown.

Zachia, (Upper,) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. J. P. Donelan, of *Piscataway*.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington.

St. Patrick's { Very Rev. W. Matthews, *Pastor*. Rev. Timothy O'Toole, *Assistant*.

St. Peter's—Rev. Ed. Knight, *Pastor*. Rev. Bernard J. McManus, *Assistant*.

St. Matthew's—Rev. James B. Donelan, *Pastor*. Rev. John B. Byrne, *Assistant*.

Mother of God, (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig, *Pastor*. Rev. Leopold Pawlowski, *Assistant*.

New church building, on the "Island"—Rev. G. A. J. Wilson, O. P. Rev. J. N. Clarkson, O. P.

Visitation Convent—attended from Washington Seminary.

Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev. Joseph Ashwanden, S. J., Rev. John E. Pallhuber, S. J.

Visitation Convent—Rev. James Curley, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. Geo. Villiger, S. J., Rev. P. O. Flanagan, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has twenty students. Very Rev. Francis Lhomme, *V. Gen. Superior.*
Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
Rev. Stanislaus Ferté, *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
Rev. J. P. Dubreul, *Treasurer.*
Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Pastor.*

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior and Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
" Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology, Sacred Scripture and Church History.*
" John McCloskey, *Treasurer.*
The number of students in the Seminary is twenty-six; of these ten are students of Theology, ten are students of Philosophy, and six students of Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

Frederick City, Md.

Rev. Angelus Paresce, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Felix Cicaterri, S. J., *Instructor of Tertianship.*
" George Fenwick, S. J., *Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" Aloysius Masnata, S. J., *Minister and Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.*
" James Clarke, S. J.,
" James Cotting, S. J.,
" Patrick Creighton, S. J.,
" J. B. Emig, S. J., } *In the Tertianship.*
" Aloysius Janalik, S. J.,
" John Verdin, S. J.,
" Livy Vigilante, S. J.,
There are, besides, nine scholastics, ten novices and some lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES'S COLLEGE,

Near Ellicott's Mills, Md.

FOR YOUNG MEN WHO DESIRE TO STUDY FOR THE PRIESTHOOD.

This institution, situated fifteen miles from Baltimore, on the Frederick turnpike, is intended "to give a Religious and Clerical Education only to that class of youth whose piety, natural endowments, and aptitude for ceremonies and functions, give sufficient indications of a vocation to the Ecclesiastical state. These indications are left to the decision of their confessors, whose recommendation will be required for their reception." The attention of the Rev. Clergy is respectfully directed towards this latter condition as indispensably necessary. Moreover ap-

plication should be made by letter or otherwise, previous to the candidate's presenting himself for admission.

EXPENSES.—Board and Tuition, per annum, $100, payable half-yearly in advance.

Rev. O. L. Jenkins, *President.*
" J. B. Randanne.
" B. S. Piot.
" H. F. Griffin.
" J. R. Menu.

The number of students is forty-two.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT OF ST. ALPHONSUS,

Corner of Park and Saratoga sts., Baltimore.

This convent, which is attached to the Church of St. Alphonsus, is the residence of the Very Rev. Father Provincial of the Redemptorists or Priests of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, in the United States. The following Fathers are now at the Convent:

V. Rev. B. J. Hafkenscheid, C. SS. R., *Provincial.*
Rev. George Ruland, C. SS. R., *Rector.*
" Alex. Cvitcowicz, C. SS. R.
" Francis Krutil, C. SS. R.
" Anthony Schmid, C. SS. R., *Procurator of the Province.*
" Anthony Urbanczik, C. SS. R.
" Thaddeus Anwander, C. SS. R.
" Clarence Walworth, C. SS. R.
" Michael Muller, C. SS. R.
" John B. Shafleitner, C. SS. R.
" George Lauf huber, C. SS. R.

There are, besides, eight lay-brothers.

NOVITIATE OF THE REDEMPTORISTS,

Annapolis, Md.

This institution was recently transferred from Baltimore to this city, the former residence of the venerable Charles Carroll, of Carrolton, having been generously given to the fathers by his grand-daughters.

Rev. G. Rumpler, C. SS. R., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Joseph Wissel, C. SS. R., *Assistant.*

There are seven professed students engaged in the classical course, preparatory to the study of philosophy and theology. In the novitiate there are 14 choir-novices and 4 lay-brothers. The conditions for admission into the novitiate, as choir-novice, are to be sixteen years of age or upwards, and to have a sufficient knowledge of the learned languages.

HOUSE OF STUDIES OF THE REDEMPTORISTS,

Cumberland, Md.

Rev. Frid. Lütte, C. SS. R., *Superior.*
" Adrian Vande Braak, C. SS. R., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" Louis Dold, C. SS. R., *Prefect and Prof. of Philosophy.*

There are eight students in the house, and five lay-brothers.

CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION,

Emmitsburg, Md.

Very Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M. Rev. Hippolytus Gandolfo, C. M.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE, D. C.

Some changes were lately effected in the internal arrangement of the College, by which a larger number of boarders can be accommodated, and a separation has been lately made of the very young students from the seniors. The necessity and advantages of such an arrangement must be evident to every person who has the least experience in the education of youth. Distinct dormitories, play-ground and study hall, have been assigned to the younger boys, and persons appointed to superintend their studies, who will give them such attention as their tender age requires.

The course of Philosophy will be in future extended to two years for such as may wish to pursue the study of Ethics, together with the fundamental principles of civil, political, and international law. The higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, will also be continued, together with practical instruction in Astronomy in the College Observatory, thus affording the lover of this delightful science advantages not to be found in many institutions in the country.

Very Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., *Provincial.*
Rev. Bernard Maguire, S. J., *President.*
" Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Vice President and Prof. of Rhetoric.*
" Burchard Villiger, S. J., *Minister.*
" P. Duddy, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" Charles King, S. J., *Prof. of Poetry.*
" Augustus McMullen, S. J., *Assist. Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
" Benedict Sestini, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics and Natural Phil.*
" James Curley, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry and Director of the Astronomical Observatory.*
" Joseph Duverney, S. J., *Prof. of Ethics.*
" Joseph Ardia, S. J., *Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*
" John Force, S. J., *Prefect of Students.*
" Henry Hoban, S. J., *Prefect of Health.*
" Edward H. Welch, S. J., *Prof. of German, &c.*

Besides these, there are four scholastics, assistant professors of Ancient and Modern Languages and Mathematics; eleven scholastics studying Philosophy, and twenty-nine lay-brothers.

Number of students, 180.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

The Annual Session of studies at Mount St. Mary's College commences on the 24th of August and ends on the last Wednesday of June.

The students are always under the watchful care and government of

their Professors and Tutors, and form but one family with them. All are carefully instructed in the doctrines and trained to the practice of the Catholic Religion.

The studies are divided into two departments: the Preparatory, lasting from two to three years; and the Collegiate, requiring four years. Students entering the College must bring satisfactory testimonials: they are admitted to those classes, which they are found capable, on examination, of attending with advantage. The Annual Examinations take place during the month of June; the Commencement is held on the last Wednesday of June: on that day *Premiums* are distributed publicly and *Degrees* conferred.

Expenses.—Board and Tuition, including the entire classic and scientific course, also French, Doctor's salary, washing and mending, use of bed and bedding, for the first six months, $100, to be paid in advance—afterwards $90 for each half year, always payable in advance.

Music and drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum, for those who wish to learn them. The German and Spanish Languages, each $20 per annum.

Medicines are furnished at the Apothecary's prices, and generally add but little to the expenses.

Parents or Guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325, which will be received in full for all the branches of education taught in the College, (except German, Spanish, Music and Drawing,) for boarding, clothing and other necessary expenses. Postage and pocket money excepted.

Every student must be supplied, on entering, with four summer suits, if he enter in the spring; and three winter suits, if he enter in the fall. He must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels and three pairs of shoes or boots. The students will be provided with clothing by the Institution, if such should be the wish of their parents. It is, however, preferred that they should be furnished from home, when this is practicable.

No uniform is required or worn; but simplicity and economy are recommended to parents and observed at College.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year to the parents, and at the same time is issued a draft at five days' sight. Parents or Guardians residing out of the country or at too great a distance, must appoint a representative at some convenient place, responsible for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him.

Should a student leave the College before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction is made for the remainder of that quarter, except in cases of sickness or dismissal; nor is any made for the vacation, during which parents have the option of leaving their children at the College, or taking them home. When parents wish their children to spend the vacation at home, they must give previous notice, and forward their travelling expenses.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*

" John McCloskey, A. M., *Vice President and Treasurer.*

" William Elder, D. D., *Prof. of Theology, Sacred Hist. and Script.*

Rev. Patrick Corry, A. M., *Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
" Honoratus Xaupi, A. M., *Prof. of French and Spanish.*
" William McCloskey, A. M., *Prof. of English Literature.*
Casper J. Belekē, A. M., L. L. D., *Prof. of German and Spanish, and Instructor in Greek and Latin.*
Charles O'Leary, A. M., *Prof. of Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.*
Augustine Vanschalkwyck, *Prof. of French.*
Dr. Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*

Besides the Professors there is a numerous corps of Instructors in the various branches of study.

The number of students—all boarding in the College—is one hundred and forty-two.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Frederick City, Md.

This college was chartered by the Legislature of Maryland on January 16, 1850. As an academy it has been in operation since 1828.

TERMS.—Tuition in the preparatory department, per annum....$ 9 00
Tuition in English alone, per annum.....20 00
Tuition in Mathematics and French, per annum.....30 00
Tuition in the Classics.....40 00

Board can be had by students from abroad at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly in advance.

Rev. Thomas Mulledy, S. J., *President.*
" Peter Miller, S. J., *V. Pres't—Prof. of Lang. and Mathematics.*
" John Aiken, S. J., *Assistant.*
" Charles Bague, S. J., *Assistant.*

There are also four brothers, two of whom are teachers.

Number of students, 60.

WASHINGTON SEMINARY,

Washington City, D. C.

Terms.—Per quarter of twelve weeks, *in advance* for { The Classical department.....$12 50 / The Mercantile department.... 10 00 / The Preparatory department... 6 00

Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J., *President.*
" Hippolyte De Nekere, S. J., *Minister.*
" Alphonsus Charlier, S. J., *Treasurer and Prof. of French.*
" Michael Dougherty, S. J.

Besides these, there are six scholastics, professing Greek, Latin, the Modern Languages and Mathematics ; two lay-brothers, and two hundred students.

LOYOLA COLLEGE,

Holliday Street, Baltimore.

This institution, which is designed to supply the vacancy occasioned by the discontinuation of St. Mary's College, so long and so favorably known to the citizens of Baltimore, and to the Union at large, was opened for the reception of students on Wednesday, September 15, 1852.

The course of studies differs little from that heretofore pursued in St. Mary's, and is essentially the same as that now followed in Georgetown College, D. C., embracing the Latin, Greek, French and Spanish languages, a complete course of mathematics, mental and natural philosophy, and chemistry.

The college is intended for day scholars only.

TERMS.—Tuition per annum, including Latin, Greek, French, Spanish, English and Mathematics, (payable quarterly)..$60 00
Stationery, (payable quarterly)..... 5 00
Fuel during winter season..... 3 00

Rev. John Early, S. J., *President.*
" Samuel Lilly, S. J., *Vice President and Treasurer.*
" Jas. Ward, S. J., *Prof. of Nat. Phil., Chemistry and Mathematics.*
" Anthony Maraschi, S. J., *Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics, &c.*

Besides these, there are five scholastics, professing Greek, Latin, the modern languages and mathematics, and two lay-brothers.

Number of students, 80.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Calvert Hall, corner of Saratoga and Sharp-sts., Baltimore.

This institution, under the direction of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, is designed to supply a vacancy which has hitherto existed in the gradual instruction of the Catholic youth of the city, by furnishing those children who have passed through the rudimental departments of our primary schools, with a more advanced course of solid instruction, preparatory to commerce and the arts.

Terms.—Board, including tuition, per annum,.....$100 00
Half Board, " " " 50 00
Day scholars, " " " 20 00
Instrumental music, " 20 00
Drawing, " 10 00

Payable half-yearly in advance.

BROTHER APHRAATE, Director.

There are 22 brothers in the house. Number of pupils 170, of who n 30 are boarders.

ST. MATTHEW'S ACADEMY AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Corner of Fifteenth and H streets, Washington, D. C.

This Institution, under the direction of three brothers of the Christian Schools, is designed to supply a vacancy which has hitherto existed in the gradual instruction of the Catholic youth of the city, by furnishing those children who have passed through the rudimental departments of our Primary Schools, with a more advanced course of solid instruction, preparatory to commerce and the arts, or to a finished classical education in our Catholic colleges.

There are two departments: (there is also an alphabetical class) the elementary department, and the commercial and mechanical. The course in the classes comprises Religious Instruction, &c., Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, United States History, Geography, Arithmetic, &c. The higher department, in addition to the above

branches, embraces Book-keeping, Algebra, and Geometry, Elementary Astronomy, Philosophy and Chemistry, English Composition and Elocution; the French and German Languages, and Spanish, as soon as a class can be formed; (arrangements shall be made as soon as possible, to have Instrumental and Vocal Music taught in the classes.)

Books, Stationery, &c. &c., must be furnished by the pupils.

Terms for Boarders.—Board, including Tuition, per annum.....$100 00
Half-board, " " " " 50 00
Instrumental Music " " 20 00

Payable half-yearly in advance.

Washing and mending, books and stationery, medical attendance and medicines, postage, &c., at the usual rates, unless a definite arrangement be made with the Director. There is no extra charge whatever.

For Day-Scholars.—Tuition in the Elementary Department, per quarter of 12 weeks, in advance.....$3 00

Tuition in the Commercial Department, per quarter of 12 weeks, in advance..... 4 00

Besides the vacation at the end of the year, there will be a recess of one week at Christmas, and another at Easter. The weekly holiday, Thursday.

The hours of school are from 7¾ till 11½ o'clock, A. M., and from 1½ until 5 o'clock, P. M.

Punctuality and (sickness excepted) regular attendance are strictly required. The system of discipline is mild, but firm and uniform; every encouragement and every laudable incentive to emulation employed, whilst unremitting vigilance is exercised over the moral deportment of the pupils.

Reference may be had to Rev. James B. Donelan, Washington; Rev. J. P. Donelan, Piscataway, Md.; Very Rev. Wm. Matthews, and the Catholic Clergy in general. BRO. ROMBAUD, *Director*.

The house of the Brothers is at the corner of 16th and L streets, about three minutes' walk from the school rooms. The half-boarders will have their recreation after dinner, with the full boarders, in the yard and common attached to the Brothers' house.

There are at present six brothers in the Institution. Number of scholars 225; of whom 7 are boarders, and a large number half-boarders.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Fayette-st., Georgetown, D. C.

Mother MARY AUGUSTINE CLEARY, *Superior*.

This community consists of sixty professed members, eight novices, ten out-sisters, and three postulants.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Fayette-st., Georgetown, D. C.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, per annum, including washing, mending, bed and bedding, doctor's fees, and stationery..$185 00

Terms.—Half-boarding, per annum..... 60 00
Tuition in the higher classes, per annum, for half boarders and day scholars..... 60 00
Number of pupils during the past year, 166; forty-three of whom were externs.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre Streets, Baltimore, Md.

Mother M. Paulina Millard, *Superior.*

This community consists of thirty-four professed members, five novices and one candidate.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre-sts., Baltimore, Md.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, per annum.....$150 00
Half-boarding, " 60 00
Tuition in higher branches, per annum..... 60 00
Elementary Instruction, " 40 00
Number of pupils during the past year, 150; of whom 25 were boarders. The ladies of this institution conduct a very large *day-school*, and admit only the limited number of 20 boarders.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Mount De Sales, near Catonsville, five miles from Baltimore, Md.

Mother Mary Cecelia Brooks, *Superior.*

This community consists of 15 professed sisters, 5 novices, 3 out-sisters, and 3 postulants.

MOUNT DE SALES ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Near Catonsville, five miles West of Baltimore, Md.

Terms.—Entrance.....$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per annum..... 150 00
Washing and mending..... 20 00
Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually in advance.
Half-boarders, per annum..... 60 00
Tuition in the higher classes, per annum..... 60 00
Elementary Instruction, per annum..... 40 00
Number of pupils received during the past year, 51.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Second-st., Frederick City, Md.

Mother Mary Loretto Hunter, *Superior.*

In this community, there are thirty-six professed members, five novices, and seven postulants.

FREDERICK ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Second-st., Frederick City.

Terms per annum for board and tuition, including washing, mending, doctor's fees, ink, quills, paper, bed and bedding.....$119
Piano, per quarter..... 10
Harp, do 16
French or Spanish, per quarter..... 5
Number of pupils 150, of whom 118 are boarders.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of 10th and G sts., Washington, D. C.

Mother JULIANA MATTHEWS, *Superior.*

☞ This community consists of 15 members, 12 of whom are professed. The number of pupils during the past year was 140, all day scholars.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

Emmitsburg, Md.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. The community here numbers 118 members, of whom 54 are under vow, and the remainder preparing for their vows. The Superior is Mother ETIENNE HALL, who is also provincial visitatrix.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, &c., per annum.....$150
Primary School, do..... 100
Number of boarders, 130.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

62 Aisquith-st., Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Mother DELPHINA SMITH, *Superior.*

This community consists of twenty professed sisters.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Near St. James' Church, corner of Aisquith and Eager-st., Baltimore, Md.

Mother MARY SERAPHINE, *Superior.*

This community consists of about 25 members, 5 of whom are professed, 10 novices and 10 postulants. Their principal duty is the instruction of children. They have charge of three German day-schools. (See p. 72.) To the convent is attached an institution for boarders, at present 16 in number. Also an Asylum for German orphans, 22 in number. At a short distance from it an Asylum is now in process of erection.

OBLATES SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

Richmond-st., Baltimore.

This is a community of colored women, numbering at present fourteen professed sisters, two novices and one postulant.

Sister MARY GERTRUDE THOMAS, *Superior*. They have charge of

ST. FRANCES' SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS.

Board and Tuition, per month, in advance.....$6 00
Day-scholars pay quarterly, in advance..... 1 50
Number of pupils during the past year, 135, of whom 30 were boarders, and several orphans.

The same Sisters have charge also of

ST. FRANCES' MALE SCHOOL.

A substantial two-story brick building, in the rear of the Church, was erected last year, to meet the want of a good Catholic School for colored boys. It was opened last May, and numbers at present over 50 boys.
Day-scholars pay quarterly, in advance.....$1 50
Very poor children are taught gratuitously.
For further particulars, apply to the Superior.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

Besides the Academies in Baltimore and Washington, already mentioned, the Brothers of the Christian Schools have charge of the following Institutions:

1. *Calvert Hall School*, in Baltimore, Saratoga and Little Sharp-sts., in the Cathedral parish; number of scholars 160.
2. *St. Peter's School*, Baltimore, Poppleton st., in St. Peter's parish, conducted by three brothers from Calvert Hall. Number of scholars 260.
3. *St. Alphonsus' School*, Baltimore, Saratoga st., attached to St. Alphonsus' church, conducted by three brothers from Calvert Hall. Number of scholars 275.
4. *St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum*, Front st., Baltimore, in St. Vincent's parish, under the charge of eight brothers. There are thirty orphans in the house.
5. *Day-School for Boys*, attached to St. Vincent's church, Baltimore, in which there are 320 scholars.

St. Matthew's Male Orphan Asylum, Washington city, D. C. The brothers have charge also of a day-school.

Total number of boys educated by the *Brothers* in the diocess of Baltimore, upwards of 1400.

School for Boys, attached to St. Patrick's church, Baltimore, in which there are 200 pupils and three teachers.

School for Girls, attached to the same church, numbering 150 scholars and two teachers.

The School at Canton has 50 pupils and one teacher.

Orphans' Home, for boys, near Govanstown, under the superintendence of Rev. James Dolan, pastor of St. Patrick's church, Baltimore. Number of orphans 30.

St. Michael's School for boys, in St. Michael's parish, Baltimore, numbering 170 scholars.

St. Michael's School for girls, attached to the same church, under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 150.

St. James' School for boys, attached to St. James' church, Baltimore, in which there are 120 scholars.

St. James' School for girls, attached to the same church, and conducted by Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 140.

St. Alphonsus' School for girls, in St. Alphonsus' parish, Baltimore, under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 215.

School for Boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C., in which there are upwards of 200 pupils.

The Sisters of Charity have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum*, Franklin st., Baltimore, which supports upwards of 100 orphans. The day-school affords instruction to 150 children. The institution is in charge of eight Sisters. Sister Euphemia Blenkinsop, *Sister Servant.*

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, capable of accommodating 150 patients. There are at present 120 in the house. It is served by 11 Sisters. Sister Lucy Ignatia Gwinn, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the north-western suburbs of Baltimore. There are 25 Sisters in the establishment. Sister Cephas Cook, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *St. Vincent's School* for girls, No. 26 Fayette st., Baltimore, in St. Vincent's parish, conducted by 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister Inez Hitzelberger, *Sr. Servant.* Number of scholars 250.

5. *St. Peter's School* for girls, Hollins st., near Poppleton, Baltimore, in St. Peter's parish, conducted by four Sisters of Charity. Sister Polycarp Driscoll, *Sr. Servant.* Number of pupils 200.

6. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum*, in Washington City, D. C., corner of 10th st., between F and G, under the charge of five Sisters. Number of orphans, 87.

Connected with the Asylum, is a Day-school conducted by 5 Sisters. Number of pupils between two and three hundred. Sister Ann De Sales Farran, *Sister Servant.*

7. *St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum*, attached to the Mother-house, near Emmitsburg, containing 45 orphans.

Benevolent School for girls, conducted by Sisters of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C. Number of pupils 182.

Benevolent School for girls, conducted by Sisters of the Visitation, Frederick City, Md. Number of scholars, 70.

Sunday Schools are attached to most of the churches in the Diocess.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Baltimore, to aid the Sunday Schools.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, Washington City, D. C., to aid the Sunday Schools.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Association and Sewing Society, in Baltimore, for the support of the orphans.

St. Vincent's Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. Vincent's Female Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. John's Colored Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

St. Patrick's Beneficial Society, Fell's Point, Baltimore.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Numerous pious sodalities of the Rosary, Bona Mors, &c., for persons of both sexes, are established in the diocess. Also, several Catholic libraries.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	82
Chapels	11
Other stations	33
Clergymen on the mission	72
Clergymen otherwise employed	50
Ecclesiastical seminaries	7
Clerical students	136
Literary institutions for young men	7
Female religious institutions	9
Female academies	7
Free schools	15
Charitable institutions, orphan asylums, &c.	24
Catholic population, about	120,000

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.*

This diocess, which now embraces the two States of North and South Carolina, was erected July 12th, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. Ignatius Aloysius Reynolds, D. D., consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicars General, { Very Rev. Richard S. Baker.
" " P. N. Lynch, D. D.

Diocesan Secretary.—Rev. Timothy J. Sullivan.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. I. A. Reynolds, D. D., Rev. T. J. Sullivan, Very Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., Rev. Felix J. Carr, Rev. Leon Fillion. Mass daily, during the week, at 5½, 6, 6½, and 7, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, at 6 and 7, A. M., and high mass and sermon at 10½, A. M. Vespers, in summer, at 4½, P. M., in winter, at 4, P. M. Catechism on Sundays, at 9½, A. M. About 150 children attend. Catechism and instruction for colored persons, after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's, Hasell street—Very Rev. R. S. Baker, *V. G. Pastor.*

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocess.

Charleston.

Rev. James A. Corcoran, D. D., *Assistant.* Mass daily, during the week, at 6½ and 7 A. M., in summer, and at 7 A. M., in winter. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at 7 A. M.; high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 children attend.

St. Patrick's—Rev. P. O'Neill, *Pastor.* Mass during the week at 7 A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10 A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M., in winter, and 4 P. M., in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 40 attend.

Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, church of St. John the Baptist. Mass and sermon every Sunday—attended from the Cathedral.

Fort Johnson and *Fort Sumter*, Charleston harbor—attended monthly from the Cathedral.

Summerville, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.

Ridgeville, attended occasionally from the city.

Columbia, S. C., St. Peter's—Rev. J. J. O'Connell, *Pastor*, Rev. L. J. O'Connell, *Assistant.* High mass and sermon on Sundays and holy-days, at 10½ o'clock. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Mass during the week, at 6½ A. M.

The following churches and stations are visited from Columbia:

St. Lawrence, Sumpterville, once a month.

Camden, S. C., once in two months.

Lancaster C. H., S. C., once in two months.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, Mecklenburg co., N. C., once in two months.

St. Mary's and *St. Joseph's*, Gaston co., N. C., once in two months.

Station, near Concord, N. C., once in two months.

Winnsboro', once in two months.

White Oak, Fairfield District, once in two months.

Chesterville, once in two months.

Yorkville, once in two months.

Mount Carmel, Chester District, once in two months.

Newberry C. H., S. C., once in three months.

Greenville, S. C., once in three months.

Unionville, S. C., once in three months.

Barnwell, C. H., S. C., St. Andrew's—Rev. Tim. Bermingham, *Pastor.* The following stations are visited monthly from Barnwell C. H.

Clinton, S. C., *Rose Hill*, S. C., *Aiken*, S. C., *Graniteville*, S. C., *Edgefield C. H.*, S. C., *Vancluse*, S. C., *Orangeburg C. H.*, *Abbeville, C. H.*

St. Philip's, Walterboro'—Rev. Felix J. Carr, who also attends *St. James'*, Colleton District.

St. Peter's, Beaufort—Rev. Thomas Quigley, who also visits *Hutchinson's Island*, and other stations.

Cheraw, S. C., St. Peter's—visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.

Grahamville, visited from Savannah, Georgia.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. P. Dunn, *Pastor.*

Raleigh, Wake co., St John the Baptist's—visited monthly by Rev. J. P. Dunn.

Newbern, Craven co., St. Paul's—Rev. C. Croghan, *Pastor.*

Washington, Beaufort co., St. John the Evangelist—attended monthly by Rev. C. Croghan, who likewise visits the following stations:—*Greenwood*, Scotland Neck, (where there is a Chapel;) *Halifax*, N. C., *Edenton*, N. C., *Greenville*, N. C., *Plymouth*, N. C.
Wilmington, New Hanover co., St. Thomas'—Rev. T. Murphy, *Pastor*.
Smithville, Brunswick co.—attended from Wilmington, N. C.

INSTITUTIONS.

Seminary of St. John the Baptist.—The exercises of the Seminary are temporarily suspended, and the students have been placed in other seminaries. Two are studying in Rome, two in France, and one in Baltimore.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE,
Columbia, S. C.

This Institution, undertaken with the sanction of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and already favorably known to the public, is situated in the most healthy town in the Southern States; affording every inducement for the promotion of studious habits, and the enjoyment of healthful exercise. It offers to young men all the advantages of a thorough education, and cherishes their faith and morals with unremitting solicitude. The public patronage having called for additional space—the study-rooms and dormitories have been enlarged, and accessions have been made to the Mathematical and Scientific Departments, which greatly facilitate these studies.

A mild and paternal system of government is observed, as far as may be compatible with the strictest attention to established discipline: the diet of the students is wholesome and abundant: the strictest attention is paid to their well-being in every respect; and their teachers are not only the directors of their studies, but also the companions of their recreations. There are at present over one hundred pupils in the institution. The improvements just completed afford ample accommodations for as many more. The collegiate year consists of two sessions, of five months each,—the first commencing in September, and the second in February, and closing with a public examination and exhibition.

The educational course is strictly collegiate—the same which is pursued in the leading institutions of the country: the various departments are filled by able and competent Professors. Students will be received at all times, and no extra charge made for remaining in the institution during vacations. Each student, on entering, will be examined and placed in the classes for which his previous attainments qualify him. Young men who may have a vocation for the holy ministry, and who are competent to teach, will be received for their services, and ample opportunity afforded them of prosecuting their studies.

Terms—For Board and Tuition, per annum, payable half-yearly, in advance.....$150 00

Doctor's fees, in case of sickness, the postage of letters, washing, with bed and bedding, will form extra charges.

Terms for Day-Scholars, per session of Five Months.

1. English, including Grammar, Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Writing, History, the elements of Philosophy, &c.....$14 00
2. Book-Keeping, Algebra, Geometry, English Composition, Astronomy, Elocution, Philosophy, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, Mensuration and Surveying, with all, or any of the branches mentioned above.....$20 00
3. Latin and Greek, with all, or any of the above mentioned branches.....$24 00

French, German, Italian, Logic and Metaphysics, will each form extra charges of $10 per session.

☞Monthly Lectures are delivered for the benefit of the students, on various subjects of nature and art.

Rev. J. J. O'Connell, *President.*
" L. P. O'Connell, *Vice President.*
Julius Posi, L. L. D., *Director of Studies.*

For particulars, apply to Rev. Messrs. O'Connell, Columbia, S. C.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Sister MARY PETER DE CHANTAL O'SULLIVAN, *Superioress.*

This Convent contains twenty sisters, and six novices. Rev. T. J. Sullivan, *Ecclesiastical Superior.* Rev. L. Fillion, *Chaplain.*

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Charleston, S. C.

Number of boarders 50. Number of externs 60.

Terms of Board and Tuition.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding, per quarter.....$30 00
Tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, &c., per quarter..... 8 00

Board and tuition—total, per quarter.....$38 00
Children, under ten years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught, per quarter, for.....$35 00

The extra charges are made as moderate as possible; they are as follows:

Music on the piano, with use of instrument,	per quarter.....	$12 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument,	do.	5 00
French, (taught by a French gentleman,)	do.	5 00
Painting and drawing,	do.	5 00
Ornamental needlework and embroidery,	do.	3 00
Dancing, (taught one quarter, in the winter,)	do.	10 00

Free School for Girls under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. About 60 attend.

Female Orphan Asylum, under charge of same. It contains 65 orphans.

Society of St. John the Baptist, Charleston, S. C.—In aid of the Seminary, and the poor missions of the Diocess.

Society of Ladies in aid of the Seminary. The Seminary owes its support principally to these two societies.

Ladies' Orphan Society under the patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also some other religious and charitable societies. Temperance societies have been established by the clergymen in Charleston, Moultrieville and Smithville.

There are also several religions charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

A Cathedral, 157 feet long, and 73 feet wide, on the exterior, is now in course of erection. It is of Connecticut sandstone, and in the style known as the early decorated Gothic.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	18
Churches about being built, (the Cathedral,)	1
Chapels not dedicated, and stations	40
Clergymen	16
Clerical students	5
Female religious institution	1
Female academy	1
Charitable institutions and societies	9
Orphan asylum	1
Temperance societies	3
Catholic population, about	5,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.*

The diocess of Philadelphia includes the eastern district of Pennsylvania, and the State of Delaware. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Nepomucen Neumann, C. SS. R., who was consecrated on the 28th of March, 1852.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia.

SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral is being built.

SS. Peter and Paul's, Episcopal chapel, corner of Schuylkill 5th, and Summer streets—Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann, Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron, Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th street, near Chesnut—V. Rev. E. J. Sourin, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Richard O'Connor, Rev. Wm. J. Kean.

St. Mary's church, Fourth st., above Spruce—Rev. George Strobel, Rev. P. R. O'Reilly.

St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between Third and Fourth streets—Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J., Rev. Peter Folchi, S. J.

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Philadelphia.

St. Augustine's, Fourth st., below Vine—Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty, O. S. A., Rev. P. Stanton, O. S. A., Rev. M. Gallagher, O. S. A., Rev. C. A. Egan, O. S. A.

Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation—used for the schools and confraternities of St. Augustine's church.

Holy Trinity—at present closed.

St. Michael's, Second near Phœnix street—Rev. Wm. Loughran, Rev. Daniel Sheridan, Rev. Fr. O'Connor.

St. Francis Xavier's, Fairmount—Rev. P. Rafferty, Rev. Edward Murray.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen st., below Third—Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Wm. McLaughlin, Rev. Philip Gough.

St. Patrick's, Schuylkill Third st., below Walnut—Rev. D. F. Devitt, Rev. Anast. Dolle Piane.

St. Paul's, Christian st., between 9th and 10th—Rev. P. F. Sheridan, Rev. Michael L. Scanlan, Rev. John B. Loughran.

St. Peter's, Franklin and Fifth sts—Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. SS. R., *Superior*; Rev. F. X. Tschenhens, C. SS. R., Rev. Augustin Hewit, C SS. R., Rev. Ch. Stiessberger, C. SS. R., Rev. Henry Hollemans.

Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, Spring Garden st., above 11th—Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. Fr. Jego.

St. Malachy's, 11th above Masters street—Rev. John Kelly, Rev. Edw. O'Brien.

St. Mary Magdalen de Pazzi, near 7th and Federal streets—Rev. Cajetan Mariani.

St. Alphonsus, corner Fourth and Reed streets—Rev. M. Cobbin.

St. Theresa, corner of Broad and Catharine sts—Rev. Hugh Cane.

St. Ann's, (Richmond)—Rev. Hugh McLaughlin and Rev. John McGovern.

St. James', (West Philadelphia)—Rev. J. J. Mullen.

St. Bridget's, (Schuylkill-Falls)—Rev. Hugh McMahon.

St. Gregory's, Cathedral Cemetery—Rev. C. A. Dellanave.

Albany, Bradford co., St. Patrick's—attended by Rev. A. Ahern, of Towanda.

Alderville, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. J. Power, of Honesdale.

Allentown, Lehigh co.—occasionally visited by Rev. Th. Reardon, of Easton.

Amberson's Valley, Franklin co.—occasionally visited by Rev. John Dougherty, of Chambersburg.

Archibald, Luzerne co., new church—visited every other Sunday by Rev. Francis Carew, of Carbondale.

Ashland—attended occasionally from Pottsville.

Astonville, Lycoming co.—visited one Sunday in the month by Rev. P. Noonan.

Auburn, Susquehanna co., St. Bonaventure—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of St. Joseph's.

Athens, Bradford co.—occasionally visited by Rev. A. Ahern, of Towanda.

Bear Gap, Dauphin co.—Rev. Sylvester Eagle.

Beaver-Meadow, Carbon co., St. Mary's—Rev. H. B. Finnigan.
Bellefonte, Centre co., St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. John C. Gilligan, Rev. Louis Carteyvels.
Bloom, Columbia co.—visited by Rev. M. Sheridan, of Danville, once a month.
Blossburg, Tioga co., new church—Rev. Patrick Noonan.
Bristol, Bucks co., St. Mark's—Rev. J. C. Flanigan.
Canaan, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. J. Power, of Honesdale.
Carbondale, Luzerne co., St. Rose's—Rev. P. Prendergast, Rev. F. Carew.
Carlisle, Cumberland co., St. Patrick's—visited once a month by Rev. John Dougherty, of Chambersburg.
Cascade, Northumberland co., Assumption of the Blessed Virgin—Rev. Patrick Noonan.
Chambersburg, Franklin co., Christ Church—Rev. John Dougherty.
Cherry Ridge, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.
Chester, Delaware co., St. Michael's—Rev. A. Haviland.
Colebrook, Lebanon co., St. Laurence's—visited on the second Sunday of each month by Rev. Michael Filan, of Elizabethtown.
Collumsville, (Nippenose Valley,) church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. F. X. Treier.
Columbia, Lancaster co., St. Peter's—Rev. A. Lightner, D. D.
Conewago, Adams co., Sacred Heart—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. F. X. De Neckere, S. J., Rev. J. B. Cattani, S. J., Rev. B. Wiget, S. J.
Craneville, Northumberland co.—occasionally visited by Rev. T. Reardon, of Easton.
Conshohocken, St. Matthew's—Rev. S. C. McGinniss.
Dallastown, York co., St. Joseph's—attended from St. Mary's, York, every other Sunday.
Damascus, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.
Danville, Montour co., St. Joseph's—Rev. M. Sheridan.
Doe Run, Chester co., St. Malachy's, once a month—Rev. J. F. Prendergast, of West Chester.
Donaldson, Schuylkill co.—Rev. Syl. Eagle, every other Sunday.
Douglassville, Berks co., St. Paul's—attended every 4th Sunday of the month by Rev. P. O'Farrell, of Phœnixville.
Downingtown, Chester co., St. Joseph's, new church—visited 1st Sunday of each month by Rev. J. F. Prendergast, of West Chester.
Doylestown,—visited once a month by Rev. F. X. George, of Haycock.
Dromore, Lancaster co., St. Catharine's—attended by Rev. Henry Balfe, of Lancaster.
Durham,—visited once a month by Rev. F. X. George, of Haycock.
Dushore, Bradford co., St. Basil's—Rev. James McNaughton.
Easton, Northampton co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Reardon.
" " St. Joseph's—Rev. George Gostenschnigg.
Eden Hall, Chapel of the Sacred Heart—Rev. J. D. Berrill, of Holmesburg.
Elizabethtown, Lancaster co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael Filan.

Equinunk, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.

Fort Mifflin, Philadelphia co.—occasionally visited by Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron, of Philadelphia.

Frankford, Philadelphia co., St. Joachim—Rev. F. X. Villanis, D. D.

Friendsville, Susquehanna co.—attended three Sundays in each month by Rev. H. Fitzsimmons, of St. Joseph's.

Germantown, Philadelphia co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Ml. Domenec, C. M.

Gettysburg, Adams co., St. Francis Xavier's—attended every 2d and 4th Sunday of each month by Rev. Bernardin Wiget, S. J. of Conewago.

Hamburg, Berks co., new church—visited occasionally by Rev. P. M. Carbon.

Harrisburg, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.

Haverford, Delaware co., St. Dennis's—Rev. ——— ———.

Haycock, Bucks co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. F. X. George.

Hawley, Wayne co., new church—Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.

Holmesburg, Philadelphia co., St. Dominic's—Rev. J. D. Berrill, O. S. D.

Honesdale, Wayne co., St. John's—Rev. James Power, Rev. M. Whitty. The new church for the Germans is not yet dedicated—Rev. —— Müller.

Ivy Mills, Delaware co., St. Thomas the Apostle's—attended by Rev. A. Haviland, of Chester.

Jannet's Hollow, Pike co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.

Kellysville, Delaware co., St. Charles Borromeo's—Rev. John Shields.

Lancaster, Lancaster co.
- St. Mary's, new church building in place of the old one —Rev. Bernard Keenan, Rev. Henry Balfe.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. Leopold Habersberger.

Lanesborough, Susquehanna co.—occasionally visited by Rev. J. Vincent O'Reilly, of St. Joseph's.

Lebanon, Lebanon co., St. Mary's—Rev. A. Schwartz.

Lewistown, Mifflin co., All Saints—Rev. J. C. Gilligan, of Bellefonte.

Littlestown, Adams co., St. Aloysius—visited twice a month by Rev. F. X. De Neckere, S. J. of Conewago.

Locksbridge, Berks co.—occasionally visited by Rev. P. M. Carbon, of Reading.

Lockhaven, Mifflin co.—occasionally visited by Rev. J. C. Gilligan, of Bellefonte.

Lackawaxen, Pike co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.

Lowrytown, Carbon co., St. Joseph's—Rev. A. Sullivan.

Mahoopany, Sullivan co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James McNaughton, of Dushore

Manayunk,
- St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.
- Assumption—Rev. A. Schippert, Rev. F. Peter.

Morshville, Berks co.—occasionally visited by Rev. P. M. Carbon, of Reading.

Mauch Chunk, Schuylkill co., Immaculate Conception—Rev. Jos. Coffee.

Meuslem, Berks co.—visited once in two months, the fourth Sunday, by Rev. A. Balli, of Washington.

Middleport, Schuylkill co.—attended by Rev. D. Magorien of Port Carbon.

M'Veytown, Centre co.—visited by Rev. J. C. Gilligan, of Bellefonte.
Millerstown, Adams co., St. Mary's—visited once a month from Conewago.
Milton, Northumberland co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Basil Shorb.
Minersville, Schuylkill co., St. Vincent's—Rev. M. Malone.
Mosquito Settlement, Lycoming co.—visited monthly by Rev. F. X. Treier, of Collumsville.
Mt. Pleasant, Wayne co., St. Juliana—visited one Sunday each month by Rev. M. Whitty, of Honesdale.
Mountain Church, Cumberland co., St. Ignatius—visited the 3d Sunday of each month by Rev. Bernardin Wiget, S. J., of Conewago.
Nesquehoning, Schuylkill co., St. Patrick's—attended by Rev. Joseph Coffee, of Mauch Chunk.
New Oxford, Adams co., St. Mary's, new church—visited every Friday by Rev. F. X. De Neckere, S. J., of Conewago.
Nicetown, Philadelphia co., St. Stephen's—Rev. Hugh McMahon.
Norristown, Montgomery co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. A. Nugent.
Old Mines, Summit Hill, St. Joseph's—visited twice each month by Rev. Joseph Coffee, of Mauch Chunk.
Paradise, Adams co., church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. J. B. Cattani, S. J., of Conewago.
Path Valley, Franklin co., St. Mary's, the Refuge of Sinners—occasionally visited by Rev. John Dougherty, of Chambersburg.
Patterson, Schuylkill co., St. Patrick's Chapel—visited two Sundays each month by Rev. J. F. Morris, of Tamaqua.
Phœnixville, Chester co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. O'Farrell.
Penn Haven, Carbon co.—attended by Rev. A. Sullivan, of Lowrytown.
Pittston, Luzerne co., St. Mary's—Rev. S. O'Shaunessey, of Wilkesbarre.
Port Carbon, Schuylkill co., St. Stephen's—Rev. D. Magorien.
Pottsville, Schuylkill co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. O. Keefe, Rev. J. Quinn.
" " St. John's—Rev. Daniel Oberholzer, O. C.
Pottstown, Berks co.—visited by Rev. Philip O'Farrell, of Phœnixville.
Reading, Berks co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. M. Carbon.
Ridgeberry, Bradford co., St. Mary's—visited 4th Sunday of the month, by Rev. A. Ahern, of Towanda.
Rockland, Berks co.—occasionally visited by Rev. Augustine Balli, S. J., of Washington.
Safe Harbor, Lancaster co., church not dedicated—visited every second Sunday of the month by Rev. Henry Balfe, of Lancaster.
St. Clair, Schuylkill co., St. Boniface's—Rev. Went. Repish, Rev. L. Wegmayer.
Scranton, Luzerne co., St. Bonaventure—Rev. James Cullen.
Shamoken, Northumberland co., St. Edward's—occasionally visited by Rev. M. Sheridan, of Danville.
Shippensburg, Cumberland co., St. Mary's—visited occasionally by Rev. J. Dougherty, of Chambersburg.
Silver Lake, Susquehanna co., St. Augustine's—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of St. Joseph's.
Stony Creek, Dauphin co.—occasionally visited by Rev. S. Eagle, of Bear Gap.

Strasburg, York co., St. John the Evangelist's—visited twice a month from St. Mary's, at York.
Starocca, Wayne co.—occasionally visited by Rev. James Power, of Honesdale.
Susquehanna, Susquehanna co., St. John Nepomucen—unfinished—visited from Silver Lake.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill co., St. Jerome's—Rev. J. F. Morris.
Tioga, Tioga co.—occasionally visited by Rev. Patrick Noonan, of Blossburg.
Towanda, Bradford co., SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. A. Ahern.
Treverton, Northumberland co.—occasionally visited by Rev. M. Sheridan, of Danville.
Troy, Tioga co., St. John Nepomucen—once a month—visited by Rev. A. Ahern, of Towanda.
Tuscarora, Schuylkill co., a church has been commenced—visited once a month by Rev. J. F. Morris, of Tamaqua.
Union, Tioga co.—visited four times in the year by Rev. P. Noonan, of Blossburg.
Villa Nova, Delaware co.—Rev. William Harnett, O. S. A., and other members of the order.
Washington, Berks co., church of the Blessed Sacrament—Rev. Augustine Balli, S. J.
Waynesboro', Franklin co.—visited monthly by Rev. John Dougherty, of Chambersburg.
Wellsburg, Tioga co.—occasionally visited by Rev. Patrick Noonan, of Blossburg.
West Chester, Delaware co., St. Agnes', new church—mass twice each month, Rev. J. F. Prendergast.
West Haven, Luzerne co.—every six weeks visited by Rev. T. Borgess, of Wilkesbarre.
Whitestown, Adams co.—occasionally visited from Conewago.
Wilkesbarre, Luzerne co., St. Nicholas Tol.—Rev. C. H. Borgess.
Williamsport, Lycoming co.—occasionally visited by Rev. F. X. Treier.
York, York co., St. Patrick's—Rev. M. F. Martin.
" " Immaculate Conception, new church—Rev. Francis J. Wachter, Rev. Rud. Kunzer.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, New Castle co., St. Joseph's—Rev. J. S. Walsh.
Coffee Run, New Castle co., St. Mary's, new church—visited on the 3d Sunday of each month by Rev. J. S. Walsh, of Brandywine.
Delaware City, New Castle co.—visited once in six weeks by Rev. J. O'Donohue, of Wilmington.
Kennet Square, New Castle co.—visited occasionally by Rev. J. S. Walsh, of Brandywine.
New Castle, New Castle co., St. Peter's—visited from Wilmington.
Wilmington, New Castle co., St. Peter's—Rev. J. O'Donohue, Rev. M. McGrane.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND CLASSICAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO,

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth and Race streets. Incorporated 1838.

This institution is under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the Catholics throughout the diocess. The number of students at present is thirty-five, thirty of whom are studying Theology, and five Philosophy; ten were ordained priests during the past year, and are now engaged in the labors of the ministry; also, two deacons and two subdeacons who still remain in the institution.

The library contains a valuable collection of books, amounting to 7,000 volumes. The building is very large, and every way adapted for a Seminary, and can afford ample accommodation for 50 students.

Rev. Willian O'Hara, D. D., *President.*
" J. Balfe, D. D., *Vice-President.*

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY OF ST. THOMAS,

Villa Nova, Delaware County, Pa.

Very Rev. P. E. Moriarty, D. D., *Commissary General*
Rev. Wm. Harnett, *Prior.*
" Edward Mullen, *Sub-prior.*
" George A. Meagher.
" Ambrose Mullen.

AUGUSTINIAN COLLEGE,

Villa Nova, Delaware Co., Pa.

The annual pension for tuition, board, washing, mending of linen, and use of bedding, payable half-yearly, in advance, is $150. An extra charge of $12 will be made for students remaining during the summer vacation. The modern languages, French, Spanish, Italian and German, form a separate charge, for each, per annum, $15. Music, for each school term of five months, $20. Drawing $15 for each term. An extra charge of $5 per annum, for the use of the Piano. Books, stationery, medicines and physicians' fees, form extra charges.

All communications, &c., for the College, should be directed to the Post-office, West Haverford, Delaware county, Pa.

Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty, O. S. A., *President.*
Rev. G. A. Meagher, O. S. A., *Vice-President.*
" Ambrose Mullen, *Prefect.*

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Wilmington, Del.

This institution is Catholic; the students are all carefully instructed in the principles of their faith and required to comply with their religious duties. It is situated in the northwestern part of this city, so proverbial for health; and from its retired and elevated position, it enjoys all the benefit of the country air.

The best Professors are engaged. The students are at all times under

the care of their Tutors or Prefects, as well during hours of recreation as in class.

The course requisite for graduation embraces the Greek, Latin and English Languages, History, Geography, Arithmetic, Mathematics, Logic, Natural and Moral Philosophy, and Chemistry.

Students destined for commercial or mechanical pursuits will be specially instructed in the principles of Book-keeping, Arithmetic, and such higher branches of the Mathematics as they may require.

Music, Drawing and the Modern Languages are also taught.

The scholastic year commences on the 16th of August and ends on the last Thursday of June.

Terms—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, paid half-yearly in advance, is...$150
For students not learning Greek or Latin..... 125
Those who remain at the College during the vacation, will be charged extra..... 15
French, Spanish, German and Drawing, each, per annum..... 20
Music, per annum..... 40
Use of Piano, per annum..... 8

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees will form extra charges.

No uniform is required. Students should bring with them three suits, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, four towels, and three pairs of boots or shoes, brushes, &c. Rev. P. Reilly, *President.*

Number of Professors 7. Number of students 83.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Philadelphia.

Under the care of the JESUIT FATHERS.

The scholastic year of this institution, which has been incorporated by an act of the Pennsylvania Legislature, opens at the beginning of September, and closes towards the middle of July.

FACULTY.

Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., *President.*
" Peter Folchi, S. J., *Prefect of Studies, Prof. Math. and Chemistry.*
" Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" Michael Tuffer, S. J., *Prof. of German.*
Mr. John B. De Wolf, S. J., *Prof. of Classics, Mathematics and French.*
" Patrick Heally, S. J., " " " "
" Alexius Jamison, S. J. " " " "
" Patrick A. Jordan, S. J., *Professor of Commercial Department and Book-Keeping.*
" Charles H. Fulmer, S. J., *Prof. of Preparatory Department and Arithmetic.*
" William Newland, *Prof. of Music.*
" Alexander McNeil, *Prof. of Drawing.*

Terms.—For the Classical and Commercial Departments $50.00, for the Preparatory Department $24 00 a year, payable quarterly in advance. The course of studies is same as at Georgetown College.

Number of students, 100.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Susquehanna County, Pa.

This institution was established year before last. It is under the direction of Rev. J. Vincent O'Reilly, *President*, and Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons, *Vice-President*.

EDEN HALL--INSTITUTION FOR YOUNG LADIES,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE "LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,"

Holmesburg, Philadelphia County, Pa.

This institution is situated about ten miles from the city of Philadelphia, and possesses every advantage that parents and guardians can desire.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable half-yearly, in advance,..$150 00
Each pupil will pay, on entrance, for the use of bed, &c. 5 00

Music, drawing, and the languages, at the usual rates.

Postage, books, stationery and washing, are charged to the parents.

The French language being universally spoken in the institution, this important branch forms no extra charge.

There are 22 religious, 72 pupils, and 14 orphans in the institution. Madam Tucker, *Lady Superior*.

PAROCHIAL DAY SCHOOLS.

The number of parochial free schools in the whole diocess is 41. They are called free, though the parents of the children who attend are expected, and often required to pay something towards the support of them.

St. John's parish has schools for both sexes, taught in the basement of the church by seven female teachers. Number in attendance 402.

St. Peter's parish has two schools. The boys' school, which numbers 286 pupils, is taught by the Christian Brothers. The girls' school, numbering 270, is taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Mary's parish has a school of 250 girls, in Union street below 4th, taught by four Sisters of Charity. The boys' school has been recently opened; attendance 60. These schools are supported by legacies left for that purpose.

St. Joseph's parish has schools for both sexes. The boys' school, kept in a house rented for that purpose, numbers 250 pupils, who are taught by three brothers of the Society of Jesus. There is also a night-school, chiefly for grown persons unable to attend day-school, kept in the basement of St. Joseph's church, numerously attended.

St. Joseph's Female Academy is under the care of six Sisters of St. Joseph, numbering 350 pupils, kept in a large and commodious house lately purchased for that purpose.

St. Philip's parish has schools for both sexes, kept in the basement of the church. The boys' department is taught by two or three female teachers, and the girls by three Sisters of St. Joseph. Number 600.

St. Augustine's parish has two schools, attended by 400 children.

St. Patrick's parish has schools for both sexes, in a school house recently erected in the neighborhood of the church. The number, inclu-

ding both sexes, is 1,000, taught by nine teachers, all females excepting one.

St. Michael's parish has a large and commodious school house on a lot near the church. Attended by 800 to 1000 children.

St. Francis Xavier's parish has a school of 100 children of both sexes, taught by a male teacher in the basement of the church.

The above schools are all in the city of Philadelphia and the immediate districts.

St. Joseph's parish, in Lancaster, has a school for both sexes, attended by 80 children.

St. Patrick's parish, Pottsville, has a school for girls, taught by the Sisters of St. Joseph. The number in attendance is 180. The boys' school in the basement of the church is attended by 80 scholars.

St. Peter's parish, Wilmington, has a school of 120 girls, taught by four Sisters of Charity. The male school numbers 130 scholars, who are taught by two male teachers.

St. Joseph's parish, Brandywine, has schools for both sexes in the basement of the church, kept by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Number of scholars 120.

The parish of the church of the Holy Sacrament, in Washington township, has a school of 30 boys, taught by a male teacher.

St. Mary's parish, Pottstown, has a school for both sexes, attended by 30 children.

St. Mark's parish, Bristol, has a school of 30 children taught by a female teacher.

St. Patrick's School at York, has 50 scholars under two teachers. St. Mary's numbers from 40 to 50 pupils under one teacher.

St. Vincent's parish, Germantown, has a school taught by Mrs. S. Peale, and attended by 40 pupils.

The Immaculate Conception parish, Collumsville, has a school for both sexes.

St. Mary's parish, Lebanon, has a school conducted by the pastor and attended by forty children of both sexes.

HOUSE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

Schuylkill, Front-st., between George and Walnut-sts., Philadelphia.

Life subscription.....$20 00

This charitable institution is conducted by the Sisters of the Good Shepherd—10 in number—6 professed Choir Sisters, 2 professed lay-sisters, and 2 Novices. Sister MARY DES ANGES PERCHER, *Superior*.

The end of the institution is to afford a retreat for those females who have had the misfortune to fall into crime, and who wish to reform their lives by deserting the haunts of vice. Applicants are received without distinction of age or creed, from all parts of the country, and no one is detained against her own will. The penitents are 36 in number. The institution is supported by the charity of the public, and by the joint labors of the Sisters and the other inmates. All kinds of needle-work are done in the best style, and at the cheapest rates.

Donations of any kind are respectfully solicited.

A large chapel and a large house for the reception of penitents, have

been erected during the two past years, but owing to the want of the necessary funds, they are yet unfinished. Rev. Anastasio Delle Piane, *Chaplain.*

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,

On the Grand Avenue, Green Hill.

Under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Mother ST. STANISLAUS, *Superior.*

The St. Joseph's Hospital Beneficial Society.—The members of this society are entitled to all the advantages of the hospital, on payment of one dollar initiation fee, and three dollars annually; which payments may be commuted into a life subscription of $25, at the option of the applicant. For further information apply to the clergy at St. John's Church, 13th street, above Chesnut, or at St. Joseph's, Willings Alley. Rev. Rud. Etthofer, *Valetudinarian.* Rev. J. Kelly, *Chaplain.*

ST. ANN'S WIDOWS' ASYLUM,

Second, below Christian-st.

This institution is under the charge of five Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister MAGDALEN, *Superior.* Rev. Ph. Tough, *Chaplain.*

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Corner of Spruce and Seventh streets.

This institution is under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. The average number of orphans is 100.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM.

Within three years past, the managers of this institution have purchased twelve acres of land, adjoining the Cathedral cemetery, in Blockley Township, three miles from Philadelphia, on the Lancaster turnpike. A large and beautiful stone building of Elizabethian Gothic style, three stories high, and 212 feet long, has been erected upon the land. It is under the charge of twelve Sisters of St. Joseph. Mother ST. JOHN, *Superior.* Rev. C. Dellanave, *Chaplain.* The number of orphans is one hundred and six.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Wilmington, Del.

This institution is under the charge of six Sisters of Charity. Number of orphans 20. Sister MATILDA COSKERY, *Sister Servant.*

Various religious and charitable societies exist in many churches in the diocess, and are in a flourishing condition, such as:

Society for the Propagation of Faith.
Prayer Association for the conversion of America.
Philopatrian Society.
Young Catholic's Friend Society.
Arch-confraternities of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.
Sodalities of the B. V. Mary, Scapular.
Angel's Sodalities.

Societies of Christian Doctrine.
Dorcas and Benevolent Societies for assisting the distressed poor.
Catholic Total Abstinence Societies.
Catholic circulating libraries are attached to many of the churches and Sunday schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	121
Chapels	7
Other stations	25
Clergymen	119
Literary institutions for boys	4
" " for girls	2
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	35
Catholic population	175,000

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.*

The Diocess of Pittsburg includes the counties of Bedford, Huntingdon, Blair, and the counties of Pennsylvania west of them not included in the Diocess of Erie. The See is vacant, and until the appointment of a Bishop, the Diocess will be administered by the Very Rev. E. McMahon.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Allegheny County.

Pittsburg.

St. Paul's Cathedral—Very Rev. E. McMahon, Rev. W. Pollard, Rev. Ph. McSweeny, Rev. Thos. Malone.
St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland, Rev. J. Tracy.
St. Philomena's, (Ger.)—Rev. F. X. Seelos, C. SS. R., *Rector*; Rev. T. Hotz, C. SS. R., Rev. L. Holzer, C. SS. R., Rev. Anthony Meyer, C. SS. R.
Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy—attended from the Cathedral.
Mercy Hospital—attended from the Cathedral.
St. Bridget's Chapel, 7th ward—attended from St. Patrick's.
St. Mary's, (German,) Allegheny—Rev. J. Stiebil.
St. Peter's, (Allegheny)—Rev. J. Kerney.
St. Joseph's Chapel, at Cemetery, Troy Hill—Rev. Frederick Wolf, *Chaplain*.
St. Michael's, (Ger.,) Birmingham—Rev. Stanislaus Parzyk, *Passionist*.
St. John the Baptist, Birmingham—Rev. T. S. Reynolds.
St. Mary's Chapel, (Lawrenceville,) } Rev. A. Gibbs, P. O. Sharpsburg.
Sharpsburg, St. Joseph's, } Rev. A. Gibbs, P. O. Sharpsburg.
" St. Mary's, (German)—attended from St. Philomena's.
Wexford, St. Alphonsus—attended by Rev. A. Gibbs, of Sharpsburg, and a priest from St. Philomena's, for the Germans, twice a month.

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Dr. O'Connor.

Allegheny County.
- Tara Hill, Mifflin township, (church not dedicated)—attended from the Cathedral.
- Kilbuck, Ohio township, (church not dedicated)—attended from Pittsburg.
- Pine Creek, St. Mary's—attended twice a month from St. Philomena's.
- Chartier's Creek, St. Philip's, } Rev. J. McGowan, P. O.
- Temperanceville, (church not finished,) } Pittsburg.
- Elizabethtown, St. Michael's—attended from Brownsville.
- McKeesport, St. Peter's—Rev. N. Hœres.

Washington co.,
- Washington, (ch. not finished,) } Rev. D. Hickey, P.
- West Alexander, St. James', } O., W. Alexander.
- Upper Columbia, } stations without a church, attended
- Williamsport, } from McKeesport and Brownsville.

Green co., Waynesburgh, St. Ann's—Rev. D. Hickey, of W. Alexander.

Fayette co.,
- Brownsville, St. Peter's, } Rev. W. Lambert.
- Uniontown, ———, }

Beaver co., Beaver, SS. Peter and Paul, }

Lawrence co.,
- Newcastle, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. Reed.
- New Bedford, St. James', }

Butler co.,
- Butler, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Gezowski.
- Donegal, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Tamchina, and Rev. F. Cody, of Sugar Creek.
- Clearfield, St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. F. Grimmer.
- " New church not yet finished—attended by Rev. J. Larkin, of Freeport.
- Murrinsville, St. Alphonsus—Rev. M. Mitchell.

Armstrong co.,
- Brady's Bend, SS. Peter and Paul, } Rev. E. Gray.
- Kittaning, (new church not finished,) }
- Sugar Creek, St. Patrick's—Rev. Joseph Cody.
- Freeport, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Larkin.

Indiana co.,
- Indiana, St. Bernard, }
- Mahoning, (church not dedicated,) } Rev. Celestine Engelbrecht, O. S. B.
- Salzburg, St. Matthew, }
- Blairsville, SS. Simon and Jude—Rev. J. A. Stillinger.
- Cameron's Bottom, St. Patrick—Rev. John Riordan, P. O. Strongstown.

Westmoreland co.,
- Youngstown, St. Vincent's—Very Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., and other Fathers of the Benedictine Monastery.
- Convent—Rev. J. O'Connor, *Chaplain.* P. O. Latrobe.
- Greensburg, Most Holy Sacrament—attended from Youngstown.
- Derry, (new church in course of erection,) } attended from Youngs-
- Derry Township, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, } town and Blairsville.
- Florence, (church not dedicated)—attended from Johnstown.
- Ligonier, (ch. in course of erection)—attended from Youngstown.

Cambria co.
- Loretto, St. Michael's—Rev. J. Gallagher.
- Ebensburgh, St. Patrick's, } Rev. M. Corbett, who resides
- Hart's Sleeping Place, St. Joseph's, } at Loretto.
- Carrolltown, St. Benedict's, } Rev. Ildephonsus Boeld, O. S.
- Glenn Connell, (ch. not dedicated,) } B., Rev. H. Lemke, O. S. B.

Cambria co.
- Summit, St. Aloysius', Gallitzin, St. Patrick's, Loop, St. Augustine's, } Rev. Th. McCullough, Rev. J. Burns.
- Johnstown, St. John Gualbert, Jefferson, St Bartholomew, } Rev. T. Mullen.

Blair co.,
- Hollidaysburgh, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Walsh.
- Altona, St. John's, Tyrone, St. Matthew's, Sinking Valley, St. Luke's, } Rev. J. Tuigg.
- Newry, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Bradley.

Huntingdon co., Huntingdon, Most Holy Trinity, Shade Valley, St. Mary's, } Rev. Th. Farrell.

Bedford co., Bedford, St. Thomas's, Clearville, (church building,) } Very Rev. Th. Heyden.

Somerset co., Harman's Bottom, St. John's, } Rev. R. Brown.
Fairfield or Myer's Mills, St. Matthew } P. O. West End.

Clergymen of the Diocess absent with permission—Rev. H. P. Gallagher, at San Francisco, California; Rev. C. M. Sheehan, at St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati.

INSTITUTIONS.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY OF ST. VINCENT,

Near Latrobe, Westmoreland County, Pa.

Very Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., *Superior;* Rev. Demetrius Marogna, O. S. B., *Prior;* Rev. Charles Geierstanger, O. S. B., Rev. Luke Wimmer, O. S. B., Rev. Utho Huber, O. S. B., Rev. Rupert Seidenbush, O. S. B., Rev. Augustin Wirth, O. S. B., Rev. Joseph Billon, O. S. B.

Number of theological students in the institution 17, of whom three are in minor orders. Number of novices, 19; of professed members 36; of lay-brothers 81.

The Benedictines have charge of the following establishment:

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Near Latrobe, Pa.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, and washing, payable half-yearly in advance, is.....$70 00

The scholastic year commences on the first Monday of September, and will close on the fourth of July.

The English, German, Latin, and Greek branches are taught; also, if desired, French and Italian. Music of every description, drawing and painting form no extra charge.

There are at present 90 students in the College.

Rev. P. Utho Huber, O. S. B., *Director.*

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

At Carrolltown, Cambria County, Pa.

Rev. Ildephonsus Boeld, O. S. B.
" Henry Lemke, O. S. B.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

At Indiana, Indiana co., Pa

Rev. Celestine Engelbrecht, O. S. B.

PASSIONIST'S HOUSE,

Near Pittsburg, Pa.

Rev. Anthony Calandri, *Superior.*
" Albinus Magno.
" Stanislaus Parzyk.

A large house, capable of accommodating several members, has been erected by these Fathers: it will be completed in the month of April. Novices and students for the order will be received.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS.

Brother Lawrence O'Donnell, *Superior.*

By a rescript of the Sovereign Pontiff, the Brothers in this Diocess have been authorised to receive novices, and to enjoy, themselves, the same privileges as those established in Ireland. They devote themselves here to the instruction of youth. They have charge of the following institutions:

1. MONASTERY

At Loretto, Cambria County, Pa.

The Superior resides here, with twelve brothers.

2. ST. FRANCIS' ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

Loretto, Cambria co, Pa.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing and mending of linen, and use of bedding, half-yearly in advance, is.....$100 00

Postage of letters, books and stationery, if not furnished by parents or guardians, will form an extra charge, as will also medical attendance.

The scholastic year, commencing on first Monday of September, will close on the 15th of July following. Those remaining at the institution during the Summer vacation will be charged $12 extra.

All letters addressed (post-paid) to the "Superior of the Franciscan Monastery, Loretto, Cambria county, Pa."

3. MONASTERY

At Cameron's Bottom, Indiana County, Pa.

Brother Paul Stephenson, *Superior*, with six brothers.

4. PITTSBURG HOUSE.

Brother Bernardine Rogers, *Superior*, with eight brothers, who have charge of St. Paul's School, attached to the Cathedral, and numbering 400 boys.

SISTERS OF MERCY,

Sister GERTRUDE BLAKE, *Mother Superior.*

The Sisters of this order devote themselves to instruction—especially the religious instruction both of children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of destitute females. The mother house and novitiate are in Webster street, Pittsburg. There are 66 Sisters in the diocess, including novices. The following institutions are under the care of the Sisters:

THE MERCY HOSPITAL,

Pittsburg, Pa.

Sister ISIDORE FISHER, *Superior.*

Drs. Addison, Gazzam, Bruce, McNeal, Pollock, Snyder, Werneburgh, and Draine, *Physicians.*

As many patients as the means of the institution permit are received free. Pay patients in the general ward are charged $3.00 a week. Those who occupy private rooms pay $5.00 a week.

The building is spacious and in a beautiful location, and has ample accommodation for about eighty patients.

HOUSE OF INDUSTRY,

Pittsburg, Pa.

This establishment will be opened early in the spring. A new building has been erected for the purpose, in a handsome part of Allegheny city. It is intended to receive in it single females who are desirous of living under the protection of the Sisters, though able to support themselves by their own labor, and also to afford young women of good character a shelter, and train them in various branches of industry.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

Near Latrobe, Westmoreland County, Pa.

Sister REGIS DOOLING, *Superior.*

Terms.—Board and tuition, washing, &c., (payable half-yearly in advance,)	$100 00
Music and the use of the piano, per quarter	8 00
Vocal Music	5 00
Painting and Drawing	5 00
French do.	5 00
Italian do.	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Convent.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. ALOYSIUS,

Loretto, Cambria County, Pa.

Sister CHRISTINA NOONAN, *Superior.*

Terms.—Board, tuition, washing, &c., (payable half-yearly in advance,)	$100 00
Music and use of piano, per quarter	6 00
Vocal Music, do.	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Academy, or the Rev. J. A. Gallagher, Loretto, Cambria county, Pa.

The Sisters have also a large Day-school.

St. Paul's R. C. Orphan Asylum, Pittsburg, is under the direction of a board of Managers. The care of the orphans is entrusted to the Sisters of Mercy. The female branch in Webster street, supports seventy orphans. A new house has been built for the male branch in Birmingham, in which there are sixty orphans.

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, Troy Hill, was incorporated last year. The society is composed of members of the German congregations. The institution is under the care of Sisters of Notre Dame. There are five Sisters and 32 children in the house. Sister Columba, *Superior*.

The Catholic Schools, attached to the churches, in and about Pittsburg, are the following:

St. Paul's School, Pittsburg, already mentioned, with 400 boys.

At the Convent of the Sisters of Mercy, Pittsburg, a select school with 90 pupils, and a free-school containing 350.

At St. Philomena's church, a school, with 280 boys, under secular teachers, and 340 girls, under charge of Sisters of Notre Dame.

A school has been opened at Sligo, opposite Pittsburg, with 40 scholars, and another on Troy Hill, connected with the Asylum, which is attended by 50 pupils.

At St. Mary's, Allegheny, a school with 100 boys and 90 girls, under secular teachers.

At St. Peter's, Allegheny, a school with 110 boys, taught by the Franciscan Brothers, and 100 girls by two Sisters of Mercy.

At St. Michael's, Birmingham, a school with 160 boys, and 150 girls, taught by secular persons.

There are schools also in Sharpsburg and other places: but the number of scholars was not reported.

A new school-house has been erected in the 7th ward, at Pittsburg, in which schools will soon be opened. One story is used as a chapel until a church can be erected on the adjoining lot. A similar plan has been adopted at Lawrenceville, uniting a chapel and school-house in a building intended eventually for the latter purpose exclusively, while a part is used provisionally as a chapel. Schools will be opened in these, and in the basement of St. John's church, Birmingham, and at Temperanceville, early in the course of the year.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	58
Churches building	7
Chapels	7
Clergymen	57
Theological students	17
Male religious congregations	4
Female " "	2
Literary institutions for young men	2
Female academies	3
Charitable institutions	4
Catholic population	40,000

DIOCESS OF ERIE.*

The Diocess of Erie includes the counties of Mercer, Venango, Clarion, Jefferson, Clearfield, Elk, McKean, and Potter, and the part of Pennsylvania that lies north and west of them. The Right Rev. Dr. O'Connor was transferred to this See, from that of Pittsburg, July 29th, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Erie co., Erie, St. Patrick's—Right Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D., Rev. J. F. Deane.
Erie, St. Mary's, (German,) } Rev. J. Hartmann.
McKain township, St. Francis', }

Crawford co., Meadville, St. Agatha—Rev. A. Reck.
French Settlement—St. Hypolite, } Rev. M. A. De La
" " SS. Peter and Paul, } Rocque.
Oil Creek, St. Stephen, } Rev. A. McConnell. P. O. Centreville.
Rome township, new church, }
Cussewago, St. Philip Beniti, } Rev. Th. Smith. P. Office, Crossingville.
Maguire's Settlement, (new church), }

Warren co., Warren, (new church)—attended from Oil Creek, and by a German priest from St. Marystown.

Venango co., Franklin, no church, but is visited frequently.

Mercer co., Mercer, new church about to be erected, } Attended from Murrinsville, Diocess of Pittsburg.
Mercer, St. Raphael's, a few miles from town, }
Greenville, St. Michael's—Rev. Th. Smith of Cussewago.

Clarion co., Clarion, (church about being erected) } Rev. A. Skopez.
Vogelbacher's Settlement, St. Joseph's, } P. O. Fryburgh.
Kopp's Settlement, St. Michael's, } Rev. J. Slattery.
Wilderness, (church not dedicated,) } P. O. Clarion.
Red Bank, St. Nicholas, }

Jefferson co., Brookville, (ch. not dedicated,) } Rev. Th. Ledwith. P. O. Kingsville.

Clearfield co., Clearfield, St. Francis, }
Grampion Hills, St. Bonaventure, }
Frenchville, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Berbigier.
Morris township, Cooper's Settlement, St. Severinus—Attended from St. Marystown.

Elk co., St. Marystown, St. Mary's, } Rev. Benedict Haindl, O. S. B., Rev.
Kersey, St. Michael's, } Odilo Vandergrun, O. S. B., Rev.
Williamsville, St. John's, } Amandus Krœmer, O. S. B.

McKean County, Smethport, church not dedicated, }
Newell Creek, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. Cody.

Potter co., Gennessee township, ch. not dedicated, }

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

INSTITUTIONS.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

St. Marystown, Elk County, Pa.

Rev. Benedict Haindl, O. S. B., *Prior.*
" Odilo Vandergrün, O. S. B.
" Amandus Krœmer, O. S. B.

BENEDICTINE SISTERS,

St. Mary's, Elk county, Pa.

These sisters, lately introduced into the diocess from the Convent at St. Wallburg, in Eichstads, in the Kingdom of Bavaria, devote their attention to the instruction of the girls of the parish-school. Sister Benedicta Riepp, *Mother Superior*, besides 2 professed Sisters and 12 novices.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	28
Churches building	2
Clergymen	14
Catholic population, about	12,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.*

The Archdiocess of Cincinnati embraces that portion of the State of Ohio which lies between the Ohio river and 40° 41′ north latitude. The counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson, belong to and form the northern limit of the diocess. It is governed by the Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D. Cleveland, Detroit, Louisville, Vincennes and Covington, are its suffragan sees.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.

Cathedral of St. Peter—Most Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D., Very Rev. E. T. Collins, Very Rev. E. Purcell, Rev. David Whelan, Rev. S. H. Rosencrans, D. D.

There is a chapel in the basement of the Cathedral, which is regularly attended by a congregation of from 1,200 to 1,500, including the male youth of the Cathedral congregation.

St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Chas. Driscoll, S. J., Rev. F. Ackmal, S. J., Rev. Roman Roelof, S. J.

Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. P. Krœger, Rev. J. H. Ridder.

St. Mary's, " Rev. Clem. Hammer, Rev. J. B. Elkman.

St. Paul's, " V. Rev. J. Ferneding, Rev. J. F. Hahne.

St. John Baptist, " Rev. Wm. Unterthiner, O. S. F., Rev. Ed. Etschmann, O. S. F., Rev. Sigismund Koch, O. S. F.

The Franciscan Fathers of St. John's attend several stations near the city.

St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. J. H. Lüers, Rev. Ingelbert Stehlē.

*This report was furnished by the Mt. Rev. Archbishop.

Cincinnati.

St. Philomena's, (Ger.)—Rev. J. B. Hengehold, Rev. G. H. Kuhr.
St. Patrick's—Rev. Jas. F. Wood.
St. Augustin's—Rev. Thomas Boulger.
St. Thomas'—Rev. Wm. Barrett.
St. Michael's, (German)—Rev. M. Deselaers.
St. Willibrord's, (Dutch)—Rev. J. Van. Luytelaar.
Christ Church, Fulton, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. Abm. McMahon.
Chapel of the Sisters of Charity—attended from the Cathedral, and St. Xavier's College.
Chapel of the Sisters of Notre Dame—attended by one of the Jesuit Fathers, and from the Cathedral. This chapel is frequented on Sundays, at divine service, by about 600 young girls. Many of them, of mature years, are taught to read and write from 2 to 4 o'clock, P. M.
Commercial Hospital—attended daily by one of the Jesuit Fathers.

Cumminsville, six miles from the city, St. Aloysius'—Rev. H. Langé.
St. Francis of Sales, Walnut Hills, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. J. Schmidt.
St. Clement's, four miles from Cincinnati—Rev. D. Widmann, O. S. F., *Superior;* Rev. Anselm Koch, O. S. F.
Fourteen Holy Patrons, Lockland and Reading, 9 miles from Cincinnati—Rev. Andrew Stephan, who also attends the Cincinnati Almshouse.
St. James', Green township, 8 miles from Cincinnati—Rev. F. Pabisch.
Our Lady of Victories, Delhi, 7 miles from Cincinnati—attended from the city by Rev. Ing. Stehlé, who also attends St. Peter's, Lick Run.
Athens, Athens co., (a new church building)—attended from Wilksville.
Archer's Settlement, Monroe co., St. Michael's—Rev. J. C. Krœmer.
Bellefontaine, Logan co., St. Patrick's, a new church under roof—Rev. Thos. Sheahan.
Berlin, Mercer co., St. Michael's—attended from Mariastein.
Berlin (near,) Mariastein, St. John's—Rev. P. Wilhelmi, O. PP. S., Rev. Jos. A. Schelbert, O. PP. S., Rev. W. Willi, O. PP. S.
Blanchester, Highland co., (church building)—attended from Fayetteville.
Chillicothe, Ross co., St. Mary's—Rev. M. Forde.
" " St. Peter's—Rev. Ed. Lieb, O. S. F.
Circleville, St. Joseph's—Rev. M. Forde, who also attends St. Francis', Pleasant Valley, 8 miles from Chillicothe, and Frankford, Williamsport, New Holland and Piketon.
Chauncey, Athens co., Church of Seven Dolors—Rev. J. McGee, O. P.
Chapel Hill, Morgan co., St. Francis'—Rev. J. McGee, O. P., who also attends St. Peter's, Monday Creek, and McConnellsville.
Columbus, Franklin co., Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. C. H. Borgess.
" " St. Patrick's—Rev. James Meagher. *Delaware* and *Marion* are also attended from Columbus.
Canal Dover, Tuscarawas co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Jos. Muckerheide, who also attends St. John of God, 5 miles distant.
Danville, Knox co., St. Luke's—Rev. Julius Brent.
Dayton, Montgomery co., Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Juncker, Rev. A. Pinkers, who also attend Miamisburg and other German settlements.
Dayton, St. Joseph's—Rev. Joseph O'Mealy, who also attends Lebanon and other stations.

Deavertown, Morgan co., St. Francis', and *Sunday Creek*, St. Barnabas' —attended by the Dominican Fathers.

Delaware, St. Mary's—attended from Columbus.

Dresden, Muskingum co., St. Matthew's—attended from Zanesville and Newark.

Etna Furnace, Lawrence co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Joseph Rauch.

Fayetteville, Brown co., St. Patrick's—Rev. C. Daly, Rev. J. B. O'Donaghue, who also attend Batavia, Clermont county, West Union and Georgetown, Brown county, and several other stations.

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville—Rev. Wm. Cheymol, Rev. C. Gacon.

Gallipolis, Gallia co.—attended from Wilksville.

St. Remigius', Darke co.,
St. Walbert's,
Holy Family, St. Charles', Greenville,
} A French settlement, Shelby and Darke counties—Rev. L. Meyer, Rev. Aug. Rollinet, who also attend the Church of the Holy Trinity and Newport on the canal.

Hamilton, Butler co., St. Stephen's—Rev. E. Eberhard, O. S. F.

" " St. Mary's—Rev. James Kearney. A new church, St. Stephen's, is building at Hamilton.

Harrison, Hamilton co., St. John Baptist's—visited once a month from Hamilton and Cincinnati.

Hillsborough, Highland co., St. Mary's—Rev. C. Daly.

Ironton, five miles from Hanging Rock, on the river, (church building) —attended from Portsmouth.

Kenton, on the Sandusky railroad—attended by Rev. Thomas Sheahan.

Lancaster, Fairfield co., St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who also attends St. John's, near Logan, and Our Lady of Good Hope, Good Hope twp., Hocking co., and St. Joseph's, Berne twp., Fairfield co.

Lodi, Carroll co., St. Francis Xavier's—attended from Canal Dover.

Marion—attended from Columbus.

Marietta, Washington co., St. Mary's—Rev. Peter Perry, who also attends St. James' Church, Meigs Creek.

Miamisburg, St. Michael's—attended from Dayton.

Milford, Clermont co., (new church building)—attended by Rev. A. McMahon, of Fulton, and Rev. L. Navarron, of Perrin's Mills.

Miltonsburg, Monroe co—Rev. J. C. Krœmer, who also attends *St. Joseph's*, a new church 7 miles distant, and Church of the Immaculate Conception, Monroe county.

Minster, Auglaize co., St. Augustin's—Rev. Andrew Kunkler, O. PP. S., Rev. Nicholas Galles, O. PP. S.

Minster (near), *Greenwood*, St. Mary's Chapel and St. Rose's—Rev. Joseph Butz, O. PP. S., Rev. Andrew Herbstrit, O. PP. S.

Minster (near), *Himmelgarten*, St. Joseph's and St. Mary's, Mercer co., Rev. Jos. Albrecht, O. PP. S., Rev. J. E. Van den Broek, C. PP. S.

Minster (near), *Egypt*, St. ———attended by the priests "*Pret. Sang.*"

Mount Vernon, Knox co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Julius Brent.

Newark, Licking co., St. Francis of Sales—Rev. J. Brunnemann, O. S. F., who also attends Jackson settlement and church.

St. Joseph's, Jersey settlement, Licking county, } attended by Rev. J.
St. Michael's, Knox county, } Brunnemann, O. S. F.

New Richmond, Clermont co., on river, St. Stephen's—Rev. M. S. Herzog.
Oxford, Butler co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. O'Connor, who also attends Eaton, Euphemia, Middletown (new church building,) and New Paris.
Perrin's Mills, Clermont co., St. Philomena's—Rev. Louis Navarron.
Piqua, Miami co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Quinlan, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, and fourteen other stations.
Portsmouth, Scioto co., Church of the Nativity—Rev. F. Kargé. A new church is about to be built for the English Catholics, whose pastor is Rev. R. Gilmour. St. Michael's, Aberdeen, and the settlements around the furnaces of Scioto and Lawrence counties, are also attended from Portsmouth.
Pomeroy, Meigs co., Sacred Heart—Rev. Nicholas Wachter, O. S. F., who also attends the Germans of Marietta occasionally. He likewise attends the Church of St. John Baptist, 20 miles from Coal Port.
Ripley, Brown co., St. Michael's—attended from New Richmond.
Sidney, Selby co., St. Raphael's—Rev. Thomas Sheahan, who also attends Bellefontaine.
Springfield, Clarke co., St. Raphael's—Rev. M. Howard.
Steubenville, Jefferson co., St. Pius'—Rev. Em. Thienpont. There is also a new church building here.
St. Joseph's, Perry co.—Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D., and the other Dominican Fathers.
Somerset, Perry co., Holy Trinity—attended by the Dominican Fathers.
" " St. Mary's—attended by the Dominican Fathers.
St. Patrick's, Jackson township—attended by the Dominican Fathers.
St. Dominick's, Clayton township—attended by the Dominican Fathers.
St. Mary's, town of St. Mary's, Mercer co.—attended from Minster.
St. Mary's, Belmont county, } Rev. J. W. Brummer.
St. Patrick's, Washington, Guernsey co., }
St. John's, Malaga, Monroe county, } Rev. Jno. C. Krœmer.
SS. Peter and Paul, " }
St. Vindelinus, Arnheim, seven miles from Georgetown, Brown co.—attended from New Richmond.
Taylorsville, Muskingum co., St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.
Union tp., near Marietta, St. Joseph's—attended by Rev. Peter Perry.
Urbana, Champaigne co., (a new church building)—Rev. A. Grogan.
Wappaghkonetta, Allen co., Church of the Holy Family, and Freyburgh, Church of SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. D. M. Winands, Rev. Charles Schafroth.
Wills Creek, Coshocton co., St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.
Wilksville, Vinton co.—Rev. D. Kelly, who also attends St. Michael's on Racoon Creek, four miles distant.
Xenia, Green co., St. Bridget's—Rev. Thomas Blake, who also attends Morrow and Loveland, towns situated on the railroad, between Cincinnati and Xenia.
Zanesville, Muskingum co., { St. Thomas Aquinas'—Rev. C. P. Montgomery, O. S. D., Rev. F. Cubero, O. S. D.
St. Nicholas', (German)—Rev. Wm. Deiters, who also attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places.
Zanesfield, Muskingum co., St. Michael's—attended from Zanesville.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Mt. St. Mary's, over-looking Cincinnati.

Rev. Michael Hallinan, a priest of the diocess, educated at St. Sulpice, Paris—*Superior and Professor of Moral Theology.*
Rev. S. H. Rosencrans, D. D., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
Rev. C. Sheehan, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*

There are at present twenty Seminarians in this Institution, besides which there are several in the Preparatory Seminary of the Congregation of the Mission, St. Mary's, Perry county, Mo., at St. Thomas' Preparatory Seminary, near Bardstown, Ky., and at St. Joseph's College, Somerset, Perry county, Ohio. There are likewise three at Mt. St. Mary's, Emmitsburg, Md., two theological students at St. Sulpice, Paris, and one at Propaganda, Rome.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. JOSEPH'S,

Perry co., Ohio.

At present the following clergymen of the Order in Ohio are attached to this institution:

Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D., *Prior.*
" N. D. Young, O. S. D.
" J. V. Edelen, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior.*
" P. Whelan, O. S. D.
" J. Magee, O. S. D.
" M. D'Arco, O. S. D.
" J. V. Daly, O. S. D.
" H. Inthould, O. S. D.
" P. D. Noon, O. S. D.

There are besides, in the Convent, six professed students, five novices, one postulant, and five lay-brothers.

ST. XAVIER'S COLLEGE,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This institution, under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, is situated on Sycamore street, between 6th and 7th.

Terms for Boarders—Board and tuition in all the branches	$130 00
Washing and mending	15 00
Physician's fees	5 00
Stationery	5 00
Bed and bedding, if supplied by the institution	8 00
Total	$163 00

FACULTY.

Rev. Isidore Boudreaux, S. J., *President.*
" Edward Keller, S. J., *Vice-Prest. and Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" L. Du Mortier, S. J., *Prof. of Metaphysics and Nat. Philosophy.*

Rev. F. X. Horstman, S. J., *Prof. of German Literature.*
" B. Masselis, S. J., *Prof. of French Literature.*
" Emanuel Costo, S. J., *Chaplain.*

There are, besides, seven assistant tutors. Number of students, during the past year, 172.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Near Somerset, Perry County, Ohio.

Rev. James Whelan, O. S. D., *President.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Sixth st., between Sycamore and Broadway, Cincinnati, Ohio.

This community has forty professed Sisters, and twenty-five novices. The present Superior is Sister Louise, and they have charge of the following institutions:

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL.

Terms for Boarders—Entrance, to be paid but once	$ 10 00
Board and tuition, per session	130 00
Primary boarders	100 00
Half-boarders	60 00
For Day scholars—Infant class, per quarter	4 00
Elementary school, per quarter	6 00
For the more advanced, "	10 00

There are eighty boarders in the school, one hundred and thirty day-scholars, and five hundred free-scholars.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Gano Place, Bank st., Cincinnati.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

NUNS OF ST. DOMINIC,

Somerset, Perry co., Ohio.

This community consists of twenty-five professed Sisters, and four novices. They have charge of

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per session of five months, including orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, English grammar, geography, plain sewing, marking and fancy needlework, per session	$35 00
Stationery	3 00

Terms—Bedding and washing, if found by the institution form an extra charge of $5 each.....$ 10 00
Extra Charges.—For each of the foreign languages..... 5 00
Music on the piano, per session..... 12 00
Use of piano..... 2 00
Music on the guitar..... 10 00
Music on the Harp.....
Vocal music..... 5 00
Drawing and painting in water colors..... 8 00
Oil paintings with material..... 12 00
Italian wax work..... 10 00
Embroidery..... 5 00
Astronomy with the use of Globe..... 3 00
Rhetoric, philosophy, botany and chemistry..... 5 00
Those who take lessons on the Guitar will furnish their own instrument.
Day-Scholars.—Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, plain sewing and marking, per session.....$4 00
The above with English grammar and geography..... 6 00
Other branches at the same prices as for those who board at the institution.
There are between forty and fifty boarders in the institution, and from thirty to forty day-scholars.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

These Sisters have four houses in the diocess, as follows :
Minster, Auglaize co.—The Convent of Mariahelp is a newly opened Catholic educational establishment for girls. It has 8 professed Sisters and 7 novices. Sister Cunegunda Wehrle, *Superior*. The instruction is German and English. For board and instruction in religion and reading, writing and arithmetic, each pupil pays one dollar a week for this year; everything else is extra. The city school numbers about 80 scholars.
Mariastein, Mercer co.—Help of Christians. Ten professed Sisters, 17 partly novices, partly candidates ; 10 orphan girls. Sister Maria Johanna Gruenfelder, *Superior*.
Gruenewald—The Mother God. Twelve professed Sisters and 12 novices. Sister Clara Meister, *Superior*.
Himmelsgarten—To the Mother of Mercy. Ten professed Sisters and eight novices. Sister M. Scolastica Duffner, *Superior*.

URSULINE CONVENT,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown co., Ohio.

Sister JULIA of the Assumption, *Superior*.

In this community there are 22 professed Sisters, 9 novices, and 4 candidates. They have charge of the

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville.

Terms for Boarders.—Entrance.....$ 6 00
Board and tuition, per session..... 90 00
Washing and mending, per session..... 20 00

Physicians' fees, per session	$ 5 00
Half-boarders, per session	60 00
Terms for Day-Scholars.—Day-scholars, per quarter, elementary class	3 00
For the more advanced	6 00
German, quarterly,	4 00
No extra charge for French.	
Extra Charges.—Ink and quills, per annum	5 00
Piano, with the use of instrument, and vocal music, per quarter,	12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument, without vocal music, "	10 00
Drawing and painting	5 00
Guitar	4 00

Boarders pay the current expenses semi-annually, in advance. Day-scholars quarterly. Number of boarding pupils, 70.

YOUNG LADIES' LITERAEY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Chillicothe, Ohio.

Condncted by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

At Dayton, Ohio.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum and Free School, containing 160 female orphans, and about 200 other pupils, under the care of 22 Sisters of Charity and novices. Sister Margaret George, *Sister Servant.*

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, containing 60 male orphans, at present under the charge of three Sisters of Charity.

St. Aloysius' German Male Orphan Asylum, containing upwards of 100 orphans.

St. Peter's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of from 400 to 500 members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

St. Joseph's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of a large number of members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Joseph's Asylum.

St. Aloysius' Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of 1200 members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Aloysius' Asylum.

Mary and Martha Society, at Cincinnati, which numbers from 200 to 300 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

The Sisters of Charity are now enabled, by an increase of their numbers, to devote considerable time to the visiting of the sick in their houses, and to attending to the wants of the poor.

PAY AND FREE SCHOOLS.

Cathedral School, Cincinnati.—The boy's school, near the Cathedral, is attended by a large number of pupils. The girls are taught by the Sisters of Charity and the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Xavier's School, Cincinnati.—The boys' school contains upwards of 500 pupils. Rev. F. Ackmal, S. J., *Director*. The girls are taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Augustin's Female School, Cincinnati—Just opened at the new church of St. Augustin, and conducted by the Ursuline Sisters, has a large number of pupils.

Holy Trinity School, Cincinnati—Contains about 400 children, boys and girls. The former are under charge of the Brothers of St. Mary's Society; the latter are taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries $1100.

St. Mary's School, Cincinnati—Contains about 550 children. Two Brothers of St. Mary's Society have charge of the boys, and the girls are taught by three Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,350.

St. John's School, Cincinnati—Contains upwards of 800 children; the boys being taught by four Brothers of the Holy Cross, and the girls by four Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,800.

St. Paul's School, Cincinnati—Contains 400 pupils; the boys under charge of two Brothers of St. Mary's Society; the girls under that of two Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,100.

St. Philomena's School, Cincinnati—Has 350 pupils, with four teachers; the girls being under charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,100.

St. Joseph's School, Cincinnati—Has 360 pupils, with three teachers. Salaries, $850.

St. Michael's School, Cincinnati—Has 120 pupils, with one teacher. Salary, $300.

St. Patrick's School, Cincinnati—Has a large number of pupils.

St. Peter's School, Lick Run—Has 40 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Mary's School, Delhi—Has 25 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Clement's School, at St. Bernard's, 4 miles from Cincinnati—Has 40 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Francis of Sales' School, Walnut Hills—Has 80 pupils, under one teacher.

Besides these, nearly every church in the diocess has its school, and they are all filled with pupils.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF MARY,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This society, founded by Rev. Wm. Jos. Cheminade, honorary canon of the Metropolitan church, of Bordeaux, and approved by his Holiness Gregory XVI, April 23d, 1839, was recently established in Cincinnati, to be employed in the German schools in that city. Their Superior in this country is Rev. J. Meyer, who is assisted by Rev. Aug. Rollinet. The novitiate is at Nazareth, near Dayton, on a fertile and entensive farm.

RELIGIOUS AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.

There are societies for embellishing, ornamenting, &c., the churches. The Confraternities of the Rosary and Scapular are established at the

Cathedral and St. Xavier's: the Confraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, at the Cathedral and St. John's: the Living Rosary at St. Mary's, numbering over 2000 members: the Most Precious Blood, at St. Mary's and St. Joseph's.

At the Cathedral—the St. Calasanctius' society, the church-building society, the society for the propagation of the faith.

At Holy Trinity—St. Mary's ladies', St. Philomena's young ladies', and St. Bonifacius' young men's societies.

At St. Mary's—St. Anne's ladies', St. Joseph's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St John's—St. Elizabeth's ladies', St. Rose's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St. Philomena's—St. Helena's ladies', and St. Bonifacius' men's societies.

At St. Joseph's—St. Mary's ladies', St. Clara's young ladies', St. Joseph's men's, and St. Aloysius' young men's societies.

At St. Michael's—St. Frances' ladies' society.

There are also similar societies established at many other churches of the diocess.

Total Abstinence Society at Cincinnati, and also at Lancaster, Dayton, Hamilton, Fayetteville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	105
" building	15
Other stations, about	75
Clergymen on the mission	84
" otherwise employed	13
Ecclesiastical Seminary	1
Clerical students, about	50
Colleges for youth	2
Religious communities	14
Female academies	8
Schools, about	30
Charitable and benevolent institutions	7
Religious societies, about	50

The Catholic population may be set down at 100,000, and a floating population of Catholics of at least 10,000, employed on public works and in other ways.

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.*

This diocess comprises the northern part of the State of Ohio, and is bounded on the south by the counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati, on the 10th of October, 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cleveland.

St. John the Evangelist—Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., Very Rev. Jas. Conlan, Rev. Michael Kennedy, Rev. Zephyrinus Druon. Mass every Sunday at 6, 8, 10; vespers at 3; benediction at 7 in the evening. In the basement of the Cathedral mass and instruction at half past 9, for the children of both sexes, under sixteen years of age.

St. Mary's (German)—Very Rev. T. Luhr and Rev. M. ——— Mass at 6, 8. 10.

A church (English) is being built in Ohio city. It will be ready about the 1st December. Two priests will be attached to it.

Ursuline Chapel—V. Rev. A. Caron and Rev. J. B. Marechal. On Sundays at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, there is catechism of perseverance in the basement chapel for the boys, and at the Ursuline convent for the girls. There is also catechism in the boys' school house, and at the Ursuline convent for the children who have not yet made their first communion.

Rockport, *Independence*, Cuyahoga county, *West Liverpool*, Medina county, } Each one visited once a month on Sunday by Rev. Wm. O'Connor of the Cleveland seminary.

Laporte, Lorain county, and Wellington—Rev. Michael Healy. Mass three Sundays in Laporte, and one Sunday in Wellington.

Avon, Lorain co., French Creek, church not dedicated—Rev. Jacob Ringele, C. PP. S., who officiates here every Sunday in the month, except one; also at *Holy Trinity*, five miles from the former place, and at *Sheffield*, five miles from French Creek.

Akron, Summit co., St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Francis Magan. Mass three Sundays in the month. *Youngstown*, Trumbull co.—attended one Sunday in the month from Akron.

Canton, Stark co., St. John the Baptist's, (English)—Rev. Aug. Campion. St. Peter's (German)—Rev. M. Carabin. *Massillon*, Stark co., St. John's—Rev. Louis Molon, who also visits Bethlehem two Sundays in the month.

Defiance, Defiance co., St. John's—Rev. Lewis Filiere. Mass two Sundays in the month. The same clergyman visits the settlements of Hicksville and Clarksville, Williams co., also, the German settlement of Poplar Ridge, where there is a church built. *Providence*, Lucas co., church not dedicated—attended two Sundays in the month from Maumee city.

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Dunganon, Columbiana co., St. Paul's, St. John's, six miles south of Dunganon, Wellsville, and East Liverpool, where a new frame church has been erected,—vacant.

Fremont, Sandusky co., ————Rev. Thos. Welsh.

Fort Jenning's, on the Auglaize, a German settlement—Rev. Mr. Boehne.

Fulton, Stark co.—attended one Sunday in the month by Rev. A. Campion, of Canton.

Glandorf, Putnam co., St. John Baptist—Rev. Maximilian Homburger, C. PP. S., Rev. Sebastian Ganter, C. PP. S.

Harrisburg, Stark co., church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. P. Weber. *New Berlin*, Stark co., church built—attended by the same.

La Prairie, Sandusky co., St. Charles; *St. Mary's* and *Port Clinton*, Ottawa co.—attended from Fremont.

Louisville, Stark co., mass every Sunday—Rev. Florentine Darcy. Settlements of *Paris* and *Georgetown*—visited from Louisville.

Maumee City, Lucas co., St. Joseph's—Rev. James Monahan, Rev. Philip Flum. *Perrisburg*, Wood co.—visited from Maumee city.

Mount Eaton, Holmes co., St. Genevieve—vacant.

Norwalk, Huron co., St. Alphonsus', (German,) five miles from town—Rev. Charles Evrard. St. Peter's (German and English) one mile from town—Rev. Nicholas Roupp, who also attends *Milan*.

Painesville, Lake co.—Rev. Chas. M. N. Coquerelle. *Thompson*, Lake county—visited from Painesville.

Randolph, Portage co., German Settlement—vacant.

Sandusky City, Holy Angels—Rev. Jas. V. Conlan. *Bellevue*—attended from Sandusky city.

Section Ten, Putnam co., large church building—Rev. M. Breideck.

Shelby, Richland co., church of the Sacred Heart of Jesus—vacant. *Galion*, Crawford co., church to be built—Rev. Peter Kreusch.

Tiffin, Seneca co., German church—Rev. John Bapt. Uhlmann. *St. Joseph's*, (English)—Rev. Michael Sullivan. *Findlay*, Hancock co.—visited by the same clergyman.

Toledo, Lucas co., St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Ph. Foley and Rev. Narcissus Ponchell. *Six Mile Woods*, Lucas co., church not dedicated, and *River aux Toussaints*, visited from Toledo. The German Catholics of Toledo are visited two Sundays in the month, by Rev. Philip Flum, of Maumee city.

Thompson, Seneca co., St. Michael's—Very Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, and other Fathers of the Order *Pret. Sang.* They visit *St. Michael's* and *St. Maurice's*, near Utica; also *Sherman*, Huron county, St. Sebastian's, *New Washington*, Crawford co., St Bernard's; *Attica*, Seneca co., St. Stephen's.

Wolf's Creek, Seneca co., St. Boniface—Rev. M. Anthony Meyer, and other clergymen *Pret. Sang.*, who also visit Rome and Upper Sandusky.

Wooster, Wayne co.—Rev. George Brannen. *Bristol*, Wayne co., church not dedicated—attended once a month from Wooster. *Doylestown*, Wayne county, St. Peter's attended once a month from Wooster. *St. Joseph's*, Holmes co.—attended from Wooster.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Cleveland, Ohio.

Very Rev. A. Caron, *Superior* and *Prof. of Theology.*
Rev. J. B. Marechal, *Director* and *Prof. of Theology.*
Rev. William O'Connor, *Director.*

Number of students, 16; of whom two are deacons and one sub-deacon.

CATHOLIC PAY AND FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

At Cleveland.

CONGREGATION PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

The Congregation of the Precious Blood, instituted by the Ven. Caspar von Buffalo, for the aid of missions, has two houses in this diocess.

1. *Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.*

Very Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, C. PP. S., *Superior.*
Rev. John von Kreuz Wittmer, C. PP. S., *Pro-Superior.*
" Peter A. Capeder, C. PP. S.

Number of students in theology, 7.

2. *Wolf's Creek, Seneca co., Ohio.*

Rev. M. Anthony Meyer
" Engelbertus Ruff.
" Matthias Kreusch.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Cleveland Ohio.

In this community there are nine professed sisters, eleven novices, and four postulants. They conduct the following

URSULINE ACADEMY,

No. 50 Euclid st., Cleveland.

The course of instruction in this institution, which is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of the city, comprises the ordinary and highest branches of a refined education. French, German and Singing, are taught without extra charge. Boarders, half boarders, and day scholars are admitted. The prospectus may be obtained from the Rt. Rev. Bishop, and the clergy of the diocess, and at the institution. The sisters conduct also an elementery pay school, and a free school.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

The Congregation of the Sisters of the most Precious Blood, perpetually occupied in the adoration of the Most Holy Sacrament, and in the education of youth, have four establishments in the diocess. At Wolf's Creek, Seneca county, is the principal house, of which the others are branches, and in which there are 17 sisters and 16 novices, attached to

which is a boarding school. The Sister Servant is Euphemia Goldschmid.

At Thompson, Seneca co., there are 13 sisters and 14 novices, with an orphan asylum. The Sister Servant is Maria Agatha Metzler.

At Glandorf, Putnam county, where there are 10 sisters and 14 novices, there is a boarding and day school for the instruction of the little girls of this place, and the surrounding country. The Sister Servant is Josephina Weisenburger.

At Mariacamp, near Glandorf, there are seven sisters and seven novices. Sister Servant, Lucia Joos.

Female Orphan Asylum, at Cleveland, under the care of seven Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Mary. There are 25 orphans in the house.

St. Vincent's Charity Hospital.—This institution has been established in Ohio city, on a lot of eight acres, which was purchased for this purpose by the bishop. *A Male Orphan Asylum* has been annexed to the hospital. Both institutions are under the charge of Augustinian Sisters. There are three professed and four novices.

St. Mary's Benevolent Society, in Cleveland.—The object of this society is to supply the wants of the sick and poor, and provide homes for the orphans. It has 140 members.

Altar and Temperance Societies, are established in a great number of congregations through the diocess.

There are associations of the Most Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary, to obtain the conversion of sinners, established in the churches of the Holy Angels, Sandusky city, St. Francis of Sales, Toledo, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, near Shelby, St. John the Baptist, Canton, St. Louis, Louisville, Stark co., and St. Genevieve, Holmes county.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels built and building about	55
Clergymen on the mission	39
" otherwise employed	3
Catholic population about	30,500

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.*

This diocess was formed in 1808, and it embraces now all that portion of the State of Kentucky lying west of the Kentucky river. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., who was consecrated on the 10th of September, 1848.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville.

Cathedral of the Assumption—Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Very Rev. Benedict J. Spalding, D. D., Vic. Gen. and Pastor. Rev. John J. Joyce, Rev. John Bekkers.

St. Boniface's, (German)—Rev. Otto Jair, O. S. F., Rev. Leander Streber, O. S. F.

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Louisville.
- Immaculate Conception, (German)—Rev. Charles J. Boeswald, Rev. Francis W. Van Deutekom.
- Notre Dame du Port, Portland—Rev. John J. Vital.
- Chapel of St. Patrick's—building.
- St. Martin's, (German)—building.
- Chapel of the Seven Sorrows at the convent of the Good Shepherd —attended from the Church of the Immaculate Conception.
- Chapel of St. Aloysius, attached to the free school for boys—Rev. Francis X. D'Hope, S. J., Rev. A. Levisse, S. J., Rev. J. Halpin, S. J.
- Chapel of the Immaculate Conception, at St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum—Rev. Daniel Kelly.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis X. Di Maria, S. J., Rev. Chas. Truyens, S. J.

Bedford, Trimble co.—visited from the Cathedral.

Bell's Coal Mines, Crittenden co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.

Bethlehem Convent, Hardin co., Chapel of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. A. Degauquier.

Big Run, Jefferson co., St. Andrew's—attended from Louisville.

Brandenburg—visited from Flint Island.

Clear Creek, Hardin co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.

Clifty, Grayson co., St. Paul's—Rev. Thomas Joyce, P. O., Grayson Springs, Ky.

Clinton, Hickman co.—attended from St. Jerome's.

Drennon Springs, Henry co.—attended from Frankfort.

Dycusburg, Crittenden co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.

Elizabethtown, St. James'—Rev. A. Degauquier.

Fairfield, Nelson co., St. Michael's—Rev. James Elliott.

Flint Island, Meade co., St. Theresa's,—(new church building)—Rev. Patrick McNicholas.

Franklin, Simpson co.—visited from the Sacred Heart.

Gethsemane, (large church building)—Rt. Rev. Father Eutropius, Abbot, O. T.

Hardinsburg, St. Romuald's—Rev. P. McNicholas, of Flint Island.

Hawesville—visited by the Rev. E. O'Callaghan.

Henderson—visited from the Sacred Heart.

Hickman, Fulton co.—visited from St. Jerome's.

Hodgensville, Larue co., church building—visited from New Haven.

Holy Cross, Marion co.—Rev. James Quinn. P. O., Loretto, Marion county, Ky.

Holy Mary's, Marion co.—Rev. Athanasius A. Aud, Rev. Fran. Wuyts. P. O., Lebanon, Ky.

Kelly's Furnace, Caldwell co.—visited from the Sacred Heart.

Lebanon, St. Augustine's—Rev. John B. Hutchins.

Lewis' Bottom, Hancock co., St. Columba's—Rev. Eugene O'Callaghan. P. O., Knottsville, Ky.

Long Lick, Breckenridge co., St. Anthony's—Rev. Thomas Joyce.

Loretto Convent—Rev. James Quinn.

Madisonville, Hopkins co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.

Manton, Washington co., Holy Rosary—attended from St. Rose's.

Milton, Trimble co.—attended from Madison, Indiana.

Morganfield—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Mt. Merino, Breckenridge co.—St. ——— Rev. P. McNicholas.
Mt. Washington, Bullitt co., St. Francis Xavier—visited from Bardstown.
Nazareth Convent, Nelson co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Joseph Haseltine.
Newhaven, Nelson co., St. Catharine's—Rev. Robert A. Abell.
Nolin, Grayson co., St. Benedict's—Rev. Thomas Joyce.
Owensboro', St. Stephen's—Rev. Walter S. Coomes.
Paducah, St. Francis of Sales, (mostly German)—Rev. Wm. Overhulsmann.
Panther Creek, Daviess co., St. Raphael's—Rev. Walter S. Coomes.
Raywick, Marion co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Edmund O'Driscoll.
Red Mills, Larue co.—attended from Newhaven.
Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union co., } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, Rev. Michael
St. Ambrose's, Union co., } Bouchet. P. O., Morganfield, Ky.
St. Augustine's, Grayson co.—Rev. Thomas Joyce.
St. Bernard's, Casey co.—Rev. J. B. Hutchins, of Lebanon.
St. Catharine of Sienna's Chapel, Washington co.—attended from St. Rose's.
St. Charles's, Marion co.—Rev. David A. Deparcq.
St. Clare's, Hardin co.—Rev. Charles J. Coomes. P. O., Garnettsville, Ky.
St. Francis of Sales', Taylor co.—Rev. J. B. Hutchins, of Lebanon.
St. Gregory's, Nelson co.—attended from Bardstown.
St. Jerome's, Graves co.—Rev. William Overhulsmann. P. O., Fancy Farm, Graves co., Ky.
St. Ignatius', Hardin co. } Rev. Augustine Degauquier. P. O.,
St. John the Baptist's, Hardin co. } Elizabethtown, Ky.
St. John the Baptist's, Bullitt co.—attended from Bardstown.
St. John the Evangelist's, McCracken co., (German)—Rev. W. Overhulsmann.
St. Lawrence's, Daviess co.—Rev. E. O'Callaghan.
St. Martin's, Meade co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
St. Mary's, Marion co.—Rev. Francis Lawler, Rev. Michael Coghlan.
St. Mary of the Woods, Daviess co.—Rev. E. O'Callaghan.
St. Patrick's, Mead co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
St. Rose's, Washington co., new church building—Very Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, O. S. D., Rev. Joseph J. Ryan, O. S. D., Rev. Raymond A. Gangloff, O. S. D., Rev. Nicholas D. Young, O. S. D., Rev. Joseph A. Kelly, O. S. D., Rev. Thomas S. Buckman, O. S. D.
St. Thomas', Nelson co.—Rev. Francis Chambige, Rev. Peter J. Lavialle, Rev. Lawrence Bax, Rev. Martin Chazal.
St. Vincent's, Nelson co.—Rev. James Quinn.
Shepherdsville, Bullitt co.—visited by the Rev. J. J. Vital, of Louisville.
Springfield, St. Dominic's—attended from St. Rose's.
Summerville, Green co.—attended from Lebanon.
Sunfish Creek, Edmonson co., St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. T. Joyce.
Taylorsville, Spencer co., All Saints'—Rev. J. Elliott, of Fairfield.
Younger's Creek, Hardin co.—attended by the Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

This institution was organized in the year 1811, by the good and learned Father David, subsequently Bishop of Mauricastro, in partibus infidelium, and coadjutor of the Bishop of Bardstown. He conducted it with eminent success for more than twenty years. There are at present ten Seminarians at St. Thomas', who study either theology or philosophy.

Rev. Francis Chambige, *Superior and Professor of Moral Theology.*
Rev. Peter J. Lavialle, *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology and Scripture.*
Rev. Lawrence Bax, *Prof. of Philosophy.*
Rev. Martin Chazal, *Prof. of French.*

PREPARATORY SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Near Bardstown, Kentucky.

With a view to afford to such youths as feel an inclination for the Ecclesiastical state, an opportunity to ascertain and pursue their vocation, a Preparatory Seminary has been opened at St. Thomas', near Bardstown.

The better to forward this object, the terms have been fixed as low as possible. They are:

Boarding, washing, mending, books and stationery.....$60 00
The above, with clothing furnished..... 85 00

Payments to be made invariably half yearly in advance.

The course of instruction embraces the branches preparatory to the Ecclesiastical studies. There is but one session, beginning on the first Monday of September.

Students are received from any part of the Union. In all cases a certificate of good character from the Pastors of the applicants is required.

For their own benefit, and that of the Orphan Asylum, with which the Seminary is connected, the Students will be employed one or two hours every day, in teaching or otherwise, in the Institution. At present there are in the Preparatory Seminary, twenty-one students, seven of whom are from other diocesses.

For further particulars, the public are referred to the Right Rev. Bishop of Louisville, or to F. Chambige, *Superior.*

ABBEY OF OUR LADY OF LA TRAPPE,

Near New Haven, Ky.

There are now in the community sixty-one, twenty of whom, including eleven priests, belong to the Choir; the remaining forty-one are lay brothers or novices, &c.

Rt. Rev. Father Maria Eutropius, *Abbot.*
Rev. Father Maria Benedict, *Prior.*
" " Euthymius, *Sub-Prior.*
" " Placidus, *Master of the Novices of Choir.*

Rev. Father Maria Jerome, *Master of Ceremonies and Secretary.*
" " Joseph, *Master of Lay-Novices.*
" " Theotimus, *Choir Master.*
" " Simon, *Conf. of Laities and Master of Ger. Novices.*
" " Emmanuel, *Procurator.*
" " Paulinus.
" " Dominick.

To accommodate the faithful who assist at the divine service in the conventual chapel, the foundations of a new and larger church have been laid. The monks desire also to provide for the education of the children in their vicinity, and for these purposes they are laboring to collect materials for building, and soliciting the alms of the charitable. All benefactors of the establishment will participate largely in the prayers and good works of the community.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. ROSE,

Near Springfield, Washington co., Ky.

This institution was established in 1806, by the Rev. Edward Fenwick, afterwards the first Bishop of Cincinnati, in company with three English Dominicans. These apostolic men, first compelled to flee from the land of their nativity by the ruthless continued persecution of the reformation in England, founded a splendid and flourishing college at Bornheim, in Belgium. Afterwards, being driven from this peaceful abode by the revolutionary soldiers of France, they petitioned their General for leave, and obtained it, of going to America. Having arrived here in the spring of the above mentioned year, they established themselves on a delightful and fruitful farm two miles from Springfield.

Attached to the convent there is a new church now nearly completed. It is built of blue limestone, beautifully chisseled, in the gothic style of architecture. It is one hundred feet in length, fifty-eight in width, with a Sanctuary of forty-four feet for the community.

The Convent, in which the Provincial generally resides, has the following Fathers of the Order in Kentucky attached to it, who attend several missions and stations from St. Rose's :

Very Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, O. S. D., *Provincial.*
Rev. Joseph T. Ryan, O. S. D., *Prior.*
Rev. Raymond A. Gangloff, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior.*
Rev. Nicholas D. Young, O. S. D., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Joseph A. Kelly, O. S. D.
Rev. Thomas S. Buckman, O. S. D.

There are at present in the novitiate of the convent 6 students professed, of whom 4 will commence their philosophy, and 2 their theology this fall ; 4 in their strict novitiate ; 2 postulants ; and 10 lay-brothers.

Regulations respecting Postulants and Novices to be received in future into the Convent of St. Rose.

No boy will be admitted under the age of fourteen. Boys over eighteen and under twenty-one will not be received, unless they know the classics, or have a liberal English education, with capacity, on examination, to learn the classics. No young man will be admitted after his twenty first year, unless he has completed his humanities, with a liberal English education.

Young boys, unacquainted with the classics, will be required to study three months at the convent previous to their being admitted among the postulants and novices, and that for a trial of their talents and capacities. At the end of that period, they will be admitted, if found fit and deserving, as postulants; when $75 annually will be required of each, for board and tuition, together with their providing themselves with books, clothing, and doctor's fees.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Bardstown, Kentucky.

This institution was founded in 1819, and empowered to confer academic honors by the Legislature of the State in 1824. The number of students on the catalogue for the year ending July, 1853, was 250; at the commencement there were 150 boarders in the house. The present session opened with about the same number—a hundred and fifty boarders and 60 externs.

FACULTY.

Rev. N. Congiato, S. J., *President.*
" J. Converse, S. J., *Vice President, and Prof. of Belles Letters, Polite Ethics, and Logic.*
" P. Tschieder, S. J., *Asst. Prof. of French.*
" J. De Blieck, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages, French Literature, and Moral Philosophy; Spirit. Director.*
" F. Nussbaum, S. J., *Prof. of German Literature, Assist. Prof. Ancient Languages and Arithmetic.*
" G. Watson, S. J., *Teacher of Elementary English.*
" J. Coveney, S. J., *Agent—Assist. Teacher of Penmanship.*
Mr. W. H. Hill, S. J., *Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, Assist. Prof. of Mathematics and English.*
" J. T. Kuhlmann, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry, Assist. Prof. of Arithmetic.*
" Thos. O'Neil, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics, Book-keeping, Assist. Prof. Ancient Languages.*
" C. O'Neil, S. J., *Prof. of Spanish Literature, Assist. Prof. of English and French.*
" C. O'Brian, S. J., *Assist. Teacher of Elementary English and Arithmetic.*
" Thos. Miles, S. J., *Assist. Teacher Elementary English and Arithmetic.*
" D. Swagers, S. J., *Assist. Prof. of Ancient Languages and Arithmetic, Teacher of Penmanship.*
" T. Hayes, S. J., *Assist. Prof. of English and Mathematics.*
" F. C. Heymuller, } *Profs. of Music.*
" George Schaub, }
" J. Hast, *Prof. of Painting and Drawing.*

Terms—Entrance or matriculation fee	$10 00
Board and tuition, per session	130 00
Washing and mending articles washed	15 00
Use of bed and bedding	8 00
Boarding at college, during July and August vacation	15 00

The session commences the 1st Monday of September, and ends about the middle of July.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Near Lebanon, Marion county, Kentucky.

This Literary Institution, founded in 1821, by the late Rev. William Byrne, and subsequently conducted for many years by the Jesuits, is now under the superintendance of the Right Rev. Bishop of Louisville, who will always take means to provide a suitable Faculty for carrying it on with a view to promote the greatest good. Under the auspices of its previous conductors, the Institution has been instrumental in widely diffusing the blessings of a religious education throughout Kentucky and the adjoining States. The steadiness of its patronage has been a constant evidence of the public approval. The beauty and salubrity of the situation, as well as the spaciousness and commodiousness of the college buildings, are generally known. It will be the constant aim of the Faculty to adopt, as far as may be practicable, the plan upon which it was so well and so usefully conducted by its enlightened and benevolent founder.

As the college, under its present organization, is designed for the education of Catholic children, a regular and thorough course of religious instruction will be given; so that Catholic parents may have every confidence that the religious and moral training of their children will be strictly attended to. Such being the object of the Institution, none other than Catholic patronage is solicited; and no new students will be henceforth received, unless they be either the children of Catholic parents, or boys under twelve years of age, whose parents will consent that they be raised in the Catholic religion.

The course of instruction will embrace principally all the branches of an English and Commercial education, to which may be also added, when required, the languages and the higher mathematics. The terms are made as moderate as possible, in order to extend to the greatest number the advantages of a *Christian* education. For this reason, however, punctuality in payment will be strictly insisted on, as otherwise it is obvious that the Institution could not be sustained.

The scholastic year will be divided into two sessions; the first commencing on the first Monday in September, and ending on the last day of January; and the second session commencing on the first day of February, and closing with an examination and the celebration of the fourth of July.

Terms per Session, invariably in advance.

Board, including washing, mending shirts and socks after washing, fuel and lights, together with tuition in Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Geography, and Arithmetic.	$42 50
Board, &c., as above, with tuition in use of Globes, Algebra, Geometry, Surveying, Book-Keeping, History, Rhetoric, and Botany, or either of these branches	47 00
Board, &c., as above, with tuition in the Classics, higher Mathematics and Philosophy, or in either	50 00
Tuition in French, extra	5 00
Music, per quarter	10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished	3 00
Stationery, (pens, ink, and paper,) when furnished	2 50

Physician's fee and medicines..... $1 50
Books, paper, and other necessary articles, are furnished by the agent of the college at current retail prices.
For those who remain at the college during the vacations, there will be an additional charge for board.....$10 00

Rev. Francis Lawler, *President.*
Rev. Michael Coghlan, *Vice President.*

ST. ALOYSIUS' FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

Louisville, Ky.

Opened 1847, and numbers about 200 pupils. Attached to it is a select school. Both are intended exclusively for Catholic children, and are directed by Rev. F. X. D'Hope, S. J., Rev. A. Levisse, S. J., and Rev. T. Halpin, S. J., with three assistant teachers.

FEMALE CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH.

This society was founded by Father David, in November, 1812, on St. Thomas's farm, whence they removed in 1822, to their present location at Nazareth, near Bardstown. In the year 1815, they commenced a boarding school at the former place, since which they have established several other academies, which enjoy a deservedly high reputation and liberal patronage.

In the Mother-house at Nazareth, there are 80 professed sisters, 14 novices, and 8 postulants. Rev. J. Haseltine, *Ecclesiastical Superior.* Sister Catharine Spalding, *Mother Superior.*

NAZARETH FEMALE ACADEMY,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Terms.—Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per session.....$50 00
Board and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in water colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany and Philosophy, per session..... 57 00
Any of the common branches before mentioned, may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.
For further particulars apply to the Superiors of the institution.
Usual number of boarders, 120 to 160.

PRESENTATION FEMALE ACADEMY,

Louisville Ky., founded in 1831.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Serena Carney, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by four other Sisters. Usual number of scholars, 100.

ST. FRANCES' FEMALE ACADEMY,

Owensboro', Ky., founded in 1846.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Euphrasia Mudd, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by five other Sisters. Usual number of boarders and day-scholars, 50.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Near Morganfield, Ky., founded in 1820.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Isabella Drury, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by eight other Sisters. Usual number of boarders, 45, and 4 or 5 orphans.

In all the above mentioned academies, nearly the same branches are taught as at Nazareth.

BETHLEHEM SCHOOL FOR DAY-SCHOLARS,

Bardstown, Ky.,

UNDER THE CARE OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Christine Coomes, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by three other Sisters. Usual number of scholars, 40.

FREE SCHOOL,

In Basement of the Cathedral, Louisville, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Usual number of scholars, 120.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR GIRLS,

Louisville, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Julia Hobbs, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by five other sisters. This asylum was commenced in 1833, and has had for several years past from 100 to 120 orphans. It is entirely supported by voluntary contributions, collected principally by fairs and charity sermons.

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY,

4th street, Louisville, commenced about the first of January, 1853.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Two hundred and fifty patients have been in the Infirmary during the time, and there is every prospect that it will prove a very useful establishment.

SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Marion Co., Ky.

The foundation of this society was laid on the 25th of April, 1812, by the Rev. Charles Nerinckx, one of the first missionaries in Kentucky, who died in the year 1824. It has branches in Missouri, Nebraska and New Mexico. Very Rev. D. A. Deparcq, *Ecclesiastical Superior*. Rev. James Quinn, *Chaplain*. Madam Bridget Spalding, *Mother Superior*. There are 38 professed Sisters in the community, 18 novices and 3 postulants.

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

Opened 1812.

Number of pupils sixty.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF MOUNT CALVARY,

Near Lebanon, Ky. Established 1816.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 28 sisters and about 60 pupils in this institution. Sister Dafrosa Smith, *Superior*.

BETHLEHEM CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Hardin Co., Ky. Founded 1832.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 25 sisters and from 80 to 90 pupils in the house. Sister Bertha Bowlds, *Superior*.

CEDAR GROVE CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Portland, Ky. Opened 1841.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 13 sisters and about 70 pupils in the house. Sister Angelina Hayden, *Superior*.

CONVENT OF ST. CATHARINE ON SIENNA, OF THE ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC,

Washington County, Ky.

This religious community owes its existence and prosperity principally to the late Very Rev. Thomas Wilson, then Provincial of the Dominicans in North America, and to the present Rt. Rev. Bishop of Nashville. It was founded in the spring of the year 1822, and has sent forth two other colonies, one to Perry co., Ohio, and the other to Memphis, Tenn. The Mother-house has now 20 professed sisters and 6 novices. They conduct the

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. CATHARINE OF SIENNA.

Near Springfield, Ky.

Under the patronage of the Rev. Superior of St. Rose.

This institution is situated two miles from Springfield, about a quarter of a mile from the Bardstown and Springfield turnpike, and is conducted

by the Sisters of St. Dominic. The situation is delightful and healthy. The average number of pupils is from one hundred to one hundred and twenty.

Terms for the Session.—Board and washing, including bed and bedding, with tuition in the common branches, viz—Reading, writing, arithmetic, English grammar, geography, plain sewing, marking, and needlework.....$40 00

In any or all the above, with the following branches, viz.—Embroidery, drawing and painting in water colors, history, rhetoric, botany, natural philosophy and chemistry..... 46 00

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

☞ There are eleven professed Sisters and five novices in the house. The number of Magdalens is eight, besides four postulants. Number of penitents forty

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

☞ Schools for boys and girls are attached to all the parochial churches in the city of Louisville. About 1000 Catholic children receive a sound elementary education from the Rev. Fathers of the Society of Jesus, the Sisters of Charity and the Sisters of the Good Shepherd, besides several lay-teachers.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

St. Thomas' Male Orphan Asylum, near Bardstown, Ky.—This institution numbers now upwards of fifty orphans, who are principally supported by the proceeds of the farm of St. Thomas, and of the annual collection in the churches of the diocess. Rev. F. Chambige, *Superior.*

St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum.—Opened 1850, containing 12 boys, who are principally supported by the monthly contributions of the St. Joseph's Orphan Society, composed exclusively of Catholic Germans.

There is besides these, *St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum*, conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

Society of the Propagation of the Faith.—This society was established in this diocess in November, 1852, and it has branches in all the congregations of the city of Louisville, and in those of Paducah, Gethsemane, Owensboro', Raywick, St. John's, McCracken county, St. Jerome's, St. Raphael's, St. Ambrose's, Holy Mary's, St. Lawrence's, St. Columba's, St. Mary of the Woods', and of the Sacred Heart. Number of members 1,600.

Pious and charitable societies are connected with all the churches in the city of Louisville, and with many others in the diocess. There are also catechetical classes in all the congregations and stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	53
Churches building	4
Chapels	8
Clergymen on the mission	37

Clergymen otherwise employed	21
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Preparatory seminary	1
Male religious communities	4
Female religious communities	14
Colleges for young men	2
Female academies	10
Orphan asylums	3
Infirmary	1
Number of Catholics	46,000

DIOCESS OF COVINGTON.*

This diocess was established on the 29th of July, 1853. It embraces the eastern portion of Kentucky, and is bounded on the north by the Ohio river, south by the State of Tennessee, east by Virginia, and on the west by the Kentucky river, and the following counties, all of which are within its jurisdiction, viz:—Carroll, Owen, Franklin, Woodford, Jessamine, Garrard, Rock Castle, Laurel, and Whitley. The Right Rev. George Aloysius Carrell, its first Bishop, was consecrated at Cincinnati on the Feast of all Saints, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Covington.

Cathedral Church of St. Mary, eighth-st., now building, expected to be under roof by Christmas—residence of the Bishop, Rt. Rev. George Aloysius Carrell, D. D., Very Rev. T. R. Butler, V. G.

St. Mary's, (old church,) fifth-st., at present the place of worship for the English congregation. This congregation consists of about 800 communicants. At the jubilee in April last, about 1200 visited the sacraments, many of whom were from the surrounding country. Attached to the church is a *School for Boys*, of whom about eighty are in regular attendance; also, a *School for Girls*, with rather a larger number of pupils, and a Grave-yard of ten acres, half a mile from the corporation line.

St. Joseph's Male School Association.

St. Mary's Female School Society.

The Church Building Association and Ladies' Sanctuary Society.

Ladies' Sewing Society for the Poor.

Living Rosary Association—funds intended for the building of the new altar.

Church of the Mother of God, sixth-st.—Rev. Ferdinand Kuehr, *Pastor*. Rev. ————, *Assistant*. Attached to this convenient and beautiful church is a German congregation of about twelve hundred communicants—another German church is very much needed. The pastor and people of this church, ten years ago,

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Covington. worshipped in an upper room over a store. They have now, besides their fine church of the *Mother of God*, a brick school-house on the same lot; a large brick school-house, building, also on the same lot; a large lot and frame school-house for *St. John's Orphan Asylum;* a school-house and church lot at Louisburg, a suburb of the city; a very large lot intended for the new *Church of St. Joseph's*, on twelfth-st.; at a mile south of the city, on the Independence road, a grave-yard of three acres, near which is also a lot for a new church to be called *St. Michael's*. Three schools for boys and girls—about 300 scholars.

Catholic German Benevolent Society.

St. John's Orphan Society.

Stations attended from the Cathedral.

Falmouth, Pendelton county.

Carrolton, Carroll county, church building.

Taylorsport, Boone co., church lot and frame house.

Florence, Kenton co., church lot.

Independence, Kenton county.

Crittenden, Grant county.

Williamstown, Grant county.

Verona, Boone county.

Foster's Landing, Pendelton co., church lot.

Maysville, St. Patrick's, brick church—Rev. John McSweeney, who resides here and attends the following stations:

Flemingsburg, Fleming co., a beautiful and very flourishing town, about to be connected with Maysville and Lexington by railroad, wants a church and resident pastor.

Blue Lick, Fleming county.

Milford, Bracken county.

Vanceburg, Lewis county.

Lexington, St. Peter's church—Rev. John Maguire, who resides here and attends also many stations named below. Attached to this church is St. John's Male Academy—a fine new building being now erected. St. Catharine's Female Academy—founded 1823—conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Boarders and day scholars 100.

Paris, Bourbon co., a church very much needed,
Cynthiana, Harrison co.,
Winchester, Clarke co.,
Mount Sterling, Montgomery co.,
Iron Works, Clarke co.,
Camp Station, Estelle co.,
Nicholasville, Jessamine co.,
} attended by Rev. J. Maguire, of Lexington.

Frankfort, new church not dedicated—Rev. J. M. Lancaster who resides here. There is a school attached to this church.

St. Pius, Scott co.—attended every alternate Sunday from Frankfort.

Franklin co., two stations,
Owen co., one station,
Woodford co., one station,
Georgetown, Scott co.
} attended by Rev. J. M. Lancaster, of Frankfort, who also attends two other stations south of the Kentucky river.

Newport, Campbell co., Church of Corpus Christi—Rev. John Voll—an

excellent new brick church. Pastoral residence and school-house are attached to the church. The congregation is quite too large for the present church. They have a school for boys and girls; a large grave yard, and a German Catholic Benevolent Society. An English church very much needed. The English congregation have a separate hour of worship in the German church, and are attended by a priest from the Cathedral, Covington.

Four Mile Creek, Campbell co., St. Joseph's,
Mt. St. John, Campbell co., (German church not blessed,)
Twelve Mile Creek, Campbell co., (German church not blessed,)
Alexandria, Campbell co.,
Jamestown, Campbell co., church being built,
} Germans attended by Rev. J. Voll, of Newport. The English portion of these congregations are attended from the Cathedral, Covington.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	10
Churches building	3
Stations	28
Clergymen	7

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.*

The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Maurice de St. Palais, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Vincennes, on Sunday, January 14th, 1849, feast of the Holy Name of Jesus.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Vincennes, Knox co. { Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Rt. Rev. Maurice de St. Palais, D. D., Rev. J. Benoit, *Secretary*. Rev. E. Audran, *Pastor*. St. John Baptist (German—brick) Rev. L. Brandt.

Abbington, Wayne co., no church—attended from Richmond.

Brookville, Franklin co., St. Michael's, brick church—attended from St. Peter's, same county.

Cambridge, Wayne co., frame church—attended from Richmond.

Cannelton, Perry co., stone church, not dedicated—attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Ferdinand.

Cassidy Settlement, Perry co., log church, St. John the Baptist's—attended from Leopold.

Charleston, Clarke co., no church—attended from New Albany.

Celestina, Dubois co., St. Celestine's, log church—Rev. Joseph Neuber.

Clinton, Vermillion co., no church—attended from Terre Haute.

Columbus, Bartholomew co., St. Bartholomew's, frame church—attended ftom Scipio.

Connersville, Fayette co., brick church—Rev. H. Peters.

*Report received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Covington, Fountain co., no church—attended from Lafayette.
Cumberland, Hancock co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
Decatur, Adams co., frame church—Rev. B. Schultes.
Derby, Perry co., St. Mary's, stone church—attended from Leopold.
Enochburg, Franklin co., log church—visited from Oldenburg.
Evansville, Vanderberg co., The Assumption, brick church—Rev. A. Deydier, Rev. P. McDermott.
" " " Trinity, brick church—Rev. F. Kutassy.
Faux-Chenel, Knox co., St. Rose, frame church—attended by the priests of the Theological Seminary.
Ferdinand, Dubois co., St. Ferdinand's, stone church—the Rev. Benedictine Fathers.
Fort Wayne, Allen co., St. Augustine's, (frame)—Rev. Aug. Bessonies.
" " " " (German) brick church—Rev. E. Faller.
Fredonia, Crawford co., no church—visited from Ferdinand.
Fuldah, Spencer co., log church—visited from Ferdinand.
Goshen, Elkhart co., no church—attended by the priests of Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
Green Castle, no church—Rev. W. Doyle.
Greenville, Floyd co., no church—attended from New Albany.
Hagerstown, Wayne co., no church—attended from Richmond.
Hesse Cassel, Allen co., frame church—attended from Decatur.
Huntington, Huntington co., frame church—attended from Legros.
Indianapolis, Marion co., brick church—Rev. D. Malony.
Jasper, Dubois co., St. Joseph's, brick church—Rev. Joseph Kundeck.
Jeffersonville, Clark co., frame church—visited from New Albany.
Knobs, Floyd co., Assumption, brick church—visited from New Albany.
King's Settlement, Harrison co., no church—attended from Leopold.
Lafayette, Tippecanoe co., SS. Mary and Martha—Rev. M. Clarke.
Lanesville, Harrison co., St. John the Baptist's, frame church—no pastor at present.
Laporte, Laporte co., frame church, attended by the Fathers of Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
Laurel, Franklin co., no church—visited from Connellsville.
Lawrenceburg, Dearborn co., brick church—attended from St. Joseph's.
Leavensworth, Crawford co., no church—visited from Leopold.
Leesburg, Kosciusko co.—visited from Southbend.
Legros, Wabash co., frame church—Rev. J. Ryan.
Logansport, Cass co., stone church, St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. A. F. Carius.
Leopold, Perry co., log church, St. Augustine's—Rev. John Dion.
McLaughlin's Settlement, Warwick co., log church—attended from Ferdinand.
Madison, Jefferson co., St. Michael's, stone church—Very Rev. H. Dupontavice.
" " " German brick church—Rev. E. Martinovic.
Mackensie's Cross Roads, St. John's, brick church—Rev. A. Bennett.
Martinsville, Morgan co., St. Columban's, log church—attended from Indianapolis.
Michigan City, Laporte co., St. Ambrose's, frame church—attended from Southbend.

Miller's Settlement, Harrison co., frame church, St. Michael's—attended from Lanesville.
Mishawaka, St. Joseph co., frame church, Holy Guardian Angels—attended from Southbend.
Montezuma, Vigo co., no church—attended from Terre Haute.
Mt. Pleasant, Martin co., St. Martin's, brick church—Rev. P. J. Murphy.
Mt. Vernon, Posey co., no church—attended from St. Wendel's.
Mulhausen, Decatur co., brick church—attended from St. Ann's.
Napoleon, Ripley co., St. Maurice's, frame church—attended from St. Ann's.
New Albany, Floyd co., brick church—Rev. L. Neyron.
New Alsace, Dearborn co., St. Paul's, brick church—Rev. H. Stapff.
New France, Allen co., frame church—attended from Fort Wayne.
Notre-Dame-du-Lac University, St. Joseph co., near Southbend, Sacred Heart of Jesus, brick church—Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., and the Rev. Fathers of the University.
Oldenburg, Franklin co., The Holy Family, stone church—Rev. Francis J. Rudolf.
Pendleton, Madison co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
Pipe Creek, Ripley co., St. Nicholas's, frame church—attended from Oldenburg.
Peru, Miami co., frame church—attended from Logansport.
Plymouth, Marshall co., no church—attended from Southbend.
Queret's Prairie, Knox co., St. Thomas', frame church—attended from Vincennes.
Richmond, Wayne co., St. Andrew's, brick church—Rev. John B. Merl.
Rockford, Ripley co.—attended from St. Ann's.
Rockport, Spencer co., brick church—attended from Ferdinand.
Rome, Perry co., no church—attended from Leopold.
Scipio, Jennings co., St. Patrick's, frame church—Rev. P. O'Connell.
Southbend, St. Joseph co., no church—attended by the Fathers of Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
Strawtown, Hamilton co., no church—attended from Indianopolis.
St. Ann's, Jennings co., log church—Rev. A. Munchina, (Vernon P. O.)
St. Bernard's, Harrison co., log church, attended from Lanesville.
St. Catharine's, Jennings co., frame church—attended from Scipio.
St. James's, Gibson co., log church—attended from St. Wendel's.
St. Joseph's, Vanderburg co., brick church " "
St. Joseph's, Dearborn co.—Rev. A. Moschall.
St. John's, Lake co., log church—attended by one of the Fathers of Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
St. Mary's, Daviess co., brick church—Rev. P. J. Murphy.
St. Peter's, Franklin co.—Rev. W. Engeln.
St. Mary of the Rocks, Franklin co., log church—visited from St. Peter's.
St. Mary of the Woods, Vigo co., brick church—Very Rev. John Corbe.
St. Magdalen's, Ripley co., log church—visited from St. Ann's.
St. Wendelinus, Posey co., brick church—Rev. R. Weinzœpflen. St. Wendel's P. O.
St. Philip's, Posey co., log church—attended from St. Wendel's.
St. Vincent's, Shelby co., frame church—visited from Indianapolis.
St. Peter's, Daviess co.—Rev. B. Pierce.

St. Patrick's, Daviess co., log ch.—attended from St. Peter's, Daviess co.
Terre Haute, Vigo co., St. Joseph's, brick ch.—Rev. Simon P. Lalumiere.
Troy, Perry co., St. Pius, brick church—visited from Ferdinand.
Vernon, Jennings co.—visited from Scipio.
Washington, Daviess co., St. Simon's, brick church—Rev. Mr. Highland.
Winimac, Pulaski co., log church—attended from Logansport.
There are besides several other stations not here mentioned.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

High Land, near Vincennes, Indiana.

There are sixteen students in this Institution. Rev. John Guiguen, *Superior.*

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

At Ferdinand, Dubois County, Indiana.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

1st. *Manual Labor School*, for the Senior Orphan Boys, under the direction of the Rev. J. B. Chassé, who is also director of the other Asylums, and professor in the Theological Seminary.

2d. *St. Vincent Male Orphan Asylum*, (Junior Department) at Vincennes, Indiana. This Asylum was founded in 1850, and has at present, 60 children. It is under the care of the Sisters of Providence. Superior of the establishment, Sister Joachim.

3d. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum*, at Vincennes, Indiana. This Asylum was founded in 1849, by the Rt. Rev. Bishop. The number of orphans is actually 70. It is under the care of the Sisters of Providence. Sister Mary Margaret, Superior.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CROSS,

At Notre-Dame-du-Lac, St. Joseph's county.

The "*Association of the Holy Cross*," whose Mother-House is in Mans, France, founded an establishment in 1843, at Notre-Dame-du-Lac, where it possesses on an extensive farm, a university, a novitiate for the Priests, and for the Brothers, and a manual labor school, in which orphan boys are taught by the Brothers, the most useful trades of the country, together with a good common English education.

This institution consists of three distinct branches, having the same end, nearly the same rules, the same vows of obedience, chastity and poverty, the same interests, and the same government, viz:

1st. The "Priests of the Holy Cross," consecrated to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Their constitutions are similar to those of St. Ignatius of Loyola; they devote themselves to missions, and to education, in which they are assisted by the Brothers: 14 professed and 6 novices.

2d. The Brothers—similar to the Christian Brothers—are consecra-

ted to the Most Holy Heart of St. Joseph, and chiefly instituted to teach the poor and the destitute ; they take charge of orphan asylums, and teach useful trades ; they also discharge the manual offices connected with a college and a farm. The most suitable age for admission is from fifteen to thirty-five, and the qualifications are chiefly, a blameless character, a sound constitution, a true piety, pure morals, a firm and conciliating temper, and a great desire of personal sanctification in the line of obedience. When the Brothers are sent out they must be two at least, and they receive a salary of $100 per annum, unless they take the school on their own account. Their novitiate is of one year, and they cannot make their perpetual vows before they are 25 years of age. Number of professed, 25 ; novices, 12 ; postulants, 9 ; number of boys in the manual labor school, 30.

3d. The "Sisters of the Holy Cross," consecrated to the most Immaculate Heart of Mary, like the Sisters of Charity, are devoted to the education of youth, to the service of orphan asylums and hospitals; they also discharge, for the colleges of the institute, the various functions of infirmarians, sacristans, &c. Their Novitiate is at Bertrand, Berrien co., Michigan, five miles from Notre-Dame. They have also there an academy and a female orphan asylum, nearly on the same plan as that of the Brothers. Number of professed sisters, 23 ; novices, 12 ; postulants, 18. To be admitted either into the male or female orphan asylum, children must be at least 12 years old, and they are bound to remain until they are 21 years of age. They must pay $40 as security, and this sum is returned in clothes at the expiration of their time. The success of these two establishments sufficiently justifies what has already been frequently said of them, "Blessed are the youths thus sheltered from the dangers of the world; but thrice blessed those whose devotedness procures them these favors."

The following branches are dependent on the house at Notre-Dame-du-Lac, viz :

Holy Angel's Academy, Mishawake, Ind., recently opened for young ladies. Terms, $100 per annum. Sister Mary of St. Francis, *Directress.*

St. John's School, Cincinnati. 400 children. Br. Bernard, *Director.*

St. John's School, Lake co., Ind. 75 children. Sister Mary of Compassion, *Directress.*

St. Mary's Academy, Bertrand, Berrien co., Michigan. 45 boarders. $70 per annum.

St. Mary's Male Orphan Asylum, New Orleans. 200 children. Rev. F. Gouesse, *L. Superior.*

St. Aloysius' Orphan Asylum, Cincinnati. 75 children. Rev. F. B. Force, *Director.*

St. Mary's Female Labor School, New Orleans. 20 children. Sister Mary of the Five Wounds, *Directress.*

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAC,

St. Joseph's co., Indiana.

Terms—Board, tuition and washing, $100 per annum, payable half yearly in advance. A fee of $5 on entrance. There is an additional charge of $15 for students remaining during the summer vacation.

Very Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., *President and Superior of the Society.*

Rev. A. Granger, S. S. C., *Assist. Superior, Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
" M. P. Rooney, S. S. C., *Vice President, Prefect of Studies, &c.*
" R. A. Shortis, S. S. C., *Secretary, Prof. of English Literature.*
" A. Kilroy, S. S. C., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
" N. H. Gillespie, S. S. C., *Prof. of Mathematics and Drawing.*
Br. Basil, S. S. C., *Prof. of Music and German.*
Mr. D. O'Leary, *Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
Mr. L. Devos, *Prof. of French.*
Bros. Bonaventure, Edward and Joseph, *Assistant Teachers.*
Bros. Bennoit and Charles, *Assistant Prefects.*

The number of students during the last session, was 140. Extensive additions have been made to the college, capable of affording accommodation to 300.

The *Female Academy* of Mishawake, about four miles from the college, is a beautiful and healthy location. Situated on the line of the Northern Indiana railroad, it is easy of access from all parts of the Union, and offers advantages not inferior to any sister academy in the west.

For further information respecting the University, or any of the establishments connected with it, application may be made to Very Rev. E. Sorin, *President, &c.*, Notre-Dame, St. Joseph's co., Ind.

COMMUNITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

Near Terre Haute, Ind.

The sisters of Providence have their Mother-house at this place. It now consists of about 70 members; 41 of whom are professed Sisters, 14 Novices, and 15 Postulants.

The foundress and Mother Superior is Sister Theodora Guerin. Besides the academy and free school at St. Mary's, there are seven establishments in the State under the care of the Sisters.

FEMALE INSTITUTE OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

(Conducted by the Sisters of Providence,)

Near Terre Haute, Ind.

Terms—Board, bed, bedding, all the varieties of manual works, vocal music and tuition in the English branches, $40 per session.

Extra charges per session—French or German	$6 00
Latin	12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument	15 00
Guitar	12 00
Drawing and Painting in water colors	10 00
Oil painting	15 00
Ornamental painting, for ten lessons	3 00
Making artificial flowers	3 00
Washing and mending	5 00
Use of reading books, stationery, pens, &c.	3 00
For the daily ailings of children	1 00

Young Ladies' School at Madison, under the direction of six Sisters. Sister Basilide, *Superior*. 200 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at North Madison, under the direction of two Sisters. Sister Catharine, *Superior*. 80 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Fort Wayne, under the charge of seven Sisters. Sister St. Vincent, *Superior*. 190 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Terre Haute, conducted by four Sisters. Sister St. Austin, *Superior*. 100 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Jasper, directed by three Sisters. Sister Agnes, *Superior*. 150 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Vincennes. Sister Mary Margaret, *Superior*. 150 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Evansville. Sister Anastasia, *Superior*. 120 pupils.

Convent of the Third Order of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Franklin co., in which there are 12 Sisters. They have a school under their charge, with 60 pupils. They receive orphans, girls at any age, and boys not over 8 years. They also nurse the sick at their houses, when called upon. Mother Theresa, *Superior*.

There are, besides, about thirty *Catholic Schools* for boys, where 1800 children receive their education.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	85
Clergymen in the ministry	48
Theological seminary	1
Ecclesiastical students	16
Religious orders	1
Religious communities	3
Literary institution for young men	1
Female academies	9
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population between	50,000 and 60,000

DIOCESS OF WHEELING.*

The See of Wheeling includes that portion of the State of Virginia lying west of Maryland and of the Allegheny Mountains, north of Monroe county, and thence following the lines of Monroe, Giles, Montgomery, Floyd and Carroll counties. It is governed by Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Wheeling, Ohio co., St. James' Cathedral—Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, D. D., Very Rev. John Brazil, Vic. Gen.; Rev. Stephen Huber, Rev. James Cunningham, Secretary.

Wellsburg, Brooke co.—attended from Wheeling on the 3d Sunday of each month. A brick church is being erected here.

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Moundsville, Marshall co.—attended monthly from Wheeling on the 4th Sunday. Preparations making for the erection of a church.

German Settlement, Marshall co.—attended every six weeks by Rev. S. Huber, of Wheeling. A frame church is being erected.

Cameron and other points on the several railways in the vicinity are occasionally attended from Wheeling.

Fairmount, Marion co.—attended on the 4th Sunday of each month by Rev. Edward Dillon, of Greigsville.

Greigsville, or *Big Tunnel*, Preston co., St. Patrick's church—Rev. Edward Dillon, who resides here. Mass 2d Sunday of each month.

German Settlement, Preston co., St. Joseph's—Mass 1st Sunday of each month—Rev. E. Dillon. Visited also by a German priest from Cumberland.

Fetterman, *Morgantown*, and other stations, visited occasionally by Rev. Ed. Dillon.

Clarksburg—Rev. Dennis Brennan, and Rev. Bartholomew Stack, who attend the laborers on the Parkersburg Railroad.

West Union, Doddridge co.—attended by Rev. D. Brennan. A Catholic settlement is forming in the neighborhood, where lands are abundant. A good frame church is being erected at this county seat.

German Settlement, Doddridge co., St. Clair's—attended 2d Sunday of each month by Rev. B. Stack—also occasionally by a German priest.

Weston, Lewis co., St. Patrick's—Rev. B. Stack. Mass 1st Sunday of each month.

Beverly, Braxton Court-house, and several other growing Catholic settlements in this district, are visited occasionally by Rev. B. Stack.

Parkersburg, Wood co., St. ——— —Rev. R. P. O'Neil, who resides here. Mass 1st and 3d Sunday of each month. Other Sundays devoted to the public works.

Charleston and Salt Works, Kanawha co., and other places adjacent—visited four times in the year by Rev. R. P. O'Neil.

Summersville, Nicholas co., St. John's—attended from Sweet Springs by Rev. J. Walters, on the 4th Sunday of every second month.

Sweet Springs, Monroe co.—Rev. John Walters, who is temporarily residing here. A brick church is being erected.

Union, Monroe co., and other neighboring stations, will also occasionally be attended by Rev. J. Walters.

Wytheville, Wythe co., St. Mary's—Rev. Henry F. Parke, who resides here. Mass 1st and 3d Sunday of each month.

Jeffersonville, or *Tazewell Court-House*, chapel not yet blessed—attended six times yearly on the 2d Sunday of the month, by Rev. H. Parke, who as far as practicable visits all the scattered Catholics of the south-western part of the State.

☞In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the State the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected. Efforts are made to give spiritual attendance to all families, settling at places not too remote from the residence of the clergyman.

The railroads, being made and projected, are imparting great value to portions of the State hitherto thinly settled.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Wheeling, Va.

Attached to the Cathedral, in which are 4 students, 3 pursuing their course of theology, and one student of philosophy. There are, besides these, 3 students at St. Charles's College, Md., destined for this diocess.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

Wheeling, Va.

Under the direction of the clergy of St. James. *None* are excluded from its benefits for want of means, although there is a small charge made when there is ability to pay.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M.

Corner of Quincy and Fifth-sts., Wheeling, Va.

MOTHER M. MICHAELLA JENKINS, *Superior.*

This community has 11 professed religious, 3 novices, 4 professed out-sisters, and 3 candidates.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Wheeling, Va.

Terms.—Board and washing, per annum	$100 00
Tuition in Senior classes	24 00
Tuition in Junior classes	20 00
Tuition in Elementary classes	16 00
Ink, quills, and paper	2 00

Pupils are clothed, as well as boarded and taught in the Academy, for $150 per annum. Number of pupils during the past year, 84, twenty-four of whom were boarders, and one half-boarder.

St. Joseph's Benevolent School for girls is also conducted by the Sisters of the Visitation, and is designed to impart a plain, solid education, on terms the most moderate for such as can pay, and gratuitously to the poor. Number of pupils 182.

All these schools are most flourishing, as are also the male and female Sunday Schools of the Cathedral.

There is a German and also an English Benevolent Society in Wheeling.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Last spring a branch of the Sisters of St. Joseph, from the community in St. Louis, was established in Wheeling to take charge of an Infirmary, and to form a novitiate whence may be supplied teachers for schools throughout the diocess, and religious capable of taking charge of other benevolent institutions. They have opened the Wheeling Hospital in a building rather too small for the purpose, in which the number of pa-

tients has averaged about 12. Three professed sisters and three novices form the community, under the charge of Mother Agnes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	9
Churches building	6
Clergymen	10
Students	7
Schools for girls	2
Schools for boys	1
Hospital	1
Benevolent societies	2
Catholic population	6,500

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.*

The Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the Southern peninsula of the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevre, Bishop of Zela, *in part. inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit.
- Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevre, D. D., Rev. Peter Hennaert, Rev. Peter C. Koopman. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock, A. M., and Catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M.
- St. Ann's—Rev. Cornelius Moutard. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, P. M.
- St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Al. Schœffler, C. SS. R. Rev. J. De Dyker, C. SS. R., Rev. George Beranek, C. SS. R.
- Trinity Church—Rev. Francis H. J. Peters. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock, A. M., and Catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, Wayne co., } Rev. C. L. De Preitre.
River Rouge, The Holy Cross, " } Sermon in French.
River Huron, St. Mary's, Wayne co., } Rev. John Van Gennip.
Swan Creek, St. Charles, Monroe co., } Sermon in French.
Greenfield, St. Lawrence, } Wayne co.—attended from Detroit.
Dearbornville, new church, }
Grosse Pointe, Assumption of B. V. Mary, Wayne co.—attended from Detroit.
Mt. Clemens, St. Peter, Macomb co., } Rev. H. Vanrenterghem.
L'Anse Creuse, St. Felicita, " " }
Cotterellville, St. Agatha, St. Clair co., } Rev. Lawrence Kilroy.
New Port, church built, " " }
St. Clair and *Port Huron*, " " }

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

New Baltimore, church built—Rev. C. A. R. Chambille.

Clemens Road, Assumption of B. V. Mary, Wayne co.—Rev. A Vandendriessche. Sermon in English, French and German.

Monroe. St. Mary's, (French and English,)—Rev. J. Poirier, C. SS. R., Rev. Giles Smulders, C. SS. R.
St. Michael's (German)—Rev. P. Cronenberg, C. SS. R.
The same Redemptorist Fathers attend *Stony Creek*, *Blue Bush*, *Brest*, *Otter Creek*, *Muddy Creek*, *Ida*, *Miland* and *Sandy Creek*.

Adrian, Lenawee co.—V. Rev. P. Kindekens, *Vic. Gen.*

Clinton, *Medina*, *Clayton*, } Monthly attended from Adrian.

Palmira, *Hillsdale*, *Springville*, *Dearfield*, *Jonesville*, *Cold Water*, and *Blissfield*, are also occasionally attended from Adrian.

Vienna, St. Joseph's, Monroe co.—Rev. H. Rivers.

Flint, St. Michael's, Gennesse co—Rev. Joseph Kindekens, who attends several stations in La Peer co.

Woodhall, St. Patrick, Shiawassy co.—attended from Flint.

Lower Saginaw, St. Joseph's, Saginaw co. } Rev. H. J. H. Schutzes.
Upper Saginaw, St. Andrew's, " " }

Westphalia, St. Peter's, Clinton co.—Rev. George Godez, who attends Ionia and Lyons.

St. Joseph's, St. Lewis', Berrien co.—attended from Pokagon.

Bertrand, St. Joseph's, *Niles*, St. Francis of Assisium, } Rev. E. Sorin, of the Diocess of Vincennes, who also attends *New Buffalo*, *Mendon* and *Kalamazoo*.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas', Washtenaw co. } Rev. Thomas Cullen.
Northfield, St. Bridget's, " "
Lodi and *Ypsilanti*, " "

Marshall, Calhoun co.—Rev. James Hennessey, who also attends *Dexter*, *Sylvan* and *Jackson*.

Green Oak, Kingston co.—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends *Pinkney*, *Deerfield* and *Hartland*.

Pontiac, St. Vincent of Paul, Oakland co.—Rev. Peter Wallace, who also attends *White Lake*, *Birmingham*, *Royal Oak* and *Clarckston*.

Freedom, *Lyndon*, *Newport*, *Sylvan*, } Once a month visited by the Redemptorist Fathers of Detroit.

Grand Rapids. St. Andrew's—Rev. Chas. De Ceunmick. Rev. Ed. Van Paemel, Rev. F. Van Erp.

Cannonsburg, St. Patrick's, Kent co.
Ade,
Berlin,
Talmadge,
Grandville,
Cascade, } Once a month attended from the Rapids.

Yankee Springs, *Grand Haven*, *Muskegon*, *Crockery*, *Millpoint*, the *Indian Settlement*, and several other stations are also occasionally attended from Grand Rapids.

German Settlement, near Grand Rapids—Rev. Julian Maciejewski.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Little Traverse Bay, St. Peter's, *Sheboygan*, St. Mary's, *Grand Traverse Bay*, } Rev. Eugene Jahan, who also attends several stations on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan.

La Croix, St. Anthony's *Middletown*, St. Francis Xavier's, } Rev. Ignatius Mrak, who resides at La Croix.

Pokagon, Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary, Cass co.—Rev. Almire Fourmont. This mission numbers about 300 Catholic Indians of the Potowatomi nation.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Detroit, Michigan.

Under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop, and Rev. James J. Pulsers.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Detroit, Michigan.

There are at present nine brothers in Detroit who attend four schools in the basement of St. Ann's, where 350 children receive daily instruction, and also two schools attached to St. Mary's church where there are 200 scholars. Brother Remet, *Director.*

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, AND FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Detroit, Michigan.

This school is conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the community at Emmitsburg. In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the moral and religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these sisters have under their charge an orphan asylum for girls, in which there are 38 orphan children, and they also teach another school for poor children, numbering from 80 to 90 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers. Sister Mary Lucretia, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,

Detroit, Michigan.

The Sisters of Charity extend also their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and keep an asylum under the name and style of St. Mary's Hospital, where numbers of patients are daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence. The building is newly built of brick, three and a half stories high, besides the basement, and measures 87 feet in length, by 54 in breadth. It is in an eligible location, with spacious ground attached to it, and has ample accommodation for over one hundred patients. Sister Mary de Sales, *Sr. Servant.* Rev. John H. De Bolle, *Chaplain.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Detroit, Michigan.

CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART.

This institution combines, in its plan of education, together with the benefits of christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed upon the pupils, in every branch of science suitable to their sex. The strictest attention is given to form as well the manners as the principles of the young ladies, and to train them up to habits of order, neatness and industry.

The health of the pupils is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness, they are affectionately attended to; and they are at all times under the immediate superintendence of the ladies.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable half-yearly in advance,.....$100 00

Half-boarders	50 00
Music	40 00
Use of piano	12 00
Drawing	40 00
Washing	12 00
Library	1 00
Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution	4 00
Entrance	5 00

Books and stationery are charged to the parents. The French language being universally spoken in the institution, this important branch forms no extra charge.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

These sisters have charge of the female department in the day school attached to St. Mary's church. Number of scholars, 180.

FEMALE ACADEMY,

Monroe, Michigan.

Under the direction of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. This institution established in the city of Monroe in the year 1845, with the approbation, and under the patronage of the Right Rev. P. P. Lefevre, Bishop Administrator of the Diocess of Detroit, is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of the city, on the opposite side of the Catholic church.

This institute combines every advantage that can be derived in a literary institute for young ladies in America. Having been engaged for many years past in the instruction of youth, these ladies have constantly justified the confidence of parents who entrusted their children to their care.

The plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, unites every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science suitable to their sex; and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, and to train them up in the habits of order, neatness and industry. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant: spacious grounds afford the pupils the

facility of pleasant walks and useful bodily exercises. Their health is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness they are affectionately attended to, and never are they left a moment beyond the reach of inspection. The number of sisters in the house is 12, three of whom are novices. Usual number of boarders from 15 to 20, but this number is doubly increased during the three summer months, when children are received to prepare for first communion and confirmation. Among the boarders there are ordinarily from 6 to 10 orphans, without any distinction being made. Average number of day-scholars, in both French and English schools, 140.

Terms for Boarders.—Board and tuition, including washing, per session, quarterly in advance.....$80 00

For more advanced scholars—Natural philosophy, botany, &c., music and use of the instrument, per quarter..... 10 00

No extra charge for French.

The day-school is supported by liberal contributions. For further information apply to the Superioress of the institute. Sister M. Theresa, *Superior.*

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Bertrand, Michigan.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross, who have their novitiate at this place. Number of boarding pupils 45.

Trinity Church Schools, in the basement of Trinity church, Detroit, one for boys, and the other for girls. Number of scholars 250.

There are two free schools for boys (one English and one French) attached to St. Mary's church, Monroe, Michigan. These schools have been in existence these last five years, and stand in reputation, at the head of the primary schools of Michigan. They have about two hundred scholars in regular attendance. The teachers are appointed by the Redemptorist Fathers, who have the schools under their fostering care.

There is also a free school attached to St. Michael's (German) church. The average number of scholars in attendance is between eighty and ninety. The teacher is appointed by the Rev. P. Kronenberg, who is pastor of St. Michael's church.

St. Mary's Association. The one for the purpose of embellishing the Cathedral, and the other amongst the Germans, for embellishing St. Mary's church.

Christian Doctrine Society, to conduct the Sunday Schools and Library.

St. Cecilia's Society. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

Besides the above, there are in Detroit and Monroe, Sunday schools for the English, French and Germans. Aggregate number of pupils, 700.

Indian schools are conducted at Little Traverse Bay, Grand Traverse Bay, Middletown, La Croix and Sheboygan.

Temperance Societies. The Temperance Societies in this diocess are very flourishing, and number about 10,000.

Catholic Guild of Detroit.—This association was established in July,

1850, and is under the patronage of SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles. It is governed by a *chaplain*, appointed by the bishop of the diocess, a *warden, bursar, sub-bursar, secretary* and *council*. See Almanac of 1851.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	41
Churches in progress of building	19
Other stations, about	34
Clergymen	34
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Academies for young ladies	3
Catholic schools	24
Hospital	1
Catholic and pious societies	11
Catholic population	85,000

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF UPPER MICHIGAN.*

This Apostolic Vicariate, embraces the northern peninsula and the adjacent islands of the State of Michigan. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. Frederick Baraga, Bishop of Amyzonia, *in part. inf.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Sault St. Mary's, Chippewa co., St. Mary's—Rt. Rev. Frederick Baraga, D. D., Rev. John B. Menet, S. J., Rev. — Kohler, S. J.

Anse, Most Holy Name of Jesus.—Rev. A. Vanpaemel, who also attends Point Keweenaw, Outonagan District, and the mining localities. The Indians belonging to this mission are continually advancing in civilization, good religious conduct and industrious habits. They live peaceable and contented, and enjoy already, in this world, the reward of their sobriety and christian-like mode of living. Their families increase and enjoy good health. It is remarkable how healthy these Indians are now. The circumstance deserves to be noticed, that since the ninth day of June, 1849, to the 15th day of August, 1850, (over fourteen months) not a single soul, either man, woman, or child, departed this life. There is much hope of a considerable increase of this mission.

Mackinac, St. Ann's, Michillimackinac co., } Rev. A. Piret.
Point St. Ignace, St. Ignatius, " " }

Beaver Island, St. Leopold's, } Attended by Rev. Ig. Mrak, from La
Manestie, St. Joseph's, } Croix.

Indian schools are conducted at Mackinac, Point St. Ignace, Manestie, Sault St. Mary's and Anse.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	6
Clergymen	5
Schools	5

*Report furnished with that of Detroit Diocess.

ARCHDIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.*

ESTABLISHED IN 1793.

At the request of the last National Council, this diocess has been divided by the Holy See, and now embraces that part of the State of Louisiana between the 29th and 31st degrees of latitude, having for its suffragan sees, Mobile, Natchez, Galveston, Little Rock and Natchitoches. It is governed by the Most Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D.

Very Rev. E. Rousselon, *Vicar Gen.*
Rev. A. Rouquette, *Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

St. Louis Cathedral—Very Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Pastor;* Rev. M Tholomieux, Rev. J. B. Jobert, Rev. ——, ——, *Assistants.*
St. Mary's, (Archiepiscopal residence)—Very Rev. E. Rousselon, Rev. A. Rouquette, Rev. A. Mascaroni.
St. Patrick's—Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector;* Rev. J. Flanagan, Rev. Cyrus Delacroix, *Assistants.*
St. Augustine—Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector;* Rev. ——, *Assist.*
St. Joseph's—Rev. P. M. Poyet, *Rector;* Rev. P. McMahon, Rev. M. O'Reiley, *Assist.*
Annunciation—Rev. M. Morisot, *Rector.*
St. Peter's—Rev. Cornelius Moynihan, *Rector.*
St. John the Baptist—Rev. Jer. Moynihan, *Rector.*
St. Anthony's—Rev. James Lesnes, *Chaplain.*
St. Vincent of Paul's—vacant.
Trinity Church, (German)— Rev. M. Schifferer, *Rector.*
St. Ann's Church—Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Rector.*
St. Bartholomew, Algiers—Rev. M. Ountiderk, *Rector, pro temp.*
St. Theresa's—Rev. L. Bellier, *Rector*, Rev. W. Aylward, *Assist.*
Holy Name of Jesus—Very Rev. Ant. Jourdant, S. J., *Superior;* Rev. J. Cambiazo, S. J., Rev. Geo. Blackney, S. J., &c.
Assumption, (German)—Rev. F. Mason, C. SS. R., Rev. F. Klaholz, C. SS. R.
St. Alphonsus, (English)—Rev. P. McGrane, C. SS. R., Rev. L. Duffy, C. SS. R.
Ursuline Chapel—Rev. N. J. Perché, *Chaplain;* Rev. Charles J. Maugin, *Assist.*
Male Orphan Asylum—Rev. F. Gouesse, S. S. C., *Local Superior.*

Parish of Jefferson,
Carrolton Church—Rev. F. Zeller, *Rector.*
Bouligny, St. Stephen's—Rev. L. Delcros, C. M., *Rector*, Rev. —— ——, *Assist.*

St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Careta, *Rector.*
Parish of Plaquemine, St. Thomas—Rev. A. Savelli, *Rector*
St. Charles, (German coast)—Rev. L. Paret, *Rector.*

*Report furnished by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

St. John the Baptist, Bonnet Carré—Rev. V. N. Mina, *Pastor.*
St. James—Rev. J. Martin, *Rector.*
St. Michael—(temporarily attended by the Chaplain of the Convent.)
Convent of the Sacred Heart—Rev. S. Paris, *Chaplain.*
Ascension, Donaldsonville—Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M., *Rector*; Rev. A. Verina, C. M., Rev. M. Calvo, C. M.
St. Gabriel, Iberville—Rev. Em. Dupuy, *Rector.*
St. Raphael—attended by the Rector of St. Gabriel.
St. John's, town of Plaquemine—Rev. Charles Chambost, *Rector.*
Assumption, Lafourche,
St. Elizabeth, Paincourtville,
Immaculate Conception, Canal, } Attended by the clergy of the seminary.
Terre Bonne, Houma, church not dedicated—vacant.
St. Joseph, Thibodeauxville, } Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector*; Rev. C. Tassé,
St. Philomena, } *Assistant.*
St. Mary's, of Lafourche,
St. Andrews, } Rev. Am. Beccard, *Rector.*
St. Martinsville—Rev. M. Jan, *Rector.*
Pont de Brand—attended from St. Martinsville.
St. Peter, New Iberia—Rev. Ant. Theves, *Rector.*
Conception, Ile-Piquant—attended from New Iberia.
St. Mary's, Charenton—Rev. N. Français, *Rector.*
St. Anthony, Franklin—Rev. P. Guerard.
Patterson's Church—attended from Franklin.
St. John the Evangelist, Vermillionville—Rev. E. Megret, *Rector.*
St. Mary Magdalen, Abbeville—Rev. J. Foltier, *Rector.*
St. Charles, Grand Coteau—Rev. P. Rocoford, S. J., and Rev. F. Nachon, S. J. Two missionary chapels, under the same fathers, will soon be finished.
St. Landry, Opelousas—Rev. F. Raviol, *Rector.*
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge—Rev. P. Lavay, S. J., and others from the college.
St. John's, Plain, and *Terre Haute Chapels*—attended from E. Baton Rouge.
St. John the Baptist, West Baton Rouge—Rev. P. Lucas, *Rector*, who attends *St. Peter's*, in the same Parish.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupee, } Rev. H. Thirion, *Rector*; Rev. M. Mittel-
St. Mary's, Fausse Riviere, } bron, *Assist.*
E. Filiciana—vacant.
Covington,
Madison,
Maudeville, } Rev. P. Canavan.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

Parish of Assumption, Lafourche.

This seminary is under the direction of the Lazarists, or Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. It contains nine students, in theology or philosophy.

Very Rev. H. Andrieux, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. Brands, C. M.
" J. Boglioli, C. M.
" B. Raho, C. M.
" A. Aquaroni, C. M.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

Grand Coteau, Opelousas county, La.

This Institution, incorporated in 1852, is invested with the right of conferring academical honors.

Terms for boarding per annum, $150. Entrance fee $10.

FACULTY.

Rev. John Esseiva, S. J., *President.*
" ————————, *Vice-President, Prefect of Studies.*
" Vit. Gilles, S. J.
" Jos. Roduit, S. J.
" F. Nachon, S. J.
" Eug. Plantaz, S. J.
" T. De Wilbois, S. J.

There are 8 lay-brothers in the house. Number of students, 85.

COLLEGE OF SS. PETER AND PAUL,

Baton Rouge.

This College is incorporated with the same privileges as that of St. Charles. The terms for boarders are also the same.

FACULTY.

Rev. J. Abbadie, S. J., *President*, pro. tem.
" ————————, *Vice-President.*
" J. B. Dechambercoit, S. J.
" Jos. Lavay, S. J.
" Darius Hubert, S. J.

There are 4 lay-brothers in the house.

COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

In New Orleans.

This College, founded and incorporated in 1847, has 150 day-scholars.

Rev. Anth. Jourdant, S. J., *Superior of the Mission.*
" J. Cambiazo, S. J., *President.*
" M. Montagnan, S. J., *Vice-President, Prefect of Studies.*
" George Blackney, S. J.
" J. J. Duffo, S. J.

And three lay-brothers.

PAROCHIAL COLLEGE,

Plaquemines, La.

Rev. Charles Chambost, *President.*

There are four professors in this institution. Number of pupils, 80.

URSULINE CONVENT,

In the City of New Orleans.

There are 35 religious, 90 boarders, 37 orphans, and 40 free scholars in the institution. Madam St. Seraphine, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At St. Michael's, sixty miles above New Orleans.

There are 34 religious, 160 boarders, 12 orphans, in the institution. Madam Praz, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La.

There are 24 religious, 100 pupils, 10 orphans, in the institution. Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At Baton Rouge, La.

In this institution there are eight religious, thirty young ladies boarders in the academy, and thirty-five day-scholars. Madam Adine Guinand, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

St. Claude-st., New Orleans.

Twelve religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls; both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

At Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas. They have a boarding and day-school. Four religious.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

The Sisters of Charity of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's House*, at Donaldsonville, where there are ten sisters, who have charge of two *sick wards*, twenty orphans, and a flourishing day school, kept in a separate house. Sister M. Austin Mudd, *Sister Servant.*

2. *Charity Hopital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of from seven to twelve hundred patients; under the care of twenty-five sisters.

3. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 220 orphans. There are nineteen sisters in the Institution. Sr. Frances Regis Barret, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *Free School*, at New Orleans, in which there are three hundred girls, under the care of four Sisters.

5. *Maison de Santé*, (Infirmary,) Common-st., New Orleans, under the exclusive management of five Sisters. Sister Theresa Frances Sheridan, *Sr. Servant.*

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CROSS.

The Charitable Male Orphan Asylum, at New Orleans is under the charge of seven Brothers of St. Joseph, from the Society of the Holy Cross, Notre-Dame-du-Lac, Ind. There are also seven sisters of the same society, who are charged with the duties of the infirmary, kitchen, clothes room, &c. There are 280 orphans in the house.

Free School, for boys in New Orleans, under the patronage of St. Patrick's congregation, and conducted by seven Brothers of the *Christian Doctrine*. There are 400 pupils in the school.

Widow's Asylum, under the patronage of the Ladies of Providence.

Free School, attached to the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

The Male Association of Practical Catholics, for the diffusion of Christian morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perché.

Five Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith, under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

Society of St. Vincent of Paul, under the direction of Rev. C. Delacroix.

Temperance Society, under the direction of Rev. J. Flannagan.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	67
Clergymen on the mission	67
Clergymen otherwise employed	10
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	9
Literary institutions for young men	3
Academies for young ladies	6
Free schools	4
Charitable institutions	7
Benevolent associations	3
Catholic population	175,000

DIOCESS OF NATCHITOCHES.*

This Diocess was created July 29, 1853, and embraces all the parishes of the State of Louisiana between the 31st and 33d degrees of latitude. Rt. Rev. Augustus Martin, first Bishop.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

Natchitoches, St. Francis' Cathedral—Rt. Rev. Aug. Martin, D. D., Rev. Felix Dicharry, D. D.
St. John the Baptist, Camtē, vacant—attended from Natchitoches.
St. Augustine's, Brevelle—attended from the same.
The Holy Nativity, Cloutierville—Rev. T. Guy.
St. Francis Xavier, Alexandria—Rev. F. Figari.
Church of Monroe, (Ouachita,) vacant.
Church of Millikin's Bend—Rev. M. Kelly.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,
Natchitoches.

There are 9 religious and 65 pupils in this Institution.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	7
Clergymen	5
Convent	1
Female Academy	1
Catholic population	25,000

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.*

This diocess embraces the State of Mississippi, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. James O. Van De Velde, who was transferred from the see of Chicago, July 29, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, St. Mary's Cathedral—Rev. W. Grignon, *Rector.*
Fort Adams and Meadville, are attended from Natchez.
Jackson, St. Peter's—Rev. M. Leray, who also attends the church of St. Mary of the Springs, near Camden; four stations in Madison county; several plantations; Canton, where a church will soon be built, and two stations in Rankin county.

*These reports were furnished by the Most Rev. Dr. Blanc.

Vicksburg, St. Paul's—Rev. R. B. Hardey.

Yazoo City, Church of the Assumption—Rev. Julian Gillou. This gentleman attends stations at Sartatia and Benton; six plantations and several stations in Holmes and Panola.

Port Gibson, St. Joseph's, Grand Gulf, Rodney, Fayette and Cedar Creek, are attended from this place; likewise three plantations.

Columbus—The church has not yet been built in this promising town, for want of a priest to attend it regularly. It is visited occasionally; in like manner Aberdeen and Macon.

Holly Springs, and some stations in the northern counties are attended occasionally by the priest from Memphis.

Bay of St. Louis, Our Lady of the Gulf—Rev. Mr. Buteux. This gentleman attends Gainesville, Napoleon, Pearlington and a station at the mouth of Pearl river.

Pass Christian, St. Paul's—Rev. P. Alton, *Rector*.

Biloxi, Church of the Nativity—Rev. Symphorian Guinand. This gentleman attends West and East Pascagoula. In this last place a site has been selected for a church; it is hoped that it will be completed in the course of this year.

Paulding, church—Rev. Mr. Boheme. This gentleman attends Smith, Jones and Lauderdale counties.

Woodville, is visited from Natchez. A church will be erected in this place.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND SCHOOL,

Natchez.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg. Six Sisters, thirty orphans and seventy day scholars.

A Sunday school is kept at the Asylum by the Sisters of Charity.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	9
Stations	32
Catholic population	10,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.*

The archdiocess of St. Louis embraces the State of Missouri, and is governed by the Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D. Chicago, Milwaukie, Dubuque, Nashville, St. Paul's and Santa Fé, are its suffragan sees.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D., *Archbishop.*
Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. Ambrose J. Heim, *Secretary.*

City of St. Louis.
- St. Louis Cathedral—Rev. ——— ———, *Rector;* Rev. E. Saulnier, Rev. Ambrose J. Heim, Rev. J. Dugan, Rev. Wm. Wheeler, Rev. John Ryan.
- Hospital Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. P. Donelly.
- St. Mary's, (Our Lady of Victory, German)—Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, V. G., Rev. Joseph P. Fisher.
- St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J., Rev. Peter Spicher, S. J., Rev. Francis X. De Coen, S. J.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Ward, Rev. J. Higginbotham, Rev. J. Henry.
- St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. Joseph Patschowski, S. J., Rev. Martin Seisl, S. J.
- St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. A. Penco, C. M., Rev. J. Quigley, C. M., Rev. G. Uhland, C. M., Rev. E. Muller, C. M., Rev. Francis Lasco, C. M.
- St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. Pat. O'Brien, Rev. P. Tehan.
- SS. Peter and Paul, German—Rev. S. Siegrist.
- Holy Trinity, German—Rev. John Anselm.
- St. Michael's—Rev. M. Prendergast.
- St. Bridget's church—Rev. J. Fitnam.

St. Louis co.
- Carondelet, St. Mary and St. Joseph—Rev. James Stehlé.
- Florissant, St. Ferdinand's—Rev. Judocus Van Assche, S. J., Rev. J. B. Goeldlin, S. J.
- Gravois, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Hennessey.
- Central Township, St. Martin's—Rev. James Higgins.
- Station—Rev. D. Kennedy.
- Merrimac River, Assumption of B. V. M.

Jefferson co., Merrimac River, Conception of B. V. M., } Rev. J. Reiss.

Franklin co.,
- Washington, St. Francis Borgia's—Rev. A. Eysvogels, S. J., Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J.
- Armagh, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Philip Grace.
- Downpatrick, St. Bridget's, }

Warren co., Marthasville—visited from Washington.

Washington co.,
- Old Mines, St. Joachim, } Rev. James Fox, Rev. J.
- Potosi, St. James, } Hogan.
- Richwoods, St. Stephen's—vacant.

*The data for this report were furnished by the Most Rev. Archbishop and the Superiors of the different institutions; no report was received of the missions and institutions under the charge of the Jesuits.

Gasconade co., { Reed's Settlement, St. Michael.
Herman, St. George's—Rev. George Tuerck.
Gasconade, Sacred Heart, French village—attended from New Westphalia.

St. Charles co. { St. Charles, St. Charles's—Rev. Peter J. Verhœgen, S. J., Rev. Felix L. Verreydt, S. J., Rev. Chas. Massea, S. J.
St. Peter's, German—Rev. Jos. Rauch.
Dardennes, St. Peter's—Rev. F. Ruthkowski.
Upper Dardennes—Rev. E. Hamel.
Portage aux Sioux, St. Francis'—attended from St. Charles.

St. Genevieve co., { St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—Rev. Irenœus M. J. St. Cyr, Rev. S. Grugan.
Little Canada, ——— ———.
German Settlement, near Genevieve, St. Joseph's—Rev. F. X. Weiss, Rev. J. B. Schlusselbrunner.

Madison co., Fredricktown, St. Michael's—Rev. L. Tucker.

Perry co., Barrens, near Perryville, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Lynch, C. M., assisted by several of the priests of the same congregation. Several stations visited from the Barrens.

Cape Girardeau co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., and others of the same congregation. Jackson—visited from the Cape. Apple Creek, St. Joseph's—vacant.

Stoddard co., Bloomfield—visited occasionally.

Scott co., { Benton—church not dedicated, / Tywappity Bottom, do } Rev. Leo Ozdecar, O. S. F.

New Madrid co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist—Rev. Francis B. Jamison.

Osage co., N. Westphalia, St. Joseph's—Rev. Andrew Ehrensberger, S. J., Rev. Jos. Weber, S. J., Rev. James Busschots, S. J.

Cole co. { Immaculate Conception, / St. Thomas', Indian Bottom, } attended from New Westphalia.
Harr's Settlement, St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Ferd. Helias, S. J.
Jefferson City, church—Rev. J. Blaarer.

Moniteau co., Moniteau Creek, Assumption, / *Pettis co.*, Bruel's Settlement, / *Cooper co.*, Boonville, } Rev. J. Meister, who resides at Boonville.

Jackson co., { Kansas, St. Francis Regis.
Independence, church not dedicated—Rev. B. Donelly.
Sibley—visited from Independence.

Lafayette co., Lexington—Rev. James Murphy. Rev. T. Cusack visits those parts of the railroad between Jefferson city and Herman, not attended by the clergymen residing in these latter places.

Buchanan co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph's—Rev. T. Scanlan, Rev. Patrick Mallon.

Holt co., English Grove—visited from St. Joseph's.

Platt co., Weston, Trinity church—Rev. M. Dillon.

Monroe co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen's—Rev. D. Lillis.

Monroe co., Brush Creek, / *Ralls co.*, St. Paul's, } Rev. J. O'Sullivan.

Marion co., Hannibal—Rev. J. Murphy.

Saline co., Settlement near Manbal—vacant.

Clarke co., North Santa Fé, church—Rev. Jos. Cullinan.
Knox co., Edina, church, } Rev. D. Byrne.
Scotland co., Mudd Settlement, }
Lincoln co., Millwood—Rev. D. Lyne.
Henry co., Deepwater—vacant.
Clay co., Liberty—Rev. John McCaffray.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND CLASSICAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. LOUIS,

Carondelet, near St. Louis.

Very Rev. Anthony O'Regan, *Superior and Professor of Theology.*
Rev. Wm. Fisch. Rev. J. Ryan.

Number of Seminarists, 17; accommodations for 40. Students from other diocesses received. Annual pension $100, including everything but clothes.

ST. MARY'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY,

At the Barrens, near Perryville, Perry co., Missouri.

This seminary is intended for the education of young men, who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

No student will be admitted who has not made the elementary studies of the English language. He must moreover have a testimonial of good conduct from his pastor, and manifest a disposition for the ecclesiastical state.

Terms.—In consequence of the many advantages possessed by this long established institution, terms are very moderate. Hence for all expenses of board and tuition only $100 per annum. Clothing and mending, when provided for by the establishment, form an extra charge. No deductions made. Half-yearly payments are, in all cases, required in advance.

Rev. John Lynch, C. M., *Superior.*
" James Rollando, C. M., *Assistant.*
" Thomas Burke, C. M., *Procurator.*
" J. B. Tornatori, C. M.
" Francis Barbier, C. M.
" James Ramognini, C. M.
" J. Hayden, C. M.
" Jas. McGill, C. M.
" Secundus Lavezzeri, C. M.

There are 15 lay-brothers in the house. Number of students, 100.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

St. Stanislaus, near Florissant, Mo.

There are ten scholastic novices, and ten intended for lay-brothers, in the institution, besides four scholastic students.

Rev. John L. Gleizal, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
Rev. Peter Arnoudt, S. J.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

Terms.—The terms for board and tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $130 per session; for washing and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20, &c.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session; they breakfast, dine and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half-boarders $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session for the use of the apparatus.

Music, drawing, fencing and dancing, form extra charges.

Very Rev. Wm. S. Murphy, S. J., *Vice Provincial.*
Rev. P. J. De Smet, S. J., *Procurator of the Missions.*

FACULTY.

Rev. J. B. Druyts, S. J., *President.*
" Maurice Oakley, S. J., *Vice President, Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" J. B. Smedts, S. J., *Prefect of Health.*
" F. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Prof. of Physics, Mathematics, Natural History and Astronomy.*
" F. X. Wippern, S. J., *Prof. of Moral Philosophy and German Literature.*
" F. Coosemans, S. J., *Prof. of Spanish and Prefect of Studies.*
" Ant. Fastré, S. J., *Prof. of Belles Lettres and French Literature.*
" J. Roes, S. J., *Procurator.*
" F. Boudreaux, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
" G. Kernion, S. J.

There are, besides, several Assistant Professors of English, Greek, Latin, Mathematics, etc.

The number of students who attended the literary course during the year, was upwards of 270, of whom 170 were boarders.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Cape Girardeau, Mo.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing, mending, and doctor's fees, are $150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 per annum will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian; the same extra charge for the study of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for the breakage of apparatus. An extra charge of $25 will be made for the study of Music and Drawing.

Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., *President.*
" J. McGerry, C. M., *Vice President.*
" Tim. O'Keefe, C. M., *Procurator.*
" S. Ryan, C. M.
" James Knowd, C. M.
" P. Doutrelingue, C. M.
" Joseph Alizeri, C. M.

And 10 lay-brothers. Number of students, 100.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

St. Louis, Mo.

These brothers have their novitiate on 8th-st., near Carre-st., where also they have a boarding school. They likewise have charge of the schools at the Cathedral, St. Francis Xavier's Church, St. Patrick's and St. Vincent of Paul's.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Fifth-st., near S. Market, St. Louis, Mo.

There are 36 members in the community. Thirty-four orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including books and stationery, payable semi-annually in advance, for young ladies of the 1st, 2d and 3d classes, per annum.....$140 00

For pupils of the 4th, 5th and 6th classes, per annum..... 130 00

Number of pupils in the house, 70.

Convent and Female Academy of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo. Connected with it is a Free School.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Florissant, St. Louis county, Mo.

In this institution there are 13 sisters, 7 novices and 4 postulants. Mother Eleonora Clarke, *Superior.*

Branches taught in the Academy—English and French, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology, Rhetoric and Poetry, Geography, Astronomy and the use of the Globes. The elements of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Logic and Mental Philosophy, Sewing, Marking, Lace-work, Tapestry, Bead-work, Shell and Chenille work, Filligree, Drawing and Painting on velvet and silk in water colors, Monochromatic Grounds. Music, Vocal and Instrumental, Guitar and Piano.

Terms—Board and tuition, per quarter, payable in advance.....$20 00

Washing, per quarter..... 2 25

Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, per quarter.. 1 50

Drawing and Painting, per quarter..... 2 50

Music on the Piano, and its use, per quarter..... 10 00

" " Guitar, " " 6 00

Number of pupils, 75.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Genevieve, Missouri.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of Loretto. There are seven professed members employed in teaching. Mother Theresa Augusta, *Superioress.* Regular number of pupils, boarders and day scholars, sixty-five. Branches taught in the Academy—English and French languages, orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, book-keeping, grammar, sacred and profane history, chronology, mythology, rhetoric, composition, geography, use of maps and globes, uranography of the heavens, natural philosophy, botany, chemistry, sewing, marking, lace-work, tapestry, chenille, filligree and shell-work, drawing, painting in water colors, Grecian painting and mezzitints. Music, vocal and instrumental.

Terms.—Board and tuition in French and English, washing, bed and bedding included.....$142 00

Music on Piano, Guitar and Accordeon, form extra charges, likewise drawing and painting.

General Regulations.—The scholastic year begins on the first day of September, and ends about the 15th of July. It is divided into four terms, each consisting of 80 days.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

CONVENT OF VISITATION OF B. V. M.,

Decatur or Ninth street, between Marion and Carroll streets, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis.

Mother Mary Isabella King, *Superior.*

This community consists of 50 members, 22 of whom are choir-sisters, 18 lay-sisters, 5 out-sisters, and 6 novices. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including washing and mending of clothes, medical attendance, paper, quills, ink, $150 per annum, &c. &c. Half-boarders, $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter, &c.

Number of boarding pupils, from 80 to 100.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

There are four houses of this society in the diocess:

1. At Carondelet, where there are 30 reilgious and 15 postulants. Sister Celestine, *Superior.* The sisters have charge of a female academy, in which there are 100 boarders and 60 day-scholars; and an orphan asylum containing 40 orphans.

The terms of the *Carondelet Female Academy* are as follows:

Board, light, fuel and washing, for the scholastic year, $84, or $21 per quarter. No extra charges, however, will be made when the vacation is spent at the academy. Half-boarders at $36 per annum, or $9 per quarter. Tuition in French or German, per quarter, $3; Drawing and Painting, per quarter, $2 50; Piano, per quarter, $9; Guitar, per qr. $9.

Boarders are required to pay the current charges semi-annually, or quarterly, always in advance.

2. They have charge of a *Male Orphan Asylum* at St. Louis, containing 200 orphans. There is also a day-school with 60 pupils. The number of sisters in the house is fourteen. Sister Felicite, *Superior.*

3. The *German Male and Female Orphan Asylum* at St. Louis, is conducted by ten sisters. Number of male orphans 30, orphan girls, 30. Sister Angela, *Superior.*

4. The *St. Louis Half Orphan Asylum* is under the charge of eight sisters. Number of orphans, 50. The day-school has 70 scholars. Sister Helen, *Superior.*

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH'S

The Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, near Emmitsburg. Md., have four establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. The *St. Louis Hospital*, corner of Spruce and 4th streets. The number of patients admitted during the past year, was 2,761. Of this number, 499 were supported gratuitously by the institution. At present (Sept. 1852,) there are 379 in the hospital, of which number 183 are free patients. There are 15 sisters in the house. Sister Mary Alexis Rayhice, *Sr. Servant.*

2. *St. Vincent's Free School*, corner of St. Charles and 10th streets, St. Louis. The average number of pupils is three hundred. Attached to this school is a select school, the proceeds of which are used for the support of the free school, improving the property, &c. The number of pupils is sixty-five. The school is attended by nine sisters. Sister Olympia McTagart, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *St. Philomena's Orphan Asylum and Free School*, corner of Walnut and 5th streets, St. Louis. There are at present fourteen orphan girls in the house. Number of pupils in the school, 280. The proceeds of the select school are used in defraying the expenses of the free school. Two of the sisters attached to this house, are devoted to the duty of visiting the sick poor in the Cathedral parish, and have constant opportunities of witnessing and relieving the wants of these suffering members of Christ. The want of a house of Refuge for poor homeless females of good character, having been long felt, a part of the house is set aside for the reception of such, who are cared and provided for, until suitable situations can be obtained for them. There are generally about twenty of these destitute persons in the house. There are nine sisters in the institution. Sister Serena Noyes, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum*, corner of Biddle and 10th streets, St. Louis. There are twelve sisters at present in this house, eight of whom are occupied in teaching the orphans, and in other duties of the asylum, and four sisters are employed in teaching in the English and German free schools connected with the asylum. There are about 120 orphans usually in the house, and about 260 pupils in the two free schools in daily attendance. Sister M. Benedicta Parsons, *Sr. Servant.*

URSULINE CONVENT,

St. Louis, State street, between Russel Avenue and Anne street.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS,

St. Louis, State street.

Terms—Board and tuition per annum.....$100

SISTERS OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

St. Louis, Mo.

This community occupies a large and beautiful building on 17th street, between Pine and Chesnut. There are eight professed sisters, five novices and three postulants in the institution. Number of penitents, 32; of children of preservation, 22. Mother Mary of St. Francis, *Superior.*

BIDDLE INFANT ASYLUM AND LYING-IN HOSPITAL.

Corner of Mercer and Marion streets, St. Louis, Mo.

English Male School, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 250.

German Male School, attached to St. Joseph's church, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 130.

Boys' Free School, attached to the Cathedral, St. Louis.

Boys' School, attached to St. Patrick's church, St. Louis.

English Male School, attached to the church of St. Ferdinand, Florissant. Average number of boys, 45.

English Male School, attached to St. Charles's church, St. Charles. Average number of pupils, 70.

Schools attached to the churches at Washington and New Westphalia.

Catholic Male Benevolent Association, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Catholic Association, for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	56
Other stations about	25
Clergymen on the mission	69
" otherwise employed	35
Ecclesiastical seminaries	3
Colleges for young men	2
Female Religious institutions	6
Academies for young ladies	9
Schools	13
Charitable institutions	9

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.*

This Diocess embraces at present the northern part of the State of Illinois, and is bounded by the southern lines of the counties of Hancock, Schuyler, Mason, Logan, De Witt, Piatt, Champlain and Vermillion, which separate it from the newly erected diocess of Quincy. Both sees are now (1st Nov., 1853,) vacant. The Right Rev. James O. Vandevelde having been transferred to the see of Natchez, the Right Rev. Dr. Henni, of Milwaukie, has been nominated Administrator of the diocess of Chicago by the Archbishop of St. Louis, till a successor to Dr. Vandevelde be appointed by the Holy See.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

City of Chicago, Cook County.

Cathedral of St. Mary, South Chicago, brick church, consecrated—Very Rev. P. T. McIlhearne, *Vic. Gen.;* Rev. James Fitzgerald.

St. Patrick, West Chicago, frame, a new brick church, 151 by 71 has been commenced on a lot about three squares farther south—Rev. P. J. McLaughlin, Rev. Jas. Fitzgerald.

Holy Name of Jesus, North Chicago, frame, a new brick church, 160 by 75 has been commenced on the square opposite the College—Rev. Wm. Clowry, Rev. John Breen.

St. Peter, (German,) South Chicago, frame 90 by 34, (a lot has been purchased for a new brick church)—Rev. G. W. Plathe.

St. Joseph, (German,) North Chicago, frame 80 by 34—Rev. Anthony Kopp.

St. Michael, (German,) North Chicago, frame 60 by 36, lately built for the upper part of St. Joseph's congregation—Rev. Eusebius Kaiser.

St. Francis Assisium, (German,) West Chicago, frame 90 by 45—Rev. J. B. Weikamp.

St. Louis, (French,) South Chicago, frame 60 by 34—Rev. Isidore A. Lebel.

Aurora, Kane co., frame 56 by 32, (German, English and French)—Rev. Charles T. Zucker.

Barrens, Kane co., St. Mary's, frame, still unfinished, English—attended one Sunday in the month by Rev. J. Gallagher, of Elgin.

Beaver, Iroquois co., St. Anne, block or square logs, French—Rev. C. Chiniquy.

Black Partridge, Woodford co., St. Mary's, log, (a brick church 80 by 45 is being built,) German—attended one Sunday in the month from Peoria, by Rev. M. Gipperich, till a resident clergyman can be provided.

Blum, Cook co., New Strasburg Settlement, St. James', frame, (German,) resident clergyman removed—attended occasionally from Chicago by Rev. A. Kopp.

Bourbonnais Grove, Kankakee co., Maternity of B. V. M.; large frame

*This report was written and sent by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Vandevelde.

church 110 by 50 burnt last June; new stone church commenced, French—Rev. P. Maistre.

Brimfield, Peoria co., St. Joseph, frame 34 by 25, (English and German) —attended one Sunday in the month from Peoria.

Buffalo Grove, Cook co., St. Mary's, frame, (German)—attended one Sunday in the month from St. Joseph's, McHenry county.

Cass Precinct, Dupage co., St. Patrick, log, (English)—attended one Sunday in the month from Lockport.

Chrystal Lake, McHenry co., St. Joseph's, frame not finished, (English) attended twice a month from Hartland.

Deerfield, Lake co., log, (German)—attended once a month from New Trier.

Dresden, Grundy co., St. Anthony, frame, (English)—attended twice a month from Morris.

Dutch Town, McHenry co., see *St. Joseph's*.

Dutchman's Point, Cook co., frame, (German)—attended once a month from New Trier.

Dwyer's Settlement, Lake co., St. Ann, log, English—atttended occasionally, on week days, from Waukeegan.

Eagletown, Lasalle co., frame, English and German—attended monthly from Lasalle.

Elgin, Kane co., Immaculate Conception, house not yet plastered, English and German—Rev. James Gallagher.

Elizabeth, Joe Davis co., log, new church to be built, German and English—visited occasionally from Galena.

Elk Grove, Cook co., frame 36 by 25, German and English—visited occasionally from Chicago, &c.

Fountain Green, Hancock co., St. Simon, frame, English, attended monthly from Nauvoo.

Freeport, Stephenson co., St. Mary, frame, German and English—Rev. John Kausnaugh; Germans, occasionally visited from Galena.

Galena, Joe Davis co.
- St. Michael's, stone, consecrated, English, service daily —Rev. Bernard McGorrisk, Rev. Will. Masterson.
- St. Mary's, brick, English, attended from St. Michael's.
- St. Mary's, frame, German, service daily—Rev. Roderic Heimerling.

Gross Point, see *New Trier*.

Hartland, (Erin P. O.,) McHenry co., St. Anthony, frame, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Pat. Hampston.

Hennepin, Putnam co., frame, 40 by 26, not yet plastered, German and English, attended monthly from Lasalle.

Henry, Marshall co., brick church being built, German and English, attended monthly from Peoria.

High Prairie, see *Kaneville*.

Homer, Lasalle co., frame, 50 by 25, being built, German, attended one Sunday in the month from Lasalle.

Joliet, Will co.
- St. George, stone, English, service three Sundays in the month—Rev. Geo. A. Hamilton, jr.
- St. John Baptist, stone, 75 by 36, German—resident priest removed; visited occasionally from Aurora.

Kaneville, or *High Prairie*, Kane co., English, attended occasionally from St. Charles.

Kickapoo, Peoria co., St. Patrick, stone, English and German, service every other Sunday—Rev. J. C. Brady.

Lacon, Marshall co., St. Mary's, frame, not yet plastered, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Peoria.

Lasalle, Lasalle co., St. Patrick, stone, 114 by 55, consecrated, English, service daily—Rev. John O'Reilly, Rev. Mark Anthony, Rev. James Kramer.

Little Rock, Lake co., see *Waukegan*.

Lockport, Will co., St. Dennis, frame, lately enlarged, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Michael O'Donnell.

McHenry, McHenry co., St. Bridget, brick, 30 by 20, English, attended monthly from St. Joseph's.

Meahan's, Lake co., St. Michael's, log, 40 by 30, (a new brick church, St. Ignatius, 80 by 50, being built,) English, attended monthly from Waukegan.

Mill Creek, Lake co., St. Andrews, frame, 30 by 20, English attended from Waukegan.

Milton, Dupage co., St. Stephen, frame, 40 by 32, German, attended monthly from Aurora.

Morris, Grundy co., frame, 40 by 20, to be enlarged, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Patrick Terry.

Murray's Settlement, Lake co., St. John, frame, English, attended every third Sunday from St. Joseph's, McHenry county.

Naperville, Dupage co., St. Raphael, frame, lately much enlarged—resident priest removed; attended every alternate Sunday from Aurora.

Nauvoo, Hancock co., St. Patrick, brick, English and German,—resident priest removed ; attended one Sunday in the month from Rock Island City.

New Dublin, Stephenson co., frame house, not finished, English, attended regularly from Freeport.

New Trier, Cook co., St. Henry, frame, 70 by 35, German, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. Nich. Stauber.

Ottawa, Lasalle co., St. Columba, large brick church burnt, new frame church, 102 by 46, completed, English—Rev. Dennis Dunne.

Palestine, Lee co., St. Charles, log, English and German, visited occasionally from Lasalle.

Peoria, Peoria co., St. Mary, brick, 98 by 54, consecrated, English, service daily—Rev. Thos. Kennedy. The old church, 60 by 20, is used by the Germans—Pastor, Rev. Maurice Gipperich.

Peru, Lasalle, co., brick church being built, English and German, visited by the clergymen of Lasalle.

Perkin's Grove, near Lumaille, Lee co., brick church, 40 by 26, being built, German, attended occasionally from Lasalle.

Richtown, Cook co., New Strasburg Settlement, frame, German; priest removed—visited ad interim from Chicago.

Ridgeville, Cook co., frame, German, attended one or two Sundays in the month from New Trier.

Rockford, Winnebago co., St. James, frame, 55 by 35, English—Rev. John Hampston.

Rock Island City, Rock Island co., St. James, stone, German and English, service every other Sunday—Rev. J. G. Alleman.
Sagganash, commonly called the *Sag*, Cook co., log, new church being built, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Lockport.
St. Augustin, Fulton co., St. Augustin, frame, attended one Sunday in the month from Macomb, by Rev. Edw. O'Neil.
St. Charles, Kane co., St. Patrick, stone, English and German, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. Patrick O'Dwyer.
St. Joseph, near McHenry, McHenry co., St. Joseph, frame, 75 by 32, German, service every other Sunday—Rev. J. B. Jacomet, Rev. J. Kramer.
Sinsinnawa, Joe Davis co., frame, attended twice a month by the Dominican Fathers of Sinsinnawa Mound, Wisconsin.
Vermillionville, Lasalle co., see *Eagletown*.
Vinegar Hill, Joe Davis co., St. Patrick, frame, English, service three Sundays in the month—Rev. M. E. Smith.
Waukegan, Lake co., St. Bernard, frame, 62 by 36, English, service every Sunday—Rev. Henry Coyle.
Wilmington, Will co., St. Rose of Lima, cement, 42 by 32, not yet finished, English and German, attended once a month from Joliet.
Woodstock, McHenry co., St. Mary, brick church being built, English, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. Hugh Brady, (absent.)

STATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO CHURCHES,

And which are either regularly or occasionally visited, chiefly on week days, or feasts of devotion.

Aroma, Kankakee co.—visited monthly from Beaver.
Athens, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.
Aurora Junction—monthly from St. Charles.
Ausable, Kendall co.—occasionally from Joliet.
Babcock's Grove, Dupage co.—monthly from Aurora.
Batavia, Kane co.—monthly from Aurora.
Bath, Mason co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling, Diocess of Quincy.
Belvedere, Boone co., (church to be built,)—monthly from Rockford.
Benjamin's Settlement or *Dupage*, Dupage co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Big Rock, Dupage co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Blackbury, Kane co.—occasionally from St. Charles.
Bloomington, M'Lean co., (church to be built)—Rev. Bernard O'Hara.
Bridgeport, Cook co., (church to be built)—Rev. Michael Donohoe.
Canton, Fulton co., (church to be built)—attended one Sunday in the month from Macomb.
Charbonnais Grove, De Kalb co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Concord, Peoria co.—occasionally from Peoria.
Clinton, Dewitt co.—attended by Rev. B. O'Hara.
Danville, Vermillion co.—one Sunday in two months from Baldwinville, diocess of Quincy.
Dixon, Lee co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Lasalle.
Dupage—see *Benjamin's Settlement*.
Farmington, Fulton co.—occasionally from Kickapoo.
Fenlon, Stephenson co.—monthly from Freeport.
French Grove, Peoria co.—occasionally from Kickapoo.

Geneva, Kane co.—monthly from St. Charles.
Hampton, Rock Island co.—monthly from Rock Island City.
Irish Grove, Stephenson co., log church, interdicted—monthly from Freeport.
Kennedy's Grove, *Kingston*, *Lasalle Prairie*, } Peoria co.—occasionally from Peoria.
Lewiston, Fulton co.—monthly from Macomb.
Little Rock, De Kalb co.—monthly from St. Charles.
Macomb, McDonough co., (church to be built)—residence of Rev. Ewd. O'Neil.
Marengo, McHenry co.—occasionally from Rockford.
Marseilles, Lasalle co., (church to be built)—monthly from Ottawa.
McMahon's Settlement, Rock Island co.—occasionally from Rock Island.
Mokena or *Hickory Grove*, Will co.—occasionally from Joliet.
Moline, Rock Island co.—monthly from Rock Island City.
Momence, Kankakee co.—monthly from Beaver.
Mount Carroll, Carroll co.—monthly from Freeport.
Oquaroka, Henderson co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Burlington, Iowa.
Oregon City, Ogle co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Lasalle.
Oswego, Kendall co.—monthly from Aurora.
Owl Grove, Rock Island co.—occasionally from Rock Island City.
Paddock, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.
Pekin, Tazewell co., (church to be built)—monthly from Kickapoo.
Princeton, Bureau co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Roscoe, Winnebago co.—monthly from Rockford.
Rushville, Schuyler co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling, Diocess of Quincy.
Savanna, Carroll co.—occasionally from Freeport.
Small Pox, Joe Davis co.—monthly from Galena.
Somonac, De Kalb co.—tri-monthly from Aurora.
St. Mary of the Prairie, Grundy co.—monthly from Morris.
Summit, Cook co.—occasionally from St. Patrick's, Chicago.
Sycamore, De Kalb co.—monthly from St. Charles.
Toulon, Stark co.—monthly from Peoria.
Tremont, Tazewell co.—occasionally from Peoria and Kickapoo.
Troy Grove, Lasalle co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Twelve Mile Grove, Will co.—monthly from Joliet.
Union Grove, Whitesides co.—occasionally from Lyons, Iowa.
Urbana, Champlain co.—occasionally from Baldwinville, Diocess of Quincy.
Warsaw, Hancock co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Rock Island city and Quincy.
Willow Springs, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.

INSTITUTIONS.

The theological students were transferred to the Provincial Seminary of St. Louis, before the division of the former diocess of Chicago was known.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY OF THE LAKE,
Chicago, Illinois.

FACULTY.

Rev. Jeremiah A. Kinsella, *President and Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*
Rev. W. Clowry, *Vice-Prest. and Prof. of History and Modern Languages.*
Rev. J. Breen, *Prof. of Rhetoric and Ancient Languages.*
Rev. L. Hoey, *Treasurer, Prof. of Mathematics and Nat. Philosophy.*

Three assistant tutors teach the inferior classes.

Terms.—Board and tuition, annually.....$150 00
Half-boarders..... 90 00
Washing..... 18 00
Use of bed and bedding..... 5 00
Physician's fees..... 3 00
Board, &c., during summer recess..... 20 00

All charges for board, tuition and extras, must be paid semi-annually in advance.

No advances will be made for stationery, clothing, pocket money, &c., unless money for such purposes be deposited with the Treasurer.

All communications to be addressed, *post-paid*, to the President.

CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,
Chicago, Illinois.

This Convent is the Mother-house of all the Convents and Institutions of the Order in the Diocess, under the direction of the Bishop. The whole number of sisters throughout the diocess is 46, viz: 31 professed, 11 novices, and 4 postulants. Of this number there are 22 in the Mother-house, viz: 10 professed, 10 novices, and 2 postulants. *Superior*, Mother Mary Agatha (Margaret) O'Brien.

ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,
Chicago, Illinois.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of Mercy, at the Mother-house, adjacent to the Cathedral. Boarders and externs are admitted.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including washing, mending and physician's fees, payable semi-annually, in advance, yearly....$120 00
Half-board and tuition..... 60 00
Tuition of externs, or day-scholars..... 16 00

The French and German languages, music, &c., form extra charges.

Mother Francis De Sales, *Directress.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

Galena, Illinois.

This Convent is a branch of the Mother-house in Chicago, and is under the superintendence of the Bishop and of the Mother Superior of Chicago. It consists of 11 sisters, of whom 8 are professed, 1 novice, and 2 postulants. Mother Mary Theresa Reiley, *Directress.*

ACADEMY OF ST. JOSEPH,

Galena, Illinois.

This institution is kept by the Sisters of the Convent. Boarders and externs are admitted. Regulations, terms, and extra charges, the same as those of the Academy at Chicago.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

CHICAGO.—*St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum*, is kept in a new brick house, lately built on Wabash Avenue, South Chicago. It is under the care of four Sisters of Mercy. The number of male orphans is generally about 50.

St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum, is kept by three Sisters of Mercy. A new brick house, three stories high, has just been built for the female orphans, contiguous to the male Asylum. It is now occupied by the patients of the Mercy Hospital, whilst the orphans still remain in the frame building, which has been enlarged, to be converted into a House of Industry. The number of orphan girls is generally about 45.

CHICAGO.—*Mercy Hospital.* This institution is now kept in the Asylum lately built for the female orphans, on Wabash Avenue. It is hoped that after sometime a house may be built, purchased or rented for the purpose. The patients are under the care of six Sisters of Mercy. The number admitted during the year, from first of October, 1852, to first of October, 1853, amounted to 395. Number at present in the institution, thirty-three. Mother Mary De Chantal, *Local Superior.*

GALENA.—*St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum.* The orphans, few in number, are kept at the Convent, till a suitable place can be provided for them.

FREE SCHOOLS, &c.

SOUTH CHICAGO.—*St. Joseph's Free School for Boys*, is kept in an old frame building, (formerly the only church in Chicago,) in the rear of the lot on which the Bishop has hitherto resided. It belongs to the Cathedral parish, as also

St Mary's Free School for Girls, kept by the Sisters of Mercy, in the rear of the Cathedral.

NORTH CHICAGO.—*Boys' Free School of the Holy Name*, is kept on the lot owned by the Bishop, opposite the University, and is under the care of the priests of the parish.

St. James's Free School for Girls, also belongs to the Congregation of the Holy Name, and is kept in a frame building rented for the purpose on North Clark street. It is taught by three Sisters of Mercy, who reside at the North Side.

West Chicago.—*St. Patrick's Free School for Boys*, is kept on the lot on which the new church is being built, and is well attended.

A Free School for the girls of the same parish is being organized, and will be kept *pro temp.* on the lot on which the old frame church is situated.

Schools for Boys and Girls, partly free and partly paying, are attached to the German churches—to St. Peter's, South Chicago; to St. Joseph's and St. Michael's, North Chicago; and to St. Francis's, West Chicago. Those of St. Francis are taught by brothers and sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, who live in separate communities near the church.

A school has also been opened in South Chicago, for the children of the French and Canadians, and is under the direction of the Pastor of the Church of St. Louis.

Galena.—*St. Mary's Free School* opened last year by the Sisters of Mercy. It is taught on the south side of Fever River, in the basement of St. Mary's Church.

Sunday Schools are attached to the Cathedral, to the other churches of the city, and to several churches throughout the Diocess.

Confraternities of the Rosary, the Scapular, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the Immaculate Heart of Mary; and *Altar Societies* have also been established in several of the principal churches, especially in the German congregations.

An Association for the support of the Orphans, has been formed in Chicago. Each member contributes 12½ cents per month.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built, 60; being built, 10—total	70
Churches to be commenced this year, (1854)	10
Stations regularly or occasionally visited	62
Clergymen on the mission, 42—otherwise employed, 2	44
Clerical students at St. Louis and elsewhere	12
University, or College	1
Convents and Female Academies	2
Hospital	1
Orphan Asylums	3
Free Schools	12
Catholic pop., including laborers on rail ways, about	50,000

DIOCESS OF QUINCY.*

This Diocess was formed last year, and comprises the southern portion of the State of Illinois, which lately belonged to the Diocess of Chicago. It is limited by the northern lines of the counties of Adams, Brown, Cass, Menard, Sangamon, Macon, Moultrie, Coles and Edgar. The Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, *Vic. Gen.* of the Diocess of St Louis, was nominated first Bishop of the newly elected see, but having declined to accept, the Most Rev. the Archbishop of the Province, consented to act as Administrator till a bishop appointed by the Holy See takes charge of the new Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Quincy, Adams co. { St. Lawrence, brick, 52 by 36, English, service daily—Rev. James Dempsey. St. Boniface, brick, 110 by 60, German, consecrated, service daily—Rev. Joseph Kunster.

Adelsberger's, Monroe co., St. Francis Xavier, frame, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Waterloo.

Alton, Madison co., SS. Peter and Paul, stone, service daily—Rev. Michael Carroll, Rev. Patrick Flemming.

Baldwinville, Edgar co., St. Aloysius's, brick, English, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. Thomas Ryan, who also visits Danville and Urbana, in the Diocess of Chicago.

Beardstown, Cass co., St. Alexius, frame, 40 by 25, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Mount Sterling.

Belleville, St. Clair co., St. Peter, brick 118 by 40, English and German, service daily—Rev. G. J. Ostlangenberg.

Blumhill, Washington co., St. John Baptist, frame, German, attended once a month from Oka.

Brussels, Calhoun co., frame, German and English—Rev. J. B. Regal.

Cahokia, St. Clair co., Holy Family, upright logs, French, service daily—Rev. Louis Huicq.

Carlinville, Macoupin co., frame church, 50 by 30, being built, English, attended once a month from Alton.

Carlyle, Clinton co., St. Mary, brick church, 62 by 40, being built, English, attended occasionally from Hanover.

Centreville, St. Clair co., St. James, brick, German, service every alternate Sunday, and daily on week days—Rev. Herman Liermann.

Chester, Randolph co., Help of Christians, brick, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Kaskaskia.

Coffee, Wabash co., St. Augustine, brick, French, attended monthly from Mount Carmel.

Columbia, Monroe co., St. Thomas, stone, German and English, attended monthly from Waterloo.

Dutch Hill, Washington co.—see *Blumhill*.

Edwardsville, Madison co., Immaculate Conception, frame, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Alton.

*This report was prepared and sent by Rt. Rev. Dr. Vandevelde.

Fayetteville, St. Clair co., St. Pancratius, frame, German, visited weekly from Oka or St. Liborius.

French Village, St. Clair co., St. Philip, frame, French and German, vacant, visited, *ad interim*, from Cahokia.

Green Creek, Effingham co., Help of Christians, log, German, visited twice a month on week days from Teutopolis.

Hanover or *Germantown*, Clinton co., St. Henry, frame, 72 by 39, (a new brick church 153 by 65, commenced,) German, service daily—Rev. Henry Fortman.

Highland, Madison co., St. Paul, frame, 40 by 30, (a new and larger brick church to be commenced this year,) German, service daily—Rev. Paul Limacher.

Jacksonville, Morgan co., foundation of church laid, German and English, visited monthly from Springfield.

James' Mills, Monroe co., log, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Waterloo.

Kaskaskia, Randolph co., Immaculate Conception, large brick church not yet plastered, French, service three Sundays in the month, and daily on week days—Rev. Nicholas Perrin.

Lawler's Settlement, Gallatin co., log 35 by 25, English, attended monthly from Shawneetown or New Haven.

Loudon City, Fayette co., frame, English and German, visited occasionally by Rev. Mich. Prendergast of Decatur.

Marshall, Clark co., St. Patrick, brick, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Baldwinville.

Mount Carmel, Wabash co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel, new brick church, not yet plastered, German and English—Rev. V. Burgos.

Mount Sterling, Brown co., brick, English and German, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. William Feely, who also occasionally visits Rushville and Bath, in the Diocess of Chicago.

Mount St. John, Hamilton co., St. John, frame, German, visited occasionally from St. Marie and Shawneetown.

O'Hara's Settlement, Randolph co., St. Patrick, log, (a brick church 65 by 40, in progress) English, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. James A. Keane.

Oka, St. Clair co., St. Liborius, brick, 75 by 40, consecrated, German, service daily—Rev. Aug. Brickwedde.

Pittsfield, Pike co., St. Mary's, frame, not yet plastered, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Mount Sterling.

Prairie-du-Long, St. Clair co.
- English Settlement, St. Augustine, stone, consecrated, attended one or two Sundays in the month from O'Hara's.
- German Settlement, Help of Christians, attended two Sundays in the month from Centreville.

Prairie-du-Rocher, Monroe co., St. Philip, upright logs, 50 by 30, French, service daily—Rev. Vital Van Cloostere.

Ridgely, Madison co., St. Michael, brick, 46 by 24, not yet plastered, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Alton.

Shawneetown, Gallatin co., divine service performed one Sunday in the month, in the old railway depot, English—Rev. Patrick McCabe.

Springfield, Sangamon co., St. John Baptist, frame, 60 by 30, with

transept lately added; large new brick church to be built, English and German—Rev. Nicholas Stehle, Rev. John Gifford.

St. Marie, Jasper co., St. Mary, brick, 70 by 40, not yet plastered, German, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. John F. Fischer.

St. Francisville, Lawrence co., St. Francis Xavier, frame, French, attended twice a month from Mount Sterling.

St. Peter's, Jasper co., St. Peter, log, German, attended monthly from St. Marie.

Stringtown, Richland co., St. Joseph, log, German, attended monthly from St. Marie.

Sugar Creek, Sangamon co., St. William, frame, 30 by 20, English and German, attended monthly from Springfield.

Taylorsville, Christian co., St. Mary, frame, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Springfield.

Teutopolis, Effingham co., St. Peter, brick, 120 by 60, not yet plastered, German, service daily—Rev. Joseph Zœgel.

Tiptown, St. Clair co., St. Patrick, log, English, attended monthly from O'Hara's.

Troy, Madison co., frame, German and English, attended once a month from Highland.

Virginia, Cass co., St. Patrick, frame, English, visited occasionally from Springfield

Waterloo, Monroe co., ———, brick, 70 by 40, not yet plastered, German and English, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. J. J. Baltes.

STATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO CHURCHES,

And where divine service is either regularly or occasionally held, chiefly on week days or feasts of devotion.

Albion, Edwards co.—occasionally from St. Marie.

Bishop's Creek, Effingham co., (church to be built)—weekly from Teutopolis.

Bunker Hill, Madison co.—occasionally from Alton.

Cairo, Alexander co.,
Caledonia, Pulaski, co., } occasionally from Shawneetown.
Carmi, White co.,

Carrollton, Green co.—monthly from Alton.

Castlefinn, Clarke co.—occasionally from Baldwinville.

Charleston, Cole co.—occasionally from Baldwinville.

Decatur, Macon co., (church to be built,) service two Sundays in the month—Rev. Mich. Prendergast.

Dolan's, } Gallatin co.—occasionally from Shawneetown.
Equality, }

Fairfield, Wayne co.—occasionally from St. Marie.

Farmington, Effingham co.—occasionally from Teutopolis.

Griggsville, Pike co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling.

Hoogland's, Sangamon co.—occasionally from Springfield.

Jerseyville, Jersey co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Alton.

Jonesborough, Union co.—occasionally from Shawneetown and Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Liberty, Adams co.—monthly from Quincy.

Maskoutah, St. Clair co., (church to be built)—monthly from Belleville.
Meredasia, Morgan co., } occasionally from Mount Sterling and Spring-
Naples, Scott co., } field.
Nashville, Washington co., St. Elizabeth—occasionally from Oka.
New Haven, Gallatin co.—monthly from Shawneetown.
Nelson, Moultrie co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Prendergast.
Newton, Jasper co., (church to be built)—monthly from St. Marie.
Olney, Richland co.—occasionally from St. Marie.
Shelbyville, Shelby co.—regularly by Rev. M. Prendergast.
St. Maurice, Jasper co., (church to be built)—monthly from St. Marie.
Vandalia, Fayette co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Prendergast.
Virden, Macoupin co.—occasionally from Springfield.
Versailles, Brown co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling.
Unity, Alexander co.—occasionally from Shawneetown.
Urbana, St. Clair co., (church to be built)—monthly from Belleville.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Diocess having been but just erected, and being still without a Bishop, no Catholic establishments have as yet been formed in the Southern portion of the State. There is, however, an ample field and fine prospect for several literary and charitable institutions, which will no doubt spring up in various parts.

Four Sisters of St. Joseph, a branch of the Mother-house at Carondelet, Mo., have resumed the female school at Cahokia; four other Sisters, to form a Mother-house for German schools, are daily expected, being on the way from Tilburg, in the Netherlands, with a priest who accompanies them.

Flourishing male and female schools are attached to the churches of St. Lawrence and St. Boniface in Quincy; and several other, chiefly German, schools are in operation throughout the new diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built, 47, being built, 4—total	51
Churches to be commenced this year (1854)	8
Stations regularly or occasionally visited	34
Clergymen on the mission	24
Convent or female academy	1
Catholic pop., including laborers on railways, about	42,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.*

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Rev. Patrick McCabe. Sermon in English and French. A neat and spacious church, under the patronage of St. Patrick's, has been built in the upper part of the town, to accommodate the whole congregation, until the completion of the new Cathedral.

Holy Trinity (German)—Rev. Wm. Emond.

Garry Owen, Jackson co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Jeremiah Tracy. This numerous settlement is exclusively Irish and Catholic. It has a large school under the care of the Sisters of Charity of the B. Virgin.

St. Lawrence, Burn's settlement, consisting of Irish and Americans. There is a fine school in this place. Ten acres of land are attached to the church—attended from Garry Owen.

St. Martin's, Cascade, Dubuque co.—Rev. Patrick McGinnis. In this settlement are two schools, one for the Irish, the other for the Germans.

St. Aloysius Gonzaga, Castle Grove, Jones' co. This station is visited on the 5th Sunday of the month. It is situated on the State road from Delhi to Annemosa, and has 55 acres of good land. A Catholic school is kept here, and much government land for sale.

Buffalo Grove, Delaware co. This Irish settlement of fifteen families is visited once every two months. It has a Catholic school.

N. B. The five schools, just mentioned, form one district, and receive a portion of the public-school fund.

Holy Cross, Dubuque co., Green Oak P. O., Holy Cross Church—Rev. Michael Lynch, who visits the four following stations: *O'Connell's* (formerly Benkton) *Settlement*, *Bona Vista*, a small town on the Mississippi shore; *St. Jeremiah*, near Turkey river, and *Colesburg*, a new town west of the Holy Cross.

New Vienna, Dubuque co., St. Bonifacius—Rev. Matthew Lentner. This congregation is German, and has a German school.

Guttenburg, Clayton co., Immaculate Conception—Rev. And. Schweiger. This congregation is composed chiefly of Germans; a good stone church is in contemplation.

Garnoville, Clayton co., St. Bridget', a frame church—visited from Guttenberg. Congregation partly Irish, partly German.

Big Springs, Windsheki co., a station,
Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek co., log church, } attended from Guttenberg.

Wexford, Alamakee co., St. George's—Rev. Thomas Hore. A new Irish settlement, with a good landing on the Mississippi river.

Cascade, Jackson co.—Rev. Patrick McGinnis. A settlement composed of Germans and Irish.

St. Joseph's, Dubuque co., St. Joseph's, composed chiefly of French—visited on the 2d Sunday of the month, by Rev. M. Lynch. Sermon in French and English.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Shellsmound Station, Dubuque co., composed of Germans and Irish—visited from Dubuque.

Tete-de-morts, Dubuque co., between Dubuque and Belleview, chiefly on Mississippi shore. This settlement is composed of Germans and Irish, who have each their own church, under the patronage of St. Donatus and St. Catharine. Attended from Dubuque.

Belleview, Jackson co., St. Andrew's, a frame building, on Mississippi shore, with an extensive grave-yard—Rev. ———.

Dwett, county seat of Clinton, St. Simon's—Rev. M. M'Kenny. This settlement, entirely Irish, is growing very much. A good brick church is soon to be built on the two lots given by a Protestant gentleman. There is yet some Congress land for sale, at $1.25 per acre. The above named clergyman visits also two stations, Walnut Grove and Centre Grove.

Charleston, Jackson co., St. James—attended by Rev. F. Jean, from Lyons.

Lyons, Clinton co., a prosperous town with an excellent landing on the Mississippi river, St. Irenœus, a beautiful brick church—Rev. F. Jean.

Commanchee, Clinton co., a rising town on the Mississippi—visited from Lyons.

Leclair, on the Mississippi, a station attended from Davenport.

Davenport, Scott co., St. Anthony—Very Rev. Anth. Pelamourgues. The church stands in the centre of the town on a whole block, the half of which was purchased by Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras, and the other half generously given by Mr. Anth. Leclair. The new church is partly built, and promises to be a very fine stone building. Rev. G. W. Plathe has under his especial care the Germans, who intend to build a church for themselves in the town.

Muscatine, formerly Bloomington, on the Mississippi shore, Muscatine county, St. Mathias'—Rev. Ph. Laurent. Service in English and German. The town is growing rapidly, the number of Catholics increases in good proportion, and the lot where the church stands is on Main street, and very conspicuous. Eight miles below this is St. Malachy's settlement, with a Catholic school. There is another station at Port Louisa, near Columbus.

Iowa City, Johnson co., St. Mary's—Rev. F. McCormick. The bishop of the Diocess has bought 80 acres of timber land for a grave yard and other religious purposes.

English River, Johnson co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Mathias Hannon. The church was built chiefly at the expense of M. Shnevollen, who gave 10 acres of land for the grave yard, and 40 acres of timber.

Old Man's Creek, Thompson co., St. Michael's—attended on fourth Sunday of the month, from Iowa city.

Burlington, Desmoine co., St. Paul's—Rev. Geo. Reffé. Sermon in German and in English. A ten acre lot convenient to the town was bought by the Bishop of the Diocess for a grave yard, which is fenced in, and commands a fine view of the Mississippi. The Germans, who are numerous in Burlington, are about to build a church for themselves.

Dodgeville, Desmoine co., St. Matthew's—a settlement entirely Irish—attended from Burlington.

Augusta, St. Louis—attended from Burlington.

West Point, Lee co., St. Philip's—Rev. Mathias Michel. The congre-

gation consists almost entirely of Germans. The Sisters of St. Joseph are expected next fall to open a school both for boarding and day-scholars.

Fort Madison, Lee co., St. Joseph's—Rev. A. Hattenberger. Sermon in German and English. There are here six fine lots in the centre of the town bought for church purposes, and a new school-house.

Keokuk, Lee co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. B. Villars. The Bishop of the Diocess has bought a town block of 12 lots in the middle of the town, for any church purpose. The parish church will be there one day, with school-houses. The ladies of the Visitation, six in number, have just arrived here, to build a convent, where they will keep a boarding and day-school.

Farmington, Lee co., a station—visited from West Point.

Ottumwa, Wapello co., Visitation of the B. V.—Rev. A. Hattenberger.

Fort Desmoine, Polk co.—Rev. Timothy N. Mullen. A new Catholic Irish settlement, along the rich Desmoine valley and new canal.

Council Bluff, on the Missouri, Patowatomie co., St. Francis Xavier—visited by Rev. T. N. Mullen. This will become a large city: all the Mormons have left the country. The land is surveyed and offered for sale, at $1.25 an acre. The Rt. Rev. Bishop has bought a quarter of a section of land, two lots in the town, where a brick church is soon to be built. It is probable that several railroads will pass through Council Bluff.

Mount St. Bernard, four miles from Dubuque, on the two roads to St. Louis and Iowa city, is a very eligible location for a college and theological seminary. Some buildings are already erected there. The semtnarians and brothers spend their vacations there. Divine service at 9 A. M., on Wednesdays and on Sundays. Rev. A. Trevis presides over the seminarians, the young students, and the Catholics of the vicinity. Rev. ——— Fougas is Professor of Philosophy and Procurator of the Seminary.

New Paradise Grove, near Mt. St. Bernard. This property, bought by the Brothers of Christian Instruction, consists of 251 acres, mostly in timber. See below.

INSTITUTIONS.

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY OF OUR BLESSED LADY OF LA TRAPPE,

New Melleray, near Dubuque, Iowa.

This community is a filiation from the Mt. Melleray Abbey, county Waterford, Ireland.

In the early spring of 1849, two members of the above Monastery, Very Rev. Clement Smyth, *Prior*, and Br. Ambrose Byrnes, landed at New York, and after much toil and useless efforts to find a place suited to the establishment of a new Cistercian Monastery, they directed their footsteps to the "Far West." Kindly received, and generously assisted by the Rt. Rev. M. Loras, Bishop of Dubuque, they secured for their new establishment, in his diocess, about 1,600 acres of land, the most

rich and fertile, and which required nothing but the skilful hand of industry to render it productive of all that could be considered necessary to supply the wants of Cistercian Trappists.

After the lapse of four years, by their OWN PERSEVERING LABORS, singularly blessed by a most benign Providence, they have extricated themselves from pecuniary embarrassments, and have already bright prospects, in the early future, of acquiring an independence, honorable to industry, honorable to religion.

Not content with laboring assiduously for their own sanctification, they also extend the sphere of their active services to the neighboring people. Four years ago their secular congregation numbered ffve or six Catholics, and since that time the Catholic population has so much increased that this community had to build, at their own expense, a church sixty feet in length, which is now too small to contain the many who there assemble on Sundays and holydays, to pay the homage of prayer and praise to their Creator and their God. Three of their priests attend at an early hour every Sunday morning to hear confessions, &c. At present the number of communicants EVERY SUNDAY, ranges from thirty to seventy. These good Fathers have already received five converts to our holy faith, and the great crowd of anxious listeners who attend their church on Sundays, to hear the sacred truths of religion set forth in a clear and dignified manner, promises well for the future.

They have also established a school for the gratuitous education of the children of every religious denomination, where piety and literature mutually conspire to enlighten the mind and to refine the manners, and where youth are trained up to virtue both by word and example.

There are at present in this community forty-three members, 12 of whom, including seven priests, belong to the choir, twenty-six professed lay-brothers, and five novices.

Very Rev. Clement Smyth, *Prior.*
" James M. O'Gorman, *Sub-Prior.*
" Bernard McCaffery, *Master of Novices.*
" Palladius Cosgrove.
" Francis Walsh.
" Patrick Mohan.
" Xavier Rensen, *a Novice.*
Brother M. Bernard, *Procurator.*

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION.

These brothers have a Novitiate at New Paradise Grove, four miles from Dubuque. There are twelve brothers in the community, of whom three are novices. Brother David, *Director.* They have charge of an

ACADEMY FOR BOYS,
At Dubuque.

This school is conducted by three Brothers of Christian Instruction, and has 130 scholars, divided most properly into three classes; kept in three large separate rooms, in which all the branches of a truly solid education are taught.

It is to be observed that this school, as well as that of the Sisters of

Charity in Dubuque, receives its share of the funds distributed by the Directors of the Public Schools in the State of Iowa; and that the enjoyment of this right was obtained without much difficulty by the Bishop of this Diocess.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY.

St. Joseph's Female Academy is about eight miles from the city of Dubuque. The site is elevated, healthy, beautiful, and surrounded by a rich alluvial soil. The chapel and buildings are plain but neat. At a short distance stands St. Joseph's Church; its congregation is already numerous. The children of the country come early on Sundays for instruction: they are invited, and cordially provided with a plentiful dinner by the Very Rev. Superior. This purchase of one square mile has been made for the mother-house of the community, with funds furnished by the generous Philadelphians, as an indemnity to an unoffending society, who had suffered in that city by the burnings of May 1844. Another fire has afflicted this community; but by much exertion, and with the help of generous persons, a large stone house is commenced, which will make the establishment much more conspicuous and comfortable

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,
Keokuk, Iowa.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Already known to the public, is re-opened in Dubuque, to which is attached a large day school. The use of this property, for the time being, has been given by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras, to the *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin.*

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Frances Clarke, to whom letters are to be directed. There are in the community at present, forty sisters, including novices. Last season they had at St. Joseph's Academy 22 boarders. Parents or guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city of Dubuque.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum, including bed, washing and mending,.....$100 00
Music, and use of the Piano, quarterly,..... 10 00
French or German, per quarter,..... 4 00

The Very Rev. T. C. Donaghoe is the founder and the director of this new order.

Dubuque Catholic Society, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

Ladies' Catholic Association, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday in the month, and pay 12½ cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

Sunday Schools at Dubuque, Makoqueti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A School at Makoqueti, Jackson county, under the direction of the Rev. Jer. Tracy.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	31
Stations	18
Clergymen	25
Religious communities,	6
Catholic Academies,	4
Catholic population	13,000

DIOCESS OF ST. PAUL.*

This Diocess, which comprises the whole Territory of Minesota, is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D. It was created on the 28th of June, 1850, by His Holiness Pius IXth.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MINESOTA.

St. Paul—the capital and seat of the Government of this Territory—St. Paul's—Rt. Rev. Jos. Cretin, D. D., Rev. Marcellin Peyrogrosse, Rev. Daniel Fisher. The Catholic population of this congregation, which amounts to about 1500 souls, is composed mainly of French Canadians, Irish and some Germans. These last are served by Rev. Frederick Warfield.

St. Peter, or *Mendota*, St. Peter's—Very Rev. Augustine Ravoux. Congregation mainly composed of half-breeds. The country around is settling fast. A stone church, very substantial and neat, 75 feet by 35, was built last summer, mainly by the exertions of its worthy pastor and the generosity of the half-breeds, among whom we may mention Mr. Alex. Foribault. The number of Catholics of this place may amount to 400.

Falls of St. Anthony, St. Anthony of Padua—Rev. Dennis Ledon. This congregation numbers about 450 souls. There is a fine stone and frame church standing on a conspicuous block given by Mr. Peter Botineau. Three Sisters of St. Joseph have under their direction a good school in this place.

Little Canada, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. John Fayole. Log and frame church neatly fixed inside and outside, surrounded by 20 acres of land, given by three members of the congregation. Population about 450 Canadians.

Still Water, or *Lake St. Croix*, St. Michael's, stone and frame church—Rev. Daniel Fisher. This congregation may number about 350 souls. The most part of the settlers are Irish, laboring men from New Brunswick.

Marine—visited from Still Water.

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Taylor's Falls—visited from Still Water, as well as three or four other places on the other side of the St. Croix river. The whole Catholic population of these different places may be estimated at about 900 souls.

Hasting and *Point Douglas*, Guardian Angels, stone and frame church well situated on a fine block. The Catholic population three miles around may be set down at 350 souls. They are visited from St. Paul.

Wabasha, on Lake Pepin, St. Thomas', log church—visited from St. Paul. The Catholic population, which is composed of half-breeds, Irish, and some Germans, may amount to two hundred souls. There are below Lake Pepin, on the right bank of the Mississippi, in the square of 180 miles, a dozen of other settlements, in which many Catholic families reside, but they have not yet made any application for having a church, or to be visited.

Foribaut Town, on Canon river, new settlement, improving fast on account of the fertility of its lands. A church is to be erected here next spring, under the invocation of St. Anne.

Traverse des Sioux. The Catholic population, half-breeds, Canadians, Irish and Germans, five miles around, 400. A church is to be erected next spring here, on a fine block granted for that purpose, under the invocation of Our Lady of the Visitation, or of all Graces.

Le Sueur, on the St. Peter river. A fine block has been given for the erection of a church, under the name of St. Patrick, in this promising town.

Fort, on the St. Peter river, St. Mauritius. The garrison of this fort, which is composed mainly of Irish and German Catholics, and whose many officers are also Catholics, as well as many mechanics engaged in the construction of this new fort, have made a collection to have a church built next spring. They may have a priest residing in the neighborhood in the Indian Mission.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Long Prairie, Winnebagoe Indians, Our Lady of Seven Dolors—Very Rev. Francis de Vivaldi, Canon of Vintimil, has under his direction the school of this tribe. Between sixty and ninety children are in daily attendance at this school, and are improving much under many respects, mainly through the zeal, charity and patience of three Sisters of St. Joseph. A great deal more would have been done for this tribe if the liberal intentions of the Government had not been frustrated by the dishonest opposition of the ex-agent, Mr. Fridley. He has refused until now to deliver the money handed to him more than eight months ago to pay the teacher and furnish the scholars with provisions and clothing. The Bishop of St. Paul has been obliged to advance a good deal of money to prevent the teacher and scholars from starving, and he has not yet recovered a cent. Catholic population about 200.

Pimbina, St. Joseph's—Very Rev. Joseph Bellecourt, who founded this prosperous mission, which numbers more than fifteen hundred Catholics, mainly half-breeds. There is a school directed by some Sisters of Charity. This place promises to become very important, being the first post on the lands of the United States, close by the British Possessions and the Selkirk Settlement. The first settle-

ment of Pimbina, 20 miles from St. Joseph, possesses a large log church, under the title of the Assumption—it is visited from St. Joseph.

Crow Wing, St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Francis Pierz. Log church. Catholic population 250. Three other stations among the Indians are visited from this place : *Mill Lake*, where five or six hundred Ojibaways reside ; many among them are Catholics ; *Sandy Lake* Indians, Ojibaway, and *Sacrapids*.

Fond Du Lac, on the St. Louis river, Indian village Ojibaways, log church, St. Louis—Rev. M. Skolla. Catholic population about 400, half-breeds and Indians

INSTITUTIONS.

Only two students in theology form the Seminary attached to the Bishop's house ; four other students are preparing for the Holy Ministry in other Diocesses.

A numerous school for boys under the superintendence of Rev. M. Peyrogrosse, and the tuition of Rev. Thomas Murrey, is kept in spacious and elegant rooms of the lower story of the Bishop's house.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Their house, (a brick building,) situated in a fine and healthy location on the highest point of the bank of the Mississippi, between the lower and upper town, affords spacious room for more than one hundred day-scholars and a good number of boarders.

The branches taught in this institution are the same usually taught in other academies of the Union. Besides reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar and geography, plain sewing and all kinds of needle-work, they give lessons of sacred and profane history, elements of astronomy, chemistry, botany, literature, music, vocal and instrumental.

The terms for boarders, (always six months in advance,) is $100 per annum, with small extra charges, when the parents or tutors do not take the expenses of washing, mending, music, &c.

For further information apply to Mother Seraphine, Superior of the community, who, with her assistant, will exert herself for the proper instruction and training of her pupils.

An Hospital, all of stone, three stories and a half high, besides the basement, 75 feet by 34, in a fine location, on a large block given for the most part by Mr. H. Price, is nearly completed. It will afford room enough, in its different divisions, for a Novitiate for the Sisters; for an orphan asylum, and many patients, if the people of St. Paul feel disposed to support these charitable institutions. There is besides in St. Paul, a temperance society and a benevolent society, among the gentlemen and among the ladies ; the most part of the members of the society of the Living Rosary, and of the Archconfraternity of the Sacred Heart of Mary, have formed a charitable confraternity for the relief of the poor

and of the sick, for the religious instruction of children, and the decent support of the sanctuary.

NOTE. The New Englanders, pretty numerous in St. Paul, have imported from their former home their narrow eastern prejudices against liberty of conscience and the freedom of education. In the name of liberty, as understood by them, they disregarded, last year, numerous petitions on that subject, and defeated a bill claiming that each denomination should be authorised to have schools of their own, supported by the public funds, provided these schools be well conducted, and although religious instruction should be given there; they thought proper to compel parents to pay taxes for schools that their conscience and their pastors forbid them to profit by. There is no hope to obtain anything this year from our Legislature, neither from the School Commissioners, for our numerous schools. These gentlemen would do well to take some lessons of liberality from their neighbors in Dubuque and Galena.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	10
Religious communities	3
Schools and academies	3
Catholic population	8,000

DIOCESS OF SANTA FÉ.*

This diocess embraces the territory of New Mexico, and is governed by the Right Rev. John Lamy, D. D., who was consecrated November 24, 1850

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW MEXICO.

Santa Fé.
- Nuestra Señora de la Luz, } Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., Rev.
- San Francisco, now in repairs, } C. Brun.
- Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
- " " del Rosario.
- Capilla de San Miguel.
- Oratorio del Convento de Na. Señora de la Luz.

Santa Fé co.
- Galisteo, Na. Señora de los Remedios, } attended from Santa Fé.
- Los Placeres, church commenced,
- Sienega, San Jose,
- Tessuque, San Diego, Indian village,
- Rio de Tessuque, San Isidro,

Santa Cruz de la Cañada--Rev. Juan de Jesus Trujillo.

San Ildefonso, Indians, } attended by the same.
Pojuaque, Na. Señora de Guadalupe, Indians, }

*This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

El Santuario,
Nambe, San Francisco, Indians,
San Antonio, old Quemada,
Las Truchas, Na. Señora de la Luz, } attended by the same.
La Villita, Na. Señora de la Solidad,
La Joya, Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
Embudo, San Antonio,
San Juan de los Caballeros, Indians—Rev. Fernando Ortiz.
Santa Clara, Indians—Rev. Antonio Salazar.
Chama, San Jose—attended from Santa Clara.
Albiquiu, Santa Rosa—Rev. Vicente S. Montaño.
San Juan Nepomuceno,
Capilla del Ojo Caliente, } attended from Albiquiu.
El rito,
Picuries, San Lorenzo, Indians—Rev. Mariano Lucero.
San Juan Nepomuceno,
Santa Barbara,
Santa Gertrudis, } attended from Picuries.
Las Trampas, San Jose,
Taos, San Fernando—Rev. Antonio Jose Martinez.
Pueblo de Taos, San Hieronimo, Indians
San Francisco,
Arroyo Undo, Capilla de los Dolores,
Arroyo Seco, La SSma. Trinidad, } attended from Taos.
San Antonio, Oratorio,
Rio Colorado, chapel commenced,
San Miguel del Bado—Rev. Francisco Leyva.
San Jose,
La Cuesta, Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
Pueblo, Oratorio,
Puertecito, Oratorio, } attended from San Miguel.
Anton Chicho, Capilla,
Pecos, Na. Señora del Refugio,
Las Vegas, Na. Señora de los Dolores—Rev. Francisco Pinard.
Tecolote, Capilla, } attended from Las Vegas.
Mora, Capilla,
Santo Domingo, Indians—Rev. Andres Camacho.
Peña Blanca, Na. Señora de Guadalupe
Jemes, Santiago, Indians, } attended from Santo Domingo.
Cañon de Jemes, San Isidro,
Cochiti, San Buenaventura, Indians.
Sandia, San Antonio, Indians—Rev. Ramon Salazar.
Bernalillo, San Lorenzo,
Santa Anna, Indians, } attended from Sandia.
San Felipe, Indians,
Los Algodonas, church commenced,
Albuquerque, San Felipe de Neri—Very Rev. P. Machebœuf.
Capilla de los Barrelas,
La Alameda, capilla, } attended from Albuquerque.
Los Ranchos, church commenced,
Tome, Natividad de Na. Señora,

Valencio, Sangre de Cristo,
Casa Colorada, church commenced, } attended from Albuquerque.
Mansano, capilla,
Isleta, San Augustin, Indians—Rev. Rafael Chavez.
Belen, Asuncion de Na. Señora,
Los Pinos, Na. Señora de los Dolores,
Los Padillas, capilla,
Pagarito, Oratorio, } attended from Islet.
Sabinal, San Juan Nepomuceno,
Corrales, Oratorio,
La Laguna, *Cevoyeta*, *Acoma*, *Zuñi*, Indians,
Socorro, San Miguel—Rev. Nicolas Valencia
San Lorenzo,
La Joya, Capilla, *La Jolita*, *La Parida*, *Sabino*, } attended from Socorro.
San Antonio.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF LIGHT,

Santa Fe.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO.

This institution was opened January 1, 1853. Sister Magdalen Hayden, *Mother Superior*. This academy has already a good number of boarders and day-scholars. Young ladies are taught all the branches which constitute a good education, with music, English, Spanish and French languages.

A preparatory school is kept by Padre Trujillo for young men who wish to enter the holy ministry.

The wild Indians (infidels) in this territory are estimated at 25,000, and several tribes have expressed their desire of being instructed in the Catholic faith, but unfortunately the number of clergymen is not sufficient to attend to these pressing wants.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	25
Chapels	40
Oratorios	12
Churches building	6
Indian missions	4
Other stations	25
Clergymen	14
Clerical students	4
Religious community	1
Schools	10
Mexican population, all Catholic	60,000
Catholic Indians	8,000

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.*

This Diocess which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MIDDLE TENNESSEE.

Nashville, Cathedral of the Seven Dolors—Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D. D.; Very Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, O. S. D., *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Ivo Schacht, *Pastor*.

Clarksville, Immaculate Conception, *Humphrey's co.*, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Lewis Orengo, O. S. D.

St. Michael's, Robertson co., mass and sermon every Sunday—Rev. L. Hoste. Post-office, Turnersville, Robertson county.

STATIONS.

Murfreesboro', Rutherford co., *Gallatin* and *Louisville* Railroad, *Dover*, Stewart co., *Charlotte*, *Lebanon* and *Sycamore Mills*, } Rev. Lewis Orengo, O. S. D.

Nashville and *Chattanooga* Railroad—attended by Rev. H. V. Brown. P. O. Chattanooga. Preparations are being made for building a church at Chattanooga.

Stations—*Columbia*, Maury co., *Franklin*, Williamson co., *Nashville* and *Florence* Railroad—Rev. John M. Jacquet. P. O. Chattanooga.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Memphis, Shelby co., St. Peter's—Rev. Thomas L. Grace, O. S. D.; Rev. M. Cleary, O. S. D., and Rev. Father Bokel who attends the Germans. A new church will be built this year on the site at present occupied by the old church ; also, a church for the Germans.

Stations attended from Memphis—*Summerville*, *Bolivar*, *Jackson* and *Savannah*.

EAST TENNESSEE—STATIONS.

Knoxville, *Greenville*, *Bayer* the *Settlement*, and other stations—Rev. H. V. Brown.

INSTITUTIONS.

BOYS' SCHOOL AT NASHVILLE.

About fifty pupils receive instruction in this institution.

St. Michael's Orphan Asylum for boys, near Turnersville, Robertson county. Rev. L. Hoste, *Director*.

ST. VINCENT'S HOME.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in this Diocess,

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

opened on the feast of St. Vincent of Paul, 1851. The Sisters have lately purchased an excellent house near the church. There are in this establishment eight Sisters and two postulants, this being intended as the novitiate. The Sisters have charge of the following institutions:

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

At Nashville.

Terms for the Session.—Board	$50 00
Spelling, reading, writing, plain sewing, and marking	8 00
Arithmetic, English grammar, and geography	10 00
History, globes, chemistry, and natural philosophy	15 00
Ancient history, rhetoric, botany, mental and moral philosophy	20 00

St. John's Hospital, attended by three sisters. Patients, generally from ten to twenty. Under the direction of the same sisters is

An Orphan Asylum for boys.

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum attended by the sisters of St. Vincent's Home. The number of orphans at present is 33.

ST. AGNES' FEMALE ACADEMY,

Memphis, Tennessee.

Terms per session, (payable half session in advance)—For board and tuition in any or all of the following branches: Reading, writing, arithmetic, English grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, criticism, principles of natural philosophy, chemistry, and botany, mental and moral philosophy, plain sewing, marking, &c., $50, $60, or $65, according to the age or class of the pupil.

Extra Charges.—Latin, French, Italian, Spanish—each	$12 00
Music on piano	20 00
" Guitar	20 00
Drawing and painting	10 00
Fancy work	5 00
Washing and mending	5 00
Bed and bedding	3 00
Books and stationery	3 00

Board per month during vacation, if spent at the Academy—washing, mending, &c., included—$12. Medicines and Physician's fees will also form extra charges.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Conception, for the conversion of sinners. Associations in all the churches of the diocess.

Father Matthew's Temperance Society, in Nashville, 600 members.

There are also in the diocess two circulating libraries, under the superintendence of the respective pastors.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	6
Chapels	2
Stations	20
Clergymen	10
Societies of the Sacred Heart	5

Schools for boys	2
Academies for young ladies	2
School for colored people	1
Hospital	1
Orphan Asylums	4
Number of Catholics	5,000

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.*

This diocess comprises the portion of the State of New York, bounded on the North and East by the limits of the State, and extending South to the forty-second degree of north latitude, and west to the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Albany.
- Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams.
- St Mary's Church—Rev. Thomas Doran, Rev. William Cullinan.
- St. John's Church—Rev. P. McCloskey.
- St. Joseph's Church—Very Rev. John J. Conroy, *V. Gen.*, Rev. Maurice Sheehan.
- Holy Cross, (German)—Rev. Theodore Nœthen.

Amsterdam, Montgomery county—Rev. James O'Sullivan.
Antwerp, Jefferson county—Rev. Maurice Roche, of Carthage.
Athens, Green county—attended from Hudson.
Ausable-Forks, Clinton county—church of the Holy Name—attended from Keeseville.
Annsville, Oneida county, St. Ann's Church—attended from Florence.
Baldwinsville, Onondaga county, St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. McCallion.
Ballston, Saratoga county—Rev. Daniel Cull, and Rev. P. McNulty, of Saratoga Springs.
Battenville, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Belleville, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Buskirksbridge, Rensselaer county—Rev. H. Quigley, D. D., of Schaghticoke.
Brazier Falls, Franklin county—attended from Hogansburg.
Binghampton, Broome county, St. John's—Rev. James Hourigon.
Black Rock, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Boonville, Oneida county, " " Constableville.
Belfont, Lewis county, " " Croghan.
Berlin, Rensselaer county, " " St. Mary's, Troy.
Brashe's Mills, Franklin county—attended from Malone.
Cleveland, Oswego county, St. Mary's—attended from Florence.
Camden, Oneida county, St. John's—attended from "
Cambridge, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Carthage, Jefferson county, St. Mary's—Rev. Maurice Roche.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Canton, Onondaga county—attended from Baldwinsville.
Canton, St. Lawrence county—attended from Ogdensburg.
Canzenovia, Madison county—Rev. James P. Cahill.
Canajoharie, Montgomery county—Rev. J. Furlong, of Cooperstown.
Cullosse, Oswego county—Rev. Joseph Guerdet, of Oswego.
Camillus, Onondaga county—attended from Baldwinsville.
Cattskill, Greene county, St. Patrick's—attended from Hudson.
Champlain, Clinton county—Rev. L. Lapic, of Corbeau.
Central Square, Oswego county—attended from Salina.
Chateauguay, Franklin county, St. Patrick's—attended from Malone.
Chatham Four-Corners, Columbia co., St. Stephen—attended from Hudson.
Chatham (East,) Columbia county, St. John's—attended from Hudson.
Charzy, Clinton county—attended from Corbeau.
Clintonville, " " " Keeseville.
Clinton, Oneida county—Rev. William Coghlan, who resides at Utica.
Clayville, " " " " " " " "
Cohoes, Albany county, St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Daly.
Constantia, Oswego county, St. Patrick's—attended from Florence.
Constableville, Lewis county—Rev. Cornelius Fitzpatrick.
" " " (German church) Rev. H. Feddermann.
Cooperstown, Otsego county—Rev. Jonathan Furlong.
Copenhagen, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Corbeau, Clinton county, (French church)—Rev. Joseph Lapic.
Coxsackie, Greene county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Francis Hurley.
Crownpoint, Essex county—attended from Whitehall.
Cape Vincent, Jefferson county, new church in progress—Rev. F. Aucé.
Croghan, Lewis county, St. Stephen's—attended by Rev. H. Feddermann.
Deposit, Broome county, St. Joseph's—attended from Binghampton.
Daynesville, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Deerfield, Oneida county, Holy Cross—Rev. Wm. Coghlan, of Utica.
Evans' Mills, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Florence, Oneida county, St. Mary's—Rev. J. P. Fitzpatrick.
Fonda, Montgomery county—attended from Amsterdam.
Forks, Broome county, " " Binghampton.
Fulton, Oswego county—attended from St. Patrick's church, Oswego.
Fort Covington, Franklin county—attended from Hogansburg.
Fort Braxton, Onondago county, " " Salina.
Fort Ann, *Fort Edward*, *Fort Miller*, } attended by Rev. John Murphy, of Glenn's Falls.
French Creek, or Clayton—attended from Rosiere.
Fisher's Ferry, Schenectady county—attended from Cohoes.
Fort Plain, Montgomery county—attended from Cooperstown.
Galway, Saratoga county—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Gilboa, Schoharie county, " " Scienceville.
Glenn's Falls, Warren county, St. Mary's—Rev. John Murphy.
Grafton, Rensselaer county—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Granville, Washington county—attended from Whitehall.
Greene, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Greenbush, Albany county, St. John's—Rev. John Corry.
Hamilton, Oneida county—attended from Oxford.

Hogansburgh, Franklin county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Kevenny.
Hoosick Falls, Rensselaer county, Church of Immaculate Conception—attended from Schaghticoke.
Hudson, Columbia county, St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. Howard.
Hunter, Greene county—attended from Scienceville.
Jonesville, Saratoga county—attended from Saratoga.
Jordan, Onondaga county—attended from Baldwinsville.
Johnstown, Montgomery county, (church in progress)—attended from Amsterdam.
Johnsville, Herkimer county—attended from Cooperstown.
Keeseville, Essex county, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Jas. Kevenny.
" " Canadian Church—Rev. P. Neyron.
Lafargeville, Jefferson county—attended from Rosiere.
Lawrence Four Corners, Clinton county—attended from Corbeau.
Le Raysville, Jefferson county—attended by Rev. M. Guth.
Little Falls, Herkimer county, St. Mary's—Rev. B. McLaughlin.
Little France, Oswego county—attended from St. Mary's, Oswego.
Little White Creek, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county, St. John Baptist—Rev. A. Farley.
Lowville, Lewis county—Rev. A. Tappert.
Liverpool, Onondaga county—attended from Salina.
Manlius, Onondaga county, (German)—attended by Rev. A. Tappert.
Malone, Franklin county, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. McCabe.
Marcellus, Onondaga county—attended by Rev. Wm. McCallion.
Martinsburgh, Lewis county—attended from Constableville.
Massina, St. Lawrence county, St. Peter's—attended from Hogansburgh.
McConnelsville, Oneida county—attended from Florence.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga county—attended from Lansingburgh.
Middletown, Delaware county—attended from Scienceville.
Minerva, Essex county—attended from Glenn's Falls.
Mossy Hill, Columbia county—attended from Hudson.
Morehouseville, Hamilton county—attended from Croghan.
Mohawk, Herkimer county, (church in progress)—attended from Little Falls.
North White Creek, Washington county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Norwich, Chenango county—attended by Rev. Thomas Callan.
Northville, Hamilton county—attended from Amsterdam.
North Bay, Oneida county—attended from Florence.
Newport, Herkimer county, St. Patrick's—attended by Rev. William Coghlan.
Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Mackey.
Oneida, Madison county, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kenna.
Oswego, Oswego county, St. Paul's—Rev. James Kelly.
" " " St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph Guerdet.
Oxford, Chenango county—Rev. Thomas Callan.
Petersburgh, Rensselaer county—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Pittstown, Rensselaer county—attended from Schaghticoke.
Peru Village, Clinton county—attended from Keeseville.
Pompey, Onondaga county—attended from Canzenovia.
Port Henry, Essex county—attended from Whitehall.
Port Kent, Essex county—attended from Keeseville.

Pottsdam, St. Lawrence county—Rev. P. Phelan.
Phœnix, Onondaga county—attended from Baldwinsville.
Port Schuyler, Albany county, St. Bridget's—attended from West Troy.
Plattsburgh, Clinton county, St. John Baptist—Rev. James Rooney.
" " " (French church)—Rev. J. P. Bernard, Mis. O. M. I., Rev. F. M. C. Sallaz, Mis. O. M. I.
Redwood, Jefferson county, St. Francis'—attended from Carthage.
Redford, Clinton county, St. Joseph's—attended from Plattsburgh.
Rotterdam, Schnectady county—attended from Amsterdam.
Rome, Oneida county, St. Peter's—Rev. William Beecham.
" " " (German church)—Rev. A. Tappert.
Rousses Point, Clinton county—attended from Corbeau.
Rosiere, Jefferson county, (German and French)—Rev. Michael Guth.
Salina, Onondaga county—Rev. Michael Hacket.
Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Scrapletown, Oswego county—attended from Salina.
Sandy Hill, Washington county—attended from Glenn's Falls.
Saratoga Springs, Saratoga county, St. Peter's—Rev. D. Cull, and Rev. P. McNulty.
Saugerties, Ulster county—Rev. Michael Power.
Schenectady, Schenectady county—Rev. A. McGeough.
Schendaken, Ulster county—attended by Rev. Eugene Carroll.
Scherburne, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Schuylerville, Saratoga county, Church of the Visitation—attended from Saratoga.
Schaghticoke, Rensselaer county—Rev. Hugh Quigley, D. D.
Scienceville, Greene county—Rev. Eugene Carroll.
Solon, Chenango county—attended from Oxford.
Sterlingville, Jefferson county—attended from Carthage.
Slieve Gallon, or *Mt. St. Michael's*, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Stony Creek, Hamilton county—attended from Amsterdam.
St. Lawrence, Jefferson county—attended from Watertown.
Split Rock, Onondaga county—attended from Syracuse.
Summit, Broome county—attended from Binghampton.
Syracuse, Onondaga co. { St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Haes. St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Joseph Raffeiner. St. ———, (new church)—Rev. John McMenomy.
Skeneateles, Onondaga county—attended from Baldwinsville.
Stephentown, Rensselaer county—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Sand Lake, Rensselaer county—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Sharon Springs, Montgomery county—Rev. J. Furlong, of Cooperstown.
Spraker's Basin, Montgomery county—Rev. J. Furlong, of Cooperstown.
Taburgh, Oneida county—attended from Florence.
Ticonderoga, Essex county, St. Mary's—attended from Whitehall.
Trenton, Oneida county—attended by Rev. Wm. Coghlan.
Troy (east,) Rensselaer county. { St. Mary's—Rev. P. Havermans, Rev. Henry Herfkerns, Rev. Joseph Meyer. St. Peter's—Rev. Michael McDonnell, Rev. H. U. Herbst. St. Joseph's—Rev. Auguste Thebaud, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Petit, S. J. St. Jean Baptiste, (French)—Rev. —— Turcote.

Troy (west,) Albany co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Kyle, Rev. James Smith.
Truxton, Onondago co.—attended from Canzenovia.
Union Falls, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Union Village, Washington co.—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Upper Lisle, Broome co.—attended from Binghampton.
Utica, Oneida co. { St. John's—Rev. F. P. McFarland, Rev. M. Clarke. German church—Rev. J. Arnold. St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Caraher.
Verona, Oneida co.—attended from Oneida.
Vienna, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Valetie, Columbia co.—attended from Coxsackie.
Wadington, St. Lawrence co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. Phelan.
Waterford, Saratoga co., St. Mary's—attended from Lansingburgh.
Watertown, Jefferson co., St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. Finnelly.
Watson, Lewis co.—attended from Constableville.
Westport, Essex co.—attended from Whitehall.
Whitehall, Washington co., St. Mary's—Rev. M. Ollivetti.
Wilmington, Essex co.—attended from Keeseville.
Waterville, Oneida co., St. Bernard's—attended by Rev. Wm. Coghlan, of Utica.
Wellstown, Hamilton co.—attended from Amsterdam.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEART,

41 North Pearl street, Albany.

The situation of this institution is one of the most agreeable in the city. The system of education embraces every useful and ornamental branch suitable for young ladies.

Terms—Board and tuition per annum, payable half yearly in advance.....$130 00
Half boarding, per quarter..... 15 00

Stationery, washing, books, &c., are charged to parents. Physician's fees, $3. Medicines charged at apothecaries' rates. Each pupil will pay on entrance, for use of bed, &c., $5. Music, drawing, painting and the languages, excepting French, which enters into the usual course of instruction, form extra charges.

The scholastic year commences on the 1st Monday of September, and ends the 15th of July.

Application for admission should be made to the *Lady Superior*.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Troy, (East.)

The brothers of the Christian Schools, in Troy, have under their direction and supervision, a boarding and day school. This institution presents to youth all the advantages of a christian education, and at the same time of solid instruction, preparatory to commerce and the arts.

The course of education comprises the elementary branches of English education, French, drawing, music, &c.

Terms.—Board per annum, including tuition, stationery and use of books, payable quarterly in advance..... $100 00

Postage, washing and mending are charged to parents. The academical year extends from the 1st of September to the 31st of July.

Number of pupils, 375.

Letters intended for the institution should be directed to Brother Urbis, St. Joseph's academy, Troy.

BOYS' ASYLUM AND SCHOOL,

St. John's Church, Utica.

St. John's Parish, Utica, is erecting an asylum and school, at an expense of nearly fifteen thousand dollars. It will be directed by the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

TROY CITY HOSPITAL.

This institution, situated near St. Mary's church, is under the care of the Sisters of Charity; Sister Robertine Lanahan, *Sr. Servant.*

Seven hundred and ninety patients were received into the hospital last year. Physicians, Dr. Thorn and Dr. Friot.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

North Pearl street, Albany.

Number of orphans, 95; eight sisters of charity. Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. JOHN'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Utica.

This asylum is under the direction of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Perpetua Shannon, *Sr. Servant.* Orphans, 60.

BOYS' ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Albany.

This institution will be opened in a few months, and placed under the supervision of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

ST. MARY'S BOYS' ASYLUM,

Troy, (East.)

Governed by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Brother Jeremiah, *Director.* Number of orphans, 40.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Troy, (East.)

This asylum is under the care of the Sisters of Charity. Number of orphans, 90.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,
Albany.

Under the care of three sisters. Sister Thecla Murphy, *Sr. Servant.* Daily attendance, 180.

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL,
Albany.

Under the care of three sisters. Sister Amelia Davis, *Sr. Servant.* Number of children, 210.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL,
Albany.

This school is taught by the sisters from the Asylum. Pupils, 180.

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL,
Utica.

The Sisters from the Asylum teach a select and day school. Number of pupils, 300.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,
Syracuse.

Under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary A. Lilly, *Sr. Servant.* A select school is taught by the same Sisters. Whole number in attendance, 225.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,
Troy (East.)

This school is under the supervision of the Sisters who reside at the Asylum. Number of pupils, 300.

The list of schools here given includes only those taught by the Brothers of the Christian Schools and Sisters of Charity. Large schools for boys are taught by competent teachers in the parishes above named; and provision is made for the education of children of both sexes at all the churches in Albany city, Troy, Utica, Oswego and the principal towns in the diocess.

Charitable Societies and Confraternities.—The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary is established at the Cathedral, and numbers 150 members.

The Confraternity of the Living Rosary, and other religious societies, are established in nearly all the churches in the diocess.

The congregation of St. Vincent of Paul is organized at the Cathedral, St. Mary's and St. John's Church, Albany, and at St. John's, Utica.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	83
Churches in progress,	11
Stations visited by clergymen, about	50
Clergymen on the mission,	70
Ecclesiastical students,	12
Institutions in charge of Sisters of Charity,	10

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.*

This Diocess embraces the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence.
- Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D., Rev. James Hughes, *Pastor*, Rev. Thomas Hendrekan, Rev. Edward Cooney, Rev. John Lynch, Rev. Bernard Tully.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Joseph Stokes, *Pastor*, Rev. Thomas Quinn.
- St. Mary's—Rev. John Quinn.
- St. Joseph's—This church is not yet ready for divine service.
- St. Catharine's Chapel, Convent of Sisters of Mercy—Rev. Thomas Hendrekan.
- Our Lady of Mercy, Children's Chapel—Rev. John Lynch.

Bristol, no church—attended from Warren.
Crompton, Our Lady of Mount Carmel—Rev. James Gibson.
Greenwich—attended from Pascoag.
Greenville—attended from "
Newport, Our Lady of the Isle—Rev. James Fitton.
Pawtucket, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Patrick Delany.
Pascoag, church being built—Rev. Patrick Lenahan.
Wakefield—attended from Pascoag.
Warren, St. Mary's—Rev. Patrick Lamb.
Woonsocket, St. Charles Borromeo—Rev. Hugh Carmody, *Pastor*, Rev. Peter Egan.

CONNECTICUT.

Bridgeport, St. James—Rev. Thomas Sinnott.
" St. Mary's—Rev. Mr. Wallace.
Birmingham, Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Lynch.
Bristol, no church—attended from New Britton.
Collinsville, St. Patrick's—attended from New Britton.
Colchester, church being built—attended from Donaldsonville.
Chesshire—attended from Meridon.
Danbury, church not dedicated—Rev. John Smith.
Donaldsonville, no church—Rev. Michael McCabe.
Falls Village, church being built—Rev. Peter M. Kelly.
Farmington, no church—attended from New Britton.
Hartford, St. Patrick's—Rev. John Brady, *Pastor*, Rev. Lawrence Morgan.
Humphreysville—attended from Birmingham.
Litchfield, " " West Winsted.
Middletown, St. John's—Rev. John Brady.
Milford, church not dedicated—attended from N. Haven
Mendon, church not dedicated—Rev. Hugh O'Reilly.
Mystic—attended from Stonington.
New Britton, St. Mary's—Rev. Luke Daly.
Norwalk, St. Mary's—Rev. John Brady.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Norwich, St. Mary's—Rev. Daniel Kelly.
New London, St. John's—Rev. Thomas Ryan.
Norfolk—attended from Falls Village.
New Hartford—attended from West Winsted.
New Milford—attended from Danbury.
New Haven, St. Mary's—Rev. E. J. O'Brien, *Past.*, Rev. Christ. Moore.
" " St. Patrick's—Rev. Matthew Hart, *Pastor*, Rev. Richard German.
Rhodesville—attended from Donaldsonville.
Stamford, St. John's—attended from Norwalk.
Stonington, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Drea.
Thompsonville—attended from Windsor Locks.
Waterbury, church not dedicated—Rev. Michael O'Neil
West Winsted, church not dedicated—Rev. Philip Gillick
Woolcotville—attended from West Winsted.
Westerly—attended from Stonington.
Wallingford—attended from Meridon
William Antic—attended from Donaldsonville.
Windsor Locks, church not dedicated—Rev. John Smith.

INSTITUTIONS.

Ecclesiastical Students.—The Bishop does not continue his theological seminary, but has, at this moment, in various ecclesiastical institutions, 25 young men studying for the priestly state.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY, *Providence, R. I.*

Sister M. Francis Xavier Warde, *Mother Superior.* The sisters of this order devote themselves to instruction, especially the religious instruction of both children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick, both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of young women of good character. The Mother-house and novitiate are in Broad street, Providence. There are in this community, 8 professed choir sisters, 14 novices, 4 postulants and 15 lay-sisters.

Young Ladies' Academy—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. This academy is attached to the Mother-house, where all the branches essential to a solid and refined education are taught.

St. Mary's R. C. Orphan Asylum. The sisters have opened, in a house connected with their convent, the above institution, in which there are fifty orphans. Much good has already been accomplished by this institution.

Cathedral Female Free School. The Sisters of Mercy have charge of this school, in which they teach daily 300 children.

St. Patrick's Female Free School. The Sisters of Mercy are in charge of this school, and teach in it daily 200 children.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT,

New Haven.

The Sisters of Mercy in this city keep an orphan asylum, and teach in their free school 230 little girls. They have also an academy at their residence. Sister M. Josephine Lombard, *Superior.*

ST. MARY'S CONVENT,

Hartford.

Sister M. Paula Lombard, *Superior.* The Sisters of Mercy in this city keep an orphan asylum, and teach in their free school about 200 little girls. They have also an academy at their residence.

Cathedral Free School for Boys. This school is taught by an accomplished teacher, aided by an assistant, and is under the supervision of a clergyman of the Cathedral. There are 300 boys in daily attendance.

St. Patrick's Free School for Boys. There are in daily attendance in this school, about 200 boys. In that of St. Joseph's there are about 150.

There are male and female free schools in Hartford, Norwich, New London, New Haven, Bridgeport and Birmingham, and all in a most flourishing condition, and fully equal to the best State schools. It is to be hoped, that in a little time every congregation in the diocess will have its school. If we wish to save the rising generation to religion and God, we will, even at a sacrifice, give them a thorough Catholic education; nothing short of this will protect youth against error, and save them to religion.

Sunday schools exist in all the congregations in the diocess, and are fairly attended.

As the majority of our children are daily occupied in the factories, the pastors will endeavor to have them attend the Sunday school.

Religious Societies. The *Purgatorian Society* organized at the Cathedral, is in a most flourishing condition. Its object is continuous prayer for the souls of the faithful departed. It is eminently religious, and gives much edification. The holy father has most kindly extended the indulgence and privileges of the parent society in Dublin to the society in this diocess.

The *Scapular* and *Rosary* societies are organized in almost all the congregations of the diocess, and are in a prosperous condition.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	31
Clergymen	37
Clerical students	25
Female academies	3
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population, about	55,000

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.*

This diocess comprises that part of the State of New York which is west of the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Buffalo, Erie county.
- St. Patrick's—Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Very Rev. P. Bede, Rev. F. Gerry, Rev. M. Walsh, Rev. B. McCool.
- St. Louis, interdicted—Rev. J. Cavange, S. J.
- St. Mary's, Ger.—Rev. J. Helmprecht, C. SS. R., Rev. J. Nagel, C. SS. R., Rev. R. A. Kosse, C. SS. R.
- St. John's, German—Rev. Z. Kuntz.
- St. Mary's of the Lake—Rev. P. Brown.
- Convent of the Sacred Heart—Rev. J. M. Maurice.
- St. Peter's, French—Rev. J. M. Maurice.
- St. Michael's, German—Rev. L. Cavange, S. J., Rev. B. Fritsch, S. J.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. C. D. McMullen.
- Church of the Holy Angels—Rev. R. Molony, O. M. I.
- St. Bridget's—Rev. C. McMullen.
- St. Raphael's—Rev. J. Donelly.

Alden, Erie co.—served from Lancaster.
Albion, Orleans co.—from Medina.
Allegheny—Rev. J. McKenna.
Aurora, Erie co.—Rev. J. Early.
Aurora, Cayuga co.—Rev. Nicholas Byrne.
Auburn, " " Rev T. Flaherty and Rev. J. Lennon.
Attica, Genessee co.—from Batavia.
Angelica, Allegheny co.—from Hornesville.
Avon, Livingston co.—Rev. M. McGuire.
Black Rock, Erie co.—Rev. F. N. Sester.
Batavia, Genessee co.—Rev. F. O. Ferrall.
Bath, Steuben co.—from Dansville.
Bergan, Genessee co.—from Brockport.
Birdsall—from Hornesville.
Brockport, Monroe co.—Rev. T. Walsh.
Belfast, Allegheny co.—from Portageville.
Burton, Cataraugus co.—from Cuba.
Collins, Erie co.—Rev. J. Menaur.
Canandaigua, Ontario co.—Rev. E. O'Connor
Caledonia, Monroe co.—from Scottsville.
China, Wyoming co.—from Java.
Cherry Creek, Cataraugus county—from Ellicottsville.
Chipmunk, " " from Cuba.
Castile, Wyoming co.—from Portageville.

* This report was furnished by Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Corning, Steuben co.—from Elmira.
Clyde, Wayne co.—from Palmyra.
Cuba, Allegheny co.—Rev. J. McKenna.
Dunkirk, Chatauque co.—Rev. P. Colgan and Rev. Terence Keenan.
Dansville, Livingston co.—Rev. A. Somogy, (German.)
Eden, Erie co.—Rev. J. N. Arrant.
Ellicottsville, Cataraugus co.—Rev. P. McKeever.
Elysville, Erie co.—Rev. M. Gruber.
Elmira, Chemung co.—Rev. J. Boyle and Rev. T. Cunningham.
East Bloomfield, Wayne co.—from Lima.
Evans—Rev. J. Early.
Fredonia, Chatauque co.—from Dunkirk.
Factoryville, Tioga co.—from Owego.
Friendship, Allegheny co.—from Cuba.
Greece, Monroe co.—Rev. J. Biggio, Handford's Landing P. O.
Greenwood, Steuben co.—Rev. J. Touhey.
Genesee, Livingston co.—from Avon.
Geneva, Ontario co.—Rev. M. O'Brien.
Hamburg, Erie co.—from Eden.
Hornesville, Steuben co.—Rev. D. Moore.
Hammondsport, Yates co.—from Penyan.
Ithaca, Tompkins co.—from Owego.
Java, Wyoming co.—Rev. J. Doran.
Jefferson, Chemung co.—from Elmira.
Lancaster, Erie co.—Rev. F. S. Urich.
Lockport, Niagara co.—Rev. M. Creden and Rev. N. Byrne.
LeRoy, Genesee co.—from Batavia.
Lima, Livingston co.—Rev. M. McGuire.
Lewistown, Niagara co.—from Niagara Falls.
Lockville, Wayne co.—from Palmyra.
Lyons, Wayne co.—from Palmyra.
Medina, Orleans co.—Rev. M. O'Connor.
Mount Morris, Livingston co.—from Dansville.
McLane, Tompkins co.—from Owego.
Montezuma, Cayuga co.—from Auburn.
Macedon, Wayne co.—from Palmyra.
Niagara Falls—Rev. Wm. Stephens.
Norbush, Erie co.—from Black Rock.
Nunda, Allegheny co.—from Portageville.
Ovid, Yates co.—from Penyan.
Owego, Tioga co.—Rev. J. McManus.
Portageville, Allegheny co.—Rev. D. Dolan.
Penyan, Yates co.—Rev. P. Canny.
Pendleton, Erie co.—Rev. Serge de Schoulopnikoff.
Pike, Allegheny co.—from Portageville.
Port Byron, Cayuga co.—from Auburn.
Palmyra, Wayne co.—Rev. M. Guilbride.
Randolph, Cataraugus co.—from Ellicottsville.
Rochester, Monroe co. { St. Patrick's—Very Rev. Wm. O'Reilly. St. Mary's—Rev. T. McEvoy. St. Mary's, (French)—Rev. A. Saulnier.

Rochester. Monroe co. { St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. P. F. Brezka, C. SS. R., Rev. G. Baunach, C. SS. R., Rev. M. Leimgruber, C. SS. R., Rev. H. Gieson, C. SS. R., Rev. M. Gerard, C. SS. R., Rev. H. Helbmans, C. SS. R.
St. Peter's—Rev. J. Krautbauer.
Immaculate Conception—Rev. T. O'Brien.

Scottsville, Monroe co.—Rev. J. McGlue.
Sheldon, Wyoming co.—Rev. C. Kümin.
Scio, Allegheny co.—from Hornesville.
Seneca Falls, Seneca co.—Rev. Wm. Carroll.
Springville, Cayuga co.—Rev. N. Byrne.
Springville, Erie co. } from Aurora.
Springbrook, Erie co. }
Sandy Hill, Steuben co.—Rev. M. Steger.
Transit, Erie co.—Rev. T. Frauenhofer.
Tonawanda—attended from Pendleton.
Vienna, Ontario co.—from Geneva.
Villanova, Chataugue co.—from Dunkirk.
Wellsville—from Allegheny.
Williamsville, Erie co.—Rev. F Follenius.
Waverly—from Owego.
Warsaw, Wyoming co.—from Java.
Youngstown, Niagara co.—from Niagara Falls.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Buffalo, Erie county, New York.

Under the care of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.

HOUSE OF STUDIES,

At Rochester, conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers, in which the students of the congregation, after having finished their literary course at Annapolis, Md., and that of Philosophy and Dogmatic Theology at Cumberland, Md., apply themselves to the study of moral Theology.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

At Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.

Under the care of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.

This college is situated in a most pleasant and healthy location on Prospect Hill, commanding a beautiful view of the city and lake. The general course of instruction embraces three departments, the Elementary, Commercial and Classical, which comprise all the branches of education taught in the different colleges of this country.

Terms—Invariably paid half-yearly in advance, for board and tuition, per annum..... $130 00
Half-boarders, per annum..... 85 00
For bed, washing and mending, per annum..... 15 00
Physician's fees, per annum..... 5 00

Postage, books, stationery are at the charge of the parents. For German, Spanish, Italian, an extra is required. No extra for French.

Rev. Ed. Chevalier, *President*, Rev. Alex. Tradeau, *Secretary*, Rev. W. Corbett, Rev. Alex. Soulerin, and Rev. H. Mauriot, compose the faculty. Several young clergymen assist as tutors.

BUFFALO ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART.

Madam E. J. M. Gray, *Superior*.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable semi-annually in advance.....$130 00

Postage, books, stationery and washing form extra charges. Music, drawing and the languages at the usual rates. The French language being spoken by all the members of the institution, forms no extra charge.

There are 10 religious and 20 pupils in the institution.

Hospital at Buffalo, under the direction of eleven Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. A great many sick poor are most kindly treated in this institution, which has no support but God's Providence in passing charities. Sister Ursula Mattingly, *Sr. Servant*.

Female Orphan Asylum, at Buffalo, under the care of five Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. Fifty-six orphans. Sister M. Ambrosine Campbell, *Sr. Servant*. There are 54 pupils in the select school, and 240 in the free-school.

St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum, at Lancaster, under the care of the pastor. There are 66 orphans.

St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum, at Rochester, under the care of six Sisters of Charity. Forty-three orphans. The same Sisters conduct a high school and a free school. In the latter there are one hundred and sixty pupils. Sister M. Romuald McGauran, *Sr. Servant*.

Parish Schools at Buffalo, Rochester, Lockport, Lancaster, and other places, containing about four thousand scholars.

An institution is now forming for poor widows, lying-in women and foundlings, which is expected to be very useful.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches, mostly frame, about	94
Clergymen	68
Ecclesiastical seminaries	2
Clerical students	10
College for young men	1
Female academies	2
Orphan asylums	4
Catholic population, upwards of	90,000

REMARK.—The new Cathedral of St. Joseph, begun at Buffalo, in the month of March last, is progressing rapidly. God grant that the Bishop may find means to finish it. Many are lost at Buffalo for want of church room.

DIOCESS OF SAVANNAH.*

This Diocess embraces the State of Georgia and all that portion of Florida which lies east of the river Apalachicola. Rt. Rev. Francis Xavier Gartland, D. D., Bishop.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

GEORGIA.

Savannah, Chatham co. { Church of St. John the Baptist—Rt. Rev. F. X. Gartland, D. D., Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., Rev. J. F. Kirby, Rev. Michael Cullinan. Chapel of Convent of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., *Chaplain.*

St. Mary's, Camden co., St. Mary's Church—visited by the Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., of Savannah.

Augusta, Richmond co., Church of the Most Holy Trinity—V. Rev. John Barry, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Gregory Duggan.

Atlanta, De Kalb co., Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Jr.

Macon, Bibb co., Church of the Assumption of B. V. M.—Rev. Edward Quigley and Rev. James H. O'Neill.

Columbus, Muscogee co., Church of SS. Philip and James—Rev. J. B. Gillespie.

Locust Grove, Warren co., Church of the Purification of B. V. M.—Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes co., Church of St. Patrick—visited the fourth Sunday of the month by Rev. P. Whelan, of Locust Grove.

Jekyll Island, Glynn co., a small temporary frame chapel, constructed by the negroes on the island, who form the principal part of the congregation—visited about once in three months by the Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., of Savannah.

Brunswick, Glynn co., *Darien*, McIntosh co., } Visited on same occasions as Jekyll Island.

Waynesborough, Burke co., *Louisville*, Jefferson co., *Greensborough*, Green co., *Athens*, Clarke co., *Appling*, Columbia co., } Visited occasionally from Augusta.

Dalton, Whitfield co., two fine lots each 60 feet by 190, have been presented by the Dalton city company for the erection of a Catholic church—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Jr., of Atlanta, visits this place monthly. He also visits several other places in the neighborhood of Atlanta, viz: *Newnan*, Coweta co., *Carrollton*, Carroll co., the *Iron Works*, Cass co., &c.

Various other points of the State are visited from time to time from Macon and Columbus, such as Milledgeville, Oglethorpe, Albany, &c.

FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, Church of St. Augustine—V. Rev. Edmond Aubril, *V. G.*, Rev. Stephen Sheridan.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Jacksonville, a small frame chapel not dedicated—Rt. Rev. Edward Barron, D. D., has been residing at this place for the greater portion of the past year, and doing missionary duty.

Black Creek, *Fernandina*, *St. John's Beach*, } At each of these places there is a small and humble chapel, attended from St. Augustine.

Mandarin, *Pilatka* and other points, are also occasionally visited from St. Augustine.

Key West, Church of St. Mary, Star of the Sea, no resident pastor—visited occasionally.

Tampa—visited occasionally.

Tallahassee. The church at this place was burnt down a few years ago, and is being now rebuilt. There is no resident pastor.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, *Savannah, Georgia.*

In this establishment are eleven professed sisters, who observe the rule of St. Vincent of Paul. To it is attached a *Boarding and Day School* for young ladies, containing about 90 pupils, as also

An Orphan Asylum for Girls, which maintains at present 26 female orphans; and

A free day school, which averages about 100 pupils. The good Sisters of this institution also visit occasionally the sick poor. The institution has been now in existence for several years, having been originally a branch from the house of the same name in Charleston, which was founded by the late illustrious Rt. Rev. Dr. England. It has already effected a vast deal of good, for which the diocess is principally indebted to the untiring zeal of the Rev. J. F. O'Neill, sen'r., the Spiritual Director of the Sisters. Sister Mary Vincent Mahoney, *Mother Superior*.

A day school for boys is attached to the church in Savannah, under the immediate charge of the sexton of the church. The number of scholars in attendance averages 100. This school also owes its existence to the Rev. J. F. O'Neill, sen'r.

The Society of our Lady Help of Christians in Savannah, is managed by a number of the ladies of the congregation of St. John the Baptist, who divide themselves into committees and visit the different districts of the city, those who are in distress, particularly the sick poor, distributing among them their own alms, and the alms of the various subscribers to the society, which have been placed in their hands for the relief of the indigent and the sick.

Confraternity of the Rosary of B. V. M. in Savannah. The number of members is considerable, and much good is anticipated from the Confraternity. The plan of the "living rosary" is followed.

Confraternity of St. John the Baptist in Savannah, for the suppression and prevention of intemperance, was introduced in its present form on the 29th of August, 1852, the festival of the beheading of St. John the Baptist. The members take the pledge of total abstinence, and recite daily

one Pater and one Ave, and the short aspiration "Holy Patron, St. John the Baptist, pray for us." The Confraternity numbers already several hundred members.

An Orphan Society exists in Savannah, the members of which pay a small sum monthly for the support of the inmates of the Orphan Asylum.

Society of St. Vincent of Paul.—The members pay monthly 25 cents towards a fund for the education of candidates for the ministry for the diocess of Savannah.

Schools of Christian Doctrine, or Sunday Schools, as also day schools are attached to most of the churches in the diocess. These latter, however, the day schools, are generally speaking, as it were, but in their infancy, and are supported with difficulty.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels	16
Clergymen	14
Schools	3
Orphan Asylum	1

It is very difficult to form a correct estimate of the Catholic population. It is thought by some of the clergy that it is not less than 10,000.

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.*

The diocess of Boston comprises the State of Massachusetts, and is governed by the Right Rev. John Bernard Fitzpatrick, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston.

- Cathedral of the Holy Cross—Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D., Rev. N. J. A. O'Brien, Rev. J. J. Williams, Rev. Hilary Tucker, Rev. Joseph M. Finotti.
- Chapel of the Holy Cross—Rev. J. J. Williams.
- Chapel of the Guardian Angels—Rev. H. Tucker.
- Chapel of the Holy Family—Rev. David Welsh.
- St. Vincent de Paul's—Rev. M. P. Galligher.
- St. James's (building)—Rev. David Welsh.
- St. Mary's { Rev. J. McElroy, S. J., Rev. Peter P. Kroes, S. J., Rev. John Blox, S. J., Rev. Francis Lachat, S. J.
- St. Joseph's Chapel—attended by Rev. J. Blox, S. J.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Lynch, Rev. T. Gray, *Assist.*
- Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. G. Eck, S. J., Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J. Lot bought for a new church.
- SS. Peter and Paul's } (South Boston)—Rev. P. F. Lyndon, Rev.
- St. Augustine's, } P. Hamill, *Assist.*
- St. John Baptist's—Rev. G. F. Haskins, Rev. H. O'Neil, *Assist.*
- St. Nicholas' (East Boston,) } Rev. Wm. Wiley.
- Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, (E. B.) }

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Boston. { Mary, Star of the Sea, (E. B.) Lot bought—Rev. G. F. Haskins.
Lot bought on which St. Joseph's church will be erected as soon as the city Council give permission to build. It will be attended by the Priests of St. Mary's church.

Churches in the city of Boston, 9; large chapels, 4; churches building and which will probably be finished during the summer of 1854, 4.

Chelsea, St. Rose,
Winthrop,
Lynn, St. Mary's,
Nahant,
} Rev. Patrick Strain.

Roxbury, { St. Joseph's, St. Francis of Sales,
Dedham, Walpole, Needham,
} Rev. Patrick O'Beirne. Rev. E. Delahunty, *Assistant.*

Brookline, Church of the Assumption,
Brighton,
} Rev. Michael O'Beirne.

Watertown, St. Patrick's,
Waltham, St. Mary's,
Concord, and other missions,
} Rev. P. Flood, Rev. B. Flood, *Assist.*

Quincy, { St. Mary's, St. John's,
Randolph, St. Mary's,
Cohasset, Abington, Weymouth and neighboring missions,
} Rev. John T. Roddan.

Sandwich, St. Mary's,
Wareham, church not dedicated,
Plymouth, and other missions on Cape Cod,
} Rev. W. Moran.

Provincetown, lot bought for new church of Our Lady of Refuge—visited by Rev. J. M. Finotti.

Canton and Milton—attended from South Boston.

Dorchester—attended from South Boston and Roxbury.

Easton, Immaculate Conception,
North and South Bridgewater, Stoughton,
Foxboro', Mansfield,
New church building in South Bridgewater,
} Rev. A. L. Roche.

Taunton, St. Mary's,
Norton, Middleboro',
Dighton, Squawbetty, &c.,
} Rev. Daniel Hearne.

Fall River, St. John Baptist's, new granite church—Rev. Ed. Murphy, Rev. T. McNulty.

New Bedford, St. Mary's,
Nantucket, &c.,
} Rev. T. McNulty.

Blackstone, St. Paul's,
Melville,
} Rev. Charles O'Reilly.

Uxbridge, new church—Rev. E. L. Sheridan.

Charlestown, St. Mary's
Madden, Stoneham, &c.,
} Rev. Geo. A. Hamilton

South Reading, new church—Rev. T. O'Shahan.

East Cambridge, St. John's,
Woburn, lot bought, and neighboring missions,
} Rev. Laurence Carroll.

Old Cambridge, St. Peter's,
Medford, lot bought,
} Rev. Manasses A. Dougherty.

West Cambridge, Lexington, &c.—Rev. Manasses A. Dougherty.

Lowell,
- St. Patrick's, a new church building—Rev. John O'Brien, Rev. Timothy O'Brien.
- St. Peter's—Rev. P. Crudden.
- St. Mary's—Rev. J. T. McDermott.

Lawrence,
- Immaculate Conception—Rev. James O'Donnell, O. S. A., who also attends *Methuen* and neighboring missions.
- St. Dominic's—Rev. A. Taaffe, O. S. D.

S. Andover, St. Augustine's—Rev. J. O'Donnell, O. S. D.

Haverhill, St. Gregory's, *Exeter, Newmarket, &c.*, } Rev. J. S. McDonnell, O. S. D.

Newburyport, St. Mary's, and neighboring missions—Rev. Henry Lennon.

Saxonville, St. George's,
Hopkinton, St. Malachy's,
Framingham, Natick, Westboro', Marlboro', Sudbury; Stowe, Rockbottom, Needham, Ashland, Weston, Wayland,
Assahet, lot bought,
} Rev. Edward Farrelly.

Milford, St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Caraher.

Worcester, St. John's—Rev. M. W. Gibson, Rev. John Boyce.
" new church commenced.

Fitchburg, St. Bernard's,
Leominster, St. Leo's,
Jonesville, St. Martin's,
Grotea Junction, Shirley, Townsend, Ashburnham, Winchendon, Athrel, Barre, Leicester, Holden, Classville, Grafton, West Boylston, Warren, Sandersville,
} Rev. M. W. Gibson.

Clinton, St. John's,
Southbridge, St. Peter's,
} Rev. J. Boyce.

Millbury, St. Bridget's,
Spencer, Our Lady of the Rosary's,
North and West Brookfield, East Douglass, Oakdale, &c.
} Rev. Zephirin Lévêque.

Webster, St. Lewis,
North Oxford, Oxford Plains,
} Rev. N. Mignault.

Springfield, St. Benedict's,
Cabotville or *Chicopee*, St. Matthew's,
Northampton, St. Mary's,
Ware, St. William's,
Holyoke, Greenfield, Amherst, Westfield, Chester Factories, Thorndyke, Monson, Palmer, Indian Orchard, &c.
} Rev. William Blenkinsop.

Pittsfield, St. Mary's,
Great Barrington, St. Peter's,
North Adams, St. Francis's,
Cheshire, North Lee, lot bought,
Stockbridge, West Stockbridge, Lenox, Hinsdale, Millriver, North Becket, lot bought,
} Rev. P. Cuddihy, Rev. Ed. Purcell, *Assistant.*

Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. James Conway, Rev. H. E. Hermiss.

Salem, St. James's—Rev. T. O'Shahan.
Gloucester, St. Ann's, } Rev. T. O'Shahan.
Marblehead, Ipswich, Saugers, &c. &c. }

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Worcester, Mass.

A portion of the building having been refitted, studies have been resumed. The terms for board and tuition, washing and mending linen, are $150. Half-yearly payments required in advance; no deductions made, not even if any student be removed before the term expires.

Rev. A. F. Ciampi, S. J., *Pres. Prof. of Latin and French.*
Rev. P. J. Blenkinsop, S. J., *Vice President, Prof. of English, Mathematics and Book-keeping.*
Rev. B. O'Flanagan, S. J., *Prof. of Latin and Greek, and Assistant Disciplinarian.*
Rev. P. F. Healy, S. J., *Prof. of Latin and Greek, Mathematics and Disciplinarian.*

ST. MARY'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Lancaster-st., Boston.

This school is under the care of ten Sisters of *Notre-Dame*, with nearly 700 scholars, who are taught all that is useful in an English education, including needle-work. A chapel is connected with the school, where the pupils assist at mass at nine o'clock, and vespers every Sunday, as also for catechetical instruction.

A select school has been opened this year by the Sisters, where, in addition to the usual branches of education, are taught Music, French, &c., on moderate terms. Sister Alphonsa Marie, *Superioress.*

Academy of the Sisters of Notre-Dame, at Roxbury, for the education of young ladies. A free school for girls by sisters of the same community is held in St. Joseph's.

St. Aloysius's School, for girls, in Boston, under the direction of eight Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexis Shorb, *Sr. Servant.*

Female Orphan Asylum, in Boston, under the charge of the same Sisters.

Academy and Free School, by the Sisters of Notre-Dame, in a spacious and handsome building erected near St. Patrick's Church, *Lowell*, by Rev. T. O'Brien. It is in contemplation also to build an hospital and asylum in connection with this establishment.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Boston, South Boston, Worcester, Portland and Bangor, having for their object to aid the Sunday Schools.

House of the Guardian Angel, attached to St. John's church, Boston, under the charge of Rev. G. F. Haskins. The object of this establishment is to afford a refuge and a temporary home to destitute boys, who

are there schooled, provided for, and instructed in their faith, till they can be placed or apprenticed to good Catholic masters. Rev. H. O'Neil, *Chaplain.*

A great many churches of the diocess have the basements well finished, and fitted as chapels for divine service, and mass and vespers are there offered for the children of the different parishes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	63
Chapels,	4
Churches building,	15
Other stations, numerous throughout the State.	
Clergymen on the mission	57
Clergymen otherwise employed,	4
Catholic college,	1
Academy for young ladies	1
Orphan Asylum,	1
House of Refuge for boys,	1

DIOCESS OF PORTLAND.*

This Diocess, which comprises the States of Maine and New Hampshire, is administered for the present by Right Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominic's. Very large lot bought in a central part of the city for a Cathedral, &c. *Lewiston Falls*, and neighboring missions, *Saco*, *Biddeford*, and neighboring missions,	Rev. John O'Donnell.
Whitefield, St. Dennis, *Newcastle*, St. Patrick's, *Augusta*, St. Mary's, *Gardiner*, *Bath*, *Damariscotta*, &c.	Rev. E. Putnam.
Bangor, St. Michael's, new church, not yet completed	Rev. T. O'Sullivan.
Ellsworth, new church, *Cherryfield*, *Benedicta*, St. Benedict's, new church, *Indian Old Town*, St. Ann's, Penobscot Indians, *Oldtown*, new church, *Frankfort*, lot bought, *Bucksport*, *Belfast*, *Skowhegan*, *Rockland* and *Thomaston*, a lot of ten acres bought with large house on it, which is to be changed into a church, *Waterville*, new church,	Rev. J. Bapst, S. J., Rev. L. Vigilante, S. J., Rev. Basil Pacciarini, S. J., Rev. K. Kennedy, S. J.

*This report was furnished with that of Boston.

Numerous other small missions,
Eastport, St. Joseph's,
Pleasant Point, St. Ann's, Passamaquoddi Indians,
Calais, Immaculate Conception,
" St. Ann's, Passamaquoddi Indians,
Machias, St. Mary's,
Trescott, St. Mary's,
Pembroke, new church,
Stations at *Plaster Mills, Lubec, Roberton, Bellville, Whitimville, East Machias, Columbia, &c.*
} Rev. J. Bapst, S. J., Rev. L. Vigilante, S. J., Rev. Basil Pacciarini, S. J., Rev. K. Kennedy, S. J.

Benedicta, St. Benedict's,
Holton, St. Mary's,
} Rev. J. Connolly, of Woodstock, N. B.

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius—Rev. P. Canavan.
Portsmouth, &c. &c.—Rev. Charles McCallion.
Claremont, St. Mary's—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Manchester, St. Ann's,
Nashua, Concord, &c.,
} Rev. W. McDonald.

The other missions of the State are visited occasionally by one of the above named gentlemen.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches..... 24
Clergymen..... 11

DIOCESS OF BURLINGTON.*

The Diocess of Burlington comprises the State of Vermont. Right Rev. Lewis de Goesbriand, its first Bishop, was consecrated on the 30th of October, and took solemn possession of his see on the 6th of November, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VERMONT.

Burlington,
St. Mary's—Right Rev. Lewis de Goesbriand, D. D., Rev. J. O'Callaghan.
St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Quevillon.
Montpelier, new church, and various stations—Rev. H. Drolet.
St. Alban's, Immaculate Conception,
Fairfield, new church, not yet dedicated,
Swanton, " "
Highgate, " "
} Rev. Edward McGowan.

*This report was furnished with that of Boston.

Middlebury,
Castleton, St. Mary's
Bennington, *Rutland*, *Pittsford*, *Bellows Falls*, and many other stations. } Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches 8
Clergymen 6

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.*

This Diocess comprises the State of Alabama and West Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile.
- Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. M. Portier, D. D., Very Rev. G. Chalon, Very Rev. James McGarahan, Rev. J. Fahi, Rev. D. Gibbons.
- St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. P. R. Hackett.
- St. John Nepomucene, (old chapel) for the Germans—Rev. P. Imsand, S. J.
- St. James', (building in the Catholic Cemetery,)—to be attended by Rev. J. Fahi.
- Chapel of the Charity Hospital—attended three times a week from the Cathedral.
- Three lots have been purchased in Mobile for the erection of two more churches.

Springhill, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Adams, S. J.
Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. J. M. Portier.
Mount Vernon, St. Paul—regularly attended by the V. Rev. G. Chalon.
Fish River, St. John's—visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River.
Bayou Battery—Rev. S. Guinand.
Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—vacant.
Montgomery, St. Peter's—Rev. A. M. Pellicer. Missions attached, Wetumpka, Tuskigee, White Creek, Lowndesborough.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael's—Rev. C. Rampon. The church is 80 feet by forty.
Navy Yard, Pensacola, St. John's—Rev. P. Coyle. Missions attached, Barrancas and West Perdido.
Apalachicola, St. Patrick's—Rev. D. Manucy.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

INSTITUTIONS.

CCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Springhill, Ala.

This institution is under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus, and has five students.

SPRING HILL COLLEGE,

Near Mobile, Ala.

Under the charge of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *President.*
Very Rev. G. Chalon,
Rev. F. Gautrelet,
" F. Larnaudie,
" J. Adams.

Terms.—Annual terms for scholastic year.....$200 00
Entrance fee, (for the first year only,)..... 10 00
Vacation, if spent at College..... 30 00

The pension comprises together with boarding and teaching, washing and mending, the use of bedstead, stationery, and medical fees.

FACULTY.

Rev. F. Gautrelet, S. J., *President and Prof. of Mental Philosophy.*
Rev. J. Adams, S. J., *Vice President and Prof. of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
Rev. H. Gache, S. J., *Chaplain and Professor of Divinity.*
Rev. A. Usannaz, S. J., *Secretary.*
Rev. A. De Chaignon, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. P. Imsand, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian and Prof. of Mathematics.*
Rev. F. Larnaudie, S. J., *Prof of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
Rev. D. Jenny, S. J., *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
Rev. F. Lespes, S. J., *Professor of Modern Languages.*

OFFICERS AND TEACHERS.

Rev. J. Prachensky, S. J. | Mr. J. L'Hermite, S. J.
Mr. A. Free, S. J. | Mr. Montillot, S. J.
Mr. P. De Carriere, S. J.
Mr. Williams, *Professor of English Literature.*
Mr. J. Young, *Prof. of English Language.*
Mr. E. Troye, *Prof. of Drawing.*
Mr. E. Chassaignac, *Prof. of Music.*

Number of students, 190.

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION,

At Mobile, Alabama.

These brothers, ten in number, have charge of *St. Vincent's Asylum for Boys*, which contains 70 or 80 male orphans, and *A School*, with upwards of 350 boys.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Summerville, three miles from the city of Mobile.

Mother Mary Agnes Brent, *Superior.*

There are thirty-five Sisters in this community. They have charge of the following

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

Terms.—Board and tuition per annum..... $160
Half-boarders..... 80
Day scholars in the higher claases..... 60
" " preparatory classes..... 36

There are between 60 and 70 boarders, and a few day-scholars in this institution.

Female Orphan Asylum at Mobile, conducted by 11 Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, Maryland, and containing about 100 children. Sister Mary Augustine Count, *Sr. Servant.* They have three schools for girls under their charge, with upwards of 400 pupils.

Charity Hospital, Mobile, conducted by seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Margaret Cully, *Sr. Servant.*

Besides the above, there is a free school at Pensacola.

The Catholic societies are—1. Cathedral Building Society ; 2. Female Charitable Association ; 3. Library Society. The Circulating Library for the congregation at Mobile contains 1,100 select volumes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches		13
Clergymen,		22
Ecclesiastical seminary		1
College for young men,		1
Female Academies,		2
Charitable institutions		3
Catholic population,	Alabama, 10,000, W. Florida, 2,500,	12,500

ARCHDIOCESS OF SAN FRANCISCO,

AND

DIOCESS OF MONTEREY.

The following report was furnished by the late Bishop of Monterey, before the intelligence was received that Upper California had been constituted an ecclesiastical province, of which San Francisco is the Metropolitan see, and Monterey its suffragan. We therefore publish the joint statement of the two diocesses, merely observing that the Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, (transferred from Monterey,) is Archbishop of San Francisco, and the Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat has been appointed to the see of Monterey.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

UPPER CALIFORNIA.

Monterey, St. Charles—Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat, D. D., V. Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. S. D., Rev. Anthony Langlois, O. S. D.
Agua Fria—Rev. John Molinier.
Los Angeles, Our Lady of—V. Rev. Anacletus Lestrade, C. S. C.
St. Andres—Rev. John Bobard.
San Antonio—Rev. Doroteo Ambris.
Santa Barbara—attended from its mission.
Mission of Santa Barbara—V. Rev. Joseph Gonzalez, O. S. F., Vic. Gen., V. Rev. Joseph J. Jimeno, O. S. F., Rev. Anthony Jimeno, O. S. F.
Benicia—attended from San Francisco.
San Buenaventura—Rev. Francis Sanchez, O. S. F.
Cieneguita, St. Francis Xavier—attended from the Mission of Santa Barbara.
Columbia—attended from Sonora.
Carmelo, St. Charles—attended from Monterey.
Santa Clara—V. Rev. John Nobili, S. J., Rev. Francis Veyret, S. J., Rev. Decius Salari, S. J.
Contra Costa—Rev. Maximiano Agurto.
Santa Cruz—Bev. Sebastian Filoteo.
San Diego—Rev. John C. Holbein, C. S. C.
Downeville—attended from Nevada.
Drytown—attended from Jackson.
San Fernando—attended from San Gabriel.
San Francisco,
- St. Francis of Assisium—Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, D. D., V. Rev. John Francis Llebaria, Vic. Gen., Rev. H. P. Gallagher, Rev. John Ingoldsby.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. John Maginnis.
- Mission of Dolores—Rev. Eugene O'Connell, Superior of the Seminary.

San Gabriel—Rev. Paul Jordan.
Grass Valley, St. Patrick's—attended from Nevada.
Jackson—Rev. F. Rogalle.
San Jose's Pueblo, St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Devos, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ghœts, S. J.
San Jose's Mission—Rev. John Dumiel.
San Juan Baptista—V. Rev. Anthony Anzar, O. S. F.
San Juan Capistrano—Rev. Peter Bagaria.
San Luis Obispo—Rev. Michael Gomez.
San Luis Rey—attended from San Diego.
Martinez—Rev. Leo Chemin.
Marysville, St. Joseph—Rev. Peter Magagnotto, P. D. N.
Mokelumne Hill—attended from San Andres.
Nevada, St. Peter—Rev. John Shanahan.
Placerville—attended from Sacramento.
La Purissima—attended from Santa Ynes.
San Rafael—attended from San Francisco.
Sacramento, St. Rose—Rev. John Quinn.

San Salvador—Rev. Amable Petithomme, C. S. C.
La Soledad—attended from San Antonio.
Shasta—Rev. Florian Schwenninger.
Sonoma, San Francisco Solano—attended from Martinez.
Sonora, St. Patrick's—Rev. Henry Alric.
Stockton—Rev. Dominic Blaive.
Santa Ynes—Rev. Thaddeus Pivet, C. S. C.

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN COLLEGE.

At Santa Ynes.

Under the direction of Rev. T. Pivet, C. S. C.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE,

Under the direction of the Jesuit Fathers.

St. Catharine's Female Academy, at Monterey, conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic.

Female Academy, at the Pueblo of San Jose, conducted by the Sisters of Notre-Dame.

Female Academy, in San Francisco, conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

Male Orphan Asylum, in San Francisco, under the care of Rev. J. Maginnis.

Female Orphan Asylum, in San Francisco, under the care of the Sisters of Charity.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	43
Churches in progress of building	3
Clergymen	39
Diocesan College	1
Literary institution for young men	1
Female religious institutions	3
Female Academies	3
Number of Catholics, about	75,000

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKEE.*

This Diocess comprises the State of Wisconsin, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN.

Milwaukee City.

St. John's Cathedral—Right Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D., Rev. Dr. J. W. Norris, Rev. P. J. Donahoe, Rev. M. Heiss.
St. Peter's, (French)—Rev. J. Florimont.
St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Dr. J. Salzmann, Rev. Dr. F. X. Paulhuber.
St. Gall's—Rev. Charles Tierney.
Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. J. Sadler.
Holy Resurrection, (Campo Santo)—attended by the clergy of the city for funeral services.

Milwaukee County.

St. Francis' (Assisi.) Nejoshing, four miles south of Milwaukee on the Lake—attended by Dr. Paulhuber. Here on a beautiful site, on a farm of 88 acres, a spacious Seminary is to be established this coming summer.
St. Stephen's, Howell's Road—Rev. M. Obermueller. Instructions in German.
St. Mathias', Beloit Road, } Rev. J. A. Stein. Instructions
St. Barnabas', Maquanigo Road, } in German.
St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—Rev. W. O'Brien.
St. Martin's, Franklin—Rev. J. Smith. Instructions in English, and occasionally in German.
St. Mary's, Greenfield, (vacant)—attended from Franklin every 2d Sunday. Instructions in English.
St. Ambrose—visited monthly from Milwaukee. Instructions in German.
St. Martin's, Granville—Rev. F. X. Obermueller. Instructions in German.
St. Michael's, Granville—attended every 2d Sunday by Rev. F Tiernan. New church ready for dedication.
St. James, between Milwaukee river and the Lake—visited monthly by Rev. S. Bartosz. Instructions in German.

Racine County.

St. Ignatius', (English,) Racine city, } Very Rev. M. Kundig.
St. Mary's, (German,) do. }
St. Sebastian's, Burlington—Rev. M. Wisbauer. Instructions in German.
St. Thomas', (of Aquino,) Waterford—Rev. M. Gernbauer. Instructions in English and German.
St. Louis', Caledonia—visited monthly by Rev. W. O'Brien, and V. Rev. M. Kundig. Instructions in English and German. The stations of Yorkville and Spring Prairie, are monthly visited by Rev M. Gernbauer.

* This report was received from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Kenosha County.

St. Mark's, Kenosha city, (English)—Rev. John Conroy.
St. George's, Kenosha city, (German)—Rev. F. Fusseder.
St. Patrick's, Brighton, (vacant)—attended twice a month by Rev. F Fusseder. Instructions in English and German.
St. Alphonsus', Wheatland—Rev. M. Weis. Instructions in German.
St. Wendelin's, on Des Plaines river, with two other stations is visited regularly from Kenosha.

Waukesha County.

St. Joseph's, Waukesha—Rev. James M. Doyle. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.
St. James', Springfield—Rev. W. Dougherty.
St. Dominic's, Menomonee—attended twice a month by Rev. W. Dougherty.
St. Bruno's, Ottowa—attended monthly by Rev. Michael Heider.
St. John Cantius, Monches—Rev. P. Kernan. New church being built.
St. Patrick's, Erin, not yet dedicated—attended by the same.
St. Columbanus', on Lake Five—attended every 2d Sunday by the same.
St. Anthony's, (Hermit,) Town Eight—Rev. S. Bartosz. Instructions in German.
Eagle Centre and Oconomowoc, where churches are nearly completed, are visited monthly—likewise the stations of Mukonigo, Delafield and Tonor's Settlement.

Ozaukee County.

St. Mary's, ad Portum, (German,) Ozaukee—Rev. F. X. Sailer, *O. Prem.*, and Rev. P. Bradley. A church for the English congregation is being built.
Holy Cross, Belgium—Rev. M. Deisenrieder. Instructions in German.
St. Nicholas', Fredonia—attended by the same.
St. Mary's, (Ad Angelos)—attended twice a month by Rev. F. X. Sailer.
St. Peter's and Mater Dolorosa—monthly visited by Rev. M. Deisenrieder.
St. Francis Borgia, Newland—Rev. F. Tiernan.
St. Francis Xavier, near Grafton—Rev. Fabian Bermadinger, O. S. F.
St. Joseph's, Grafton—attended by same, also the church of St. Augustine's, six miles west. Instructions in German.
The stations of Saukville, where a church is being built, and Farmington, are visited monthly by Rev. P. Bradley.

Washington County.

St. Boniface's, Germantown,
St. Hubert's, Richfield,
St. Augustine's, east of Lake Five,
St. Joseph's,
Church of the Holy Maternity,
Church of the Immaculate Conception,
} Regularly attended by Rev. Maximilian De Beke and Rev. M. Peiffer.

St. Bridget's, Trenton—monthly visited by Rev. F. Tiernan.
St. Lawrence's, Town Polk—Rev. Michael Beiter. The old log church is now being re-placed by a fine frame one.
SS. Peter and Paul, } regularly attended by the same clergyman.
St. Michael's, } Instructions in English and German.

Jefferson county.
- St. Bernard's, Watertown—Rev. John Healy.
- St. Henry's, (German,) Watertown—Rev. Conrad Beck.
- St. Laurence's, near Jefferson—Rev. M. Heider, who also attends the stations of Rome, Sullivan and Quinlan's Settlement.

Dodge County.
- Immaculate Conception, Waushara—Rev. Richard Dumphy.
- St. Theresa's, Theresatown, Rock river—visited monthly by Rev. M. Beiter and Rev. L. Dael. Instructions in English, German, and French.
- St. Isidore's, Clyman—visited monthly from Watertown. Instructions in German and English.
- St. Andrew's, St. Bartholomew's, } are also regularly visited by Rev. M. Beiter.
- The stations of Beaver-Dam and Wauppan, are occasionally visited from neighboring missions.

Walworth Co.
- St. Francis of Sales, Geneva, vacant—new church built.
- St. Catharine's, near Delavan, Whitewater and East Troy, where new frame churches are just built, are regularly attended from neighboring missions.

Rock Co.
- St. Cuthbert's, Janesville—Rev. Michael McFaul.
- St. Thomas', Beloit—visited the first Sunday in the month by the same.
- The stations of Sugar Prairie, Spring Valley, Turtle Prairie, are occasionally visited from neighboring missions.

Dane County.
- St. Raphael's, Madison—Rev. Francis Etschmann. A fine stone church is being built here. Instructions in English and German.
- St. Norbert's, near the Wisconsin river—V. Rev. Ad. Inama, O. Præm, and Rev. Max. Gaertner, O. Præm. A brick church is being built here.
- St. Martin's, Springfield, and St. Aloysius', Sac Prairie, Sauk co., where a brick church is building, with other stations in Sauk co., as Delona, where a small chapel is built, and Baraboo, are attended from St. Norbert's mission house. Instructions in English, German and French.
- The German settlement on Sun Prairie is occasionally visited by Rev. M. Heider.

Iowa County.
- St. Paul's, Mineral Point—Rev. James Causse and Rev. Arthur O'Conner. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.
- St. Philip's, Highland—Rev. Thomas McDonnell.
- Porter's Grove Chapel, Dodgeville and Wingville are attended by the same.
- Holy Assumption, Willow Spring—visited twice a month from Mineral Point.

Lafayette County.
- St. Matthew's, Shullsburg—Rev. Martin Hobbs. A fine stone church is replacing the old frame building.
- St. Patrick's, Benton—Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli, O. P. A large stone church will soon be ready for consecration.
- St. Rose of the Prairie—regularly visited from Benton.
- St. Augustine's, at New Diggings—attended every Sunday by Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. P.
- Wyota, with other stations, as far as Greene co., are visited occasionally by Rev. M. Hobbs.

Grant County.

St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. P.. Rev. P. Walker, O. P., Rev. J. Pœlking, O. P., Rev. F. Kendeler. Instructions in English and German.

St. Francis', Hazel Green—is attended every Sunday from the Mound.

St. Thomas's, Potosi—attended regularly by Rev. J. Causse. Instructions in English and French.

St. Andrews', (German,) near Potosi—Rev. Chas. Schroudenback.

St. Mary's, Plattville—visited regularly by Rev. J. Causse and Rev. C. Schroudenback. Instructions in English and German.

St. Thaddeus, Patch Grove—visited monthly by Rev. L. Galtier.

The stations near Lancaster (where a chapel is built,) Beetown and Cassville, are attended by Rev. C. Schroudenback. Instructions in English and German.

Crawford Co.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie du Chien—Rev. Lucian Galtier. Instructions in French and English.

The stations, Prairie La Crosse, Kickapoo, the Bluff and Chippewa settlements, are occasionally visited by Rev. L. Galtier.

Willow River, St. Croix co.—occasionally visited from St. Paul's, (Minesota Territory.)

Marquette Portage co.

St. Bartholomew's, Portage city—Rev. James D. Roche.

St. Simon's, Grand Rapids—(this chapel was lately burned.)

The stations Frenchtown, Plover-Portage, Stephen's Point, Du-Bey's Point, Little and Big Bull Falls, are occasionally visited from neighboring missions. Instructions in English and French.

Marquette county.

St. Mary's—Rev. Anthony Godfert. A church is to be built here immediately.

The stations of Mantello, Kingston, Princeton and McIntire's Settlement are regularly attended by the same. Strong's Landing visited monthly by Rev. James Colton.

Columbia co.

St. Aidan's, (new church just built)—visited monthly by Rev. J. D. Roche, who also visits the station of Columbus. The new mission at Marcellon is visited from St. Mary's.

Fond-du-Lac county.

St. Louis, Fond-du-Lac—Rev. Louis Dael. Instructions in English, French, and occasionally in German.

St. John's the Baptist, Calumetville—Rev. Geo. Rehrl. A fine stone church, one mile and a half from the old one, and in a more central location, is now being built. Instructions in German.

St. Nicholas', Town Forest—Rev. Caspar Rehrl. Instructions in German.

Holy Ascension, Eden, St. John's, Byron, } visited monthly from Fond-du-Lac.

St. Killian, Chili—visited monthly by Rev. M. Beiter. Instructions in German.

The stations of Ceresco and Eldorado are occasionally visited from Fond-du-Lac.

Calumet county.

Holy Visitation B. V. M.—Rev. S. Seif.

St. Anna's, New Holstein—attended second Sunday by the same, who also attends other stations, as Charleston and Stockbridge. Instructions in German and English.

Sheboygan county.

St. Magdalen's, Sheboygan—Rev. Mathias Gernbauer. Instructions in English and German.

St. George's, Town Wilson, / St. Joseph's, Town Hermann, } visited monthly from Fond-du-Lac.

St. Patrick's, Town Thirteen—visited twice a month by Rev. P. Bradley.

The towns of Centreville (where a church is just built,) Lima and Mitchell, (where a church is building) are visited monthly.

The towns of Plymouth, Rhine and Sheboygan Falls are visited every second month.

Manitowoc co.

Holy Maternity, Manitowoc Rapids,
St. Luke's, at Two Rivers,
Holy Family, (church of) Cooperstown,
St. Ann's, French Creek,
St. Isidore's, Memee town,
} attended by Rev. H. J. Nuyts, O. S. C. Instructions in German, French and English.

The towns of Manitowoc, Mishicot, (where churches are being built,) and Maple Grove are regularly visited.

Brown county.

St. John's (Evangelist)—Rev. John C. Perrodin. Instructions in French and English.

St. Paul's, (German)—a fine new church just completed.

St. Francis Regis, Bay Settlement—Rev. F. Edward Daems, O. S. C. Instructions in French.

St. Killian's—attended by same. Instructions in German.

St. Francis Xavier's, Sylva—attended by Very Rev. Wm. De Yonge, O. S. C. Instructions in Dutch and English.

The stations De Peres and Duck Creek are occasionally visited from Green Bay.

Winnebago co.

St. Peter's, Oshkosh—Rev. James Colton. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.

St. Malachy's, near Neenah, is visited monthly from Oshkosh.

The stations Menasha, Appleton, Grand Chute, Black Wolf and Powahegan Lake are occasionally visited from neighboring missions.

Ontagamie co.

St. John Nepomucen, Little Chute—Very Rev. Wm. De Yonge, O. S. C. Instructions in French, English, German and Dutch.

The stations Kaukanna and Duck Creek are attended from Little Chute.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

St. Michael's, (Archangel,) on the borders of Lake Thowano. This mission of the *Menomonee tribe* is now under the pastoral charge of Rev. Otto Skolla. It is divided at present into two large districts. One-half of this tribe live on the east side of Wolf River, and the other half are located on the north-east side of the Oconto river, which empties into the bay of Green Bay. A church and school houses are to be built next year in the midst of each of the above districts, should the Menomonees be permitted, by the general government, to remain for a long space of time on the tract of land which they now occupy. They have English and Indian Sunday schools for children of both sexes; they have also a temperance society. The schools continue in a very flourishing condi-

tion. The number of pupils has increased every year since their introduction. Several families have embraced christianity this year, and the progress of the tribe towards civilization is very rapid. It is hoped that the large amount of good done among the Menomonees by the Rev. J. Fl. Bonduel, who had charge of this important Indian mission for seven years, will be still further increased by the zeal and piety of Rev. Father Skolla, who will also extend his missionary labors to Lac des Flambeaux and Lac de Courtes Oreilles, among the Chippeways in the North, and along the Oconto and Menomonee rivers to the south among the emigrants there located.

St. Joseph's Mission, Lapoint, on one of the "Apostles' Islands" of Lake Superior. This, the first mission founded by Rev. F. Baraga, now Vicar Apostolic of the Northern Peninsula of Michigan, has declined much in consequence of the removal of the Indians and half-breeds who composed it to the West of the Mississippi. Rt. Rev. F. Baraga will, at the request of the Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, assume the charge of the missionary districts along Lake Superior.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS OF SALES,

Jefferson st., Milwaukee.

This institution is under the direction of Rev. Michael Heiss, Rev. Dr. J. M. Ives, *Professor*. It contains several candidates for the priesthood. Measures have been taken to build a large seminary at Nojoshing, four miles south of the city on the Lake.

CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

ST. NORBERT'S PREMONSTRANT CONVENT,

Near Sac Prairie, Wisconsin.

This institution is situated on the south side of the high and beautiful banks of the Wisconsin river, Dane co. Very Rev. Adelbert Inama, O. Præm.; Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, O. Præm.; Rev. F. X. Sailer, O. Præm., with some lay-brothers.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Sinsinawa Mound, Wisconsin.

This convent, with its elevated situation and commanding view near the Mississippi, is under the direction of the Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. P., *Prior*. The other fathers are Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, Rev. Peter Walker. There are also some novices and several lay-brothers.

SINSINAWA MOUND COLLEGE,

Wisconsin.

This institution, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Dominic, was opened for the reception of students in September last. It is

situated in the South-west corner of the State of Wisconsin, ten miles from Galena, Illinois, and six miles from Dubuque, Iowa. It occupies the most healthy and picturesque site in the West. It would seem as if nature had designedly heaved up this Mound 550 feet above the level of the Mississippi river, to stand in the midst of a vast mineral and agricultural region, to become the abode of health, virtue and learning. The college building is of stone, four stories high—so situated as to command on the south, the view of a part of Northern Illinois, and of a long chain of bluffs and highlands of Iowa, along the Western shores of the "Father of Waters," and on the North is guarded by the summit of the Mound covered by the primitive oak.

The Legislature of Wisconsin, on the 11th of March, 1848, raised this institution to the rank of a college—investing it with all powers granted to such literary establishments in the Western States, and endowed it with ample privileges.

The system of education will comprise the various branches of the arts and sciences usually taught in similar institutions in this country.

Terms per Session.—For board and tuition in the common English branches, with use of bed and bedding,.....$55 00
Board &c., (as above) with tuition in Algebra, Geometry, Surveying, Book-keeping, History, Rhetoric and use of Globes, 60 00
Board &c., (as above) with tuition in the classics, Mathematics and Philosophy..... 65 00
French and German, each extra,..... 5 00
Music, Vocal and Instrumental..... 8 00
Washing and mending, if done at the institution,..... 5 00

Stationery, books, &c., when furnished by the institution, at current prices.

To those who remain at the institution during vcaation, an extra charge will be made of $15 00.

Terms for Day Scholars.—Tuition in the common English branches, per session, $5 00.

Tuition in all or any of the other branches, in proportion as above.

All payments to be made semi-annually, in advance.

Letters of inquiry should be addressed (post paid,) to the President of Sinsinawa Mound College, Wisconsin.

Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., President.

N. B. The Galena and Dubuque line of Stages will pass by the Mound when desired.

CONVENT OF THE SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Knapp street, Milwaukee.

There are at present in this Convent 6 professed sisters, 12 novices and 24 candidates. Sister Mary Caroline, *Mother Superior.* Sister Emmanuela, *Mistress of Novices.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF ST. BRIDGET,

Kenosha, Wisconsin.

This infant community, particularly devoted to the education of female children, was here established but one year ago. It contains three professed sisters and several novices. Sister Angela, *Superior.*

ACADEMY OF ST. MARY OF THE HOLY ANGELS FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Milwaukee.

Under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Xaviera, *Directress.*

Board, semi-annually in advance, with washing and mending, annually,	$100
Tuition and needle work,	10
Piano, quarterly,	9
Singing,	3
Drawing and painting in water colors,	5

Writing and working materials, dresses, shoes, postage, in sickness medicines and medical aid, form extra charges.

Each pupil must have 1 bed, 2 dresses, 6 chemises, 6 pair of stockings, 6 pocket handkerchiefs, and 1 uniform dress.

Two *Day Schools* are attached to this institution.

The following branches are taught in the German and in the English language:

Catechism, bible, ecclesiastical and profane history, reading, grammar, writing, composition and rhetoric, oral and written arithmetic, useful knowledge, natural history and philosophy, drawing and painting in water colors, singing and music on the piano, knitting with silk and beads, crotcheting, sewing, netting, embroidering with worsted, chinelle, silk, hair on silk, cloth, velvet, white, black, brown, gold and plain embroidery, making flowers of paper, velvet, etc.

Charge, quarterly, for the 1st class,	$1 50
Charge, quarterly, for the 2d class,	2 00
Charge, quarterly, for the 3d class,	3 00
The finer needle work is an extra charge, three lessons weekly, being per quarter,	1 50
For the Latin language,	9 00

Chaplain, Rev. Anthony Urbanek.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

This institution, in which all the branches of an English and polite education are taught, is under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Terms from $2 to $4 per quarter.

ST. MARK'S DAY SCHOOL,

Kenosha, Wisconsin.

This school is placed under the charge of the Sisters of St. Bridget, and counts a good number of female pay scholars, whilst others are taught gratis by the Sisters. They also receive boarders at moderate terms.

SINSINAWA FEMALE ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic,

Benton, Lafayette County, Wisconsin.

This religious community, incorporated by an act of the Legislature of Wisconsin in the year 1848, is now permanently located in Benton;

Its buildings occupy an eminent position opposite the new stone church. The establishment is under the patronage of the President of Sinsinawa Mound College, and of the clergymen of the parish of Benton.

Terms per Quarter.—Board and washing, including bed and bedding, with tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography and Needlework.....$25 00

Piano and Guitar by a most accomplished teacher,..... 8 00

ST. CECILIA'S DAY SCHOOL,

Near Dotyville, Fond-du-Lac Co.

Conducted on Mount Carmel, for English and German pupils, by three Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Petra Forena, *Directress.*

HOLY CROSS DAY SCHOOL,

Belgium, Ozaukee Co.

This institution will commence its labors early in the Spring, in a spacious building erected within the last year for that purpose, under the charge of the Sisters of Notre-Dame.

CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOLS IN THE CITY OF MILWAUKEE.

St. Joseph's Male School, attached to St. Mary's Church; there are 180 pupils taught in German and English.

St. Joseph's Female School, taught in German and English by the Sisters of Notre-Dame, with about 150 pupils.

St. John's Female School, near the Cathedral, with a large number of children taught the common English branches by Sisters of Charity.

Day Schools and *Sunday Schools* are attached to almost all the churches of the Diocess.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOHN'S INFIRMARY,

Milwaukee, corner of Oneida and Jackson streets.

This is a large and commodious building, located in the healthiest part of the city. Three apartments are allotted to patients generally, but select rooms may be had by those who are disposed to prefer them.

The Sisters of Charity are the only nurses and attendants in the respective wards of the house; therefore the strictest order, cleanliness, and attention may be expected. An excellent board of medical men is in attendance; still, patients may call in any authorized physician they please, but all food and medicine must be administered by the Sisters.

The fees for the keeping of patients, either with or without medical attendance, may be known by application to Sister Ella Rose Doherty, *Sister Servant.*

HOUSE OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS ASSISIUM,

Nojoshing, Milwaukee Co.

It lies four miles south of Milwaukee, on a small farm joining the lake, with a chapel, dedicated to St. Francis, (Seraphicus.) The humble community consists of four brothers and six sisters, in separate dwellings, who devote their time principally to the instruction of children and manual labor for the benefit of the missions.

ST. ÆMILIAN'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Milwaukee City.

In this asylum are already thirty-three boys under ten years, supported by charity, and attended by the vigilant care of School Sisters of Notre-Dame. Sister Emiliana, *Superior.*

ST. ROSE'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Milwaukee City.

This institution, a fine large brick building, is the home of orphan girls, and continues under the motherly care of Sisters of Charity from St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg. It numbers forty-three children. Sister Mary Simeon Byrnes, *Sister Servant*

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS.

St. Salesius Association, the tendency of which is the establishing and maintaining of a Seminarium Puerorum.

St. Æmilian's Society, consisting of members of the German congregations of this city, and contributing monthly 25 cents for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum.

St. Rose's Society, which is composed of members belonging to the Cathedral and St. Gall's congregations, and contributes equally its monthly gift towards the support of the Female Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Sanctuary Society, which makes its monthly offering for the decoration of the altars in the Cathedral.

St. Joseph's School Society, connected with St. Mary's and Trinity churches, Milwaukee, and supporting the numerous schools by their monthly contributions.

St. John's Young Men's Society, composed of members of St. Mary's congregation, for the purpose of decorating altars.

St. Stanislaus Kostka Young Men's Society, attached to the Holy Trinity Church, for the benefit of the same church.

Holy Rosary Society, composed of members of St. Mary's congregation with its regular devotions.

Similar Associations are attached to a number of churches, either for devotional or benevolent purposes. Amongst the principal and most frequented ones ought to be mentioned

The Archconfraternity of the Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary for the conversion of Sinners, connected with St. Mary's Church in Milwaukee, and extended to several other congregations in the diocess.

Auxiliary Associations to the one of the "Propagation of Faith," now established all over the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or chapels built,	113
Private chapels,	7
Churches building	25
Missionary stations,	59
Clergymen,	69
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
College,	1
Religious communities,	5
Female academies,	6
Charitable institutions,	4
Catholic population, about	95,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF NEW YORK.*

This Archdiocess comprises the city and county of New York, with the counties south of the forty-second degree of north latitude, with the exception of the counties of Long Island. It is governed by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D.

Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., *Archbishop.*
Very Rev. William Starrs, *Vicar General.* †
Very Rev. Michael McCarron, *Archdeacon.*

COUNCIL OF THE ARCHBISHOP.

Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D.
Rev. William Quinn.
Rev. Jeremiah W. Cummings, D. D.
Rev. Thomas S. Preston, *Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

New York City.

Cathedral of St. Patrick, Mott street, between Prince and Houston. Archiepiscopal residence, 263 Mulberry street—Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Very Rev. William Starrs, *Vic. Gen., Rector;* Rev. Thomas S. Preston, *Secretary*, Rev. John Madden, Rev. Bern. Farrell, Rev. Mr. Hennesy, who attends Calvary Cemetery.

St. Peter's, Barclay street, residence 15 Barclay street—Rev. William Quinn, Rev. Patrick McCarty.

St. Mary's, corner of Grand and Ridge streets, residence 11 Ridge street—Rev. Thomas Farrell, Rev. John Carrol, Rev. Dominick Teixcheira, Rev. Arthur McCann.

St. Joseph's, 6th Avenue, corner of Barrow street, residence 67, 6th Avenue—V. Rev. Michael McCarron, Rev. William Everett, Rev. Jerome Nobriga.

*This report was received from the Most Rev. Archbishop.

†The Archbishop has requested the Very Rev. John Raffeiner to continue to act as Vicar General for the Germans, and he has consented to do so.

New York City.

St. James', James street, residence 23 Oliver street—Rev. Patrick McKenna, Rev. Patrick McGovern.

Transfiguration, Chamber street, residence 23 Reade street—Rev. William McClellan, Rev. Daniel Durning.

St. Nicholas', (German,) 2d street, near Avenue A, residence 135 Second street—Rev. Ambrose Buchmeyer, Rev. Felician Krebesz.

St. Andrew's, Duane street, corner City Hall Place, residence 13 City Hall Place—Rev. Michael Curran, Jr., Rev. Lewis Terykowich.

Church of the Nativity, 2d Avenue, residence 44, 2d Avenue—Rev. George McCloskey, Rev. Mr. Farelly.

St. Vincent-de-Paul, Canal street, residence 30 Canal street—Rev. Annet Lafont, S. P. M., Rev. Benedict Madeore, S. P. M., Rev. Anthony Derost, S. P. M.

Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, (German,) 153 Third street—Rev. Joseph Müller, C. SS. R., *Rector*, Rev. Robert Kleineidam, C. SS. R., Rev. Martin Hasslinger, C. SS. R., Rev. John B. Hespelein, C. SS. R.

St. John Baptist, (German,) 30th street, between 7th and 8th Avenues—Rev. Augustine Dantner.

St. Columba's, 25th street, near 8th Avenue, residence 215, 25th street—Rev. Michael McAleer, Rev. Titus Joslin.

St. Francis', (German,) 31st street—Rev. Alexander Martin.

St. Alphonsus', (German,) Thompson street—served from the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, by Rev. Leopold Petsch, C. SS. R.

St. John Evangelist's, 50th street—Rev. James McMahon.

St. Paul's, Harlem, 117th street—Rev. George R. Brophy.

St. Bridget's, Avenue B, corner of 8th street, residence 111 Avenue B—Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D., Rev. Thomas Mooney, Rev. Philip O'Reilly.

St. Stephen's, Madison Avenue, corner 27th street—Rev. Jeremiah W. Cummings, D. D., Rev. Joseph Andrade.

St. Francis Xavier's, 16th street, between 5th and 6th Avenues—Rev. John Ryan, S. J., *Pastor*, Rev. M. Driscol, S. J., Rev. Hyppolytus Deluynes, S. J., *Assistants*.

St. Anne's, 8th street, between Broadway and 4th Avenue—Rev. John M. Forbes, Rev. Patrick Egan.

St. Lawrence's, 84th street—Rev. Walter J. Quarter.

Church of the Holy Cross, 42d street, between 8th and 9th Avenues—Rev. Joseph A. Lutz.

Convent of the Sacred Heart, Manhattanville—Rev. Ed. Murphy.

St. Catharine's Convent of the Sisters of Mercy, corner of Houston and Mulberry streets—Rev. Thomas S. Preston.

Convent of the Sacred Heart, 64 W. 14th street.

Mt. St. Vincent's, Mother-house of Sisters of Charity, 107th st., between 5th and 6th Avenues—Rev. Hugh Sweeney.

Manhattanville, Church of the Assumption—Rev. A. J. Donelly.

Channingsville, Dutchess co.—Rev. Dennis Sheehan.

Clifton, Richmond co., (Staten Island,) St. Mary's—Rev. John Lewis.

Cold Spring, Putnam co.—Rev. John R. Commerford.

Ellenville, Ulster co., church not dedicated—Rev. Daniel Mugan, who also attends Bridgeville, Fallsborough, Mongaup Valley, Forrestburg, Calicoun, Liberty, Neversink, Claraville, Grahamville, Monticello, Parksville and Lacaway. The Germans living at these stations and at Roundout are attended by the Rev. John Raufeisen, who resides at Ellenville.

Fishkill, Dutchess co.—Rev. Dennis Sheehan, of Channingsville.

Flag Quarries, Ulster co.—occasionally attended from Roundout.

Goshen, Orange co., St. John's—Rev. M. O'Donovan.

Green Woods, Orange co.—Rev. M. O'Donovan.

Hastings, Westchester co.—Rev. John McMahon, of Yonkers.

Haverstraw, Rockland co., St. Peter's—Rev. T. Scollon.

Kingston, church building—attended from Roundout.

Melrose, Westchester co.—Rev. Caspar Metzler.

Middletown, Orange co.—Rev. M. O'Donovan.

Monroe, ——— visited occasionally by Rev. John Quinn, of Piermont.

Newburg, Orange co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Edward O'Reilly.

New Brighton, Richmond co., (Staten Island,) St. Peter's—Rev. M. Murphy.

New Rochelle, Westchester co.—Rev. Thomas McLoughlin.

New Village, Westchester co.—Rev. Stephen Ward.

Peekskill, ——— Rev. Mr. Monahan.

Piermont, Rockland co.—Rev. John Quinn.

Port Chester, Westchester co.—Rev. Thomas McLoughlin.

Port Jervis, Orange co.—Rev. Edward Briady.

Poughkeepsie, Dutchess co., St. Peter's—Rev. M. Riordan.

Rosendale, Ulster co., St. Peter's—served from Roundout.

Rossville, Richmond co., (Staten Island,) St. Joseph's—served from Clifton.

Roundout, Ulster co., St. Mary's—Rev. Eugene Maguire, Rev. Thomas Joyce.

Sing Sing, Westchester co.—Rev. John Hackett.

Staatsburg, Dutchess co., St. Mary's—attended from Poughkeepsie.

Tarrytown, Westchester co., St. Theresa's—Rev. John Hackett.

Throg's Neck, Westchester co.—Rev. Richard Kein.

Verplanck's Point—Rev. Mr. Monahan.

Westchester, Westchester co., St. Raymond's—Rev. Richard Kein.

West Point, Orange co.—Rev. John R. Commerford.

White Plains, Westchester co., once a month—Rev. Thos. McLoughlin.

Worstboro', Sullivan co., every third Sunday—Rev. Daniel Mugan.

Ward's Island—Rev. A. Manahan, D. D.

Yonkers, Westchester co., Immaculate Conception of B. V. M.—Rev. John McMahon.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.

Rev. John Blettner, S. J., *Superior and Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Scripture.*
" Joseph Duverney, S. J., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" Seraphin Sekemel, S. J., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" Isid. Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Philosophy.*
There are 40 students in the house.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT,

Attached to the Church of the M. H. Redeemer, N. Y.

Rev. J. Müller, C. SS. R., *Rector.*
" John Van Ryckevorsel, C. SS. R., *Minister.*
" Mart. Hasslinger, C. SS. R.
" Leopold Pestch, C. SS. R.
" John Hespelein, C. SS. R.
" Robt. Kleineidam, C. SS. R.
" Isaac Hecker, C. SS. R.
" Van Campenhoudt, C. SS. R

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.

Terms.—Board and tuition, washing, use of bedding, (which is always furnished by the College,) $200 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

N. B.—There is an additional charge of $15 for students remaining during the summer vacation.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines are charged for at apothecary's rates.

Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *President.*
" Paul Mignard, S. J., *Vice-President.*
" Isidore Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
" Victor Beaudevin, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Mathematics.*
" Claudius Pernot, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry and Natural History.*
" Louis Jouin, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of Mathematics.*
" Thomas Ouelet, S. J., *Prof. of English Literature.*
" George Foertsch, S. J., *Prof. of German.*
" Charles Maldonado, S. J., *Prof. of Spanish.*
" Bernard O'Reilly, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric.*
Mr. P. Hillenmeyer, S. J., *Prof. of Greek and Belles Lettres.*
" Hector Glackmeyer, S. J., *Prof. of Greek and Latin Classics.*
" Patrick Dealy, S. J., *Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" F. Belanger, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
" Aug. Langcake, S. J., *Tutor.*
" Matthew Gardiner, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of English.*
" Thomas J. Bidwell, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian with nine Prefects.*
" William Rodrigue, *Prof. of Drawing.*
Messrs. Christian Berger and Jules Mace, *Professors of Music.*
Hugh Walsh, M. D., *Visiting Physician.*

COLLEGE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

Fifteenth street, between 5th and 6th Avenues, New York City.

Rev. John Ryan, S. J., *President.*
" R. J. Tillier, S. J., *Vice President and Chief Disciplinarian.*
" M. Ferrard, S. J., *Assistant Disciplinarian and Prof. of French.*
" A. Kobler, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics, Nat. Philosophy and German.*
" J. Laysance, S. J., *Prof. of the Commercial Course.*
" J. Marshall, S. J.,
" J. Weger, S. J.,
" T. Thiry, S. J.,
" W. Moylan, S. J., } *Professors of Latin, French, German, &c.*
Mr. Joseph Shea, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*
" G. Klinkhardt, S. J., *Assistant Teacher of Commercial Course.*
" J. Kean, S. J., *Assistant Disciplinarian.*
Messrs. J. O'Ryan, J. A. Hoyt, and P. O'Ryan, *Teachers in Preparatory Department.*

Whole number of students during the year 232. Average 180.
Terms—$50 a year. Course of studies same as at St. John's College.

COMMUNITY OF BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

No. 30 *Canal street, New York City.*

The number of Brothers in this institution is 30, eighteen of whom have taken the vows. Twenty-six are employed in scholastic duties. It is intended that this community shall supply the various parish schools with competent teachers.

The Brothers have under their direction five day schools, viz: Academy of St. Vincent de Paul's, select school, 52 pupils; St. Vincent de Paul's, parish school, 2 classes, 140 pupils; St. Patrick's Cathedral school, 4 classes, 306 pupils; St. Mary's school, Grand street, 3 classes, 300 pupils; St. Francis Xavier's school, 19th West street, 4 classes, 360 pupils. Total number of pupils 1,158. Brother Stylion, *Director;* Brother Stephen, *Sub-Director.*

ACADEMY OF THE HOLY INFANT, JESUS,

Manhattanville, New York.

Seven miles from New York by the Hudson River Railroad and Stages.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

The age for admission into this institution is from 7 to 12 years. Children under 7 or over 12, are not admitted.

Terms.—The pension, payable half-yearly in advance is, per annum $140 00
Washing and mending, per half-year 7 50
Use of Library, " " 2 00
Doctor's fees, " " 4 00

Tuition.—The course of instruction embraces the following branches: Religious instruction, reading, writing, French and English grammar, arithmetic, geography, history, geometry, algebra, declamation, composition, natural philosophy, mythology and book keeping.

The following are extra, viz: Instrumental music, per half-year, $24.00; Vocal music, per half-year, $5.00; Drawing, per half-year, $16.00.

Observations.—The pupils will have holidays to go and visit their parents and guardians at the following times: At Christmas, 8 days; at Easter, 4 days; at Fourth of July, 3 days. From the end of July to the 1st of September (vacation.) Parents can visit their children on Thursday, from 10 to 12 o'clock, A. M., and on Sunday between the High Mass and Vespers. In case of serious sickness, pupils will be confided to the care of their parents or guardians. Books, stationery, and postage of letters are chargeable to the parents. No reduction will be made in case a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of the half-year. The scholastic year is 11 months, commencing on the 1st of September and terminating on the 1st of August.

Dress and Furniture.—Each pupil is required to have the following articles, viz: 3 suits of clothes (two of which are to be uniforms;) 3 surtouts, made of light stuff, (uniform;) 6 shirts, 6 pairs of stockings, 6 napkins, 6 towels, 6 handkerchiefs, 3 cravats, 2 hats or caps, 3 pairs of sheets, 2 coverlids, and 2 blankets; a knife and fork, a spoon, and a goblet of silver or composition, a trunk to hold all, with a list of articles within; 2 combs, coarse and fine, a rack, a hair brush, a tooth brush, a clothes brush, and a shoe brush. A small tin box to hold them, with a lock and key. Brother John Chrysostom, *Director.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Near Manhattanville, N. Y.

There are in this community 32 professed religious, 24 novices, 14 postulants, 15 orphans.

SACRED HEART ACADEMY.

The Sacred Heart Academy is about eight miles from the city of New York, in the vicinities of Harlem and Manhattanville.

Terms—Board, per annum..... $200
Postage, stationery and washing, are charged to the parents.
Number of pupils, 120.

DAY SCHOOL CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

64 *West Fourteenth st., N. Y.*

Terms—Tuition, including French, &c..... $12 50 per qr. } Payable in
Music, and use of instrument..... 10 00 " } advance.
Drawing and Painting..... 10 00 "
Number of pupils, 60. Number of religious, 12.
The ladies of the Sacred Heart have charge of the free school for girls, at the church of St. Francis Xavier. Number of pupils, 300.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Corner of Houston and Mulberry sts., N. Y.

There are in this community twenty-three choir sisters and thirteen lay-sisters. Mother Mary Agnes, *Superior.*

Amongst the various spiritual and corporal works of mercy, those peculiarly characteristic of this institution are, "Instruction of Poor

Girls;" "Visitation of the Sick," and "Protection of Young Women of Good Character."

In the House of Mercy adjoining the convent, one hundred poor girls are protected and supported until placed in situations.

Above two hundred and fifty poor children daily attend the schools. The sisters visit the sick and dying poor every day, and the city prison twice a week.

Adults, requiring religious instructions, are daily attended to in the institution.

MT. ST. VINCENT.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in the diocess of New York. Sister Mary Jerome, *Mother Superior.* The community at present numbers 150; 90 of whom are professed sisters, 51 novices, and 9 candidates.

ACADEMY OF MT. ST. VINCENT.

This institution is situated on 107th st., between 5th and 6th Avenues —can be reached hourly by the cars running to Harlem and West Chester, or by the stages of Yorkville.

The scholastic year commences on the 1st Monday in September, and the annual vacation on the 17th of July.

Terms per annum—Board, tuition, washing, &c., payable half-yearly in advance	$150 00
Extra Charges—Music, and use of instruments	50 00
French language	20 00
Drawing and painting, water colors	20 00
" " oil "	40 00
Japanning and Wax flower painting,	20 00
Physician's fees	3 00

All communications addressed to Mother Mary Jerome, or Very Rev. Wm. Starrs, New York.

Number of Pupils during the past year, 164.

St. Mary's School, No. 229 East Broadway, under the charge of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary, *Sr. Servant.* Number of pupils past year, 124.

Free School attached to St. Mary's church ; three sisters. Number of pupils, 400 ; in the Sunday school, 500.

St. Peter's School, No. 16 Barclay street, under the care of six sisters. Sister Mary Regina, *Sr. Servant.* Number of pupils the past year, 120.

Free School attached to St. Peter's church, conducted by three sisters. Number of pupils, 350 ; in the Sunday school, 500.

St. Patrick's Free School, under the charge of three Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 400 ; in the Sunday school attached to the Cathedral, 500.

St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum, Prince street, under the charge of 13 Sisters of Charity. Sister M. Borromeo, *Sister Servant.* Number of orphans, 248.

St. Patrick's Male Orphan Asylum, 50th street. Number of sisters, 15.

Sister Elizabeth, *Sister Servant.* Number of orphans, 370, between the age of 3 and 12 years.

Female Half Orphan Asylum, 11th street, under the charge of 8 sisters. Sister Susan, *Sr. Servant.* Number of half-orphans, 180.

Free School attached to St. Peter's church, New Brighton, Staten Island, under the charge of four sisters. Sister Mary Borgia, *Sister Servant.* Number of pupils, 200.

St. Vincent's Hospital, 13th st., New York, under the charge of 11 sisters. Sister Mary Angela, *Sister Servant.* Application for admission must be made to the Sister Servant, as the sisters have the entire charge of the institution.

Besides the above, are the following schools, under the charge of competent teachers.

Select School for boys at St. Peter's, 180 children.
Select School for boys and girls at St. Stephen's, 300 children.
Select School for girls at St. Vincent de Paul's, 47 children.
Free School for girls at St. Vincent de Paul's, 75 children.
Free School for boys at Transfiguration, 200 children.
Free School at the Nativity, 100 children.
Free School at St. Nicholas', 250 children.
Free School at the church of Most Holy Redeemer, about 800 children.
Free School at St. Alphonsus', about 250 children.
Free School at St. Bridget's.
Parish School for girls at St. Francis Xavier's, conducted by the ladies of the Sacred Heart, and numbering 500 pupils.
Parish School for boys, and another for girls, at Clifton, Staten Island.

There are *Parish Schools* also at Yonkers, Westchester and other places.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, is established at the churches of Transfiguration, St. Vincent de Paul and the Most Holy Redeemer, in New York.

The Confraternity of the Rosary and other religious societies are established in nearly all the churches of the diocess.

There are three conferences of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul in the city of New York.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	47
Chapels	8
Stations	30
Clergymen on the mission	78
Clergymen otherwise employed	42
Seminary	1
Clerical students	20
Literary institutions for young men	4
" " " young women	5
Hospital	1
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population	280,000

DIOCESS OF BROOKLYN.*

This Diocess comprises the whole of Long Island. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, D. D., who was consecrated on the 30th of October, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

City of Brooklyn.

St. James' Cathedral, Jay street, residence 188 Jay street—Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, D. D., Rev. Eugene Cassidy, *Rector*, Rev. Samuel A. Mulledy, *Assistant*.

St. Paul's Church, corner of Court and Congress streets—Rev. Joseph A. Schneller, Rev. John Curoe, Rev. Timothy Farrell.

Assumption of B. V. M., corner of York and Jay streets, residence 82 York street—Rev. David W. Bacon, Rev. William Keegan, Rev. P. J. Vieira.

St. Patrick's, Kent Avenue, residence corner of Myrtle Avenue and Ryerson street—Rev. Hugh Maguire

German Church, (not dedicated,) Monroe Avenue—Rev. Maurice Ramsauer.

St. Charles Borromeo, Sidney Place, residence corner of Sidney Place and Livingston street—Rev. Charles C. Pise, D. D.

St. John's, corner of 21st street and 5th Avenue—Rev. Francis McKeon.

St. Joseph's, Pacific street—Rev. Patrick O'Neill.

St. Mary, Star of the Sea, Court street, in progress of erection.

Church, (German,) not dedicated, corner of Willoughby and Bridge streets.

Astoria, Queen's co., B. V. of Mount Carmel—Rev. M. Curran, Rev. Dennis Wheeler.

Babylon, Queen's co.—attended from Jamaica.

Cold Spring, Suffolk co.—attended from Jamaica.

East New York, St. Benedict's—Rev. Maurice Ramsauer.

" " Church in progress—Rev. Andrew Bohan.

Flatbush, King's co., Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. Andrew Bohan.

Flushing, Queen's co., St. Michael's—Rev. James O'Beirne.

Fort Hamilton, St. Patrick's—Rev. Francis McKeon.

Green Port, Suffolk co.—attended from Jamaica.

Jamaica, Queen's co., St. Monica's—Rev. Edward McGinness, Rev. John McCarthy.

James Port—attended occasionally from Jamaica.

Manhasset, Queen's co.—attended once a month from Flushing.

Patchogue, Suffolk co.—attended from Jamaica.

Rockaway, St. Mary's Star of the Sea, every Sunday during the summer months, and occasionally during the remainder of the year.

Sagharbor, St. Andrew's—attended once a month from Jamaica.

Smithtown, Suffolk co.—occasionally from Jamaica.

Westbury, Queen's co., (ch. not dedicated)—occasionally from Jamaica.

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Williamsburg, { SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. Sylvester Malone.
Holy Trinity—Very Rev. John Raffeiner, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Joseph Huber.
Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Peter McLoughlin.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS, &c.

Female Orphan Asylum, Congress street, with 97 children under the care of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sister Constantia, *Sr. Servant*. The Sisters have also a select and a free school at St. Paul's church. 500 pupils.

Male Orphan Asylum, ———, under the care of competent persons.

School for boys, at the Cathedral, by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 500 pupils.

Free School for girls, at the Cathedral, under the care of competent teachers. 150 pupils.

Besides the above are the following: A free school for boys at St. Paul's; a free school for boys and girls at the church of the Assumption; at SS. Peter and Paul's, Williamsburg, and at St. Michael's, Flushing.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary is established at the church of the Assumption, and the confraternity of the Rosary at many of the churches.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	22
Stations	7
Clergymen	23
Orphan asylums	2

DIOCESS OF NEWARK.*

The diocess of Newark, which embraces the State of New Jersey, was formed in 1853. It is governed by the Right Rev. James R. Bayley, D. D.; consecrated the 30th of October, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW JERSEY.

Newark. { St. Patrick's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. R. Bayley, D. D., Rev. B. J. McQuaid, *Pastor*; Rev. B. F. Allaire, *Secretary to the Bishop*.
St. John's church—Very Rev. P. Moran, *Vic. Gen.*; Rev. Michael Maginn.
St. Mary's church, German—Rev. N. Balleis, O. S. B., Rev. Chas. Geyerstanger, O. S. B.

Belleville, Essex co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Hogan.

Bloomfield, Essex co.—attended by the Rev. J. Hogan, of Belleville.

Boonton, Morris co., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel—Rev. John Callan.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Bordentown, Burlington co., St. Mary's—attended at present from Philadelphia.
Bridgeton, Cumberland co.—visited by the Rev. John McDermott, of Salem.
Burlington, Burlington co., St. Paul's—Rev. Hugh Kenny.
Camden, Camden co.—attended by the Rev. J. Hanegan, of Gloucester.
Cape Island, Cape May co.—Rev. John Ford.
Dennis Creek, Cape May co.—Rev. John Ford.
Dover, Morris co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Callan.
Elizabethtown, Essex co., St. Mary's—Rev. Isaac P. Howell. Rev. P. Hartlaub attends the Germans at Elizabethtown, Stony Hill and Patterson.
English Neighborhood, Hudson co.—attended by Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.
Fort Lee, Bergen co.—attended by Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.
Freehold, Monmouth co., new church—Rev. John Scollard, of Princeton.
Gloucester, Camden co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Hanegan.
Hoboken, Hudson co., new church building—Rev. Anthony Cauvin.
Jersey City, Hudson co., St. Peter's church—Rev. John Kelly, Rev. J. Coyle
Lambertville, Huntingdon co., St. John Evangelist—Rev. P. J. Henegan.
Macoupin, Passaic co., German church—attended from the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York.
Madison, Morris co., St. Vincent Martyr—Rev. Michael Madden.
Mendham, Morris co.—attended by Rev. M. Madden, of Madison.
Morristown, Morris co., church of the Assumption—Rev. M. Madden, of Madison.
Middletown Point, Monmouth co.—attended by Rev. James Callan, of South Amboy.
Mount Holly, Burlington co., St. Mary's—Rev. Hugh Kenny, of Burlington.
Moorstown—attended by Rev. J. Hanegan, of Gloucester.
New Brunswick, Middlesex co., St. Peter's—Rev. John Rodgers.
Orange, Essex co., St. Ignatius—Rev. James Kieran.
Patterson, Passaic co., St. John Baptist—Rev. Louis Senez, Rev. Louis Venuta.
Perth Amboy, Middlesex co., St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Quinn.
Plainfield, Essex co.—Rev. James McDonough, of Somerville.
Port Elizabeth, Cumberland co., St. Elizabeth—Rev. John Ford, of Cape Island.
Princeton, Mercer co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Scollard.
Pleasant Mills, Atlantic co.—attended by the Rev. J. Hanegan, of Gloucester, and a German priest from St. Peter's church, Philadelphia.
Redbank, Monmouth co.—attended by the Rev. James Callan, of South Amboy.
Rahway, Essex co.—attended by the Rev. Thomas Quinn, of Perth Amboy.
South Amboy, Middlesex co., St. Mary's—Rev. James Callan.
Stony Hill, Somerset co.—attended from Somerville.
Somerville, Somerset co., St. Bernard's—Rev. James McDonough.

Swedesborough, Gloucester co.—attended by Rev. John McDermott, of Salem.

Spring field, Essex co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. M. Madden, of Madison.

Trenton, Mercer co., { St. John Baptist—Rev. John Mackin. St. Francis of Assisium, German—Rev. John George Gmeiner.

West Hoboken, Hudson co., Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.

There is an Orphan Asylum, with 51 orphans, at Newark, under the charge of 5 Sisters of Charity, Sister Philippine, *Sister Servant*, who also teach the girls' school connected with St. Patrick's Cathedral. The girls' Parish school at Jersey City, is also under the charge of four Sisters of Charity. Sister Editha, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils, 250.

There are Parochial schools connected with St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. John's church, Newark, and with most of the churches in the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	33
Clergymen	30
Orphan Asylum	1

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.*

The diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of New York on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, { Cathedral of St. Andrew—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Rev. Richard Nagle. Convent Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Edward Corcoran.

New Erin, Pulaski co.—attended from the Cathedral.

Oakland Grove, Pulaski co.—attended from the Cathedral.

Mt. Pleasant, Saline co.—attended from the Cathedral.

Batesville, Independence co.—attended from the Cathedral.

Mount Olive, Izard co.—visited from Fayetteville.

Mount St. Mary's, near Fayetteville—Rev. John Monaghan.

Pine Bluffs, Jefferson co., church not dedicated—Rev. P. Behan.

Plumb Bayou, " St. Mary's, " "

Saline Bluffs, Saline co.—visited by the same.

New Gascony, Jefferson co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. McGowan.

Noble's Lake, " St. Paul's, " "

Lee's Bend, Arkansas co., St. Rose's, " "

Post of Arkansas, Arkansas co., St. Ambrose—vacant.

Napoleon, Chico co.—vacant.

Columbia, Decha co.—visited from New Gascony.

*Report abridged from the Almanac of last year, no returns having been received.

Helena, Philips co., St. Helena, a resident clergyman much needed—visited from the Cathedral.

Fort Smith, Sebastian co., St. Patrick's—Very Rev. John O'Reilly, V. G. The church is too small, the congregation having increased to over four hundred souls within the last year.

Messart Prairie, Sebastian co., Blanc settlement—attended from the College.

Van Buren, Crawford co., church not yet erected—visited from the College.

Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation—by request of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Miege—visited from the College.

Fort Towson, Choctaw Nation—by request of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Miege—visited by Rev. P. Martin.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier co., St. James'—Rev. P. Martin.

Paraclifta, " church not yet erected—Rev. P. Martin.

Clarksville, in Texas, at the request of the Bishop of Galveston, is visited from Rocky Comfort.

Washington, Heampstead co.—visited from Rocky Comfort.

Camden, Ouichata co, church in progress of erection—Rev. Jno. Whelan.

Fogle Settlement, six miles from Camden, visited by the same. In this settlement thirty-six Catholics were lately discovered who had not seen a priest for thirty-seven years. A church is needed.

The Antoine Crossing, Clarke co., St. Francis Xavier—visited from Camden. Beneath the altar of St. Francis, on the banks of the Antoine, lie the remains of the good Father Donohoe, who was a faithful priest.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring co.—visited from the Cathedral. A small church much needed.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Little Rock, Arkansas.

UNDER THE CHARGE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY.

All communications must be addressed to Mother Teresa Farrell, Convent of Mercy, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, at Fort Smith, Arkansas.

COLLEGE OF ST. ANDREW,

Near Fort Smith, Arkansas.

This institution was chartered by the Legislature of Arkansas, with all the powers granted to Universities, and is beautifully situated between Fort Smith and Van Buren. The climate is excellent and the terms of the college moderate. Very Rev. John O'Reilly, *President*. Rev. Patrick Reilly, *V. P.*, aided by three Tutors. Many Catholic families have located within five and ten miles of the college since its establishment, who have every opportunity of educating their children and practising their faith.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ACADEMY,

Little Rock, Arkansas.

This institution is under the direction of the Rev. Edward Corcoran and Rev. Richard Nagle. The terms of the school are moderate.

Rosary Societies and Sunday Schools are attached to the churches and stations throughout the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	10
Chapels	2
Stations	20
Clergymen on the mission and otherwise employed	9
Ecclesiastical students,	3
College,	1
Seminary,	1
Female religious institutions	2
Charitable institutions,	3

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.*

The Diocess of Galveston embraces the State of Texas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D., Very Rev. L. C. M. Chambodut, Rev. P. Vignolles, O. M. J., Rev. P. Parisot, O. M. J., Rev. P. Keralun, O. M. J., Rev. Mr. Hagerty.

Houston, Harris co., church of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. Edward Clark, Rev. Mr. Feltin.

Richmond, Spring Creek, Morgan's Point, Lynchburg and *Harrisburg*—attended from Houston.

Brazoria, Brazoria co., brick church—Rev. James Miller.

Victoria, Chapel of Our Lady of Guadalupe—Rev. Mr. O'Reily.

St. Joseph's Chapel, Refugio, Live Oak Point, Lamar, San Patricio and *Corpus Christi*—attended by Rev. Mr. O'Reily.

Goliad—vacant.

Frelsburg, Colorado co., St. Peter's chapel—Rev. Joseph Austaett.

Columbus, Lagrange, Dof, Ellinger, Buchel's Settlements and *Washington*—attended by Rev. Joseph Austaett.

Brown's Settlement, St. Mary's chapel—Rev. Chas. Padey.

Brushey, Lavaca co., St. Joseph's chapel—Rev. Charles Padey.

Port Lavaca, Indianola, McHenry's Settlement, Gonzales and *Cuero*—visited occasionally by Rev. Chas. Padey.

Austin city—Rev. M. Sheehan.

San Antonio, Bexar co., church of St. Ferdinand—Very Rev. C. M. Dubuis, Rev. James Giraudon, Rev. Albert Xavier Mauclaire.

*Report reprinted from last year, no return having been received.

Missions of *San Jose*, *San Juan* and *San Francisco de la Spada*—attended from San Antonio.
Chapel of San Leonidas, Bexar co.—attended from San Antonio.
Castroville, Medina co., church of St. Louis—Rev. Bonaventura Keller, O. M. C.
Kuihi and *Vandenburg*—attended from Castroville.
Dhanis, Medina co., St. Mary's, church building—Rev. Dominic Mesens, O. M. C.
New Braunfels, Caumale co., chapel of St. Peter—Rev. Leopold Mockzygemba, O. M. C.
Seguin, *Cibolo*, *Santa Clara*—attended from New Braunfels.
Fredericksburg, chapel of SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. Anthony Müller, O. M. C.
Brownsville, Cameron co., chapel of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Father Verdet, O. M. J., Rev. Father Gay, O. M. J., Rev. Father Olivier, O. M. J.
Chapels of Santa Rita, Santa Rosalia, Point Isabel, Rio Grande city and Roma—visited occasionally by the Rev. Fathers from Brownsville.
Laredo, church of San Augustin—vacant.
Eagle Pass—vacant.
San Eleazaro, *Soccoro* and *Isleta*, in the county of El Paso—attended by Rev. Antonio Severo Borrajo.
Nacogdoches, chapel of Our Lady del Pilar—vacant.
San Juan Bautista, *Carisso*, *Flores' Settlement*, *Concepcion*, *Angelina*, *Melrose*, *Mariane* and *San Augustine*—attended from Nacogdoches.
Liberty, on the Trinity river, *Woodsville*, *Beaumont* and *Sabine Pass*—attended from Galveston.

INSTITUTIONS.

URSULINE CONVENT,

At Galveston.

There are 12 professed sisters, 3 novices and 2 postulants in the institution. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

At Galveston.

Terms.—Board and tuition $160 per annum, or $40 per quarter; half-boarders, to dine and study at the institution, $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter; Day scholars $20 per annum, or $5 per quarter. There are extra charges for washing, mending, &c. Number of scholars from 80 to 100.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

At San Antonio, Texas.

There are nine professed sisters, two novices and two postulants in the convent. The terms for the academy are the same as at Galveston. Number of scholars between 70 and 80.

SISTERS OF THE INCARNATE WORD.

There are four sisters of this order, with several candidates, who are about to open a female academy in the valley of the Rio Grande.

BROTHERS OF MARY,

At San Antonio, Texas.

There is an institution of these brothers at San Antonio, where they have opened a school for boys. Number of brothers 5, of scholars, 50. Brother Edel, *Superior.*

Besides the above, there are several other schools for boys in the Diocess.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. This society is established in every church and chapel throughout the country.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels built	26
Churches building	4
Clergymen	25
Schools for boys	3
Academies for young ladies	3

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE

OF THE TERRITORY EAST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.*

This Vicariate is under the charge of the Right Rev. J. B. Miège, D. D., with the title of Bishop of Messenia, in part. inf., and embraces the following missions:

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEBRASKA TERRITORY.

Potowatomie Mission, Kansas river, Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. J. B. Miège, D. D., Rev J. B. Duerinck, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. M. Gailland, S. J., Rev. J. Schultz, S. J. Sermons every Sunday in Indian or English. Nearest Post Office is Fort Leavenworth.

STATIONS ATTENDED FROM THIS MISSION.

St. Joseph's Chapel, near Shunganon Creek, is attended every other Sunday from St. Mary's by Father Gailland. Sermon in Indian: distance 20 miles.

Chapel of the Seven Dolors, on Mission Creek—attended twice a month by Father Gailland from St. Mary's. Sermon in Indian: distance 16 miles.

Chapel of the Sacred Heart, Soldier Creek—attended twice a month from St. Mary's. Sermon in French or in Indian: distance 20 miles.

The Catholic population of the above stations is 1600.

* Report reprinted from last year, by direction of the Very Rev. Wm. Murphy, S. J., Superior of the Vice-Province of Missouri.

POTOWATOMIE MANUAL LABOR SCHOOL,

Kansas River.

This Institution is under the charge of the above Fathers, assisted by eight lay-brothers. There are about 50 Indian boys boarded and educated at this mission.

The Female Department is under the charge of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart: their community consists of three Ladies and four Sisters. They board and educate 70 to 75 Indian girls. Madame Lucille Matheron is *Mother Superior.*

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Osage Mission, on the Neosho river, St. Francis de Hieronymo—Rev. J. Shoenmakers, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. Paul Ponziglione, S. J., Rev. A. Van Hulst, S. J. Sermons in Osage and English.

STATIONS ATTENDED FROM THE OSAGE MISSION.

Fort Scott, visited once a month, distance 45 miles.

Miami Indians, Piankeshaws, Peorias, Weas, visited once in two months, distance 100 miles.

Neutral Lands, inhabited by the Cherokees, visited occasionally, distance 55 miles.

Quapaw Indians—it is in contemplation to establish a mission amongst them: distance 65 miles.

Talhe's Village, distance 50 miles,
Clermont's Village, distance 52 miles,
Black Dog's Village, distance 50 miles,
Tall Chief Village, distance 55 miles,
Papin's Village, on Marias des Cygnes, distance 10 miles,
Little Osage Village, distance 30 miles,

} visited once a month, when at home: they live by hunting.

The Catholic population of this district is supposed to be between 600 and 700. The Catholic population scattered over the vast extent of the upper country in the Indian Villages, Forts and trading Posts, may not fall short of 3,000. It is our earnest wish to visit them as soon as possible.

Attached to the Osage Mission, Neosho river, is a manual labor school for boys, under the direction of the Fathers, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Heiman and six lay-brothers.

Number of boarders 45 to 50.

The Female Department is under the care of the Sisters of Loretto, who are eight in number. The number of girls boarding with them is 35 to 40. Mother Concordia, *Superior.*

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	5
Other stations	10
Clergymen	8
Schools for boys	2
Schools for girls	2
Catholic population	5,300

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY.*

The Archdiocess of Oregon City is governed by the Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OREGON TERRITORY.

Cathedral of Sacred Heart, Oregon city—Mt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D., Rev. John B. Pretet.
St. Paul, in the French Prairie, on the Willamette—Rev. Francis Cenas.
Residence of St. Francis Xavier, one mile from St. Paul—Rev. Michael Accolti, S. J., *Superior General for Oregon Territory*, Rev. Gregory Mengarini, S. J., and two brothers.
St. Lewis, in the Big French Prairie—Rev. Barthol. Delorme, Rev. A. Le Bas.
Dayton, no chapel, residence on Yamhill river—Rev. Francis Roeh.
Portland, Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Croke.
Station on Molala river, no chapel—attended from Oregon city.
Station of Twalaly Plain, no chapel—attended from Oregon city.
Milwaukie, no chapel—attended from Portland.
Astoria, no chapel—attended from Portland.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,
At St. Paul,

Closed since, and in consequence of, the discovery of the mines in California.

FEMALE ACADEMY,
At St. Paul.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre-Dame. Sister Cornelia, *Superior*. This establishment is on a fine piece of ground of about 100 acres, and has had, some years, more than fifty boarders.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,
At Oregon City.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre-Dame. Sister Loyola, *Superior* of the order in Oregon Territory. This establishment, 108 feet long, 36 wide, two stories high, is in a fine location. Commenced in the spring of 1849, it was finished early in the following fall, and opened with more than sixty boarders and day scholars.

*No returns having been received from Oregon, the report of last year is republished, with such changes as were known to have occurred.

DIOCESS OF NESQUALY.

The district of Nesqualy was erected into a diocess, on the 31st of May, 1850, and the Rt. Rev. Augustin Alexander Maglorius Blanchet, D. D., was transferred to it from the See of Walla Walla.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

St. James' Cathedral, Columbia city, (Fort Vancouver,)—Rt. Rev. A. A. M. Blanchet, D. D., Very Rev. John B. Brouillet, *V. G.*

Catholic School, attended by some 15 or 20 scholars.

Chapel and Residence of Stella Maris, among the Tchinook—Rev. Mr. Lionnet.

St. Francis Xavier, on the Cowlitz river, French Settlement—Rev. Mr. Leclerc.

Residence of St. Joseph, Olympia on Puget Sound—Rev. Father Ricard, O. M. J., *Superior* of that order, and two brothers.

Church and Residence of Steilakoon, Military Post, on Puget Sound—Rev. Francis Jayol, O. M. J.

N. B. The diocess of Walla Walla having been suppressed by a recent act of the Holy See, its territory has been divided between the diocess of Oregon City and that of Nesqualy. The following missions are included in this district, lying partly in Oregon and partly in Washington territories.

Church and Residence of St. Peter, at the Dalles, among the Waskos. This station began in the month of June, 1848, when the Bishop of Walla Walla, who had been forced to leave his See in January preceding, was hindered from returning to it, in consequence of the war with the Cayuse nation—Rev. Lewis Rousseau, Rev. Toussaint Mesplié.

Station of Falls River, (riviere des Chutes,) among the Indians of that place—attended from the Dalles.

Station of St. Ann, among the Cayuse nation, thirty miles west from Walla Walla. This mission was commenced December 1847, by the Very Rev. John B. Brouillet, V. G. At the time of the war, the house destined for worship and residence was burnt, and the station abandoned, but it was to be restored by Rev. Father Chirouze, O. M. J.

Station of Walla Walla, no chapel, among the Walla Wallas—attended from St. Ann.

The following missions have been established by the Rev. Fathers Oblates of Mary Immaculate, on the northern side of Columbia:

Chapel and Station of St. Rosa, on the Yakama, in 1847,
Chapel and Station of the Immaculate Conception, 1848,
Chapel and Station of St. Joseph, at Simkoe, on the Yakama, 1848,
Chapel and Station of the Holy Cross, in 1848,
} Rev. Father D'herbomez, O. M. J., Rev. Father Pandory, O. M. J.

Chapel and Residence of the Sacred Heart, among the Pointed Hearts, (cœurs d' alene,) at the head of Spokan river, three days east from Walla Walla—Rev. Gregory Gazzoli, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ravalli, S. J.

DISTRICT OF COLVILLE.

This district, and that of Fort Hall, are under the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Oregon City.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Church and Residence of St. Paul, at Colville, among the Kettle Fall or Chaudieres—Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., Rev. Aloys. Vercruysse, S. J.
Church and Residence of St. Ignatius, among the Kalispels, on the Flat-head river—Rev. Adrian Hoeken, S. J., Rev. Peter Menetrey, S. J.
Station of St. Regis, among the half-breed—attended from St. Ignatius.

DISTRICT OF FORT HALL.

OREGON TERRITORY.

Station of Fort Hall, no chapel.
Church and Residence of St. Mary, among the Flat-heads, at the source of the river of that name. This mission was temporarily abandoned in the summer of 1850.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels		23
Stations		10
Clergymen		25
Academies		4
Catholic population, Indians	3,400	5,000
" " Whites	1,600	

Note.—The ecclesiastical province of Oregon city also embraces the diocess of Vancouver's Island, and the districts of Princess Charlotte and New Caledonia, in British Oregon. In all this territory there are six churches or chapels, and about 3700 Catholics, mostly Indians.

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.*

The diocess of Richmond now comprises Eastern Virginia (excepting the part formerly in the District of Columbia,) and the valley formed by the Blue Ridge and the Allegheny mountains, southward as far as Monroe county, when the line strikes across the valley to the ranges of the Blue Ridge, following the limits of Monroe, Giles and Montgomery counties, thence forward the last mentioned mountain range forms the dividing line. The diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico co., { Cathedral of St. Peter—Rt. Rev. J. McGill, D. D., Very Rev. John Teeling, *V. G.*, Rev. Edward Flaherty. St. Mary's (German)—Rev. Joseph Polk, S. J.

Norfolk, Norfolk county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Matthew O'Keefe.

Portsmouth, Norfolk county, St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Old Point Comfort, ———, visited alternately from Portsmouth and Norfolk.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie county, St. Joseph's—Rev. A. L. Hitzelberger.

Martinsburg, Berkeley county, St. John's—Rev. Joseph H. Plunkett.

Bath, Morgan county, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass 4th Sunday of each month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson county, St. Peter's—Rev. Andrew Talty. Mass 1st, 2nd and 3d Sunday of each month, also when the 5th Sunday occurs in the month.

Winchester, Frederick county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Andrew Talty. Mass the 4th Sunday of every month.

A German priest visits these places occasionally.

Warrenton, Fauquier co.—visited occasionally. As yet no church here.

Lynchburg, Campbell county, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Thos. Mulvey.

Staunton, Augusta county, new church—Rev. D. Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville and several other places.

At Martinsburg, Harper's Ferry and Bath, there are very flourishing Sunday Schools.

The stations in Hampshire and Hardy counties are at present unattended from want of priests.

INSTITUTIONS.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH'S.

The Sisters of Charity of the society at Emmitsburg, have two establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Joseph's School and Orphan Asylum*, at Richmond, Va., corner

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

of 4th and Marshall-sts. Eleven Sisters in the institution. Sister Rosalia Greene, *Sister Servant.*

Terms—Board and tuition, per annum,.....$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing..... 8 00

Day scholars pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6 or $8, according to the class in which they study.

A Sunday school is attached to the institution, in which from 40 to 60 children attend.

Free School for girls taught by the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 80.

At *St. Mary's church*—a school for boys, taught in the basement of the church, and numerously attended.

2. *St. Mary's Orphan Asylum and Free School*, in Fen Church-st., Norfolk, Va. Five Sisters in the house. Sister Bernardina Boyle, *Sister Servant.*

Sunday Schools, male and female, are in a flourishing condition at Norfolk, Portsmouth, Harper's Ferry, Martinsburg, Bath, Lynchburg and Richmond.

Benevolent Fund Society, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	11
Students	4
Schools for young ladies	2
Charitable institutions	3
Catholic population	9,000

ALPHABETICAL INDEX,

WITH THE ADDRESS OF THE

ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS AND PRIESTS

IN THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS.

Mt. Rev. Alemany, Joseph S..... San Francisco, California.
Rt. Rev. Amat, Thaddeus..... Monterey, California.
" " Baraga, Frederick..... Sault St. Mary's, Michigan.
" " Bayley, James R..... Newark, New Jersey.
Mt. Rev. Blanc, Anthony..... New Orleans, La.
" " Blanchet, Francis N..... Oregon city, Oregon.
Rt. Rev. Blanchet, Magloire..... Columbia city, Washington Ter.
" " Byrne, Andrew..... Little Rock, Arkansas.
" " Carrell, George A..... Covington, Kentucky.
" " Cretin, Joseph..... St. Paul's, Minesota Territory.
" " De St. Palais, Maurice... Vincennes, Indiana.
" " De Goesbriand, Lewis... Burlington, Vermont.
" " Fitzpatrick, John B..... Boston, Massachusetts.
" " Gartland, F. X..... Savannah, Georgia.
" " Henni, John M..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Mt. Rev. Hughes, John..... New York city, New York.
" " Kenrick, Francis P..... Baltimore, Md.
" " Kenrick, Peter R..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Rt. Rev. Lamy, John..... Santa Fé, New Mexico.
" " Lefevere, Peter P..... Detroit, Michigan.
" " Loras, Mathias..... Dubuque, Iowa.
" " Laughlin, John..... Brooklyn, New York.
" " Martin, Augustus..... Natchitoches, Louisiana.
" " McCloskey, John..... Albany, New York.
" " McGill, John..... Richmond, Virginia.
" " Miege, John B..... Fort Leavenworth, Nebraska Ter.
" " Miles, Richard P..... Nashville, Tennessee.
" " Neumann, John N..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
" " O'Connor, Michael..... Erie, Pennsylvania.
" " Odin, M..... Galveston, Texas.
" " O'Reilly, Bernard..... Providence, Rhode Island.
" " Portier, Michael..... Mobile, Alabama.
Mt. Rev. Purcell, John B..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rt. Rev. Rappe, Amedeus..... Cleveland, Ohio.
" " Reynolds, Ignatius..... Charleston, South Carolina.
" " Spalding, Martin J..... Louisville, Kentucky.
" " Timon, John..... Buffalo, New York.
" " Van de Velde, James O.. Natchez, Mississippi.
" " Whelan, Richard V..... Wheeling, Virginia.

PRIESTS.

V. Rev. Andrieu, H. ..... Lafourche, Church P. O., La.
" Anzar, Anthony ..... San Juan Baptista, California.
" Aubril, Edmund ..... St. Augustine, Florida.
Rev. Abbadie, F. ..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Abell, Robert A. ..... Newhaven, Kentucky.
Accolti, Michael ..... Willamette, Oregon.
Acmal, Francis ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Adams, J. ..... Springhill College, Mobile, Ala.
Agurto, Maximiano ..... Contra Costa, California.
Ahern, A. ..... Towanda, Pennsylvania.
Aiken, John ..... Frederick, Maryland.
Albrecht, Joseph ..... near Minster, Ohio.
Allaire, B. F. ..... Newark, New Jersey.
Alleman, J. G. ..... Rock Island city, Illinois.
Alig, Mathias ..... Washington city, D. C.
Alizeri, Joseph ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Alric, Henry ..... Sonora, California.
Alton, P. ..... Pass Christian, Mississippi.
Ambris, Doroteo ..... San Antonio, California.
Anselm, John ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Anthony, Mark ..... Lasalle, Illinois.
Anwander, Thaddeus ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Andrade, Joseph ..... New York city, New York.
Aquaroni, A. ..... Lafourche, Church P. O., La.
Ardia, Joseph ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Arnold, J. ..... Utica, New York.
Arrant, J. N. ..... Eden, Erie co., New York.
Arnoudt, Peter ..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Aschwander, Joseph ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Aucē, F. ..... Cape Vincent, New York.
Aud, Athanasius A. ..... Lebanon, Kentucky.
Audran, E. ..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Austaett, Joseph ..... Frelsburg, Texas.
Aylward, W. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
V. Rev. Baker, Richard S. ..... Charleston, South Carolina.
" Barry, John ..... Augusta, Georgia.
" Brazil, John ..... Wheeling, Virginia.
" Bede, P. ..... Buffalo, New York.
" Bellecourt, Jos. ..... Pimbina, Minesota Territory.
" Brunner, F. de Sales ..... Thompson, Ohio.
" Brouillet, John B. ..... Columbia city, Washington Ter.
" Burlando, F. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
" Butler, Thos. R. ..... Covington, Kentucky.
Rev. Bacon, David W. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Bagaria, Peter ..... San Juan Capistrano, California.
Bague, Charles ..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Balfe, Joseph ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Balfe, H. ..... Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
Balli, Augustine ..... Washington, Pennsylvania.
Balleis, Nicholas ..... Newark, New Jersey.

Rev. Bapst, John..... Eastport, Maine.
Baltes, P. J..... Waterloo, Monroe co., Illinois.
Barbelin, Felix..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Barbier, Francis..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Barber, Samuel..... Washington city, D. C.
Barrett, Wm..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bartosz, Salomon..... Granville, Wisconsin.
Baunach, G..... Rochester, New York.
Bax, Lawrence..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Bayer, Benedict..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Beaudevin, Victor..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Beccard, A..... Thibodeauxville, Louisiana.
Beck, Conrad..... Watertown, Wisconsin.
Beecham, Wm..... Rome, New York.
Behan, P..... Pine Bluffs, Arkansas.
Beiter, M..... Addison P. O., Wisconsin.
Bekkers, John..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Bellier, L..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Benedict, Maria..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Bennett, A..... Mackensie's Cross Roads, Ind.
Benoit, James..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Bernard, J. P..... Plattsburg, New York.
Bermingham, Timothy..... Granitville P. O., South Carolina.
Beranek, George..... Detroit, Michigan.
Berrill, J. D..... Holmesburg, Pennsylvania.
Berbigier, J..... Frenchville, Pennsylvania.
Bessonies, A..... Fort Wayne, Allen co., Indiana.
Biggio, J..... Hanford's Landing P. O., N. Y.
Billon, Joseph..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Bixio, Joseph..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Blaarer, Joseph..... Jefferson city, Missouri.
Blaive, Dominic..... Stockton, California.
Blackney, George..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Blake, Thomas..... Xenia, Ohio.
Blettner, John..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Blenkinsop, Wm..... Springfield, Massachusetts.
Blenkinsop, Peter..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Blox, John..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Bobard, John..... St. Andres, California.
Boeld, Ildephonsus..... Carroltown, Pennsylvania.
Boglioli, J..... Lafourche P. O., Louisiana.
Boheme, ——..... Paulding, Missisippi.
Bonduel, J. Fl..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Borgess, C. H..... Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania.
Borgess, Otho..... Columbus, Ohio.
Bœswald, Chas. J..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Bokel, J. A..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Bœhne, ——..... Fort Jennings, Ohio.
Bohan, Andrew..... Flatbush, Kings co., New York.
Borrajo, A. S..... San Elezearo, Texas.
Boudreaux, F..... St. Louis, Missouri.

Rev. Boudreaux, Is..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Boulger, Thomas..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Bouchet, Michael..... near Morganfield, Kentuckv.
Bowling, C. D..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Boyle, F. X..... Washington city, D. C.
Boyce, John..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Boyle, J..... Elmira, New York.
Brandt, L..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Brands, J..... Lafourche, Church P. O., La.
Brady, Hugh..... Woodstock, Illinois.
Brady, J. C..... Kickapoo, Illinois.
Brady, John..... Hartford, Connecticut.
Brady, John C..... Middletown, Connecticut.
Brannen, George..... Wooster, Ohio.
Bradley, J..... Newry, Pennsylvania.
Bradley, Patrick..... Ozaukee, Wisconsin.
Breen, John..... Chicago, Illinois.
Breideck, M..... Section Ten, Ohio.
Brennan, Dennis..... Clarksburg, Virginia.
Brenan, Charles C..... Mount Savage, Maryland.
Brezka, P. F..... Rochester, New York.
Brent, Julius..... Danville, Ohio.
Briady, Edward..... Port Jervis, Orange county, N. Y.
Brickwedde, Aug..... Fayetteville, Illinois.
Brown, P..... Buffalo, New York.
Brown, H. V..... Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Brown, R..... West End, Pennsylvania.
Brophy, George R..... New York city, N. Y.
Brummer, J. W..... Belmont county, Ohio.
Brun, C..... Santa Fe, New Mexico.
Brunnemann, J..... Newark, Ohio.
Brunner, J..... New Westphalia, Wisconsin.
Bruyere, John M..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Brickmann, Thos. S..... near Springfield, Kentucky.
Buteux, ——..... Bay of St. Louis, Mississippi.
Burgos, V..... Mount Carmel, Illinois.
Buchmeyer, Ambrose..... New York city, New York.
Burns, J..... Summit, Pennsylvania.
Busschots, James..... New Westphalia, Missouri.
Burke, Thomas..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Butz, Joseph..... near Minster, Ohio.
Byrne, N..... Aurora, Cayuga co., New York.
Byrne, D..... Edina, Knox, county, Missouri.
Byrne, John B..... Washington city, D. C.
V. Rev. Caron, A..... Cleveland, Ohio.
" Chambodut, L. C. M..... Galveston, Texas.
" Chalon, Gabriel..... Mobile, Alabama.
" Conlan, James..... Cleveland, Ohio.
" Corbe, J..... near Terre Haute, Indiana
" Corcoran, Edward..... Fort Smith, Arkansas.
" Coskery, H. B..... Baltimore, Maryland.

V. Rev. Conroy, John J..... Albany, New York.
" Collins, E. T. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Cahill, James P..... Cazenovia, New York.
Calandri, Anthony..... near Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Calvo, M..... Donaldsonville, Louisiana.
Callan, John..... Boonton, Morris, co., New Jersey.
Callan, James..... South Amboy, Middlesex co., N. J.
Callan, Thomas..... Oxford, New York.
Cambiazo, J..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Campion, Aug..... Canton, Ohio.
Camacho, Andres..... Santo Domingo, New Mexico.
Cane, Hugh..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Canavan, P..... Covington, Louisiana.
Canavan, P..... Dover, New Hampshire.
Cantwell, N..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Canny, P..... Pennyan, New York.
Capeder, Peter A..... Thompson, Ohio.
Caraher, P..... Utica, New York.
Caraher, Michael..... Milford, Massachusetts.
Carabin, M..... Canton, Ohio.
Caredda, Joseph..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Careta, J..... St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs, La.
Carney, James..... Hancock, Maryland.
Carroll, Michael..... Alton, Illinois.
Carroll, Eugene..... Scienceville, New York.
Carroll, John..... New York city, New York.
Carroll, Wm..... Seneca Falls, New York.
Carroll, Lawrence..... East Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Carr, Felix J..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Carter, C. J..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Carew, F..... Carbondale, Pennsylvania.
Carbon, P. M..... Reading, Pennsylvania.
Carius, A. F..... Logansport, Indiana.
Carmody, Hugh..... Woonsocket, Rhode Island.
Carteyvels, Louis..... Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.
Cassidy, Eugene..... Brooklyn, New York.
Cattani, J. B..... near McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.
Caton, Edward..... near Catonsville, Maryland.
Causse, J..... Mineral Point, Wisconsin.
Cauvin, Anthony..... Hoboken, New Jersey.
Cavange, J..... Buffalo, New York.
Cavange, L..... Buffalo, New York.
Cavenagh, J..... Freeport, Illinois.
Cenas, Francis..... Willamette, Oregon.
Chassé, J. B..... Ferdinand, Indiana.
Chambige, F..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Chambille, C. A. R..... New Baltimore, Michigan.
Chambost, Chas..... Plaquemine, Louisiana.
Charlier, Alphonsus..... Washington, D. C.
Chaves, Rafael..... Isleta, New Mexico.
Chazal, Martin..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.

Rev. Chemin, Leo..... Martinez, California.
Cheymol, Wm..... near Fayetteville, Ohio.
Chevalier, Ed..... Buffalo, New York.
Chiniquy, Chas..... Bourbonnais, Illinois.
Chirouze, ——..... Cayuse Nation, Oregon.
Ciampi, A. F..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Cicaterre, Charles..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Cicaterri, Felix..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Clarke, M..... Lafayette, Indiana.
Clarke, Wm. F..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Clarke, Michael..... Utica, New York.
Clarke, James..... Frederick, Maryland.
Clark, Edward..... Houston, Texas.
Clarkson, J. N..... Washington city, D. C.
Cleary, M..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Clowry, Wm..... Chicago, Illinois.
Cobbin, M..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Cody, J..... Smethport, Pennsylvania.
Cody, Joseph..... Sugar Creek, Pennsylvania.
Coffee, Joseph..... Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania.
Coffey, P..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Coghlan, William..... Utica, New York.
Coghlan, Michael..... near Lebanon, Kentucky.
Colton, James..... Oshkosh, Wisconsin.
Colgan, P..... Dunkirk, New York.
Comerford, ——..... San Francisco, California.
Commerford, John R..... Cold Spring, Putnam county, N. Y.
Conlan, Jas. V..... Sandusky city, Ohio.
Conroy, John..... Kenosha, Wisconsin.
Conway, J..... Salem, Massachusetts.
Congiato, N..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Constant, John..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Converse, J..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Coomes, Chas. J..... near Garnettsville, Kentucky.
Coomes, Walter S..... Owensboro', Kentucky.
Cooney, Edward..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Coosemans, F..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Coquerelle, Chas. M. N..... Painesville, Ohio.
Corbett, M..... Loretto, Cambria co., Pennsylvania.
Corbett, W..... Buffalo, New York.
Corcoran, J. A..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Corry, John..... Greenbush, New York.
Corry, Patrick..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Cosgrove, Palladius..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Costa, Emanuel..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Cotting, James..... Frederick, Maryland.
Coudenhove, L..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Courtney, P..... Bryantown, Maryland.
Coveney, J..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Coyle, H..... Waukegan, Illinois.
Coyle, James..... Jersey city, New Jersey.

Rev. Coyle, P. ..... Pensacola, Florida.
Creden, M. ..... Lockport, New York.
Creighton, Patrick ..... Frederick, Maryland.
Croke, James ..... Portland, Oregon.
Croghan, C. ..... Newbern, North Carolina.
Cronenburg, P. ..... Monroe, Michigan.
Crudden, P. ..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
Cubero, Francis ..... Zanesville, Ohio.
Cuddihy, P. ..... Pottsfield, Massachusetts.
Cull, Daniel ..... Saratoga Springs, New York.
Cullen, James ..... Scranton, Pennsylvania.
Cullen, Thomas ..... Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Cullinan, Michael ..... Savannah, Georgia.
Cullinan, William ..... Albany, New York.
Cullinan, Joseph ..... North Santa Fe, Missouri.
Cummings, Jeremiah W. ... New York city, New York.
Cunningham, T. ..... Elmira, New York.
Cunningham, James ..... Wheeling, Virginia.
Curios, F. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Curley, James ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Curran, Michael, Jr. ..... New York city, New York.
Curran, Michael ..... Astoria, Queen's co., New York.
Curoe, John ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Cusack, Thos. ..... Lexington, Missouri.
Cvitcowicz, A. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
V. Rev. Deparcq, D. A. ..... near Lebanon, Kentucky.
" De Vivaldi, Francis. ..... Long Prairie, Minesota Territory.
" De Yonge, Wm. ..... Kaukauna, Wisconsin.
" Donaghoe, T. C. ..... Dubuque, Iowa.
" Dupontavice, H. ..... Madison, Indiana.
" Dubuis, C. M. ..... San Antonio, Texas.
Rev. Dael, Louis. ..... Fond-du-Lac, Wisconsin.
Daems, F. Edward ..... Green Bay, Wisconsin.
Daly, Thomas ..... Cohoes, New York.
Daly, James V. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Daly, C. ..... Fayetteville, Ohio.
Daly, Luke ..... New Britton, Connecticut.
Daly, J. B. ..... Claremont, New Hampshire.
Dalton, Patrick ..... Little Texas, Maryland.
Damen, Arnold ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Damphoux, Edward ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
D'Arco, Manus ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Dantner, Augustine ..... New York city, N. Y.
Daubresse, Isidore ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Darcy, Florentine ..... Louisville, Stark co., Ohio.
De Blieck, John ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Deane, J. F. ..... Erie, Pennsylvania.
Deberge, P. ..... Sheboygan, Wisconsin.
De Beke, Max. ..... Meeker P. O., Wisconsin.
De Bolle, John H. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Dechambercoit, J. B. ..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Rev. De Coen, F. X. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
De Ceuminck, C. L. ..... Grand Rapids, Michigan.
De Chaignon, A. ..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
De Dyker, J. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Deiters, Wm. ..... Zanesville, Ohio.
Deisenrieder, Michael ..... Ozaukee, Wisconsin.
D'Hope, Francis X. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Degauquier, A. ..... near Elizabethtown, Kentucky.
De Luynes, H. ..... New York city, N. Y.
De La Rocque, M. A. ..... Meadville, Pennsylvania.
Delaney, Patrick ..... Pawtucket, Rhode Island.
Delahunty, E. ..... Roxbury, Massachusetts.
Dellanave, C. A. ..... Blockley, Pennsylvania.
Delorme, Barthol. ..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
Delacroix, Cyrus. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Delcross, J. M. ..... Bouligny, Louisiana.
De Marchi, Joseph. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
De Meester, P. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Dempsey, J. ..... Quincy, Illinois.
De Neckere, H. ..... Washington city, D. C.
De Neckere, F. X. ..... near McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.
De Preitre, C. L. ..... River Ecorces, Michigan.
Derost, Anthony ..... New York city, N. Y.
De Smet, P. J. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Deselaers, M. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Devlin, Francis. ..... Portsmouth, Virginia.
De Vos, Peter ..... San Jose's Pueblo, California.
Devitt, D. F. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
De Wilbois, Joseph. ..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Deydier, Anthony ..... Evansville, Indiana.
D'herbomez, —— ..... Simkoe, Washington Territory.
Dicharry, F. ..... Natchitoches, Louisiana.
Deitz, Roger. ..... Bright Seat, Anne Arundel co., Md.
Dillon, M. ..... Weston, Missouri.
Dillon, Edward. ..... Greigsville, Virginia.
Di Maria, Francis X. ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Dion, John. ..... Leopold, Indiana.
Dolan, James. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Dolan, D. ..... Portageville, New York.
Dold, Louis. ..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Dolle Piane, Anast. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Dominick, Maria. ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Domenec, Michael. ..... Germantown, Pennsylvania.
Donnelly, J. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Donnelly, Arthur J. ..... New York city, New York.
Donnelly, P. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Donnelly, B. ..... Independence, Missouri.
Donelan, John P. ..... Piscataway, Maryland.
Donelan, James B. ..... Washington, D. C.
Donohoe, Patrick J. ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Donahue, Michael. ..... Chicago, Illinois.

Rev. Doran, J. ..... Java, New York.
Doran, Thomas. ..... Albany, New York.
Dougherty, M. ..... Washington, D. C.
Dougherty, W. ..... Marcy P. O., Wisconsin.
Dougherty, Manasses A. ..... Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Dougherty, J. J. ..... Rockville, Maryland.
Dougherty, John. ..... Chambersburg, Pennsylvania.
Doutreligne, P. ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Dowling, Martin ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Downey, Daniel. ..... Staunton, Virginia.
Doyle, W. ..... Greencastle, Indiana.
Doyle, James M. ..... Waukesha, Wisconsin.
Drea, Thomas. ..... Stonington, Connecticut.
Driscoll, M. ..... New York city, New York.
Driscoll, C. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Drolet, H. ..... Montpelier, Vermont.
Druyts, J. B. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Druon, Zephyrinus. ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Dubreul, J. P. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Duddy, P. ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Duerinck, J. B. ..... Fort Leavenworth P. O., Missouri.
Duffy, L. ..... New Orleans, 4th district, La.
Duffo, J. J. ..... " " "
Duggan, Gregory. ..... Savannah, Georgia.
Dugan, J. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Dumiel, John. ..... Mission San Jose, California.
Du Mortier, L. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Dunne, D. ..... Ottawa, Illinois.
Dunn, J. P. ..... Fayetteville, North Carolina.
Dumphy, Richard. ..... Waushara, Wisconsin.
Dupuy, Em. ..... Iberville, Louisiana.
Duquesney, G. L. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Durbin, Elisha J. ..... near Morganfield, Kentucky.
Durning, Daniel. ..... New York city, N. Y.
Duverney, Joseph. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Rt. Rev. Eutropius, Maria. ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Rev. Early, J. ..... Aurora, Erie co., New York.
Early, John. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Eagle, Sylvester. ..... Bear Gap, Pennsylvania.
Eberhard, E. ..... Hamilton, Ohio.
Eck, G. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Edelin, J. V. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Egan, C. A. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Egan, Peter. ..... Woonsocket, Rhode Island.
Egan, Patrick. ..... New York city, New York.
Elder, Alexius J. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Elder, William. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Elkman, J. B. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Elliott, James. ..... Fairfield, Kentucky.
Emmanuel, Maria. ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Emig, J. B. ..... Frederick city, Maryland.

Rev. Emond, Wm..... Dubuque, Iowa.
Engeln, W..... St. Peter's, Franklin co., Indiana.
Engelbrecht, C..... Indiana, Pennsylvania.
Enders, Joseph..... near McSherrystown, Penn.
Esseiva, J. B..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Etschmann, Ed..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Etschmann, F..... Madison, Wisconsin.
Euthymius, Maria..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Everett, William..... New York city, N. Y.
Evrard, Charles..... Norwalk, Ohio.
Eysvogels, A..... Washington, Missouri.
V. Rev. Ferneding, Joseph..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Fahi, J..... Mobile, Alabama.
Faller, Ed..... Fort Wayne, Indiana.
Farley, Anthony..... Lansingburgh, New York.
Farrall, Michael..... Danbury, Connecticut.
Farrell, Timothy..... Brooklyn, New York.
Farrell, Thomas..... New York city, New York.
Farrell, Thomas..... Huntingdon, Pennsylvania.
Farrell, Bernard..... New York city, New York.
Farelly, ——..... " " "
Farrelly, E..... Saxonville, Massachusetts.
Fastrē, Ant..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Fayole, John..... Little Canada, Minesota.
Fedderman, H..... Constableville, New York.
Feeley, Wm..... Mount Sterling, Illinois.
Feltin, —— ..... Houston, Texas.
Fenwick, George..... Frederick, Maryland.
Ferrard, M..... New York city, New York.
Ferté, Stanislaus..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Figari, F..... Alexandria, Louisiana.
Filan, Michael..... Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania.
Filiere, Lewis..... Defiance, Ohio.
Fillion, Leon..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Filoteo, Sebastian..... Santa Cruz, California.
Finnigan, H. B..... Beaver Meadow, Pennsylvania.
Finelly, William..... Watertown, New York.
Finotti, Joseph M..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Fisch, Wm..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Fischer, John Fr..... St. Marie, Illinois.
Fisher, Jos. P..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Fisher, Daniel..... St. Paul, Minesota.
Fitton, James..... Newport, Rhode Island.
Fitnam, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Fitzpatrick, John P..... Florence, New York.
Fitzpatrick, Cornelius..... Constableville, New York.
Fitzgerald, Thomas..... Chicago, Illinois.
Fitzgerald, James..... " "
Fitzsimmons, Hugh..... St. Joseph's College, Susq. co., Pa.
Flaut, George..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Flaherty, T..... Auburn, New York.

Rev.	Flanagan, Peter O.	Worcester, Massachusetts.
	Flanigan, J. C.	Bristol, Pennsylvania.
	Flannagan, J. F.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
	Flemming, Patrick.	Alton, Illinois.
	Flood, P.	Waltham, Massachusetts.
	Flood, B.	" "
	Florimont, J.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
	Flum, Philip.	Maumee city, Ohio.
	Foertsch, George.	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
	Foley, Thomas.	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Foley, Philip.	Toledo, Ohio.
	Folchi, Peter.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Follenius, F.	Williamsville, New York.
	Foltier, J.	Abbeville, Louisiana.
	Ford, John.	Cape Island, Cape May co., N. J.
	Forde, Michael.	Chillicothe, Ohio.
	Force, John.	Georgetown College, D. C.
	Force, F. B.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Forbes, John M.	New York city, New York.
	Fortman, Henry.	Hanover, Illinois.
	Fougas, ———	near Dubuque, Iowa.
	Fourmont, Almire.	Pokagon, Michigan.
	Fox, James.	Old Mines, Missouri.
	Français, N.	Franklin P. O., Louisiana.
	Frauenhofer, T.	Transit, Erie co., New York.
	Fredet, Peter.	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Fritseh, B.	Buffalo, New York.
	Furlong, Jonathan.	Cooperstown, New York.
	Fusseder, F.	Kenosha, Wisconsin.
V. Rev.	Gonzalez, Joseph.	Santa Barbara, California.
Rev.	Gache, H.	Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
	Gacon, C.	near Fayetteville, Ohio.
	Gaertner, M.	Prairie du Sac, Dane co., Wisconsin.
	Gailland, M.	Fort Leavenworth P. O., Missouri.
	Galles, Nicholas.	Minster, Ohio.
	Gallagher, M.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Gallagher, H. P.	San Francisco, California.
	Gallagher, James.	Elgin, Illinois.
	Gallagher, Jos. A.	Loretto, Pennsylvania.
	Galligher, M. P.	Boston, Massachusetts.
	Gandolfo, Hippolytus.	Emmitsburg, Maryland.
	Gangloff, Raymond A.	near Springfield, Kentucky.
	Ganther, Sebastian.	Glandorf, Ohio.
	Garland, E. F.	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
	Gaultier, Lucien.	Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin.
	Gautrelet, F.	Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
	Gay, ———	Brownsville, Texas.
	Gazzoli, Gregory.	Pointed Hearts, Washington Ter.
	George, F. X.	Haycock, Pennsylvania.
	German, Richard.	New Haven, Connecticut.
	Gerard, M.	Rochester, New York.

Rev. Gerry, F. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Gernbauer, M. ..... Waterford, Wisconsin.
Geierstanger, C. ..... Newark, New Jersey.
Gezowski, J. ..... Butler, Pennsylvania.
Ghoets, John ..... San Jose's Pueblo, California.
Gibbs, A ..... Sharpsburg, Pennsylvania.
Gibbons, D. ..... Mobile, Alabama.
Gibson, James ..... Crompton, Rhode Island.
Gibson M. W. ..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Gieson, H. ..... Rochester, New York.
Gifford, John W. ..... Springfield, Illinois.
Gillespie, N. H. ..... near Southbend, Indiana.
Gillespie, J. B. ..... Columbus, Georgia.
Gillick, Philip. ..... West Winsted, Connecticut.
Gilles, Vital. ..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana
Gilmour, R. ..... Portsmouth, Ohio.
Gilligan, John C. ..... Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.
Gipperich, M. ..... Peoria, Illinois.
Giraudon, James. ..... San Antonio, Texas.
Giustiniani, J. ..... Donaldsonville, Louisiana.
Gleizal, John L. ..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Gmeiner, J. G. ..... Trenton, New Jersey.
Godfert, A. ..... Marquette, Wisconsin.
Godez, George. ..... Westphalia, Michigan.
Goeldlin, J. B. ..... New Westphalia, Missouri.
Gomez, Michael. ..... San Luis Obispo, California.
Gostenschnigg, G. ..... Easton, Pennsylvania.
Gough, Philip. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Gouesse, F. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Grace, Philip ..... Armagh, Missouri.
Grace, Thomas L. ..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Granger, Alexis. ..... near Southbend, Indiana.
Gray, E. ..... Brady's Bend, Pennsylvania.
Gray, T. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Griffin, Hugh, ... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Grimmer, F. ..... Clearfield, Pennsylvania.
Grogan, A. ..... Urbana, Ohio.
Grignon, W. ..... Natchez, Mississippi.
Gruber, M. ..... Elysville, Erie co., New York.
Grugan, S. ..... St. Genevieve, Missouri.
Guerdet, Joseph. ..... Oswego, New York.
Guerard, P. ..... Franklin, Louisiana.
Guiguen, J. ..... Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana.
Guillou, J. M. ..... Yazoo city, Mississippi.
Guinand, S. ..... Biloxi, Mississippi.
Guilbride, M. ..... Palmyra, New York.
Guth, Michael. ..... Rosiere, New York.
Guy, T. ..... Cloutierville, Louisiana.
V. Rev. Hafkenscheid, Bernard ... Baltimore, Maryland.
" Heyden, Thos. ..... Bedford, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Habersberger, Leopold. ..... Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Hacket, Michael..... Salina, New York.
Hacket, P. R..... Mobile, Alabama.
Hackett, John..... Sing Sing, Westchester co., N. Y.
Haering, M..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Haes, Michael..... Syracuse, New York.
Hagerty, ——..... Galveston, Texas.
Hahne, J. F..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Haindl, Benedict..... St. Marystown, Pennsylvania.
Haider, M..... Jefferson. Wisconsin.
Hallinan, Michael..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Halpin, J..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Hamel, E..... Upper Dardennes, Missouri.
Hamill, P..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Hamilton, G. A..... Charlestown, Massachusetts.
Hamilton, G. A., Jr..... Joliet, Illinois.
Hampston, Patrick..... Erin P. O., Illinois.
Hampston, J..... Rockford, Illinois.
Hammer, Clement..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hanegan, John..... Gloucester, Camden co., New Jersey.
Hannon, Mathias..... English river, Johnson co., Iowa.
Hart, Matthew..... New Haven, Connecticut.
Hartlaub, P..... Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Hartmann, J..... Erie, Pennsylvania.
Hardey, R. B..... Vicksburg, Mississippi.
Harnett, Wm..... West Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Haskins, G. F..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Hasslinger, Martin..... New York city, New York.
Haseltine, Joseph..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Hattenberger, A..... Ottumwa, Iowa.
Haviland, A..... Chester, Pennsylvania.
Havermans, Peter..... Troy, (East) New York.
Hayden, J..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Healy, P. F..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Healy, John..... Watertown, Wisconsin.
Healy, Michael..... Laporte, Ohio.
Hearne, D..... Taunton, Massachusetts.
Hecker, J..... New York city, New York.
Heim, Ambrose J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Heiman, Theodore..... Osage Mission, P. O. Fort Leavenworth.
Heiss, M..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Heimerling, R..... Galena, Illinois.
Helbmans, H..... Rochester, New York.
Helias, Ferd..... Harr's Settlement, Missouri.
Helmprecht, J..... Buffalo, New York.
Hendrekan, Thomas..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Henegan, P. J..... Lambertville, New Jersey.
Hennessy, ——..... New York city, New York.
Hennesy, R..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Hennessey, James..... Marshall, Michigan.
Hennessey, J..... Gravois, Missouri.
Hennaert, Peter..... Detroit, Michigan.

Rev. Henlin, Marcellus..... Sonoma, California.
Henry, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Hengehold, B..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Herbstt, H. U..... Troy (East,) New York.
Herbstrit, A..... near Minster, Ohio.
Hermiss, H. E..... Salem, Massachusetts.
Herzog, M. S..... New Richmond, Ohio.
Herfkerns, Henry..... Troy (East,) New York.
Hespelein, John B..... New York city, New York.
Hewitt, Augustin..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Hickey, John..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Hickey, D..... West Alexandria, Pennsylvania.
Highland, ——..... Washington, Daviess co., Indiana.
Higgins, James..... Central Township, Missouri.
Higginbotham, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Hitzelberger, A. L..... Petersburg, Virginia.
Hoban Henry..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Hobbs, M..... Shullsburgh, Wisconsin.
Hoey, L..... Chicago, Illinois.
Hoeres, N..... McKeesport, Pennsylvania.
Hoeken, Adrien..... Kalispels, Washington Ter.
Hogan, John..... Belleville, Essex co., New Jersey.
Hogan, J..... Old Mines, Missouri.
Holbein, John C..... San Diego, California.
Hollemans, Henry..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Holzer, L..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Homburger, Max..... Glandorf, Ohio.
Hore, Thomas..... Wexford, Iowa.
Horstman, F. X..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hoste, L..... Turnersville, Tennessee.
Hotz, T..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Howard, Wm..... Hudson, New York.
Howard, Maurice..... Springfield, Ohio.
Howell, Isaac P..... Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Hourigon, James..... Binghampton, New York.
Huber, Stephen..... Wheeling, Virginia.
Huber, P. Utho..... Carrolltown, Pennsylvania.
Huber, Joseph..... Williamsburg, New York.
Hubert, Darius..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Hughes, James..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Huicq, L..... Cahokia, Illinois.
Hurley, Francis..... Coxsackie, New York.
Hutchins, John B..... Lebanon, Kentucky
V. Rev. Inama, Ad..... near Prairie du Sac, Wisconsin.
Rev. Imsand, P..... Mobile, Alabama.
Ingoldsby, John..... San Francisco, California.
Inthould, H..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Ives, J. M..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
V. Rev. Jimeno, Jos. J..... Santa Barbara, California.
" Jourdant, Ant..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Rev. Jacquet, John M..... Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Rev.	Jacomet, J. B.	McHenry, Illinois.
	Jair, Otto	Louisville, Kentucky.
	Jan, M.	St. Martinsville, Louisiana.
	Janalik, Aloysius	Frederick city, Maryland.
	Jamison, Francis B.	New Madrid, Missouri.
	Jahan, Eugene	Little Traverse Bay, Michigan.
	Jarboe, J. T.	Fairplay P. O., Wisconsin.
	Jayol, Francis	Steilakoon, Washington Territory.
	Jean, Frederick	Lyons, Iowa.
	Jego, Fr.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Jenny, D.	Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
	Jenkins, Oliver L.	near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
	Jerome, Maria	near New Haven, Kentucky.
	Jimeno, Anthony	Santa Barbara, California.
	Jobert, J. B.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
	Jordan, Paul	San Gabriel, California.
	Joseph, Maria	near New Haven, Kentucky.
	Joslin, Titus	New York city, New York.
	Joset, Joseph	Willamette Valley, Oregon.
	Joy, J. M.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
	Joyce, John J.	Louisville, Kentucky.
	Joyce, Thomas	Grayson Springs, Kentucky.
	Joyce, Thomas	Roundout, Ulster county, N. Y.
	Jouin, Louis	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
	Juncker, H. D.	Dayton, Ohio.
V. Rev.	Kindekens, Peter	Adrian, Michigan.
"	Kundig, M.	Racine, Wisconsin.
Rev.	Kaiser, Eusebius	Chicago, Illinois.
	Karge, F.	Portsmouth, Ohio.
	Kausnaugh, John	Freeport, Illinois.
	Kearney, James	Hamilton, Ohio.
	Kean, Wm. J.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Keegan, William	Brooklyn, New York.
	Keenan, Terence	Dunkirk, New York.
	Keenan, Bernard	Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
	Kein, Richard	Throgs Neck, Westchester co. N. Y.
	Kelly, James	Oswego, New York.
	Kelly, Daniel	Louisville, Kentucky.
	Kelly, M.	Milliken's Bend, Louisiana.
	Kelly, John	Jersey city, New Jersey.
	Kelly, Peter M.	Falls Village, Connecticut.
	Kelly, D.	Wilksville, Ohio.
	Kelly, Daniel	Norwich, Connecticut.
	Kelly, P.	Green Oak, Michigan.
	Kelly, John	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Kelly, Joseph A.	near Springfield, Kentucky.
	Keller, Edward	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Keller, Bonaventura	Castroville, Texas.
	Kenna, P.	Oneida, New York.
	Kenny, Hugh	Burlington, New Jersey.
	Kenny, D.	Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.

Rev. Kendeler, F. ..... Fair Play P. O., Wisconsin.
Kennedy, Thomas ..... Peoria, Illinois.
Kennedy, Michael ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Kennedy, Kenneth ..... Eastport, Maine.
Kennedy, D. ..... Station, Missouri.
Kernan, P. ..... Monches P. O., Wisconsin.
Kerney, J. ..... Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
Keralun, P. ..... Galveston, Texas.
Kernion, G. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Kevenny, James ..... Keeseville, New York.
Kevenny, Thomas ..... Hogansburgh, New York.
Keiran, James ..... Orange, Essex county, New Jersey.
Kilroy, A. ..... near Southbend, Indiana.
Kilroy, Lawrence ..... Cotterellville, Michigan.
King, George ..... near Wye Mills, Maryland.
King, Charles ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Kindekens, Joseph ..... Flint, Michigan.
Kinsella, J. A. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Kirby, J. F. ..... Savannah, Georgia.
Klaholz, F. ..... New Orleans, 4th district, La.
Kleineidam, Robert ..... New York city, New York.
Knackstedt, Francis ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Knight, Edward A. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Knowd, James ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Kobler, A. ..... New York city, New York.
Koch, Sigismund ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Koch, Anselm ..... near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Koopman, Peter C. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Kopp, A. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Kosse, R. A. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Kohler, —— ..... Sault St. Mary's, Michigan.
Kramer, Jas. ..... Lasalle, Illinois.
Kräger, P. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Krautbauer, J. ..... Rochester, New York.
Kreusch, Mathias ..... Wolf's Creek, Ohio.
Kreusch, Peter ..... Galion, Ohio.
Krebesz, Felician ..... New York city, New York.
Kroemer, Amandus ..... St. Marystown, Pennsylvania.
Kroemer, J. C. ..... Archer's Settlement, Ohio.
Kroes, P. P. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Krutil, Francis ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Kuhr, Ferdinand ..... Covington, Kentucky.
Kuhr, G. H. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kümin, C. ..... Sheldon, New York.
Kundeck, Joseph ..... Jasper, Indiana.
Kunckler, Andrew ..... Minster, Ohio.
Kunster, Joseph ..... Quincy, Illinois.
Kuntz, Z. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Kunzer, Rud ..... York, Pennsylvania.
Kutassy, F. ..... Evansville, Indiana.
V. Rev. Lestrade, Anacletus ..... Los Angelos, California.

V. Rev. Lhomme, Francis..... Baltimore, Maryland.
" Llebaria, John F..... San Francisco, California.
" Luhr, T..... Cleveland, Ohio.
" Lynch, P. N..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Rev. Lachat, Francis..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Lafont, Annet..... New York city, New York.
Lalumiere, Simon P..... Terre Haute, Indiana.
Lamb, Patrick..... Warren, Rhode Island.
Lambert, W..... Brownsville, Pennsylvania.
Lancaster, James M..... Frankfort, Kentucky.
Langé, H..... Cumminsville, Ohio.
Langlois, Anthony..... Monterey, California.
Lapic, Louis..... Corbeau, New York.
Larkin, J..... Freeport, Pennsylvania.
Larkin, John..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Larnaudie, F..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
Lasco, Francis..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Lavialle, Peter J..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Lavay, Jos..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Lavezzeri, Secundus..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Laufhuber, George..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Laurent, Ph..... Muscatine, Iowa.
Lawler, Francis..... near Lebanon, Kentucky.
Lawrence, R. J..... Cabotville, Massachusetts.
Laysance, J..... New York city, New York.
Le Bas, A..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
Lebel, Isidore A..... Chicago, Illinois.
Leclerc, ——..... French Settlement, Cowlitz, Washington Ter.
Ledon, Dennis..... Falls St. Anthony, Minesota.
Ledwith, T..... Kingsville, Pennsylvania.
Lefranc, J. M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Leither, A..... Columbia, Pennsylvania.
Leimgruber, M..... Rochester, New York.
Leib, Ed..... Chillicothe, Ohio.
Lemke, Henry..... Carrolltown, Pennsylvania.
Lenaghan, P. B..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Lenahan, Patrick..... Pascoag, Rhode Island.
Lennon, J..... Auburn, New York.
Lennon, Henry..... Newburyport, Massachusetts.
Lentner, Matthew..... New Vienna, Iowa.
Leray, M..... Jackson, Mississippi.
Lesnes, James..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Lespes, F..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
Leveque, Zephirin..... Milbury, Massachusetts.
Levisse, A..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Lewis, John..... Clifton, Richmond co., N. Y.
Leyva, Francisco..... San Miguel del Bado, New Mexico.
Liermann, H..... Centreville, Illinois.
Lilly, Thomas..... St. Inigoes, Maryland.
Lilly, Samuel..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Lillis, D..... Indian Creek, Missouri.

Rev. Limacher, Paul	Highland, Illinois.
Lionnet, ———	Tchinook, Washington Territory.
Loughran, Wm	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Loughran, John B.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Lucas, C. P.	W. Baton Rouge, Bruly Landing P. O. La.
Lucero, M. de J.	Picuriez, New Mexico.
Lühr, J.	Canton, Ohio.
Lütte, Fridolin	Cumberland, Maryland.
Lutz, Joseph A.	New York city, N. Y.
Lynch, James	Birmingham, Connecticut.
Lynch, Thomas	Boston, Massachusetts.
Lynch, John	Providence, Rhode Island.
Lynch, John	Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Lynch, Daniel	Georgetown College, D. C.
Lynch, Michael	Green Oak P. O., Iowa.
Lyne, D.	Millwood, Missouri.
Lyndon, P. F.	Boston, Massachusetts.
V. Rev. Machebœuf, Prejectus	Albuquerque, New Mexico.
" Maenhaut, C.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
" Matthews, William	Washington City, D. C.
" McCarron, Michael	New York city, New York.
" McGarahan, James	Mobile, Alabama.
" McElhearne, P. J.	Chicago, Illinois.
" McMahon, E.	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
" Melcher, Joseph	St. Louis, Missouri.
" Montgomery, Sam'l L.	Nashville, Tennessee.
" Moran, Patrick	Newark, New Jersey.
" Moriarty, P. E.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
" Murphy, William S.	St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. Maciejewski, Julian	near Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Mackin, John	Trenton, New Jersey.
Mackey, J.	Ogdensburg, New York.
Madden, Michael	Madison, Morris co., New Jersey.
Madden, John	Roundout, Ulster co., New York.
Madeore, Benedict	New York city, New York.
Magagnotto, Peter	Marysville, California.
Magno, Albinus	near Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Maginn, Michael	Newark, New Jersey.
Magan, Francis	Akron, Ohio.
Magee, John J.	near Somerset, Ohio.
Maginnis, John	San Francisco, California.
Magorien, D.	Port Carbon, Pennsylvania.
Maguire, John	Lexington, Kentucky.
Maguire, Bernard	Georgetown College, D. C.
Maguire, Eugene	New York city, New York.
Maguire, Hugh	Brooklyn, New York.
Maher, P.	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
Maistre, P.	Bourbonnais, Illinois.
Mallon, Patrick	St. Joseph's, Missouri.
Malone, Thomas	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Malone, Sylvester	Williamsburg, New York.

Rev. Malone, M. ..... Minersville, Pennsylvania.
Maloney, D. ..... Indianapolis, Indiana.
Manahan, Ambrose ..... Ward's Island, New York.
Manucy, A. ..... Apalachicola, Florida.
Maraschi, Anthony ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Marechal, J. B. ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Mariani, Cajetan ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Marogna, Demetrius ..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Marston, Will ..... Galena, Illinois.
Marshall, F. X. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Marshall, J. ..... New York city, New York.
Martin, M. F. ..... York, Pennsylvania.
Martin, P. ..... Rocky Comfort, Arkansas.
Martin Alexander ..... New York city, New York.
Martin, Thomas ..... New York city, New York.
Martin, J. ..... St. James, Convent P. O., Louisiana.
Martinovie, E. ..... Madison, Indiana.
Martinez, Antonio J. ..... Taos, New Mexico.
Mascaroni, A. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Masnata, Aloysius ..... Frederick City, Maryland.
Masnou, John ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Mason, F. ..... New Orleans, 4th dist., Louisiana.
Masselis, B. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Massea, Chas. ..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Mauclaire, A. X. ..... San Antonio, Texas.
Maugin, Chas. J. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Maurice, J. M. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Mauriot, H. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Mazzuchelli, S. ..... Benton, Wisconsin.
McAleer, Michael ..... New York city, New York.
McCabe, B. ..... Malone, New York.
McCabe, Michael ..... Donaldsonville, Connecticut.
McCabe, Patrick ..... Shawneetown, Illinois.
McCabe, Patrick ..... Dubuque, Iowa.
McCaffrey, John ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McCaffrey, Bernard ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
McCaffray, John ..... Liberty, Clay co., Missouri.
McCallion, Chas. ..... Portsmouth, New Hampshire.
McCallion, Wm. ..... Baldwinsville, New York.
McCann, Arthur ..... New York city, New York.
McCarthy, Patrick ..... " " "
McCarthy, John ..... Jamaica, Queen's co., N. Y.
McClellan, Wm. ..... New York city, New York.
McCloskey, George A. ..... " " "
McCloskey, Wm. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McCloskey, John ..... " "
McCloskey, P. ..... Albany, New York.
McColgan, Edward ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
McConnell, A. ..... Centreville, Pennsylvania.
McCool, B. ..... Buffalo, New York.
McCormick, F. ..... Iowa city, Iowa.

Rev. McCullough, Thos..... Summit, Pennsylvania.
McDermott, P..... Evansville, Indiana.
McDermott, John..... Salem, New Jersey.
McDermott, J. T..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
McDonell, Michael..... Troy, (East,) New York.
McDonnell, Thomas..... Highland, Wisconsin.
McDonnell, J. S..... Haverhill, Massachusetts.
McDonald, W..... Manchester, New Hampshire.
McDonough, James..... Somerville, New Jersey.
McElroy, John..... Boston, Massachusetts.
McEvoy, T..... Rochester, New York.
McFarland, F. P..... Utica, New York.
McFaul, Michael..... Janesville, Wisconsin.
McGee, J..... Chauncey, Ohio.
McGeough, A..... Schenectady, New York.
McGerry, John..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
McGill, Jas..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
McGinnis, S. C..... Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
McGinnis, Patrick M..... Dubuque, Iowa.
McGinness, Edward..... Jamaica, Queen's county, N. Y.
McGlue, J..... Scottsville, New York.
McGorrisk, B..... Galena, Illinois.
McGovern, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McGovern, Patrick..... New York city, New York.
McGowan, Edward..... St. Alban's, Vermont.
McGowan, J..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
McGowan, P..... New Gascony, Arkansas.
McGrane, P..... New Orleans, 4th district, La.
McGrane, M..... Wilmington, Delaware.
McGuire, M..... Avon, New York.
McKeever, P..... Ellicottsville, New York.
McKenna, J..... Allegheny, New York.
McKenna, Patrick..... New York city, New York.
McKenny, M..... Dewitt, Iowa.
McKeon, Francis..... Brooklyn, New York.
McLaughlin, B..... Little Falls, New York. [Pa.
McLaughlin, Hugh..... Schuylkill Falls, near Philadelphia,
McLaughlin, Wm..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McLaughlin, P. J..... Chicago, Illinois. [N. Y.
McLoughlin, Thomas..... New Rochelle, Westchester county,
McLoughlin, Peter..... Williamsburg, New York.
McMahon, Hugh..... Nicetown, Pennsylvania.
McMahon, James..... New York city, New York.
McMahon, P..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
McMahon, John..... Yonkers, New York.
McMahon, Abraham..... Fulton, Ohio.
McManus, B. J..... Baltimore, Maryland.
McManus, J..... Oswego, New York.
McMenomy, John..... Syracuse, New York.
McMullen, Augustus..... Georgetown College, D. C.
McMullen, C. D..... Buffalo, New York.

Rev. McNally, John..... Hickory P. O., Maryland.
McNaughton, James..... Dushore, Pennsylvania.
McNicholas, P..... Flint Island, Kentucky.
McNulty, T..... Fall River, Massachusetts.
McNulty, P..... Saratoga Springs, New York.
McQuaid, Bernard J..... Newark, New Jersey.
McSweeny, John F..... Maysville, Kentucky.
McSweeny, Ph..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Meagher, James..... Columbus, Ohio.
Meagher, George A..... West Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Mearns, William..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Megret, J..... Vermillionville, Louisiana.
Meister, J..... Boonville, Missouri.
Menard, Charles..... Thibodeaux, Lafourche, Louisiana.
Menaur, J..... Collins, New York.
Menet, J. B..... Sault St. Mary's, Michigan.
Menetrey, Peter..... Kalispels, Oregon.
Mengarini, Gregory..... St. Francis Xavier, Willamette, Ore.
Menu, J. B..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Merl, J. B..... Richmond, Wayne co., Indiana.
Mesens, Dominic..... Dhanis, Medina county, Texas.
Messea, C..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Mesplie, Toussaint..... Dalles, Oregon.
Metzler, Caspar..... Melrose, Westchester co., N. Y.
Meyer, L..... French Settlement, Darke co., Ohio.
Meyer, M. Anthony..... Wolf's creek, Ohio.
Meyer, Joseph..... Troy (East,) New York.
Michael, Mathias..... West Point, Iowa.
Mignard, Paul..... Fordham, New York.
Mignault, N..... Webster, Masssachusetts.
Miller, James..... Brazoria, Texas.
Miller, Peter..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Mina, V. N..... Bonnet Carré P. O, Louisiana.
Mitchell, M..... Murrinsville, Pennsylvania.
Mittlebron, M..... Pointe Coupee, Louisiana.
Mockzygemba, Leopold..... New Braunfels, Texas.
Mohan, Patrick..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Molinier, John..... Agua Fria, California.
Molon, Louis..... Massillon, Ohio.
Molony, R..... Buffalo, New York.
Monaghan, John..... near Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Monahan, ——..... Peekskill, New York.
Monahan, James..... Maumee city, Ohio.
Montagnan, M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Montano, Vincente S..... Albiquiu, New Mexico.
Montgomery, C. P..... Zanesville, Ohio.
Mooney, Thomas..... New York city, New York.
Moore, James..... Georgetown, College, D. C.
Moore, Christ..... New Haven, Connecticut.
Moore, D..... Hornesville, New York.
Moran, W..... Sandwich, Massachusetts.

Rev. Morgan, Lawrence	Hartford, Connecticut.
Morisot, M.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
Morris, J. F.	Tamaqua, Pennsylvania.
Moschall, Ægidius	St. Joseph's, Dearborn co., Indiana.
Moutard, Cornelius	Detroit, Michigan.
Moylan, W.	New York city, New York.
Moynihan, C.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
Moynihan, Jas.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
Mrak, Ignatius	Lacroix, Michigan.
Muckerheide, J.	Canal Dover, Ohio.
Mugan, Daniel	Ellenville, Ulster co., New York.
Mulholland, D.	Manayunk, Pennsylvania.
Mulledy, Thomas	Frederick city, Maryland.
Mulledy, Samuel A.	Brooklyn, New York.
Mullon, J. J.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
Mullen, T.	Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
Mullen, Timothy N.	Fort Desmoine, Iowa.
Mullen, J. J.	West Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Mullen, Edward	West Haverford, "
Mullen, Ambrose	West Haverford, "
Muller, Michael	Baltimore, Maryland.
Muller, E.	St. Louis, Missouri.
Muller, Anthony	Fredericksburg, Texas.
Muller, Joseph	New York city, New York.
Mulvey, Thomas	Lynchburg, Virginia.
Munschina, A.	Vernon P. O., Indiana.
Murrey, Thomas	St. Paul, Minesota Territory.
Murray, Edward	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Murphy, Edward	New York city, New York.
Murphy, P. J.	Mt. Pleasant, Indiana.
Murphy, John	Glenn's Falls, New York.
Murphy, Mark	New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.
Murphy, J.	Hannibal, Missouri.
Murphy, Thomas	Wilmington, North Carolina.
Murphy, Edward	Fall River, Massachusetts.
Murphy, James	Lexington, Missouri.
Myers, Henry	Hagerstown, Maryland.
V. Rev. Nobili, John	Santa Clara, California.
Rev. Nachon, F.	Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Nagel, J.	Buffalo, New York.
Nagle, Richard	Post of Arkansas, Arkansas.
Navarron, Louis	Perrin's Mills, Ohio.
Neuber, Joseph	Celestina, Indiana.
Neyer, A.	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Neyron, L.	New Albany, Indiana.
Neyron, P.	Keesville, New York.
Nobriga, Jerome	New York city, New York.
Nota, Leonard	Newtown, Maryland.
Noethen, Theodore	Albany, New York.
Noon, P. D.	near Somerset, Ohio.
Noonan, Patrick	Blossburg, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Norris, J. W..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Nugent, P. A..... Norristown, Pennsylvania.
Nussbaum, F. J..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Nuyts, Hubert J..... Manitoowoc Rapids, Wisconsin.
V. Rev. O'Brien, Matthew..... near Springfield, Kentucky.
" O'Reilly, John..... Little Rock, Arkansas.
" O'Rielly, Wm..... Rochester, New York.
" O'Regan, Anthony..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Rev. Oakley, Maurice..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Obermeyer, L..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Obermüller, F. X..... Granville, Wisconsin.
Obermüller, Michael..... Howell's Road, Wisconsin.
Oberholzer, Daniel..... Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
O'Beirne, Patrick..... Roxbury, Massachusetts.
O'Beirne, Michael..... Brookline, Massachusetts.
O'Beirne, James..... Flushing, Queen's co., New York.
O'Brien, William..... Oak Creek, Wisconsin.
O'Brien, M..... Geneva, New York.
O'Brien, T..... Rochester, New York.
O'Brien, N. J. A..... Boston, Massachusetts.
O'Brien, John..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
O'Brien, Timothy..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
O'Brien, Patrick..... St. Louis, Missouri.
O'Brien, Edward..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
O'Brien, Edward J..... New Haven, Connecticut.
O'Callaghan, J..... Burlington, Vermont.
O'Callahan, Eugene..... Knottsville, Kentucky.
O'Connell, Eugene..... San Francisco, California.
O'Connell, J. J..... Columbia, South Carolina.
O'Connell, L. J..... Columbia, South Carolina.
O'Connell, Philip..... Scipio, Indiana.
O'Connor, Arthur..... Mineral Point, Wisconsin.
O'Connor, E..... Canandaigua, New York.
O'Connor, M..... Medina, New York.
O'Connor, Richard..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
O'Connor, Jeremiah..... Oxford, Ohio.
O'Connor, J..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
O'Connor, Wm..... Cleveland, Ohio.
O'Donaghue, J. B..... Fayetteville, Ohio.
O'Donovan, M..... Goshen, Orange co., New York.
O'Donohue, J..... Wilmington, Delaware.
O'Donnell, M..... Lockport, Illinois.
O'Donnell, James..... Lawrence city, Massachusetts.
O'Donnell, J. S..... Andover, Massachusetts.
O'Donnell, John..... Portland, Maine.
O'Driscoll, Edmund..... Raywick, Marion co., Kentucky.
O'Dwyer, Patrick..... St. Charles, Illinois.
O'Farrell, P..... Phœnixville, Pennsylvania.
O'Farrell, F..... Batavia, New York.
O'Gorman, James M..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
O'Harra, B..... Bloomington, Illinois.

Rev. O'Hara, W. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
O'Keefe, Tim. ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
O'Keefe, J. ..... Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
O'Keefe, Matthew. ..... Norfolk, Virginia.
O'Loughlin, F. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Ollivetti, Michael. ..... Whitehall, New York.
Olivier, ——. ..... Brownsville, Texas.
O'Mealy, Joseph. ..... Dayton, Ohio.
O'Neill, Thomas. ..... Taneytown, Maryland.
O'Neill, Sr., J. F. ..... Savannah, Georgia.
O'Neill, Jr., J. F. ..... Atlanta, Georgia.
O'Neill, P. ..... Charleston, South Carolina.
O'Neill, Patrick. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
O'Neill, Edward. ..... Macomb, Illinois.
O'Neill, James H. ..... Macon, Georgia.
O'Neil, R. P. ..... Parkersburg, Virginia.
O'Neil, Michael. ..... Waterbury, Connecticut.
O'Neil, H. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Orengo, Lewis. ..... Clarksville, Tennessee.
O'Reiley, M. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
O'Reilly, Charles. ..... Blackstone, Massachusetts.
O'Reilly, P. R. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
O'Reilly, J. Vincent. ..... St. Joseph's College, Susq. co., Pa.
O'Reilly, John. ..... Lasalle, Illinois.
O'Reilly, Edward. ..... Newburg, Orange co., New York.
O'Reilly, Philip. ..... near Govanstown, Maryland.
O'Reilly, ——. ..... Victoria, Texas.
O'Reilly, Hugh. ..... Mendon, Connecticut.
O'Reilly, Philip. ..... New York city, New York.
Ortiz, Fernando. ..... San Juan de los Caballeros, N. Mex.
O'Shahan, T. ..... Salem, South Reading, Mass.
O'Sullivan, James. ..... Amsterdam, New York.
O'Sullivan, J. ..... Brush Creek, Missouri.
O'Sullivan, T. ..... Bangor, Maine.
Ostlangenberg, G. J. ..... Belleville, Illinois.
O'Toole, Timothy. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Outinderk, M. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Overhulsmann, Wm. ..... P. O. Fancy Farm, Kentucky.
Ozdecar, Leo. ..... Benton, Missouri.
V. Rev. Pelamourgues, Anth. ..... Davenport, Iowa.
" Purcell, Edward. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Pabisch, F. ..... Green Township, Ohio.
Pacciarini, Basil. ..... Eastport, Maine.
Padey, Charles. ..... Brown's Settlement, Texas.
Pallhuber, John E. ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Pandory, ——. ..... Simkoe, Washington Territory.
Parke, H. F. ..... Wytheville, Virginia.
Paret, L. ..... German Coast, Louisiana.
Paris, S. ..... St. Michael's, Convent P. O., La.
Parisot, P. ..... Galveston, Texas.
Parsons, Wm. D ..... Baltimore, Maryland.

Rev. Paresce, A. M..... Frederick City, Maryland.
Parzyk, Stanislaus..... near Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Patschowski, Joseph..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Paulhuber, F. X..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Paulinus, Maria..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Pawlowski, Leopold..... Washington city, D. C.
Peiffer, M..... Meeker P. O., Wisconsin.
Pellicer, A. M..... Montgomery, Alabama.
Perché, N. J..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Permadinger, Fab..... Grafton, Wisconsin.
Perry, Peter..... Marietta, Ohio.
Perrin, Nicholas..... Kaskaskia, Illinois.
Pernot, Claudius..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Perrodin, John C..... Green Bay, Wisconsin.
Peyrogrosse, Marcellin..... St. Paul, Minesota Territory.
Peter, F..... Manayunk, Pennsylvania.
Peters, Henry..... Connorsville, Indiana.
Peters, F. H. J..... Detroit, Michigan.
Petit, Nicholas..... Troy (East,) New York.
Petsch, Leopold..... New York city, New York.
Petithomme, Amable..... San Salvador, California.
Phelan, P..... Pottsdam, New York.
Pierz, F..... Crow Wing, Minesota Territory.
Pierce, B..... St. Peter's, Daviess co., Indiana.
Pinkers, A..... Dayton, Ohio.
Pinard, Francisco..... Las Vegas, New Mexico.
Piot, B. S..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Piret, A..... Mackinac, Michigan.
Pise, Charles C..... Brooklyn, New York.
Pivet, Thaddeus..... Santa Ynes, California.
Placidus, Maria..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Plantaz, Eug..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Plathe, G. W..... Chicago, Illinois.
Plunkett, Joseph H..... Martinsburg, Virginia.
Poelking, J..... Fair Play P. O., Wisconsin.
Poirier, J..... Monroe, Michigan.
Polk, Joseph..... Richmond, Virginia.
Pollard, W..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Ponchell, Narcissus..... Toledo, Ohio.
Ponziglione, Paul..... Osage Mission, Indian Territory.
Portier, J. M..... Summerville, Alabama.
Power, Michael..... Saugerties, New York.
Power, James..... Marlboro', Maryland.
Power, James..... Honesdale, Pennsylvania.
Poyet, A. P..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Prachensky, J..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Ala.
Pretet, John B..... Oregon city, Oregon.
Preston, Thomas S..... New York city, New York.
Prendergast, Michael..... Decatur, Illinois.
Prendergast, Michael..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Prendergast, P..... Carbondale, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Prendergast, J. F..... Westchester, Pennsylvania.
Pulsers, James J..... Detroit, Michigan.
Purcell, Edward..... Pittsfield, Massachusetts.
Putnam, E..... Whitefield, Maine.
Quarter, Walter J..... New York city, New York.
Quevillon, J..... Burlington, Vermont.
Quigley, Thomas..... Beaufort, South Carolina.
Quigley, Edward..... Macon, Georgia.
Quigley, Hugh..... Schagticoke, New York.
Quigley, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Quinn, John..... Piermont, Rockland county, N. Y.
Quinn, John..... Sacramento, California.
Quinn, John..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Quinn, Thomas..... " "
Quinn, William..... New York city, New York.
Quinn, J..... Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
Quinn, James..... Loretto, Kentucky.
Quinn, Thomas..... Perth Amboy, New Jersey.
Quinlan, J..... Java, New York.
Quinlan, John..... Piqua, Ohio.
V. Rev. Raffeiner, John..... Williamsburg, New York.
" Ravoux, Augustine..... St. Peter, Minesota Territory.
" Reilly, Patrick..... Little Rock, Arkansas.
" Rousselon, Stephen..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Rev. Raffeiner, Joseph..... Syracuse, New York.
Rafferty, P..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Raho, B..... Lafourche, Church P. O., La.
Ramsauer, Maurice..... East Brooklyn, New York.
Rampon, C..... Pensacola, Florida.
Ramognini, James..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Randanne, John B..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Rauch, Joseph..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Rauch, J. J..... Etna Furnace, Ohio.
Raufeisen, John..... Ellenville, New York.
Ravalli, Anthony..... Pointed Hearts, Washington Ter.
Raviol, F..... Opelousas, Louisiana.
Reardon, Thomas..... Easton, Pennsylvania.
Reck, A..... Meadville, Pennsylvania.
Reffé, Geo..... Burlington, Iowa.
Regal, J. B..... Brussels, Calhoun co., Illinois.
Regnier, A..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Rehrl, Caspar..... Dotyville P. O., Wisconsin.
Rehrl, George..... " " "
Reed, J..... Beaver, Pennsylvania.
Reilly, P..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Reiss, J..... Merrimac River, St. Louis co., Mo.
Rensen, Xavier..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Repish, Wentworth..... St. Clair, Pennsylvania.
Reynolds, T. S..... Birmingham, Pennsylvania.
Ricard, —— ..... Olympia, Puget's Sound, Wash. T.
Ridder, J. H..... Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Ringele, J. ..... Avon, Ohio.
Riordan, Michael ..... Poughkeepsie, Dutchess co., N. Y.
Riordan, John ..... Strongstown, Pennsylvania.
Rivers, Henry ..... Vienna, Michigan.
Roche, A. L. ..... Easton, Massachusetts.
Roche, James D ..... Portage city, Wisconsin.
Roche, Maurice ..... Carthage, New York.
Roelof, R. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rocofort, A. ..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Roddan, John T. ..... Quincy, Massachusetts.
Rodgers, John ..... New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Roduit, Joseph ..... Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
Roes, J. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Roeh, Francis ..... Yamhill River, Oregon.
Rogalle, F. ..... Jackson, California.
Rollando, James ..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Rollinet, A. ..... French Settlement, Darke co., Ohio.
Rooney, James ..... Plattsburg, New York.
Rooney, M. P. ..... near Southbend, Indiana.
Rossi, Andrew ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Rosencrans, Sylvester H. .... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rouquette, Adrian ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Rousseau, Lewis ..... Dalles, Oregon.
Roupp, Nicholas ..... Norwalk, Ohio.
Rudolf, Francis J. ..... Oldenburg, Indiana.
Ruff, Engelbertus ..... Wolf's Creek, Ohio.
Ruland, George ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Rumpler, G. ..... Annapolis, Maryland.
Ruthkowski, F. ..... Dardennes, Missouri.
Ryan, J. ..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Ryan, Thomas ..... New London, Connecticut.
Ryan, John ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Ryan, S. ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Ryan, Joseph Thomas ..... near Springfield, Kentucky.
Ryan, J. ..... Legros, Indiana.
Ryan, Thomas J. ..... Baldwinville, Illinois.
Ryan, John ..... New York city, New York.
Ryckevorsel, J. ..... " " "
Ryder, James ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
V. Rev. Smyth, Clement ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
" Sorin, E. ..... Notre Dame, Indiana.
" Sourin, E. J. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
" Spalding, B. J. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
" Stonestreet, Charles H... Georgetown College, D. C.
" Starrs, William ..... New York city, New York.
Rev. Sadler, Joseph ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Sailer, F. X. ..... Ozaukee, Wisconsin.
Salari, Decius ..... Santa Clara, California.
Salzmann, Joseph ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Salazar, Antonio de J. ..... Santa Clara, California.
Salazar, Ramond ..... Sandia, New Mexico.

Rev. Sallaz, F. M. C..... Plattsburg, New York.
Sanders, M. J..... near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Sanchez, Francis..... San Buenaventura, California.
Saulnier, E..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Saulnier, A..... Rochester, New York.
Sautois, F..... Florissant, Missouri.
Savelli, A..... Pointe a la Hache, Plaquemine, La.
Scanlan, T..... St. Joseph's, Missouri.
Schaffroth, Charles..... Wappaghkonetta, Ohio.
Schacht, Ivo..... Nashville, Tennessee.
Schelbert, Joseph A..... near Berlin, Ohio.
Schifferer, M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Schippert, A..... Manayunk, Pennsylvania.
Schmid, Anthony..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Schmidt, John..... near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schlusselbrunner, J. B..... near St. Genevieve, Missouri.
Schneller, Jos. A..... Brooklyn, New York.
Schœffler, Al..... Detroit, Michigan.
Schoulopnikoff, Serge de..... Pendleton, Erie co., New York.
Schroudenback, Charles..... Potosi, Wisconsin.
Schulter, B..... Decatur, Indiana.
Schutzes, H. J. H..... Flint, Michigan.
Schultz, J..... Fort Leavenworth P. O., Missouri.
Schwartz, A..... Lebanon, Pennsylvania.
Schweiger, Andrew..... Guttenburg, Iowa.
Schwenninger, Florian..... Shasta, California.
Scollon, T..... Haverstraw, New York.
Scollard, John..... Princeton, New Jersey.
Seelos, F. X..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Seif, S..... Calumetville, Wisconsin.
Seisl, Martin..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Sekemel, Seraphin..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Senez, Louis..... Patterson, Passaic county, N. J.
Sester, F. N..... Blackrock, New York.
Sestini, Benedict..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Seidenbush, Rupert..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Siegrist, S..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Shafleitner, John B..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Shanahan, Philip..... near Fort Smith, Arkansas.
Shanahan, John..... Nevada, California.
Sheahan, Thomas..... Sidney, Ohio.
Sheehan, C..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Sheehan, Maurice..... Albany, New York.
Sheehan, Dennis..... Channingsville, New York.
Sheehan, M..... Austin, Texas.
Sheridan, Daniel..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Sheridan, P. F..... " "
Sheridan, E. L..... Uxbridge, Massachusetts.
Sheridan, M..... Danville, Pennsylvania.
Sheridan, Stephen..... St. Augustine, Florida.
Shields, John..... Kellysville, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Shorb, Basil..... Milton, Pennsylvania.
Shortis, Richard..... Notre Dame, Indiana.
Shoenmaker, John..... Osage Mission, P. O. Fort Leavenworth.
Simon, Maria..... Newhaven, Kentucky.
Sinnott, Thomas..... Bridgeport, Connecticut.
Skolla, Otto..... Oconto River, Wisconsin.
Skolla, M..... Fond-du-Lac, Minesota Territory.
Skopez, A. S..... Fryburgh, Pennsylvania.
Slattery, Michael..... Frostburg, Maryland.
Slattery, J..... Clarion, Pennsylvania.
Smarius, C..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Smedts, J. B..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Smith, Thomas..... Crossingville, Pennsylvania.
Smith, John..... Danbury, Connecticut.
Smith, John..... Windsor Locks, Connecticut.
Smith, James..... West Troy, New York.
Smith, Joseph..... Franklin, Wisconsin.
Smith, M. E..... Galena, Illinois.
Smulders, Giles..... Monroe, Michigan.
Somogy, A..... Dansville, New York.
Soulerin, Alexander..... Buffalo, New York.
Stack, Bartholomew..... Clarksburg, Virginia.
Stanton, P..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Stauber, Nicholas..... New Trier, Illinois.
Stapff, H..... New Alsace, Indiana.
St. Cyr, I. M. J..... St. Genevieve, Missouri.
Stehlé, James..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Stehle, Ingelbert..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Stehle, N..... Springfield, Illinois.
Steger, M..... Sandy Hill, New York.
Stein, J. A..... Beloit Road, Wisconsin.
Stephan, Andrew..... Lockland and Reading, Ohio.
Stephens, William..... Niagara Falls, New York.
Steinbacher, N..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Stiebil, J..... Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
Stillinger, J. A..... Blairsville, Pennsylvania.
Stiessberger, Charles..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Stokes, Joseph..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Strain, Patrick..... Chelsea, Massachusetts.
Streber, Leander..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Strobel, George..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Sullivan, T. J..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Sullivan, A..... Lowrytown, Pennsylvania.
Sullivan, Michael..... Tiffin, Ohio.
Sweeny, Hugh..... New York city, New York.
V. Rev. Teeling J..... Richmond, Virginia.
Rev. Taaffe, A..... Lawrence, Massachusetts.
Talty, Andrew..... Harper's Ferry, Virginia.
Tappert, A..... Rome, New York.
Tamchina, J..... Donegal, Pennsylvania.
Tassé, C..... Thibodeauxville, Louisiana.

Rev. Tehan P.	St. Louis, Missouri.
Teixcheira, Dominick	New York city, New York.
Tellier, Remigius J.	" "
Terykowich, Louis	" "
Terry, Patrick	Morris, Illinois.
Thebaud, Auguste	Troy (East,) New York.
Theotimus, Maria	near New Haven, Kentucky.
Theves, Ant.	New Iberia, Louisiana.
Thienpont, Emanuel	Steubenville, Ohio.
Thirion, H.	Pointe Coupee, Louisiana.
Thiry, T.	New York city, New York.
Tholomieux, —.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
Tibot, Peter	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Tiernan, F.	Ciderborough, Wisconsin.
Tierny, Charles L	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Tornatore, John B.	Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Touhey, J.	Greenwood, New York.
Tough, Ph.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Tracy, J.	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Tracy, Jeremiah	Garry Owen, Iowa.
Tradeau, Alex.	Buffalo, New York.
Trevis, A.	near Dubuque, Iowa.
Treacq, J.	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Treier, F. X.	Collumsville, Pennsylvania.
Truyens, Charles	Bardstown, Kentucky.
Trujillo, Juan de J.	Santa Cruz de la Canada, N. Mexico.
Tschieder, P.	Bardstown, Kentucky.
Tschenhens, F. X.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Tucker, L.	Fredericktown, Missouri.
Tucker, Hilary	Boston, Massachusetts.
Tuerck, George	Herman, Missouri.
Tuffer, Michael	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Tuigg, J.	Altona, Pennsylvania.
Tully, Bernard	Providence, Rhode Island.
Turcote, —.	Troy (East,) New York.
Uhland, G.	St. Louis, Missouri.
Uhlmann, John B.	Tiffin, Ohio.
Unthertiner, Wm	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Urbanczik, Anthony	Baltimore, Maryland.
Urbanek, Anthony	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Urich, F. S.	Lancaster, Erie county, New York.
Usannaz, A.	Springhill College, Mobile, Ala.
Valencia, Nicholas	Socorro, New Mexico.
Van Assche, Judocus	St. Charles, Missouri.
Van Campenhoudt ——	New York city, New York.
Van Cloostere, V.	Prairie du Rocher, Illinois.
Van Deutekom, Francis W.	Louisville, Kentucky.
Van Erp, F.	Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Vandendriessche, A.	Clemens Road, "
Van Gennip, John.	River Huron, "
Van Luytelaar, J.	Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Vandergrun, Odilo..... St. Marystown, Pennsylvania.
Vanden Broek, John E..... near Minster, Ohio.
Vande Braak, Adrian..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Van Hulst, A..... Osage Mission, P. O. Fort Leavenworth.
Van Mierlo, Henry..... Washington, Missouri.
Van Renterghem, H..... Mount Clemens, Michigan.
Van Paemel, Ed..... Grand Rapids, "
Van Paemel, A..... Anse, "
Venuta, Louis..... Patterson, Passaic county, N. J.
Verdin, John..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Verina, A..... Donaldsonville, Louisiana.
Verdet, ——..... Brownsville, Texas.
Verhœgen, Peter J..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Verreydt, Felix L..... " "
Vercruysse, Aloys..... Willamette Valley, Oregon.
Verot, A..... Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Vespré, Francis..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Vetromille, Eugene..... Washington city, D. C.
Veyret, Francis..... Santa Clara, California.
Vicinanza, Camillus..... near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
Viero, P. J..... Brooklyn, New York.
Vignolles, P..... Galveston, Texas.
Vigilante, Livy..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Villiger, George..... Alexandria, Virginia.
Villiger, Burchard..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Villars, J. B..... Keokuk, Iowa.
Villanis, F. X..... Frankford, Pennsylvania.
Vilarrasa, Sadoc..... Monterey, California.
Vital, John J..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Voll, John..... Newport, Kentucky.
V. Rev. Wimmer, Boniface..... Youngstown, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Wachter, Francis J..... York, Pennsylvania.
Wachter, Nicholas..... Pomeroy, Ohio.
Wadhams, Edgar P..... Albany, New York.
Walker, Peter..... Fair Play P. O., Wisconsin.
Wallace, Peter..... Pontiac, Michigan.
Wallace, ——..... Bridgeport, Connecticut.
Walworth, C..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Waldron, E. Q. S..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Walsh, T..... Brockport, New York.
Walsh, Francis..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Walsh, M..... Buffalo, New York.
Walsh, P. M..... near Fort Smith, Arkansas.
Walsh, J. S..... Brandywine, Delaware.
Walsh, J..... Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania.
Walters, John..... Sweet Springs, Virginia.
Ward, Stephen..... New Village, Westchester co., N. Y.
Ward, James..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Ward, P..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Warfield, Frederick..... St. Paul, Minesota Territory.
Watson, G..... Bardstown, Kentucky.

Rev.	Weber, James	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Weber, P	Harrisburg, Ohio.
	Wegmayer, L	St. Clair, Pennsylvania.
	Weger, J	New York city, New York.
	Weiss, F. X	near St. Genevieve, Missouri.
	Weinzœphlen, R	St. Wendels, Posey co., Indiana.
	Weiss, Martin	Wheatland, Wisconsin.
	Weikamp, J. B	Chicago, Illinois.
	Welsh, Thomas	Freemont, Ohio.
	Welsh, David	Boston, Massachusetts.
	Welch, Edward H	Georgetown College, D. C.
	Whelan, David	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Whelan, James	near Somerset, Ohio.
	Whelan, P	near Somerset, Ohio.
	Whelan, Peter	Locust Grove, Georgia.
	Whelan, John	Camden, Arkansas.
	Wheeler, Dennis	Astoria, Queen's co., New York.
	Wheeler, William	St. Louis, Missouri.
	White, Charles L	Pikesville, Maryland.
	Whitty, Moses	Honesdale, Pennsylvania.
	Widmann, David	near Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Wiget, Bernardin	near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
	Willi, Willibaldus	near Berlin, Ohio.
	Williams, J. J	Boston, Massachusetts.
	Wilson, G. A. J	Washington, D. C.
	Wiley, W	East Boston, Massachusetts.
	Wilhelmi, P	near Berlin, Ohio.
	Wimmer, Luke	Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
	Winands, D. M	Wappaghkonetta, Ohio.
	Wirth, Augustin	Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
	Wippern, F. X	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Wissel, Joseph	Annapolis, Maryland.
	Wisbauer, Michael	Burlington, Wisconsin.
	Wittmer, John Von K	Thompson, Ohio.
	Wolf, Frederick	Troy Hill, Pennsylvania.
	Wood, James F	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Woodley, Robert D	Newtown, Maryland.
	Wuyts, Fran	Lebanon, Kentucky.
	Xaupi, Honoratus	Emmitsburg, Maryland.
	Young, Josue M	Lancaster, Ohio.
	Young, N. D	near Springfield, Kentucky.
	Young, N. R	near Somerset, Ohio.
	Zeller, F	Carrolton, Louisiana.
	Zoegel, J	Teutopolis, Illinois.
	Zucker, Charles T	Aurora, Illinois.
	Glockeln, Wm. F	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.

Archbishops, ... 7
Bishops, ... 32
Priests in alphabetical index, ... 1574

OBITUARY.

"*It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead; that they may be loosed from their sins.*"—2 Machab.

CLERICAL.

1852.

November 28.—At the Benedictine priory, St. Marystown, Elk county Pennsylvania, Rev. *Maurus Zacherl*, O. S. B., assistant pastor of the congregation in that town and other places.

1853.

January 2.—At Grand Rapids, Mich., Rev. *Andrew Viszoski*, aged 60 years, a native of Hungary. His piety, zeal, and missionary labors during eighteen years, which were attended with the greatest success, had won for him the admiration, esteem and affection, not only of his flock, but of the whole community in which he lived.

January 11.—At St. Louis, Mo., Rev. *A. Parodi*, of the Congregation of the Mission, aged 42 years. The deceased was a native of Italy and distinguished for his piety and zeal.

February 18.—At St. Augustine, Florida, Very Rev. *Felix Varela*, D. D., in the 66th year of his age. Dr. Varela was a native of Havana, and distinguished by his learning, piety and zeal, which he displayed during the many years of his ministry in the diocess of New York, and while sojourning more recently in the south for the benefit of his health. For a long time previous to his death he was one of the vicars-general of the New York diocess.

February 26.—At New York, Rev. *Thomas Mulrine*, assistant pastor of the Cathedral, in the 28th year of his age. A native of New York, he went through his course of study at the seminary at Fordham, and was ordained priest in August, 1851. His gentle disposition and solid virtues had gained him the esteem of those who knew him.

March 17.—At New Alsace, Ind., Rev. *M. Stahl*, for many years pastor of the church in that place.

March 28.—At Pawtucket, Rhode Island, Rev. *Joseph McNamee*, pastor of the church in that place. Born in Ireland, he came at an early age to this country, and after his ordination in 1840 at Cincinnati, he labored zealously in that diocess for several years, when he removed to that of Hartford. He was much respected and beloved by his congregation.

April 13.—At Algiers, La., Rev. *F. Ogé*, pastor of that place, aged 45 years. He was born at Prensdorf, in Alsace, and had been twelve years in this country, during which he had labored as a useful missionary, first in Texas, then in Louisiana.

April 21.—At Cincinnati, Ohio, Very Rev. *Stephen Theodore Badin*, aged 85 years. The deceased was a native of France, but was ordained priest in the United States in 1793, and was the first that received ordination at the hands of Bishop Carroll. Sent by that prelate to evangelize the western country, the young missionary labored in the perform-

ance of the duty assigned him, amidst every species of hardship and privation, and for several years almost alone in the field. He was a man of great energy of body and mind, and found great delight in the discharge of his sacred functions. By his untiring zeal, he justly entitled himself to be called the apostle of Kentucky, which was the theatre of his early toils. In the latter portion of his life he performed missionary duty in several other states. Mr. Badin was a man of cultivated mind and solid piety, and deeply attached to the land of his adoption.

April 23.—At New Orleans, La., Rev. *Edward D'Haww*, rector of St. Joseph's Church in that city, aged 43 years. A native of Belgium, he had exercised the holy ministry about twenty years, during which he was conspicuous for his zeal and disinterestedness.

April 23.—At Los Angeles, California, Rev. *Anthony Jimenez.*

May 10.—At Detroit, Michigan, Rev. *Michael E. Shawe*, pastor of the Cathedral, aged about 60 years. Deceased was a native of England, and labored first in the missions of Indiana, whence he removed to Detroit. Although he had resided in that city but a few years, no one possessed a greater share in the respect and love of its inhabitants, and few have been lamented with a more general and heartfelt sorrow.

June 19.—At Newburgh, New York, Rev. *P. Duffy*, pastor of the church in that place, aged 58 years.

July 7.—At Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Rev. *Richard Hennessy*, president of St. Vincent's College at that place.

August 1.—At Mobile, Alabama, Rev. *Anthony Lima*, in the 55th year of his age, of apoplexy. Born in the Canary Islands, he joined the Franciscan order, and at the suppression of the religious houses under the persecuting sway of Espartero, he came to the United States, where he labored as a zealous priest for twelve years.

August 5.—At Mt. St. Mary's College, near Emmitsburg, Maryland, Rev. *Thomas McCaffrey*, in the 40th year of his age. Born at Emmitsburg, Mr. Caffrey received his education at the institution in the vicinity, and was for several years assistant professor in the college, and pastor of St. Joseph's congregation in the village. He possessed pleasing manners, which with the zeal he displayed in the discharge of his various duties, won for him the respect and esteem of all who knew him. By his laborious and incessant attentions to the sick, during the prevalence of an epidemic in the neighborhood resembling Asiatic cholera, he contracted the fatal disease himself, which terminated his useful life.

August 15.—At New Orleans, Louisiana, of yellow fever, Rev. *N. Blin*, assistant pastor of St. Augustine's Church in that city, in the 50th year of his age. His zeal, piety, suavity of manners and dignified deportment had gained him the respect and esteem of the clergy and the faithful. Born in France he had been only nine years in this country.

August 15.—At Mobile, Alabama, Rev. *L. Dufour*, a native of France, who had for several years exercised the holy ministry in Louisiana.

August 24.—At New Orleans, Louisiana, of yellow fever, Rev. *G. V. Gautreaux*, assistant pastor of St. Mary's Church, aged 24 years.

August 29.—At Bouligny, Louisiana, Rev. *J. B. Escoffier*, of the Congregation of the Mission, aged 29 years. He was assistant pastor of St. Stephen's Church, Bouligny, and was a pious and faithful priest.

August 30.—Near St. Genevieve, Missouri, Rev. *Lewis Rosi*, pastor of the church at Richwood's, a faithful and devoted missionary.

September 1.—At Jamestown, California, Rev. *Francis Gillespie.*

September —.—At Baton Rouge, Louisiana, of yellow fever, Rev. *Anthony Parret*, S. J., Rector of St. Joseph's Church in that place, aged 43 years.

September 4.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Rev. *J. Dixon*, a native of England, recently ordained priest, and formerly an Episcopalian minister.

September 9.—At Mobile, Alabama, of yellow fever, Rev. *P. McMahon.*

September 14.—At Vicksburg, Mississippi, of yellow fever, Rev. *J. B. Babonneau*, rector of the church at Jackson, aged about 28 years. Having gone to Vicksburg to attend the sick, he was himself prostrated by the prevailing epidemic.

September 18.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Rev. *J. C. Melton*, a native of France, and but recently ordained priest.

September 20.—At Beloit, Wisconsin, Rev. *Francis Prendergast*, aged 65 years. He was pastor of Geneva, and a zealous and efficient clergyman.

September 21.—At Port Gibson, Mississippi, of yellow fever, Rev. *Andrew Fierabras*, aged 29 years.

September 27.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Rev. *Edward Hug*, pastor of the German congregation in that city.

September 28.—At New Haven, Connecticut, Rev. *Michael O'Farrell*, late pastor of Danbury.

September 29.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Rev. *Mr. O'Driscoll*, assistant pastor of the Cathedral. He was a native of Ireland, and a student of All Hallows, and but recently elevated to the priesthood.

September 30.—At Vincennes, Indiana, Rev. *Conrad Schniederjans*, assistant pastor of the Cathedral in that city. His death was universally regretted.

September —.—At Springhill College, Alabama, Mr. *F. Lhermite*, S. J., a scholastic of the Society of Jesus, and assistant professor in the institution.

September —.—At Bonnet Carré, Louisiana, of yellow fever, Rev. *M. Legendre*, assistant pastor of the church in that place.

October 1.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Rev. Mr. *Baudran*, superior of the oblates, aged 43 years.

October 5.—At Brooklyn, N. Y., Rev. *James McDonough*, pastor of St. James' Church in that city, in his 61st year. A native of Fermanagh county, Ireland, he was for many years a priest in that country before coming to America. Here he was engaged in the mission in different parts of New York, and displayed much zeal and fidelity in the service of religion.

October —.—At Galveston, Texas, of yellow fever, Mr. *G. J. Bayard*, sub-deacon. He was a native of France and had been in Texas only a few months.

October 27.—In Illinois, Rev. *J. A. Keane*, pastor of O'Hara's Settlement and other places in the State.

RELIGIOUS.

1852.

December 8.—At Himmelgarten, Mercer county, Ohio, Sister *Brigitta Meyer*, aged 33 years.

December 17.—At Mt. Hope Institution, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Thrasilla Cassily*, a member of the society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

December 29.—At St. Vincent's School, St. Louis, Mo., Sister *Mary Rose Feehan*, of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg.

1853.

January 5.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Frederick, Maryland, Sister *Mary Catharine Plunkett*, a native of Ireland, and sister of Rev. J. H. Plunkett of Martinsburg.

January 6.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Wheeling, Va., Sister *Clare Agnes Jenkins*, aged 28 years, of consumption.

January 16.—At the St. Louis Hospital, Mo., of consumption, Sister *Mary Clare McDurby*, a native of Ireland, aged 32 years, and a member of the society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

January 28.—At the Visitation Convent, Wheeling, Sister *Mary Josephine Halsall*, aged 34 years, of consumption.

January —.—At the Male Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, Brother *Victor* (*Walsh*), in the 42d year of his age. He was a native of Drogheda, Ireland, and a most useful member of the Society of the Holy Cross.

January 30.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Summerville, Alabama, Sister *Mary Antonio Bray*.

February 18.—At the seminary, Lafourche, La., Brother *Martin Blanka*, a lay-brother of the Congregation of the Mission, in the 78th year of his age, and 50th of his religious profession.

February 22.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C., Sister *Mary Martina Connor*, aged about 55 years.

February 27.—At Loretto, Kentucky, Sister *Mary Rhodes*, a member of the Lorettine Community since its establishment, 1812, and distinguished for the virtues of a true religious.

March 2.—At the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Anastasia* (Theresa Bevans).

April 3.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Frederick, Maryland, Sister *Mary Eulalia Kerr*.

April 19.—At the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, La., Sister *St. Angelica*, aged 58 years, thirty-six of which she had passed in the religious life.

April 23.—At St. Louis Hospital, St. Louis, Mo., Sister *Mary Antonine Faller*, of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg.

April 25.—At the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Clare* (Eleonora Williams).

April 26.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Mary Loretto Davis*.

May 10.—At the Convent of Mercy, Chicago, Illinois, Sister *Mary Josephine* (Honora Kinsella,) a professed choir-sister, and sister of the

Rev. Jer. A. Kinsella, president of the University of St. Mary of the Lake.

June 16.—At Mariastein, Mercer county, Ohio, Sister *Rosalia Goldschmid*, aged 37 years, superior of the community PP. S., in that place.

June 25.—At the Male Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, Brother *Theodulus*, aged 35 years. He was a native of France, and a pious and zealous member of the Brotherhood of the Holy Cross.

June 28.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Mary Angela Malone*.

July 3.—At St. Vincent's School, St. Louis, Mo., Sister *Mary Bridget Tully*, of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg.

July 13.—At Grunewald, Mercer county, Ohio, Sister *Stephania Broglie*, a novice of the Society PP. Sanguinis, aged 32 years.

July 19.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Frederick, Maryland, Sister *Mary Genevieve Neale*.

August 1.—At the Infirmary, Baltimore, Md., Sister *Euphrasia Dix*, of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg.

August 2.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Maryland, Sister *Clotilda Carey*, aged 20 years.

August 2.—At New Orleans, La., Sister *Peregrina Hower*, a Sister of Charity, aged 22 years. She was a victim of the yellow fever, while serving at the Charity Hospital.

August 4.—At New Orleans, La., of yellow fever, Sister *Catharine Whelan*, aged 20 years, one of the Sisters of Charity at the Charity Hospital.

August 7.—At the Male Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, of yellow fever, Brother *Hugh of Mary*, aged about 35 years. He was a member of the Society of the Holy Cross.

August —.—At the same institution, New Orleans, of yellow fever, Brother *Athanasius*, aged 27 years, of the Society of the Holy Cross.

August 12.—At the same institution, New Orleans, of yellow fever, Brother *Joachim*, aged 35 years, a native of Ireland.

August 12.—At the same institution, New Orleans, of yellow fever, Brother *Ezechias*, a Canadian by birth, aged 22 years.

August 17.—At the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, Sister *St. Charles*, in the 72d year of her age. She entered religion at Quebec, in 1801, and in 1822 removed to New Orleans where she fulfilled for thirty years all the duties of her state with zeal and fidelity.

August 17.—At New Orleans, of yellow fever, Sister *Octavia McFadden*, aged 40 years, one of the Sisters of Charity serving at the Hospital.

August 21.—At Thompson, Seneca county, Ohio, Sister *Aloysia Zimmermann*, aged 25 years, a member of the Society PP. Sanguinis.

August 22.—At Thompson, Ohio, Sister *Maria Pia Burns*, aged 21 years, a novice of the community PP. Sanguinis.

August 24.—At New Orleans, Louisiana, of the prevailing epedemic, Sister *Lina Griffin*, one of the Sisters of Charity serving at the Charity Hospital, aged 26 years.

September 4.—At the Female Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, La., Sister *Mary Alfred Conway*, of St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg.

September 5.—At Natchez, Miss., of yellow fever, Sister *Francinia Gallagher*, one of the Sisters of Charity at the Orphan Asylum.

September 7.—At Natchez, Miss., of yellow fever, Sister *Mary Chrysostom Fitzgerald*, sister-servant at the Orphan Asylum.

September 9.—At Chicago, Illinois, Brother *Pius O'Donnell*, of the Franciscan Order.

September 11.—At New Westphalia, Mo., Br. *Caspar Wohleb*, S. J., a lay brother, aged 63 years.

September 14.—At Buffalo, New York, Sister *Annesia Grieg*, of the Society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

September 15.—At Mobile, Alabama, of yellow fever, Sister *Mary Flavia Ward*, a Sister of Charity of Emmitsburg, engaged in attending the sick.

September 21.—At Mobile, Alabama, Sister *Chantal Jenkins*, one of the Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, Maryland.

September 27.—At the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Mary Theresa Simmons*, a convert to the faith.

October 12.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister *Désirée Dubreuil*.

October 22.—At the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore, Maryland, Sister *Juliana* (Rebecca Canon.)

November 25.—At St. Joseph's Asylum, Richmond, Va., Sister *Rosalia Green*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

Requiescant in pace.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS,

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLY.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C., at $3 per annum. With the approbation of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Charleston.

Catholic Telegraph and Advocate, published every Saturday in Cincinnati, by John P. Walsh. Terms, $2 in advance; delivered to subscribers, $2.50. Edited by V. Rev. Edward Purcell and Rev. S. Rosencrans. D. D., with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $2.50 per annum, in advance; otherwise, $3. Edited by Henry Major, A. M., with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Philadelphia.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Thursday in the city of New York. Terms, $3 in advance, by carrier; by mail, $2.50 in advance; after six months, $3. The semi-weekly *Freeman* is published every Sunday morning and Wednesday evening, at $3, in advance. McMaster and Murphy. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper,) published every Saturday in New Orleans, La., by H. Meridier. Terms, $4.50 per annum, by carrier; by mail, $4; otherwise 50 cents are added. With the appro-

bation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Perché.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday by Jacob Porter, Pittsburg, Pa., at $2 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Pittsburg.

The Catholic Mirror, published every Saturday at No. 82 Baltimore-st., Baltimore, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Terms, $2 per annum for distant subscribers; for those in the city, $2.50.

The Catholic Instructor, published every Saturday by Peter McKenna, 324 Market street, Philadelphia, at $1.50 in advance; otherwise, $2. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the diocess.

The Shepherd of the Valley, published every Saturday at St. Louis, Mo., at $2.50 within three months, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of St. Louis.

The Western Tablet, published every Saturday at Chicago, Ill., at $2 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The American Celt, published every Saturday in New York city, N. Y., at $2.50 per annum, by mail; $3 by carrier. McGee and Mitchell.

The Boston Pilot, published every Saturday at Boston, Mass. Terms, $2.50 per annum, in advance. Pat. Donahoe, publisher and proprietor.

Der Herold Des Glaubers, (German,) published every Sunday at St. Louis, Mo.

Der Warheit's Freund, (German paper,) published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2.50 per annum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Cincinnati.

Der Religions Freund, (German,) published every Thursday morning at Baltimore, Md.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung, (German,) published in New York every Friday at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

Detroit Catholic Vindicator, published at Detroit, Michigan, every Saturday at $2 per annum, in advance, by Daniel O'Hara. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The Catholic Messenger, published every Thursday at New Orleans, La., at $4 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New Orleans. This paper is published and edited at the same office as the *Propagateur*, and the price of subscription for those who take both papers, is $6 per annum.

The Catholic Standard, published every Saturday at San Francisco, California, partly in English and partly in Spanish, by William Hamill & Co. Terms, $5 per annum, by mail; $6 by carrier. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Alemany.

The Buffalo Sentinel, published every Saturday at Buffalo, N. Y., by B. D. Killian, who is also editor. Terms, $2 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

MONTHLY.

The Metropolitan, a monthly Magazine, devoted to Religion, Education, Literature and general information. Published by John Murphy & Co., 178 Market street, Baltimore. Edited by J. V. Huntington. Terms, $2 in advance.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy, and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the first of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum, in advance.

ANNUAL.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, justa rubricas breviarii ac misalis Romani. Published about the first of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

The following corrections are rendered necessary, chiefly in consequence of changes that took place, or of fuller information received after the almanac had been put to press.

Page 57, line 2, instead of Amyssea read Amyzonia.

Archdiocess of Baltimore.—Page 58, at St. John's, instead of Rev. G. Flaut read Rev. B. J. M'Manus. Page 61, at Rockville, omit Rev. F. X. Boyle, transferred to St. Peter's, Washington city, in the place of Rev. M. M'Manus. Page 62, at Alexandria, omit Rev. P. O'Flanagan, transferred to College of Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass. P. 62, at St. Thomas' Manor, instead of Rev. E. Vetromille, who has been removed to Washington Seminary, read Rev. B. Wiget, transferred from Conewago, Pa. At Washington Seminary, omit Rev. M. Dougherty, transferred to Conewago, Pa. P. 65, at Georgetown College, omit Rev. J. Duverney, transferred to Fordham, New York, and add Rev. F. Knackstedt, S. J.

Diocess of Philadelphia.—P. 79, at St. Peter's, Philadelphia, read Rev. L. Coudenhove, C. SS. R., *Superior*. P. 81, at Haverford, read Rev. Augustinian Fathers. P. 83, at Westhaven and Wilkesbarre, instead of Rev. T. and C. H. Borgess, read Rev. Otho Borgess.

Diocess of Pittsburg.—P. 89, at St. Philomena's, Pittsburg, instead of Rev. A. Meyer read Rev. A. Neyer. P. 91, at Monastery near Latrobe, omit Rev. C. Geierstanger, transferred to Newark, N. J.

Archdiocess of Cincinnati.—P. 99, line 1, after Rev. M. S. Herzog read who also attends Eckmansville, Adams co. P. 100, at Dominican Convent, instead of Rev. N. D. Young read Rev. N. R. Young.

Archdiocess of New Orleans.—P. 137, at St. Patrick's, New Orleans, instead of Rev. Cyrus Delacroix read Rev. Cyril Delacroix.

Archdiocess of St. Louis.—P. 144, at St. Francis Xavier's, St. Louis, omit Rev. P. Spicher S. J.; at St. Joseph's, *ibid*, add Rev. J. Weber, S. J., and Rev. M. Haering, S. J.; at Florissant, instead of Rev'ds J. Van Assche and Goeldlin read Rev. J. Sautois, S. J. P. 145, at St. Charles, instead of Rev. C. Messea read Rev. J. Van Assche, S. J.; at Osage co., new Westphalia, instead of Rev'ds A. Ehrensberger and J. Weber read Rev. J. Brummer, S. J., Rev. J. B. Goeldlin, S. J. P. 146, at Novitiate

S. J., add Rev. C. Messea, S. J., Rev. D. Kenny, S. J. P. 146, line 3, instead of 130 read 150. Among the professors of St. Louis University, insert Rev. Wm. Mearns, S. J., and Rev. P. Demeester, S. J. P. 151, in Recapitulation, instead of 69 read 75, and for 35 read 34.

Diocess of Chicago.—P. 152, at St. Patrick's Church, Chicago, instead of Rev. Jas. Fitzgerald read Rev. Thomas Fitzgerald. P. 161, at O'Hara's Settlement, omit Rev. James A. Keane, deceased.

Diocess of Mobile.—P. 200, at Springhill College, omit Mr. J. Lhermite, S. J.—deceased.

Archdiocess of New York.—P. 214, at the Cathedral, instead of Rev. John Madden, who is transferred to Roundout, read Rev. Eugene Maguire. P. 217, at St. John's College, omit Rev. Messrs. Ouelet, Maldonado and O'Reilly, and insert Rev. W. F. Gockeln and A. Regnier. P. 221, in Recapitulation, instead of 42 read 28, and for 20 read 40.

Diocess of Little Rock.—P. 225, at Cathedral, after name of the Bishop read V. Rev. Patrick Reilly, *V. G.*, Very Rev. John O'Reilly, *C. D.*, who together with Very Rev. Edward Corcoran, *V. F.*, and Rev. Philip Shanahan, *Secretary*, form the Bishop's council. *Ibid*, omit Rev. R. Nagle, transferred to Post of Arkansas. At Convent Chapel, read V. Rev. P. Reilly, *V. G.* At Lee's Bend, read visited from Post of Arkansas. Redfork, Carroll Settlement, attended from the same. At Columbia, read vacant. P. 226, at Fort Smith, read V. Rev. Edward Corcoran, *V. F.* After Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation, read, and Fort Ouichata and Ardbuckle, Choctaw Nation, visited from Fort Smith. At Camden, read visited by Rev. P. Martin, Rev. Jno. Whelan, *Assistant.* At the Antoine Crossing, read visited from Little Rock. At St. Mary's Academy, instead of Mother Teresa Farrell read Mother Mary Alphonsus Carton. After St. Mary's Academy, read as follows to the end, on page 227:

St. Anne's Academy, one mile from Fort Smith and four from Van Buren, under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. This institution was opened on the 11th of April, for the education of young ladies, in the large and commodious buildings occupied for many years by the late President Taylor. The extensive and beautiful grounds attached to the academy, are known throughout the United States not to be excelled.

The course of studies will be solid and extensive, embracing the English, French and Italian languages, history, geography, philosophy, including astronomy and the use of the globes; arithmetic, algebra, botany, vocal and instrumental music, drawing and painting, and all kinds of useful and ornamental needle work. Parents may rest satisfied that every attention consistent with the spirit of a firm but mild government, will be paid to the comfort of the young ladies placed at this institute, whilst the utmost care will be taken to nourish in their minds those principles of virtue and religion which alone can render education profitable; no undue influence shall be exercised over the religious opinions of the pupils; however, for the maintenance of good order, all, will be required to conform to the external discipline of the house.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, per annum..... $120 00

For Day-scholars.—First class per quarter..... 7 00

Second class..... 6 00

Third class..... 5 00

Fourth class	$4 00
Extras per quarter.—Music and the use of piano	6 00
Vocal music	5 00
Guitar	5 00
Italian	6 00
Painting and drawing	7 50
Washing	4 00
Physician's fees per annum	4 00

Young ladies wishing to take private lessons in music, Italian, French, painting and drawing will be charged $3 a quarter in addition to the terms of regular pupils. All communications addressed to Mrs. Mary Teresa Ferrall, Convent of Mercy, Fort Smith, Arkansas.

College of St. Andrew, near Fort Smith, Arkansas. This institution was chartered by the Legislature of Arkansas, and is beautifully situated between Fort Smith and Van Buren. The climate is excellent and the terms of the College moderate. The Bishop has divided the grounds equally between the College and the Convent of St. Anne, giving to each three hundred and twenty acres of the most valuable land in the western country. About fifty boarders can be accommodated. All communications to be addressed to Very Rev. Edward Corcoran, President; Rev. P. M. Walsh and Rev. Philip Shanahan, Professors.

St. Andrew's Boarding and Day Academy, situated on the Cathedral grounds, Little Rock, Arkansas. This institution is under the special charge of the Clergy of the Cathedral. A new and beautiful building has been lately erected. The terms are exceedingly moderate, both for boarders and day boys. Address Very Rev. John O'Reilly, President, C. D. Rosary Societies and Sunday Schools attached to the churches and stations throughout the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Chapels	3
Stations	20
Clergymen on the mission and otherwise employed	10
Ecclesiastical students	2
College	1
Seminary for boys	1
Female religious institutions	2
Charitable institutions	3

Remarks.—The Bishop hopes to be able next year to build a church and a convent in Van Buren. He is very desirous to see established at Mount St. Mary's, near Fayetteville, a Male Religious Community. Five hundred orphan boys could be supported and protected on the fertile and beautiful farm donated by the good Father Corry. The farm comprises six hundred and forty acres, and in the United States there cannot be a more healthy location. The fruit growing on the place could not be excelled in Europe.

Alphabetical Index.—Page 238, after Borgess, C. H., read Columbus, Ohio; after Borgess, Otho, read Wilkesbarre, Pa. P. 244, line 3rd, for Washington, D. C., read Conewago, Pa. P. 250, last line, for Barrens, Perry co., read near Florissant.

SUMMARY OF CATHOLICITY IN THE UNITED STATES.

DIOCESSES.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergym'n in minist.	Clergym'n in oth. emp	Ecclesiast. instit'ns.	Clerical students.	Male relig. inst'ns.	Lit. inst. y'ng men.	Female relig. inst.	Female academies.	Charitable instit'ns.	Catholic population
Baltimore, Arch	82	33	72	50	7	136	5	7	15	7	24	120,000
Philadelphia	121	25	120	..	2	35	3	4	5	1	6	175,000
Charleston	18	40	16	..	1	5	..	1	1	1	1	5,000
Richmond	11	..	11	..	..	4	..	..	2	2	3	9,000
Pittsburgh	58	7	57	..	1	17	4	2	2	3	4	40,000
Wheeling	9	..	10	..	1	7	..	1	2	2	3	6,500
Savannah	16	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	10,500
Erie	28	..	14	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	.	12,000
8	343	105	314	50	12	204	13	15	29	17	42	377,500
New York, Arch	47	30	78	28	1	40	5	4	10	5	4	280,000
Boston	63	..	59	4	..	..	1	1	4	3	3	
Albany	83	50	70	..	..	12	2	1	10	1	7	
Buffalo	94	..	68	5	2	10	2	1	4	2	5	90,000
Hartford	31	22	37	..	..	25	..	..	3	3	3	55,000
Brooklyn	22	7	23	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	2	
Newark	33	..	30	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	1	
Burlington	8	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Portland	21	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
9	405	109	382	37	3	87	12	7	34	15	25	425,000
New Orleans, Arch	97	..	67	13	1	9	4	4	11	6	10	175,000
Mobile	13	..	13	9	1	5	2	1	2	2	3	12,500
Natchez	11	32	9	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	10,000
Little Rock	11	20	10	..	..	2	..	2	2	2	3	
Galveston	26	..	25	..	..	..	2	..	3	3	..	
Natchitoches	7	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	25,000
6	135	52	129	22	2	14	8	7	20	14	17	222,500
Cincinnati, Arch	105	75	84	13	1	50	4	2	11	8	7	110,000
Louisville	53	80	37	21	3	41	3	2	14	10	4	46,000
Detroit	41	34	34	..	1	..	2	..	5	3	2	85,000
Vincennes	85	..	48	..	1	16	2	1	10	9	3	60,000
Cleveland	55	..	39	3	1	23	2	1	6	3	5	30,000
Covington	10	28	7	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	
6	349	217	249	37	7	130	13	7	47	34	22	332,000
St. Louis, Arch	56	25	75	34	3	137	3	2	17	9	9	
Nashville	6	20	10	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	5	5,000
Dubuque	31	18	25	..	1	..	2	1	3	3	..	13,000
Chicago	70	62	44	2	..	12	..	1	2	2	4	50,000
St. Paul's	11	..	10	..	1	2	..	1	1	1	1	8,000
Milwaukee	113	59	69	..	3	..	2	1	7	6	4	95,000
Quincy	51	34	23	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	42,000
Santa Fé	65	25	15	..	1	4	..	..	1	1	..	68,000
8	403	243	271	36	9	155	7	6	34	25	23	281,000
Oregon City, Arch.... } Nesqualy* ..... }	23	10	25	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	5,000
2												

* The diocess of Walla Walla having been suppressed, and the districts of Fort Hall and Colville being diocesses rather prospectively than really, are omitted in the tabular statement.

SUMMARY—CONTINUED.

DIOCESSES.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergym'n in ministry.	Clergymen oth. empl'd	Ecclesiastic. institutions.	Clerical students.	Male religi's institutions.	Lit. institut's young men.	Female relig. institutions.	Female academies.	Charitable institutions.	Catholic population.
San Francisco, Arch.. Monterey.....	43	..	39	..	1	..	1	1	3	3	2	75,000
2												
Nebraska and Indian Territ. Ap. Vic..	5	10	8	..	..	..	1	2	2	2	..	5,300
Upper Michigan, Ap. Vic.	6	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2	11	10	13	..	..	..	1	2	2	2	..	5,300
41 Diocesses, 2 Ap. Vic.	1712	746	1422	182	34	590	57	45	171	112	131	

This summary exhibits the statistics of each diocess and of each ecclesiastical province. Some of the figures in the table will be found to vary from those in the recapitulations of the respective diocesses, owing to corrections that have since been made. In the number of clergymen this discrepancy arises from the publication, in the alphabetical list, of the names of several clergymen who are not reported on active duty. The figures under the head of "clerical students," are rather above the real number, as some students have been designated in more than one diocess. The number of clerical students, in the theological and preparatory seminaries, is given more exactly in the subjoined tables.

From the summary here presented, and preceding statements, it follows that in the United States there are 7 archbishops, 32 bishops, 1574 priests, and 1712 churches, distributed among 41 diocesses and 2 apostolic vicariates, and showing for the past year an increase of 9 diocesses,* 1 archbishop, 6 bishops, 113 priests, and 167 churches. During the year, 37 priests departed this life, 6 were elevated to the episcopacy, and besides these, about 100 whose names appeared on the catalogue of 1853, and others, are not reported for 1854: whence it appears, that the total accession of priests during the year was upwards of 256!

The figures of population in the table are those returned by the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops: but as they are not complete, we forbear any hypothetical estimate of the total number of Catholics in the United States, in regard to which there exists so vast a difference of opinion. On this subject we beg leave to remark, that with a view to procure such data as would afford the basis of a correct estimate, we adopted measures to obtain from the parochial clergy throughout the country, their own estimates of the number of Catholics under their charge, and also a statement of the deaths that occurred in their respective parishes or missions during the year, that is, from August 1852 to August 1853. With data of this kind it would be easy to determine, with considerable accuracy, the Catholic population of this country. Our efforts, however, having in a great measure been frustrated, we can only express the hope, that another attempt to procure the necessary information will prove more successful. In the Archdiocess of Baltimore, reports on the subject of population were received from a majority of the parochial clergy, but not from all. We respectfully request the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. prelates and the Rev. clergy to co-operate with us in this interesting investigation.

* That of Walla Walla is suppressed, and the districts of Fort Hall and Colville are omitted for the reason already mentioned.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Name.	Place.	Officers.	Students
St. Mary's Theological Seminary....	Baltimore, Maryland...	5	20
Novitiate of the Society of Jesus.....	Frederick, " ...	4	19
Mt. St. Mary's Theological Seminary,	near Emmitsburg, Md..	3	26
House of Studies of Redemptorists...	Cumberland, " ..	3	8
House of Studies of Redemptorists...	Rochester, N. Y.....	6	....
Seminary of St. John the Baptist*....	Charleston, S. C.....	..	5
Theol. Seminary of St. Charles Bor..	Philadelphia, Pa.....	2	35
Augustinian Monastery of St. Thomas,	Villa Nova, "	5	....
Benedictine Monastery of St. Vincent,	near Latrobe, "	7	17
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	near Cincinnati, Ohio...	3	20
Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's..	near Somerset, " ...	9	11
Dominican Convent of St. Rose.....	near Springfield, Ky....	6	10
Diocesan Seminary of St. Thomas....	near Bardstown, "	4	10
St. Mary's Ecclesiastical Seminary...	Cleveland, Ohio.....	3	16
Congregation Pretiosissimi Sanguinis.	Thompson, "	3	7
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	near Vincennes, Indiana.	1	16
University of Notre-Dame-du-Lac....	Notre-Dame, "	6	6
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Wheeling, Va.....	1	4
Seminary of St. Thomas.....	Detroit, Michigan.....	2	....
Eccl. Seminary of St. Vincent of Paul,	Lafourche, La.....	5	9
Theological Seminary of St. Louis....	Carondelet, Mo.....	3	17
Novitiate of Society of Jesus.....	near Florissant, Mo...	4	14
Seminary.....	St. Paul's, Minesota....	1	2
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	5	10
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Springhill, Ala.....	9	5
St. Joseph's Theological Seminary....	Fordham, N. Y.....	4	40
Eccles. Seminary of St. Francis of Sales	Milwaukee, Wis.....	2	....
Seminary.....	Dubuque, Iowa.....	2	....
Diocesan Seminary.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	1	4
* Temporarily suspended.	29		†331

† Besides the number of students here enumerated and those not reported, there are about 65 employed in collegiate institutions. In the reports received, some of these seminaries are merely stated to be under the care of clergymen who have charge of colleges annexed, as at Springhill, Buffalo, &c., for which reason it is supposed that the number of officers mentioned above are in some cases not all employed in the ecclesiastical department.

PREPARATORY SEMINARIES.

Name.	Place.	Professors.	Students.
St. Charles' College	near Ellicott's Mills, Md.	5	42
St. Mary's Preparatory Seminary	Barrens, Perry co., Mo.	9	100
Novitiate of Redemptorists	Annapolis, Md.	2	14
Preparatory Seminary of St. Thomas,	near Bardstown, Ky.	4	21
Diocesan College	Santa Ynes, California	..	....

INCORPORATED COLLEGES IN THE UNITED STATES,

UNDER CATHOLIC DIRECTION. *

Name.	Place.	Professors, &c.	Students.	Founded.
Georgetown College	Georgetown, D. C.	16	180	1791
Mt. St. Mary's College	near Emmitsburg, Md.	11‡	142	1808
St. John's College	Frederick, Md.	6	60	1829
Loyola College	Baltimore, Md.	9	100	1852
St. Mary's College	Wilmington, Del.	7	83	1839
Augustinian College †	Villa Nova, Pa.	3	....	1844
St. Joseph's College	Philadelphia, Pa.	11	100	1851
St. Xavier College	Cincinnati, Ohio	13	172	1840
St. Joseph's College	Bardstown, Ky.	18	210	1819
St. Mary's College	near Lebanon, Ky.	2	....	1821
University of Notre-Dame-du-Lac	Notre Dame, Ind.	14	140	1842
St. Charles' College	Grand Coteau, La.	6	85	1838
College of SS. Peter and Paul	Baton Rouge, La.	4	....	1850
College of the Immac. Conception	New Orleans, La.	5	150	1847
University of St. Louis	St. Louis, Mo.	19	270	1832
St. Vincent's College	Cape Girardeau, Mo.	7	100	1839
University of St. Mary of the Lake	Chicago, Ill.	7	....	1844
St. John's College	Fordham, N. Y.	20	....	1841
College of St. Francis Xavier †	New York city, N. Y.	15	180	1847
Springhill College	Springhill, Ala.	17	190	1830
St. Joseph's College †	Buffalo, N. Y.	5‡	....	1849
Sinsinawa Mound College	Sinsinawa, Wis.	3	....	1846
College of St. Andrew	near Fort Smith, Ark.	5	....	1849
Santa Clara College †	Santa Clara, Cal.	3	85	1851
St. Joseph's College †	near Somerset, Ohio	9	....	1851

* The publisher is uncertain whether those marked † are incorporated.
Figures marked ‡ are below the real number.

A TABLE

Showing the state of Catholicity in the United States in 1808, *(commenced,) and its progress from that time to the present.*

YEAR.....	1808	1830	1834	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854
Diocesses.....	1	11	11	16	16	16	16	21	21	21	‡23	27	27	27	31	§32	32	41
Apostolic Vicariates..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	1	1	....	....	....	2	2	2	2
Bishops.....	2	*10	11	17	17	21	18	†17	25	25	26	27	26	27	32	32	32	39
Priests.....	68	232	316	482	528	541	561	617	683	737	834	890	1000	1081	1271	1385	1471	1574
Churches.....	80	230	299	454	512	541	560	611	675	740	812	907	966	1073	1245	1411	1545	1712
Stations.....	....	....	....	358	394	470	475	461	592	560	577	572	560	505	585	681	627	746
Eccles. Institutions...	2	9	9	13	14	17	18	19	22	22	22	22	25	29	28	34	33	34
Colleges.....	‖1	6	6	9	10	11	11	11	12	14	14	14	15	17	18	19	20	20
Female Academies...	2	20	20	47	49	49	48	48	63	63	63	74	86	91	87	100	102	112

This table shows that from 1834 to 1844, the personal and material force of the church in the United States increased at the rate of about 100 per cent.; the number of diocesses, bishops, priests, churches, seminaries, colleges and female academies, having about doubled during that period. During the last ten years, nearly the same ratio is observable, except in the number of churches and priests: in these departments the ratio of increase has been about 170 per cent.

* Archbishops and bishops are included in the same enumeration. † And eight bishops elect. ‡ The districts of Fort Hall, &c., in Oregon, are not included in this table. ‖ The figure of colleges expresses, as well as could be ascertained, the incorporated institutions. § Nesqualy this year became an episcopal see.

ARCHBISHOP AND BISHOPS OF ENGLAND.

His Eminence Cardinal Nicholas Wiseman, D. D., Archbishop of Westminster, Primate and Metropolitan, consecrated June 8, 1840; 35 Golden-square, London.

Rt. Rev. T. Grant, D. D., consecrated August 6, 1851; Bishop of Southwark. St. George's Field, London.

Rt. Rev. John Briggs, D. D., consecrated June 29, 1833; Bishop of Beverly, York.

Rt. Rev. George Brown, D. D., consecrated August 24, 1840; Bishop of Liverpool; Sandfield Park, W. Derby.

Rt. Rev. Alex. Goss, D. D., coadjutor.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Wareing, D. D., consecrated Sept. 21, 1840; Bishop of Northampton, Northampton.

Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Brown, D. D., consecrated October 28, 1840; Bishop of Newport and Ninevia. Chepstow.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Ullathorne, D. D., consecrated June 21, 1846; Bishop of Birmingham. Birmingham.

Rt. Rev. William Hogarth, D. D., consecrated August 24, 1848; Bishop of Hexham. Darlington.

Rt. Rev. Joseph William Hendren, D. D., Bishop of Nottingham, consecrated September 10, 1843.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Roskell, consecrated September 2, 1853; Coadjutor of Nottingham. St. Barnabas's, Nottingham.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Turner, D. D., consecrated July 25, 1851; Bishop of Salford. Granby-row, Manchester.

Rt. Rev. James Brown, D. D., consecrated July 27, 1851; Bishop of Shrewsbury. Salter's Hall, Newport, Salop.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Burgess, D. D., consecrated July 29, 1851; Bishop of Clifton.

Rt. Rev. Geo. Errington, D. D., consecrated July 25, 1851; Bishop of Plymouth. Stone House, Plymouth.

VICARS APOSTOLIC IN SCOTLAND.

Rt. Rev. James Gillis, D. D., Bishop of Lymra, *Vic Ap.* of the Eastern District. Greenhill, Edinburg.

Rt. Rev. John Murdoch, D. D., Bishop of Castabala, *Vic. Ap.* of the Western District. Clyde-st., Glasgow.

Rt. Rev. Alexander Smith, D. D., Bishop of Farium, *Coadjutor.* Clyde-st., Glasgow.

Rt. Rev. James Kyle, D. D., Bishop of Germanicia, *Vic. Apost.* of the Northern District. Preshome, Fochabers.

SUMMARY OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, &c.

IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bedfordshire	1	Leicestershire	15	Warwickshire	29
Berkshire	6	Lincolnshire	14	Westmoreland	2
Buckinghamshire	4	Liverpool	84	Wiltshire	4
Cambridgeshire	4	Middlesex	35	Worcestershire	12
Cheshire	24	Monmouthshire	9	Yorkshire	66
Cornwall	6	Norfolk	8	Isle of Man	2
Cumberland	9	Northamptonshire	5	Guernsey	1
Derbyshire	9	Nottinghamshire	3	Jersey	2
Devonshire	9	Northumberland	24	WALES.	
Dorsetshire	9	Oxfordshire	8	Brecknockshire	1
Durham	22	Talford	36	Carnavonshire	1
Essex	10	Shropshire	11	Denbigshire	2
Gloucestershire	15	Somersetshire	12	Flintshire	6
Hampshire	13	Staffordshire	36	Glamorganshire	3
Herefordshire	5	Suffolk	6	Pembrokeshire	2
Hertfordshire	3	Surrey	20		
Kent	14	Sussex	13	Total	635

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS IN SCOTLAND.

Aberdeenshire	8	Fifeshire	4	Pertshire	5
Argyleshire	3	Forfarshire	7	Renfrewshire	6
Ayreshire	5	Invernesshire	18	Rosshire	1
Banffshire	9	Kincardineshire	1	Roxburgshire	2
Buteshire	2	Kirkcudbrightshire	5	Stirlingshire	5
Caithnesshire	1	Lanarkshire	15	Wigtonshire	2
Dumbartonshire	3	Linlithgowshire	1		
Dumfriesshire	3	Morayshire	1	Total	115
Edinburgshire	6	Peeblesshire	2	With 26 stations.	

Grand Total of Churches and Chapels in Great Britain, 750.

Colleges in England, 10.—St. Edmund's, Hertfordshire ; SS. Peter and Paul, Somersetshire ; St. Gregory's, Somershire ; Stonyhurst, Lancashire ; St. Mary's, Staffordshire , St. Cuthbert's, Ushaw, Durham ; St. Lawrence's, Yorkshire ; St. Edward's, Lancashire ; Mount St. Mary's, Derbyshire ; College of the Immaculate Conception, Leicestershire.

In Scotland, St Mary's, Blairs, Kincardineshire.

Religious Houses of Men.—Archdiocess of Westminster, 2 ; Diocess of Southwark, 1 ; York, 1 ; Salford, 1 ; Clifton, 2 ; Plymouth, 1 ; Nottingham, 3 ; Birmingham, 6 ; Total, 17.

Convents.—Archdiocess of Westminster, 9 ; Diocess of Southwark, 9 ; Hexham, 2 ; York, 2 ; Liverpool, 1 ; Salford, 1 ; Shrewsbury, 1 ; Clifton, 5 ; Plymouth, 5 ; Nottingham, 4 ; Birmingham, 13 ; Northampton, 1 ; Total, 53.

Bishops in Great Britain, ... 19
Priests, ... 941

HIERARCHY OF IRELAND.

ULSTER.

Most Rev. Joseph Dixon, archbishop of Armagh, residence Armagh.
Rt. Rev. J. M'Laughlin, bishop of Derry, residence Derry.
Rt. Rev. Francis Kelly, Coadjutor, residence Derry.
Rt. Rev. Charles M'Nally, bishop of Clogher, residence Clogher.
Rt. Rev. Pat'k M'Gettigan, bishop of Raphoe, residence Letterkenny.
Rt. Rev. Cornelius Denvir, bishop of Down and Connor, residence Belfast.
Rt. Rev. James Browne, bishop of Kilmore, residence Cavan.
Rt. Rev. John Kilduff, bishop of Ardagh, residence Ballymahon.
Rt. Rev. John Cantwell, bishop of Meath, residence Mullingar.
Rt. Rev. Michael Blake, bishop of Dromore, residence Newry.

LEINSTER.

Most Rev. Paul Cullen, archbishop of Dublin, residence Mountjoy sq.
Rt. Rev. Frs. Haly, bishop of Kildare and Leighlin, residence Carlow.
Rt. Rev. Edmund Walsh, bishop of Ossory, residence Kilkenny.
Rt. Rev. M. Murphy, bishop of Ferns, residence Enniscorthy.

MUNSTER.

Most Rev. M. Slattery, archbishop of Cashel, residence Thurles.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Delany, bishop of Cork, residence Cork.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Vaughan, bishop of Killaloe, residence Birr.
Rt. Rev. Cornelius Egan, bishop of Kerry, residence Killarney.
Rt. Rev. John Ryan, bishop of Limerick, residence Limerick.
Rt. Rev. Nicholas Foran, bishop of Waterford and Lismore, residence Waterford.
Rt. Rev. T. Murphy, bishop of Cloyne, residence Fermoy.
Rt. Rev. W. Keane, bishop of Ross, residence, Skibberreen.

CONNAUGHT.

Most Rev. J. M'Hale, archbishop of Tuam, residence Tuam.
Rt. Rev. John Derry, bishop of Clonfert, residence Loughrea.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Durchan, bishop of Achonry, residence Ballaghaderrin.
Rt. Rev. G. J. Browne, bishop of Elphin, residence Athlone.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Fallon, bishop of Kilmacdaugh and Kilfenora.
Rt. Rev. L. V. O'Donnell, bishop of Galway, residence Galway.
Rt. Rev. T. Feeny, bishop of Killala, residence, Ballina.

RELIGIOUS SUMMARY OF IRELAND.

BISHOPS.		Parish Priests.	Curates.	Churches.	Convents.	Nunneries.	Monasteries or Christ. Schools.	Colleges.	Regular Clergy and in Colleges.
Archd. Armagh	1	54	64	126	4	2	..	1	10
Meath	1	66	72	142	2	2	1	2	26
Derry	2	37	64	72	..	2	..	1	..
Clogher	1	35	45	78	..	..	..	1	..
Raphoe	1	30	28	46	..	..	..	1	..
Down and Connor	1	42	19	84	..	..	..	1	..
Kilmore	1	41	44	90	..	..	..	1	..
Ardagh	1	38	53	61	2	..	1	..	4
Dromore	1	16	13	39	..	1	..	1	4
Total in Ulster	10	359	402	738	8	7	2	9	44
Archd. Dublin	1	47	131	130	10	34	4	8	100
Kildare and Leighlin	1	45	72	113	2	11	1	2	20
Ossory	1	36	60	94	4	3	..	1	22
Ferns	1	37	59	100	3	6	..	1	20
Total in Leinster	4	165	322	437	19	54	5	12	162
Archd. Cashel and Emly	1	46	59	90	5	3	4	1	20
Cork	1	33	45	84	5	8	2	1	30
Killaloe	1	51	44	120	1	2	2	..	10
Kerry	1	44	38	93	2	9	2	..	2
Limerick	1	42	56	93	5	4	4	..	16
Waterford and Lismore	1	36	70	76	5	10	5	1	30
Cloyne and Ross	2	51	78	124	5	..	7	..	6
Total in Munster	8	303	390	680	28	36	26	3	114
Archd. Tuam	1	49	58	113	2	4	12	1	6
Clonfert	1	21	15	44	4	1	..	1	14
Achonry	1	22	23	44	..	..	..	1	4
Elphin	1	41	51	81	3	2	6	..	6
Kilmach. and Kilfenora	1	18	9	36	1	1	2	..	..
Galway	1	12	17	14	5	5	..	1	..
Killala	1	20	17	40	..	..	..	..	11
Total in Connaught	7	183	180	372	15	13	20	4	41
Grand Total, 4 A., 25 B.,	29	1010	1304	2227	78	110	57	28	381

N. B.—The exact number of Regulars has not been *returned* in some places—they are about 400, and ought to be at least 600. Total of all Catholic Clergy, 2724; not half the number required for seven millions of Catholics.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS IN THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

AMERICA.

Most Rev. P. F. Turgeon, D. D., Archbishop of Quebec, L. C.
Right Rev. Chas. F. Baillargeon, D. D., Coadjutor of Quebec.
" Ignatius Bourget, D. D., Bishop of Montreal, L. C.
" Dr. De La Rocque, Coadjutor of Montreal.
" John C. Prince, D. D., Bishop of St. Hyacinth, L. C.
" T. Cooke, D. D., Bishop of Three Rivers, L. C.
" Amand de Charbonnel, D. D., Bishop of Toronto, U. C.
" P. Dowd, D. D., Coadjutor.
" Remigius Gaulin, D. D., Bishop of Kingston, U. C
" Patrick Phelan, D. D., Coadjutor of Kingston.
" Dr. Guigne, Bishop of Bytown, U. C.
Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D., Bishop of Halifax, N. S.
Right Rev. Dr. McKinnon, Bishop of Arichat, N. S.
" John J. Mullock, D. D., Bishop of St. John's, N. F.
" B. D. McDonald, D. D., Bishop of Charlottetown, Prince Edward's Island.
" T. L. Conolly, D. D., Bishop of Fredericton, N. B.
" Alexander Taché, D. D., Bishop of St. Boniface, N. W.
" Modest Demers, D. D., Bishop of Vancouver's Island.
" B. Fernandez, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Jamaica.
" F. Dupeyron, D. D., Coadjutor.
" Dr. Monaghan, Bishop of Roseau, Dominica.
" John Hynes, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of British Guiana.

EUROPE.

" Henry Hughes, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Gibraltar.
" J. Sant, D. D., Bishop of Malta.

AFRICA.

" P. R. Griffith, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of the Cape of Good Hope, Western District.
" Aidan Devereux, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of the Cape of Good Hope, Eastern District.
" Wm. B. Collier, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Mauritius.

ASIA.

Most Rev. P. J. Carew, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of West Bengal.
" Louis de Saint Theresa, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Verapoly, Malabar.
" Dr. Bernardin, Coadjutor.
Right Rev. Thomas Oliffe, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of East Bengal.
" Cajetan Carli, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Thibet.
" Daniel Murphy, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Hyderabad.
" J. Fennelly, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Madras.
" A. Hartman, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Patna, Administrator of Bombay.

Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Coadjutor of Vicar Apostolic of Patna.
" Dr. Bravi, Coadj. of Vicar Apostolic of Colombo, Ceylon.
" Dr. Bettachini, Vicar Apostolic of Jafnapatam, Ceylon.
" Alexius Canoz, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Madura.
" Michael Anthony, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Mangalore.
" Dr. Theoph. S. Neyret, Vicar Apostolic of Visagapatam.
" F. C. Carli, Vicar Apostolic of Agra.

OCEANIC.

Most Rev. John B. Polding, D. D., Archbishop of Sydney, Australia.
Right Rev. C. H. Davis, D. D., O. S. B., Coadjutor, "
" Jas. M. B. Goold, D. D., bishop of Melbourne, "
" Rosendo Salvado, D. D., bishop of Port Victoria, "
" Joseph M. B. Servia, D. D., Administrator of diocess of Perth, Australia.
" Charles Davis, D. D., bishop of Maitland, Australia.
" Francis Murphy, bishop of Adelaide, "
" R. W. Wilson, D. D., bishop of Hobarton, Van Dieman's Land.
" Jno. B. Pompallier, D. D., Vicar Apostolic of Auckland, New Zealand.
" Dr. Viard, Vicar Apost. of Port Nicholson, New Zealand.

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD

Catholic Books,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.,

NO. 170 MARKET STREET,

BALTIMORE.

A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

ORDERS by mail for any BOOKS either in or out of this Catalogue, shall be attended to with promptness, and furnished complete, if to be had at all, at as low prices and on as liberal terms as if made in person.

CHEAP AND FINE

EDITIONS OF

Standard Catholic Prayer Books,

ADAPTED TO GENERAL USE.

PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion; containing various practices of Piety. Calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		$ 50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

PIOUS GUIDE, a new and more portable edition of this popular Prayer Book, handsomely printed in super royal 32mo. Embellished with engravings.

Bound in sheep,		37
"	imitation morocco,	50
"	" " gilt edges,	75
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 25

KEY OF PARADISE, opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. Arranged by a Clergyman. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional exercises. Five engravings. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

TRUE PIETY, or the Day Well Spent; a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

HOHENLOHE'S PRAYER BOOK, or the Christian Praying in the Spirit of the Catholic Church. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

URSULINE MANUAL, or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Revised and improved edition, published with the approbation of Right Rev. Bishop England. 18mo.

Bound in sheep,		$ 50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 25
"	Turkey "	2 00
"	" " super extra,	2 25

ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or collection of Prayers, Anthems, Hymns, &c. 18mo. Bound in sheep, 50

GARDEN OF THE SOUL, or Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D. 18mo. Bound in sheep, 37

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, a Manual for Catholics.

Bound in sheep,		25
"	imitation morocco,	37
"	" " gilt edges,	50
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 25

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, common edition. Bound in sheep, 19

PATH TO PARADISE, a selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo.

Bound in cloth, 12½c.	Roan gilt edges,	37
"	roan, 25c. Turkey "	50
"	Turkey, super extra,	75

POCKET MISSAL, or a Companion to the Altar, for the Sundays and principal festivals throughout the year. 18mo. sheep, 50

DAILY COMPANION, containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises for the use of Children. Embellished with 36 neat engravings illustrative of the Mass. 32mo.

Bound in cloth,		19
"	imitation morocco,	37
"	" " gilt edges,	50

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT, or Pious Meditations and Aspirations for three days before and three days after receiving the Holy Eucharist; with Morning and Evening Exercises and Devotions for Mass added. By Rev. P. Baker. 24mo

Bound in cloth,		37
"	imitation morocco,	62
"	" " gilt edges,	75
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 25

OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo.

Bound in cloth,		50
"	imitation morocco,	75
"	" " gilt edges,	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra,	1 50

POCKET MANUAL OF SPIRITUAL EXERCISES, or Devout Vade Mecum, with the evening office in Latin and English. 32mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - - 25

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS, in his Adorable Sacrament, or Devout Methods of hearing Mass before and after communion. 32mo.

Bound in cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 25
" imitation morocco, - - - - - - 37
" " " gilt edges, - - - - - 50

VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT and to the Blessed Virgin for every day in the month. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo.

Bound in cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 37
" imitation morocco, - - - - - - 63
" " " gilt edges, - - - - - 75
" Turkey " super extra, - - - 1 50

KATHOLISCHES GEBETBUCH, enthaltend Morgen- Abend- Mess- Beicht- Communion- und Krankengebethe, Litaneyen, Kurze Betrachtungen ueber unterschiedliche Gegenstænde, heilsame Andachten. Sheep, - - - - - - - - 19

CATECHISME et Prieres ou abrege de la doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - - - 50

DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuves par le St. Siege. 18mo. sheep, - - - - - - - - - 50

MYLIUS' HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

For the use of Catholic Colleges and Schools. An abridged History of England, for the use of Schools, to which is added, an Abstract of the Constitution, and a Geographical Treatise, according to the Roman, Saxon and Modern Divisions, brought down to the end of the reign of George IV. By W. F. Mylius. Neatly bound in sheep, . Price 63

The plan of this history is different from most of the histories now in use. It is divided into nine books, each of which is subdivided into chapters, in which the military history, the ecclesiastical history, the laws and government, and the manners and customs are given separately. In the end of the work is a series of questions adapted to the text.

Extract of a letter from the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner to the author:

"Sir,—From a slight inspection of your history, my conviction is, that it is a valuable acquisition to our Catholic Seminaries, of both sexes; as such, I shall not fail to recommend it to them and their superiors, as far as my influence extends."

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

LOVE OF CHRIST.

Love of our Lord Jesus Christ reduced to practice. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Rt. Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax. "If any one will not love our Lord Jesus Christ, let him be accursed."—*St. Paul.* New edition 18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

WAY OF SALVATION.

The Way of Salvation, in Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth, . . Price 37

CONTENTS.

PART I. Meditations suitable for all times of the year.
PART II. Meditations for particular times and days of the year.
Novena for Christmas.
Novena on the Litany of Loretto.
Fifteen meditations on the Passion of Jesus Christ, for the last fifteen days of Lent.
Three Meditations on Heaven for Easter.
Novena of the Holy Ghost.
Eight meditations for the Octave of Corpus Christi.
PART III. Rules of a Christian life.
Darts of fire.

No subtilty of thought, nor *loftiness of words*, will be found in these meditations; but the greatest simplicity and the plainest forms of expression. Nothing in them will perplex the understanding, but all will powerfully appeal to the heart: for while they are remarkable for the beautiful simplicity of style so peculiar to the Beatified Author, they are not less characterized by profound piety, ardent love of God, and tender devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mother of God. They are each divided into three points; each point generally includes acts of the love of God, of contrition for sin, and of supplication for final perseverance; and every last point concludes with a short prayer to the ever Blessed Mary.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

HOURS OF THE PASSION.

Hours of the Passion: or Pathetic Reflections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Rt. Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax;—with a sketch of the Life of St. Alphonsus Liguori. "Greater love than this no man hath, that a man lay down his life for his friends."—*John* xv. 13. New edition. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 37

VISITS TO THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament and to the Blessed Virgin, for every day in the month. Aspirations of love to Jesus in the Holy Eucharist. Rules for frequent communion, with a defence of the same. Meditations for every day in the week, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by a Catholic Clergyman. To which is added, a method of devoutly hearing Mass, by Blessed Leonard a Porto Mauritio. 24mo. cloth, Price 37

"The additions to this edition are very important; they occupy some sixty pages of additional space, and they present the translation perfect, from the original Italian, instead of being, as it was, defective, from the French copies. If there had been no more than the simple change of You to Thou, in addressing the Creator, or Redeemer, or the Blessed Virgin, it would have been a great improvement; but here is all that St. Alphonsus wrote on the advantages of, and rules for, frequent communion, with a defence of his doctrine on this subject, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. The saintly little book is a well-spring of pure devotion, and they are blest who assist in pouring out its waters."—*The Tablet.*

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Works of St. Liguori.

LIGUORI ON PRAYER.

Short Treatise on Prayer, adapted to all classes of Christians. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition. 24mo. cloth, Price 37

The holy author of this treatise on Prayer says:

"Were it in my power, I would publish as many copies of this little work as there are Christians on earth, and would give to each a copy, that each might be convinced of the absolute necessity of prayer for salvation."

SPIRIT OF LIGUORI.

THE SPIRIT OF ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI; a selection from his shorter spiritual treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. Preceded by a Memoir of the holy author. 24mo. cloth, ... Price 37

CONTENTS.

On Divine Love and the means of acquiring it.
On Conformity with the will of God.
On the Practice of Meditation.
On the necessity, efficacy and conditions of Prayer.
Method of conversing continually with God.
Consolation and encouragement for a soul in a state of spiritual desolation.
Meditations for a private retreat of eight days

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES

On the Perfections and Wonderful Works of God: and on the Divinity and Wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. One volume. 8vo. cloth, Price 1 50

CONTENTS.

DISCOURSE.	PART I.
I.	On the Advantages of Knowing the Perfections of God.
II.	On the Eternity of God.
III.	On the Immutability of God.
IV.	On the Immensity of God.
V.	On the Sanctity of God.
VI.	On the Power of God.
VII.	On the Knowledge and Wisdom of God.
VIII.	On the Providence of God.
IX.	On the Goodness of God.
X.	On the Mercy of God.
XI.	On the Justice of God.
XII.	On the Infinity of God.
XIII.	On God, the Supreme Beatitude and End of Man.
XIV.	On the Saints of God.

DISCOURSE.	PART II.
I.	On the Divinity of Jesus Christ.
II.	On the Incarnation of the Son of God.
III.	On the Birth of Jesus Christ.
IV.	On the Circumcision of Christ.
V.	On the Epiphany, or Manifestation of Jesus Christ.
VI.	On the Presentation of Christ.
VII.	On the Eucharistical Institution.
VIII.	On the Eucharistical Sacrifice.
IX.	On the Passion of Jesus Christ.
X.	On the Resurrection of Christ.
XI.	On the Ascension of Jesus Christ.
XII.	On the Holy Ghost.
XIII.	On the Obligation of Knowing Jesus Christ.
XIV.	On Mary, the Mother of Christ.

The best proof of a reading people, is the publication of works among them; how gratifying then to witness, not only the appearance of so many new works from our various publishers, but the nature of the works now so frequently offered to our attention. We have just received the work whose title we place above, from Mr. F. Lucas, Jr. It is a republication, the first, we believe, on this side of the Atlantic, of a most valuable volume, from the pen of the Rev. Joseph Reeve, author of the History of the Christian Church, and also compiler of the History of the Bible. The name of the author, would, in itself, be an ample recommendation, but the intrinsic value of the work itself, should recommend it to many purchasers. In the first part, the various attributes of the Deity are explained and practically illustrated. The history and miracles of Jesus Christ are recorded in the second part, in the exposition of the principal festivals instituted in his honor, and the institution of the Eucharistic sacrifice is established and explained. The volume is filled with practical knowledge, and we wish it were in the hands of every body. It is printed on fine paper and clear type.—*Cath. Herald.*

ROMAN CHANCERY.

Letters concerning the Roman Chancery. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Rt. Rev. John England, Bp. of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, Price 75

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

COCHIN ON THE MASS.

Instructions on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Translated from the French of M. Cochin, and arranged for each Sunday throughout the year, by W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

CONTENTS.

The Preparation.
The Instruction.
The Oblation.
The Canon.
The Consecration.
The Preparation for Communion.
The Communion.
The Thanksgiving.

The object of the author in these instructions, has been to deduce such consequences as may come home more nearly to our own bosoms, such as are most conducive to edification, and best calculated to give animation to faith, and fresh fervor to devotion. He has been particularly solicitous to avoid that mystic character, which, in its attempt to give a mysterious construction to every trivial circumstance, has involved the whole subject in obscurity. His instructions on the various responses and minor prayers used by the church, which are apt to be hastily passed over, and by the frequency of their repetition, become a mere succession of unmeaning words, will be found particularly happy. Our Protestant brethren, who have been accustomed from their infancy to hear the very word Mass pronounced, with indistinct feelings of horror and aversion, should read this book in the same spirit of candor in which it was written.

BISHOP ENGLAND'S EXPLANATION OF THE MASS.

Explanation of the Construction, Furniture and Ornaments of a Church, of the Vestments of the Clergy, and of the Nature and Ceremonies of the Mass. To which is added the explanation of the ceremonies of the Holy Week, as performed in Rome. By the Rt. Rev. J. England, late Bp. of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth, Price 75

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT.

Published by command of Pope Pius V. Translated by Rev. J. Donovan, Professor, &c. Royal College, Maynooth.—In one volume, 8vo. cloth, ... Price $1 00

THE ROMAN CATECHISM, of which this is an English translation, was composed by decree of the Council of Trent; and the same venerable authority commands all Bishops "to take care that it be faithfully translated into the vernacular language, and expounded to the people by all pastors."

To meet the mischievous activity of the Reformers and to rear the edifice of Christian knowledge on its only secure and solid basis, the instruction of its authorized teachers; to afford the faithful a fixed standard of Christian belief, and to the Pastor a prescribed form of religious instruction; to supply a pure and perennial fountain of living waters to refresh and invigorate at once the Pastor and the flock, were amongst the important objects contemplated by the Fathers of Trent in the publication and translation of the Roman Catechism.

The world has been inundated with pernicious tracts, teeming with vituperative misrepresentations of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and loaded with unmeasured invective against the principles of Catholic morality, by the action of the Fathers of Trent, and we are now furnished with an antidote eminently calculated to neutralize the poison, which has been so industriously diffused, to abate prejudice, instruct ignorance, promote piety, and confirm belief, in a work containing a comprehensive summary of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and a no less comprehensive epitome of the principles of Catholic morality.

To another, and, happily, an increasing class of the community, the present volume cannot fail to prove a useful acquisition—to those who, anxious only for truth, desire to know the real principles of Catholics could they arrive at a knowledge of them through the medium of a compendious and authoritative exposition.

To these important ends we cannot, perhaps, contribute more effectually, than by placing within the reach of all, a Work explanatory of Catholic doctrine, and universally acknowledged authority in the Catholic Church.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

THE DOWAY BIBLE.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the Hebrew and Greek editions: with Annotations by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. Together with References and an Historical and Chronological Index. Embellished with eleven elegant engravings. 4to. neatly bound in sheep,

Price $4 00

It may also be had in different styles of binding, varying from . . . . . 5 to $15 00

Approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop of Baltimore.

This stereotype edition of the Doway Bible, is published by Fielding Lucas Jr., Baltimore, with our entire approbation, and we do hereby recommend it as a *genuine copy* of the excellent translation of the Holy Scriptures, long since sanctioned by the Prelates of America and Europe.

† JAMES, *Archbishop of Baltimore.*

E. DAMPHOUX, *Secretary.*

12mo. size, suitable for Missionaries, Schools, &c. Published with the approbation of the Provincial Council, assembled in Baltimore, in 1837.

3	In sheep binding, ...	$1 00
	Embossed roan, 1 plate, ...	1 25
	Imitation morocco, marbled edges, 4 plates, fine edition, .	2 00
	do. do. gilt edges, do. do.	2 50
	Turkey morocco, super extra do. do.	3 50

Approbation by the Provincial Council.

We hereby recommend to the faithful of the United States, the new edition of the Doway Bible, about to be printed by Fielding Lucas, Jr. Baltimore, under the inspection of a Clergyman, appointed by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

Given at Baltimore, April 22, 1837

† SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.
† JOHN, Bishop of Charleston.
† JOSEPH, Bishop of St. Louis.
† BENEDICT JOSEPH, Bishop of Boston.
† FRANCIS PATRICK, Bp. of Arath, Coadjutor of Philadelphia.
† JOHN BAPTIST, Bishop of Cincinnati.
† GUY IGNATIUS, Bishop of Bolivia, Coadjutor of Bardstown.
† SIMON GABRIEL, Bishop of Vincennes.
† WILLIAM, Bishop of Olio, Coadjutor of Charleston.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

THE NEW TESTAMENT.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the original Greek: with Annotations, References, and an Historical and Chronological Index.

12mo. half bound, ... 38
12mo. bound, ... 50

THE NEW TESTAMENT.

A beautiful Pocket Edition, with Annotations and References.

32mo. bound in cloth, ... Price 25
Imitation morocco, ... 50
do. do. gilt edges, ... 75
Turkey morocco, super extra, ... 1 25

The Cheapest School Book Published in the United States!

REEVE'S BIBLE HISTORY.

History of the Old and New Testament, interspersed with Moral and Instructive Reflections chiefly taken from the Holy Fathers, from the French by J. Reeve, in sheep binding, Price reduced to 50c.

In order to increase still further the immense circulation of this popular and standard School Book, the publisher has determined to reduce the retail price of it to the very low rate of fifty cents, from which the usual discount will be made to the trade. Clergymen, religious institutions and colleges will be allowed a discount when ordering in large quantities.

This reduction renders the book one of the cheapest school books now in use, as it contains 476 pages of Octavo, neatly bound in sheep, and it is only with the hope of extending its usefulness that the reduction of price is now made.

SINCERE CHRISTIAN.

Sincere Christian's Guide in the choice of Religion. By the Rev. J. Gother.

One volume. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

CHRISTIAN PERFECTION.

Practice of Christian Perfection, from Rodriguez and other Catholic authors. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition. 12mo. cloth, . Price 75

GAHAN'S CHURCH HISTORY.

A compendious abstract of the History of the Church of Christ, from its first foundation to the 18th century; illustrated with remarkable events and occurrences, and a brief detail of the eminent virtues and apostolic labors of the Holy Fathers, &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A.

One volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

Upon this rock will I build my Church, and the gates of Hell shall not prevail against her.—*St. Matt.* xvi. 18.

PISE'S CHURCH HISTORY.

A History of the Church, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise, A. M.

5 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 3 50

The Rev. Author places the prominent and leading facts in such order as to give to general readers a sufficient knowledge of the occurrences regarding religion; this is done in a very clear, simple and pleasing style: there is no attempt at decoration, which would be altogether out of place in a historical work; perspicuity and orderly method are the essential characteristics of the historian—and the author of this work appears to us to have fully attained it. As far as we could judge, by some paragraphs which we have read, the style is uniformly and pleasingly sustained. The Index is accurately and judiciously compiled; so that the references are simple and abundant. It is a work which ought to be generally read.—*U. S. Catholic Miscellany.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

Christian Sanctified by the Lord's Prayer, from the French of the late Abbe Grou.

32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

ONE THING NECESSARY;

Or Considerations on the Value and Excellence of the Soul of Man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti.

32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

MISSALE ROMANUM.

Ex decreto Sacrosancti Concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii. V. Pontificus Maximi, jussu editum, Clementis VIII. et Urbani VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjectæ.

Bound in sheep, marbled edges, ... Price	$3 50
Imitation morocco, marbled edges, . . .	4 50
do. do. gilt edges, ...	5 50
Turkey, super extra, ...	7 00

This edition of the Missal is printed in a style of beauty and accuracy seldom equalled. It has been carefully read by a competent clergyman, appointed for the purpose. It is 8vo. size, therefore admirably calculated for the use of clergymen on the Missions.

A supplement containing all the new Masses for the United States, including the Mass of the Immaculate Conception, has just been added to this edition, which renders it the best and most complete of its size now to be had.

SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION.

Or, a Treatise on Interior Peace. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of solid piety. By the Authoress of the Ursuline Manual.

Bound in sheep, ... Price 75

We really rejoiced on receiving from the publisher this most useful and practically interesting volume. Often did we sigh after the hope of seeing it, as we now do, forming a volume of our national re-publications; until lately, we were not aware of a second copy of the European translation having been in the country. Many manuscripts were formed from the original. We do not know a more pleasingly useful book than Pere Lombez's Treatise. It is divided into four parts. In the first, the beauty and excellence of interior peace is exhibited. In the second, we are guarded against the obstacles which destroy or disturb it. In the third, the means are pointed out for its attainment and preservation; and the fourth is a practical epitome of those means and their consequences. We could wish a copy in the hands of all those who believe the possession of interior peace is incompatible with the active duties of life.—*Cath. Herald.*

BONA MORS.

Bona Mors: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death.
24mo. cloth, ... Price 19

MONTH OF MARY.

Month of Mary: or Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month.
New edition. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 25

SACRED HEART.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of our Lord Jesus Christ.
18mo. sheep, ... Price 38

STATIONS.

Stations or Devotions of the Way of the Cross.
Paper cover, ... Price 6

THINK WELL ON'T.

Think well on't; or Reflections on the great truths of the Christian Religion. For every day in the month. By Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D. D.
1 vol. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 19

SPIRITUAL COMBAT.

The Spiritual Combat, to which is added the peace of the soul and the happiness of the heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God.
1 vol. 32mo. cloth, ... Price 20

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

LENTEN MONITOR.

The Lenten Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for each day, from Ash Wednesday to Easter Sunday. By the Rev. P. Baker.

24mo cloth, ... Price 38

SUNDAY MONITOR.

The Sunday Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for every Sunday, from Easter to Advent. By the Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep, . . . Price 38

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT.

By the Rev. P. Baker. New edition. 24mo. cloth, Price 38

The estimation in which the pious author of the above works has been held, is evident from the following testimonial from the Hierarchy of Ireland.

"We highly approve of the publication of *Baker's Works* and recommend them to the perusal of the faithful, as eminently calculated to convey to persons of every station, solid and practical information, and to awaken in every breast sentiments of pure devotion."

HOLY WEEK.

Office of the Holy Week, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English.

24mo. cloth, ... Price 50

MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS

On the Practical Truths of the Christian Religion. By the Right Rev. Robert Manning.

2 vols. 12mo.—bound in one—cloth, ... Price 1 00

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN

Instructed in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church, by way of Question and Answer. By the Most Rev. R. Challoner.

In neat paper cover, ... 19
In cloth, lettered, ... 25

POOR MAN'S CATECHISM:

Or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short Admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B.

In neat paper cover, ... 19
In cloth lettered, ... 25

FLEURY'S CATECHISM.

Short Historical Catechism, containing a Summary of the Sacred History and Christian Doctrine. Translated from the French, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. Divided into 4 parts. Bound in cloth, . . Price reduced to 37

Fleury's Short Historical Catechism.

The two first parts. Neatly put up in paper cover.
Price reduced to 12½ cents—or by the dozen, 75

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. 19

The name of the author of this Catechism, should be sufficient to insure its introduction into all places of religious instruction. Very simple in its language, it is peculiarly adapted to the capacity of children and older persons, who have not had the advantages of education.

A SHORT CATECHISM, for the use of the Catholic Church in the United States of America, published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Mareschal.

Price 3 cents each—per hundred, $2 00

FLETCHER'S DIFFICULTIES.

Difficulties of Protestantism. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D.

One volume. 12mo. sheep, ... Price 50

The object of this work is to point out, as its title expresses, some of those innumerable difficulties which surround and perplex the religion of Protestantism.

FLETCHER'S BOSSUET.

An Exposition of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in Matters of Controversy. By the Right Rev. J. B. Bossuet, with copious notes by the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D.

18mo. bound in cloth, ... Price 38

This work of the great Bossuet—perhaps the most useful of all his writings, and which he composed for the use of a few Protestants—was at first circulated privately; but at the earnest solicitation of some friends, the Prelate reluctantly gave his consent to make it public. The first edition was received with such avidity, and produced such happy effects upon the minds of many Protestants, that in a short time, it passed through several editions in almost every European language.

The value of this work is much enhanced by the copious notes of Fletcher, which render it more clear and perspicuous.

FLETCHER'S CONTROVERSY.

The Spirit of Religious Controversy. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

This is one of the best works of this great author, written with a view to arm the good sense of the Catholic, against some of the recent arguments of error; to increase the liberality or diminish the intolerance of the Protestant; and to cast a ray of light athwart the dark atmosphere of prejudice, which the ignorance and misconception of our adversaries have formed around them.

FELICITY OF THE SAINTS.

Translated from the Latin of the venerable Cardinal Bellarmine. By the Right Rev. Dr. David.

32mo. sheep, ... Price 25

IMITATION B. V. MARY.

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin. In four books, neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 50

KEMPIS'

Following of Christ. In four books. By Thomas a Kempis, with Reflections at the end of each chapter, by Abbé F. D. La Mennais. Translated from the French for this edition. 18mo.

Bound in extra cloth, gilt back, ... 50
Roan, 1 plate, ... 75
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 1 00
Turkey morocco, 4 plates, ... 1 50

Following of Christ. 32mo.

Bound in extra cloth, gilt back, ... 25
Roan, 2 plates, ... 38
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 50
Turkey morocco, super extra, 4 plates, ... 1 25

Following of Christ. 48mo.

Neatly bound in sheep, ... 25
Roan, 2 plates, ... 38
Roan, gilt edges, 2 plates, ... 50

St. Augustin's Works.

CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE MEDITATIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 38

THE MANUAL OF ST. AUGUSTIN, revised and corrected.
One volume. 18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - Price 25

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

GALLITZIN'S DEFENCE.

A Defence of Catholic Principles, in a letter to a Protestant Minister. To which is added, an appeal to the Protestant Public. By the Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged, with the permission of the author.

18mo. bound in cloth, 38 cents. Paper cover, 19 cents.

GALLITZIN'S LETTERS.

Gallitzin on the Holy Scriptures. Letter to a Protestant Friend on the Holy Scriptures; being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin.

18mo. bound in cloth, 38 cents. Paper cover, 19 cents.

CHALLONER'S HISTORY.

Challoner's History of the Protestant Religion—Showing the beginning and progress of the Protestant religion, gathered out of the best Protestant writers, by the Rt. Rev. R. Challoner. To which is added, the Conference of Luther with Satan, giving his reasons why the Mass should be abolished; with an Introduction by the Rev. John Lingard.

One volume. 18mo cloth, ... Price 25

THE ANIMA DIVOTA,

Or Devout Soul. Translated from the Italian of the Very Rev. J. B. Pagani, Provincial of the Order of Charity in England.

24mo., 339 pp. . . . . Price 38

"This is one of the most instructive and useful books that enrich our spiritual literature. It is a series of excellent considerations and devotions relative to the Eucharist as a Sacrifice and Sacrament, and will be found by the pious Catholic to be a valuable manual in the remote preparation for Holy Communion."

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

A NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN—the same which Christ gave to his Apostles; wherein the points controverted betwixt Catholics and Sectaries are briefly vindicated, by way of dilemma.
Price—stitched, 6¼. By the hundred, - - - - - - 3 00

FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the sects at this day in Christendom—to which are added three valuable papers; also Roman Catholic principles in reference to God and the king.
In paper cover, 9 cents. By the dozen, - - - - 7

A PAPIST REPRESENTED AND MISREPRESENTED, or a two fold character of Popery. By the Rev. John Gother.
In paper cover, 8 cents. By the dozen, . - - - - 6

NOTES ON A "PROTESTANT CATECHISM," shewing the principal errors of the Church of Rome."—London, 1780. By the author of Father Rowland.
Stitched, - - - - - - - - - - - - - 6

AN EXPOSITION of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James B. Bossuet, D. D., Bishop of Meux. 1 vol. 32mo.
Bound in cloth, 12 cents. By the dozen, - - - - 1 00

THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, in a friendly correspondence between a religious society of Protestants and a Roman Catholic Divine; in three parts. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D. D. To which is added the author's postscript. 1 vol. 12 mo.
Bound in cloth, 50. Paper cover, - - - - - - 25

THE GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the profession of faith, published by Pope Pius the IV. and now in use for the reception of converts into the Church, by way of question and answer. To which are added reasons why a Roman Catholic cannot conform to the Protestant Religion.
32mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - - 19

POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY. By J. Mannock, O. S. B., author of Poor Man's Catechism.
18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 37½

ENGLAND'S REFORMATION, a poem, in four cantos, by Thomas Ward.
18mo. cloth, gilt back, - - - - - - - - - 50

HIND AND PANTHER, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden.
18mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - - - 37

COLLECTION OF TRACTS, on several subjects connected with the civil and religious principles of Catholics. By the Rev. J. Lingard, D. D. 12mo. cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 75

SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR

Of Devout and Religious Souls. From the Writings of St. Francis Sales. Bound in cloth, ... Price 75

The name of the truly great St. Francis gave a worth and character to this work, which no language of ours can enhance. Each chapter is devoted to the elucidation of some Christian virtue, or to the enforcement of some Christian duty. It is one of those peculiarly excellent books, of which we can never tire. It is not to buy it, read it, and then put it on the shelf. Over and over again it may be perused, and then re-perused, and always with profit and delight. A chapter or two might be studied, and made the subject of meditation for every day of life—and to those who have no director of a similar kind, we recommend that they obtain this without delay.

DEVOUT LIFE.

Introduction to a Devout Life: from the French of St. Francis Sales, Bishop and Prince of Geneva. To which is prefixed an abstract of his life.

24mo. neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 75

The Devout Life is a work for which our entire stock of devotional reading will not supply any adequate substitute. There is not in the whole circle of ascetic theology, a single volume so admirably calculated for the class to which it is addressed—for persons engaged in the world.

Dublin Review.

MARTYN'S HOMILIES.

Homilies on the Book of Tobias, in a series of popular instructions, specially intended for Christians engaged in the concerns of the world. By the Rev. Francis Martyn.

In one volume. 12mo. cloth, ... Price 63

ANSWER TO FABER.

An answer to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. By the Rt. Rev. J. F. M. Trevern, Bishop of Strasbourg, late Bishop of Aire. Translated by the Rev. F. C. Husenbeth.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

Youth's Library.

GENEVIEVE: a Tale of Antiquity; showing the wonderful ways of Providence in the Protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

GOTTFRIED: or The Island Hermitage. The Red and White Roses. Translated from the French.

In embossed muslin and lettered, ... 37½

Nothing will be found in any of these volumes not calculated to encourage to the practice of virtue, those tender objects of parental solicitude, for whom especially these works are intended.

Each number contains one or more stories, embellished with a plate.

HOME OF THE LOST CHILD.

One volume. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

The object of this little Tale, written by one of the Religious of the "Order of our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd," is to make known the true nature of the Order and the workings of the Asylums under their care. It is founded on fact, and records in a most interesting way a singular instance of God's mercy.

MRS. HERBERT.

Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers; or Familiar Conversations on the Principal Duties of Christianity.

2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... Price 1 50

Religion is the only true foundation of morality.—BURKE.

The enemies of the Catholic creed have insidiously poured forth, in religious tales, the most unfounded calumnies against their doctrines and practice. It is right to learn a lesson from their misdirected zeal, to wrest from their hands the arms by which they impugn the truth, and to combat them with their own weapons. It was in this spirit that the dialogues of Mrs. Herbert were written for the use of the poor, by a lady, whose zeal and judgment cannot be too much admired, and who has sought and found, in the holy seclusion of a conventual life, those consolations of religion which she so beautifully describes in this interesting work.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

FATHER ROWLAND.

A North American Tale. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 38

This little tale combines at once much theological research, a thorough knowledge of the world, an acquaintance with men, and an ability of description almost approaching to poesy.

It strikes us that it was written in answer to "Father Clement," although the name of that abusive little romance is not once mentioned—nor are the misrepresentations with which it abounds, so much as even alluded to.—*Metropolitan.*

THE INDIAN COTTAGE.

An Unitarian Story. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

The above work, by the author of Father Rowland, was written in vindication of a dogma, which is not only questioned, but systematically attacked, by a denomination who style themselves "Christians." This too, is the most vital dogma of Christianity; for, if the founder of the new covenant was a mere man, the system which he established is not as sublime as that of the old. The reality is not more substantial than the figure. The prophecies have not been fulfilled.—Christ is no greater than the prophets, less than Moses.—This will be made manifest, it is thought, to any who will peruse this little work with attention, and without prejudice.

FATHERS OF THE DESERT.

The Lives of the Fathers of the Desert, and of many holy men and women who dwelt in solitude. Translated from the French. Illustrated with 18 Engravings.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

Christian reader, this little treatise will lead you to a knowledge of the true spirit of solitude: you will be transported to the wild recesses of the desert, or the dark caverns of the mountain, hallowed by the presence of some saintly hermit, and linger awhile in the interior of his cell, to listen to his conversation, witness his penances, and kneeling before that rude crucifix affixed to the rock as an emblem of a Saviour's love, unite with him in pious prayer. It will teach you to retire to the solitude of your own heart, and live amidst the glittering allurements of the world as if you knew them not. "Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven."

ORATORY OF THE FAITHFUL SOUL.

Or devotion to the Most Holy Sacrament, and to our Blessed Lady, translated from the works of the venerable Abbot Blosius, by Robert Aston Coffin, Priest of the Oratory.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

A glance at these devotions is sufficient to show that they are the outpourings of one whose very life was to dwell with Christ, and to hold communion with him, and who, consequently felt the most tender and affectionate love for His Most Holy Mother. If they tend to increase a spirit like that which animated the venerable Blosius, in his devotions to our Divine Redeemer and His Most Blessed Mother, the end of offering them to the faithful will be answered.

THE SPIRITUAL CONSOLER.

Or instructions to enlighten pious souls in their doubts, and allay their fears; written originally in Italian, by Father Quadrupani, Barnabite. Dedicated to the divine source of light and heat, the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 25

Those who read and study this manual of piety, and thoroughly imbibe the holy lessons which it teaches, will surely find all the sweet consolation, and taste all the rich fruit, which its title promises.

Having been written by the holy father while preaching the Lent, it is especially proper for reading, in regular portions, during that time. There is no one whose ideas would not be refreshed or corrected, in some points, by a careful reading of this tract.

THE TWO SCHOOLS.

A moral tale, by Mrs. Hughs.

12mo. cloth, ... Price 50

This tale, dedicated to the Orphans of St. John's Asylum, Philadelphia, and written for their benefit, will be found on perusal, to be worthy of the object for which it was written.

SEVEN VIRTUES.

Stories of the Seven Virtues. By Agnes M. Stewart.

One volume. 18mo. neatly bound in cloth, ... Price 38

This is a series of moral and interesting tales, told with an elegant simplicity—each illustrating the triumph of one of the seven virtues. The stories are well conceived, and the moral ever salutary and impressive. To our young friends we would recommend this little volume with an assurance that its perusal will be attended with more practical good than if they had waded through a dozen of the light and trashy novels of the day. The gifted authoress has prepared a work for which her young friends ought to be truly grateful.—*Truth Teller.*

The accomplished writer of these pious and moral narratives has ably mingled in them the useful with the pleasing. They are designed for the instruction of young persons, on the practical subjects of humility, liberality, chastity, meekness, temperance, brotherly-love and diligence, and contain an illustration of these virtues which will be read with equal pleasure and profit.—*Cath. Mirror.*

TRIUMPH OF RELIGION;

Or, a Choice Selection of Edifying Narratives, compiled from various authors, by the Rev. James Fitton.

18mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 38

Example is every thing in the formation of character; and there is no more fitting book to place in the hands of youth, whose principles are not firmly fixed, than this one, which illustrates virtue by examples drawn from history. The purity of the morals depends upon the bias too often given by vicious books when the mind is most easily impressed.

PARABLES.

Parables of P. Bonaventure Girardeau, S. J. author of L'Evangile Medité.

18mo. cloth, ... Price 38

This method of instruction is sanctioned by the practice and authority of our Divine Redeemer himself, who conveyed his life—giving doctrine to the people under the guise of similitudes and parables. It is a mode of instruction peculiarly adapted to children.

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

REVIEW OF FOX'S MARTYRS.

Critical and Historical Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs, showing the Inaccuracies, Falsehoods and Misrepresentations in that Work of Deception. By William Eusebius Andrews. Embellished with fifty engravings.

In 2 vols. 8vo. bound in one volume, cloth, Price $2 50

It was during the reign of terror and proscription in England, when the faithful historian was certain of being incarcerated in a prison, if he escaped with his life; when magistrates were empowered to make domiciliary visits at any hour, in search of works favorable to the Catholic creed; when spies were encouraged to denounce those whom they suspected: it was under this system, that the infamous libel of John Fox, made its first appearance in the English language.

Fox's Book of Martyrs has contributed to excite prejudices and bigotry against the Catholic Church more, perhaps, than any other book extant. Aware of this, the enemies of the Church have spared neither pains nor expense to give it a wide circulation. Edition after edition has issued from the press, until the book has found its way into every library and every Protestant family in the land, among whom it has become a favorite manual of amusement and instruction. To counteract the poison of this book of lies, it is necessary to give the antidote as extensive a circulation as possible. We consider it the duty of every Catholic to have a copy of the "Review," to read it with care and put it into the hands of every man who will hear and profit by the truth. By this means the public will be enabled to detect the monstrous imposition palmed upon the community, and the shame and infamy of wilful and malicious falsehood will return upon those who circulate this book of misrepresentation for an authentic record of facts. We do not deny that Catholics have persecuted as well as Protestants. But if the truth must—let it be told. Let there be no exaggeration; and while we execrate the inhuman persecutor, whether Catholic or Protestant, let us not, as infidels have done, charge the crime upon Christianity in general, or upon the particular sect to which they belonged, unless it can be proved that these persecutions are produced by their religious principles and profession.

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of Children.

Price 6¼ cents—or by the hundred, $2 00

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.

The Life of St. Vincent de Paul—translated from the French.

24mo. cloth, gilt back, ... Price 38

This work has been published in this small form in order to bring it within the reach of persons of all classes, with the hope of diffusing more widely the knowledge of the institution of which this Saint was the venerated founder, and of stimulating the faithful to a persevering imitation of his characteristic virtues, causing the greater glory of God thereby to be materially promoted.

PIETY EXEMPLIFIED:

With appropriate illustrations, from historical, and other sources; interspersed with familiar reflections, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment.

Two vols. bound in one, cloth, gilt back, ... Price 75

The examples that are here selected, are founded on facts taken from real life. The authorities are not all given, for obvious reasons that require no apology: whilst those that are given, may be safely depended upon.

Neither time nor labor has been spared to elucidate the truth. With regard to the language, sentiments, incidents, and occasional applications, the author has had in view the advantage of his young readers, by endeavouring to give the most lively interest in his power to the performance.

He has drawn stores from every mine within his reach: his object has been to breathe into the whole work an animating spirit of virtue, a high sense of honour, probity, and philanthropy: these are the powers he has pressed into his service, purposely to refine, and exalt the sentiments of the heart; to improve, and inform the understanding; and to call into activity the faculty of invention and research—the first index of latent genius—the first opening of every future exertion.

PRIZE BOOK.

Prize Book; or a Series of Instructions on some of the most important Duties of Youth. By the author of Alton Park.

12mo. cloth, ... Price 75

CATALOGUE OF

STANDARD FRENCH WORKS,

BREVIARIES, MISSALS,

&c. &c.

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

They are all neatly bound in sheep, unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo.....31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo.....31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper,.....18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....50 to 2 50
Annee Pastorale par l'Abbe Reyre. 5 vols. 12mo.....3 50
Annee Apostolique. 12mo.....1 25
Annee Liturgique par Gueranger. 4 vols. 12mo.....4 25
Annee affective par Avrillon. 12mo.....75
Ame elevee a Dieu par les reflexions. 2 vols. 12mo.....75

Bouvier. Sextum decalogi præceptum et supp. ad trac. de Matrimonio. 12mo....62½
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo.....31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo.....2 00
——————9 vols. 32mo. paper,.....3 00
Biblia Hebraica. 8vo.....3 00
Beautes du Culte Catholique—Raffray. 2 v. 12mo.....1 50
Boulange. Histoire de St. F. de Sales. 8vo.....2 50
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 32mo. 18mo. and 12mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and black, with supplement containing all the new offices for the U. S. Turkey mor. super extra, at various prices, according to the binding. Either of the 12mo. 18mo. or 32mo. editions of Mechlin can be furnished in cheaper bindings than the Turkey morocco.

☞ The Supplement for the Jesuits can be furnished for either of the above Mechlin editions.

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. edition de Beauvais, gilt edges,.....6 50
——————————— Paris,.....9 50
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 8vo. Mechlin edition, red and black, Turkey mor. super extra,.....6 00
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 18mo. Tur. mor. super ex.....4 00
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Baltimore 1844.—Not bound,.....50

FRENCH WORKS.

Clement XIV. et les Jesuites.—Cretineau Joly. 8vo.....2 25
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols.....3 00
Canon Missæ Pontificales—paper.....8 00
Catechisme dogmatique par Guillois, 4 vols.....3 00
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Catechisme Philosophique par Feller. 3 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Ceremoniale Episcoporum, 12mo.....1 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo.....50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Coutunier,.....3 75
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo.....62½
——————— 18mo.....75
Comment. in Acta Apostolorum, Fromondus, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Compendium Theologiæ moralis auct. J. P. Gury. 2 vols. 12mo.....2 25
Compendium summæ S. Thomæ Aquinatis, auct. Alagona S. J. 32mo.....
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 32mo.....62½
Cœleste palmetum ad ubertatem et sacras delicias excultum, 18mo. mor. gilt edge,.....1 50
Considerations Chretiennes, par Crasset. 4 v. 12mo.....2 75
Conduite pour Careme, par Avrillon. 12mo.....62½
Considerations sur les maximes eternelles, St. Ligouri. 12mo.....1 12½
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo.....1 00
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vol. 8vo. bound in one,.....3 50
——————— 1 vol. 4to. 1838,.....6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, Bonnardel, 8v. 12mo.....6 00
Conferences par Lacordaire, 3 vols. 8vo.....7 50

De Sacerdotio. St. Chrysostomi. 32mo.....25
De Cura Pastorali. St. Gregorii. 32mo.....25
De Mente Ecclesiæ circa absolutionem. Moser.....62½
De Impedimentis Matrimonii. 8vo.....75
De Officio Sacerdotis. Dujardin. 18mo.....62½
De Sacrificio missæ. Bona. 32mo.....31½
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo.....3 75
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep,.....1 50
Do. do. gilt edges,.....3 00
Devoirs ecclesiastiques—Sevoy. 4 vols. 12mo.....
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller. 13 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vol. 8vo.....7 50
Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 00
Dictionnaire des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Dieu, l'homme et le monde—Maupied. 3 vols. 8vo.....6 00

Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo.....2 00
Epistola et Evangelia tot. anni., folio. Turkey, gilt.....12 50
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 1 vol. 12mo.....75
Evangile Medite pour tour les jours. 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Evangile analyse selon l'ordre historique. 4 vols. 8vo.....6 00
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vol. 8vo.....2 50
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo.....2 50
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe. Le Brun,.....1 25
Exercitia S. Ignatii de Loyola, Bellecius. 12mo.....1 50
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo.....62½

Fables de Florian, 18mo.....50

FRENCH WORKS.

Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes,.....87½
Do. do. Mechlin edition. Paper,.....1 25
Gradus ad Parnassum. 8vo.....2 50
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo.....31¼

Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. Mechlin ed. gilt edge,.....1 50
Histoire de la compagnie de Jesus, Cretineau Joly. 6 vols. 12mo.....6 50
Histoire de l'Eglise, par Henrion, 13 vols. 8vo.....16 50
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo.....5 00
Histoires edifiantes et curieuses. Baudrand. 12mo.....62½
Histoire des Missions Catholiques par Henrion, embellished with 137 steel engravings. 4 vols. large 8vo.....14 50
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori. 3 vols. 12mo.....3 00
Homelies sur les epitres par M. Thiebaut, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 75
Homelies sur les evangiles par M. Thiebaut, 2v. 8vo.....2 75
Histoire des Papes par De Beaufort, 4 vols. 8vo.....4 75
Histoire de l'eglise—Rohrbacher. 27 vols. 8vo.....

Imitation de la Vierge, 18mo.....50
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu,.....50 to 1 25
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge,.....1 00 to 1 25
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Instructions de Toul, 6 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Instructions familieres, par Guillet, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 50
Instructions pratiques sur les indulgences et les confreries. 18mo.....75
Instructions morales sur la doctrine chretienne par Bressanvido. 5 vols. 8vo. paper,.....6 00
Instructio confessariorum. Loarte. 12mo.....62½
Institutiones Philosophicæ, auct. J. B. Bouvier. 12mo.....1 25
Institutions liturgiques par Gueranger. 2 vols. 8vo.....5 00

Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 1 vol. 8vo. not bound,.....75

La Luzerne. Instructions sur les Sacremens, 3 vols.....2 50
La Luzerne. Explication des Evangiles, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
La Luzerne. Sur les Eglises Cath. et Protest. 12mo.....75
La Luzerne. Sur la verite de la religion, 12mo.....87½
La Luzerne. Sur la morale Chretienne, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
La Luzerne. Sur la passion de N. S. J. C. 12mo.....62½
La Luzerne. Sur l'excellence de la Religion, 12mo.....75
La Luzerne. Sur l'etat ecclesiastique, 12mo.....62½
La Luzerne. Sur les propheties, 12mo.....62½
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo.....1 00
Libellus libellorum, preces ante et post Missam.....37½
Les Livres saints venges par J. B. Glaire, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Litanies de la tres sainte vierge avec meditations, par Barthe, 58 splendid steel engravings, 8vo.....5 00
L'homme connu, par la revelation, par l'Abbe Frere, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00

Manuel de Piete. 32mo.....38
Do. do. 18mo.....1 00
Martyrologium Romanum, red and black, Mechlin. 4to. paper,.....3 00
Martyrologium Romanum, black mor. gilt edges,.....4 00
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo.....31¼

FRENCH WORKS.

Meditations de St. Thomas sur les trois vies. 12mo. paper,.....63
Meditations de Chevassu. 3 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Meditations de Dalmonte. 12mo.....75
Meditations sur la Communion—Avrillon. 12mo.....63
Meditations evangeliques par l'abbe Reyre, 3 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Meditations et prieres pour le temps des retraites par A. R. Devie, 12mo.....1 00
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo.....50
Methode de direction, 12mo.....75
Missæ defunctorum, folio, black moroco.
Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, red and black, folio, 4to. and 12mo. edit. novissima.
Do. do. Lyons and Paris folio and 4to.

The above editions of the Missals will be furnished in Turkey morocco gilt edges, and sheep, gilt edges, at various prices, according to the style and finish of the binding.

Miroir des Ames, 12mo.....75
Missionaire Paroissial. Prones pour tous les dimanches par M. Chevassu, 4 vols. 12mo.....2 75
Methode pour la direction des ames dans le tribunal de la penitence a l'usage de tous les dioceses de France, 12mo.....87
Meditations de Medaille, 1 vol. 12mo.....87
Meditations de Beuvelet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Meditations sur les epitres et les evangiles par l'auteur des Delices des ames pieuses, 18mo.....50
Meditations d'Exauvillez, 1 vol. 18mo.....75
Missæ Pontificales, folio, paper,.....5 75

Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo.....75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo.....62½ to 87½
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo.....1 00

Oeuvres du Cardinal Pacca, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo.....20 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo.....4 50
Œuvres de Bourdaloue, 6 vols. 8vo.....9 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo.....9 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo.....2 75
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. 18mo. gilt edges,.....1 50
Opera Liturgica, Jos. Romsee, 5 vols. 12mo.....3 25
Ou allons nous, par Abbe Gaume. 8vo.....1 25

Pensees sur les verites de la religion, par M. Humbert, 1 vol. 12mo.....62½
Perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez. 6 vols. 12mo.....4 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. morocco, gilt edge,.....1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo.....31¼
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black,.....4 50
Preces ante et post missam. 32mo.....25
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo.....2 25
Psalterium Davidis explicatum. 12mo.....1 25
Pugna Spiritualis, 32mo.....25
Pontificale Romanum prolegomenis et comment, illustratum, auct. J. Catalano. 2 vols. 4to. paper, per vol.....5 50
Processionale Romanum, 8vo.....1 50

FRENCH WORKS.

Petits Sermons, par Thomas, 8vo.-.....1 25
Prælectiones Theologicæ, J. Perrone, 2 vols. 4to.....2 50

Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo.....1 00
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. Mechlin. Turkey.....1 50
Rituale Romanum. 8vo. Mechlin ed. red & blk.
Ritus Sacri a sacerdotibus servandi, defectusque vitandi in missa privata et solemni, 18mo.....37½

Sapientia Christiana a Cl. Arvisenet, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 25
Sti Augustini, Meditationes, Soliloquia et Manuale,.....50
Sti Augustini, Confessiones, 32mo.....50
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo.....1 00
Sentimens sur l'amour de Dieu, Avrillon, 12mo.....62½
Souffrances Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Speculum et idea boni pastoris, 12mo.....75
Sermons de Maccarthy, 4 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo.....7 00
Sermons de Feller, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 50
Sermons de Cambaceres. 3 vols. 12mo.....2 00
Sermons de Segneri, 5 vols. 12mo.....4 00
Science de la vie, par l'Abbe Martinet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50

Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.....37½
Tertulliani opera omnia. 3 vols. 4to,.....8 50
Theologia Cenoman. auct. D. Bouvier, 6 v. 12mo.....5 50
Theologia Moralis, auct. S. Ligorio, 10 vols. 12mo.....6 50
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier 1 vol. 12mo.....87½
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Traite des dispenses par Collet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, St. F. de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 25
Triplex expositio B. Pauli Apos. Epistolarum, Bernardino a Piconio, 3 v. 8vo .3 50
Traite de la vrai religion, Bergier, 8 vols. 8vo.....
Thomas Morus et son epoque, 8vo.....1 25

Vie de St. Elizabeth—Montalembert. 12mo.....1 75
Vies des Saints par Rohrbacher. 6 vols. 8vo, paper,.....9 00
Vie de Mgr. Flaget, eveque de Bardstown, &c. 8vo.....1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.....1 00
Virtutis solidæ præcipua impedimenta subsidia et incitamenta, Bellecius, 8vo 1 50
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 12mo.....87½
do. do. Mechlin edition, 8vo. paper,.....2 00
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori.....37½

☞ The above list, comprising most of the Standard Works published in Paris suitable for the Clergy of this country, and such as are always kept in store, is constantly increased by the addition of all new works of merit as soon as published. Being imported in such quantities as to insure the largest discounts, purchasers can rely upon buying at the *lowest Publishers' prices*, and being in the constant receipt of new works selected by an agent in Paris, any works imported to order can be delivered in the shortest time possible, without the extra expense usual in importing small parcels.

P. J. HEDIAN.] [OWEN O'BRIEN.

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN,

PUBLISHERS, CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS,

PRINTERS AND STATIONERS,

NO. 82 BALTIMORE STREET,

BALTIMORE,

Inform the Catholic Clergy, Religious Institutions, Academies, and the Catholic public in general, that their stock of

Catholic Standard and Miscellaneous Works

is one of the best assorted and most extensive now in the country. They are in constant receipt of all new works as they appear from the press, which, with their own publications, enable them to supply country dealers and clergymen with all books upon the most liberal terms and at the shortest notice.

In addition to their former arrangements, they have recently arranged with the several publishers of School Books in Philadelphia, New York and Boston, upon such terms as will enable them to sell SCHOOL AND CLASSICAL BOOKS for prices lower than were ever offered before in this city.

CATHOLIC AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

AT THE PUBLISHERS' LOWEST PRICES.

Catholic Bibles, Testaments, Prayer Books, Prayer Beads, Scapular Prints, Medals, Crucifixes, Catholic Pictures, Stationery, &c. &c.

And every article suitable and requisite for the Catholic public,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

NEW BOOKS.—All New and Standard Works kept constantly on hand. *MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, HISTORICAL* and other *STANDARD WORKS* for sale at low prices.

SCHOOL BOOKS.

They call especial attention to this branch of their business. By the arrangements above stated, they are able to supply Colleges, Academies, and Schools generally with all works in use at the lowest wholesale prices. A great variety of

PLAIN AND FANCY STATIONERY

Always on hand, and offered by wholesale and retail at lowest prices.

CHURCH MUSIC.

The largest and most varied stock of *CHURCH MUSIC* to be found in the country will be kept constantly on hand. Bound works and pieces in sheets, embracing

Masses, Offertory and Communion Pieces.

A great variety of Vespers and Anthems. A large collection of Solo pieces, Duetts, Trios, and Quartetts.

A large discount will be made to Choirs and to the Clergy.

☞ Colleges and Academies also supplied with Miscellaneous Music, and the most liberal discount made even to the trade.

BLANK BOOKS.

BLANK BOOKS of every description constantly for sale at the lowest prices, or made to order of the best materials and at prices to suit.

CATECHISM OF PERSEVERANCE:

An Historical, Doctrinal, Moral and Liturgical Exposition of the Catholic Religion.

Translated from the French of Abbé Gaume.

This work is particularly adapted to the purposes of a text book for the higher degrees of catechetical instruction. As a guarantee of its being worthy in every respect the attention of the Catholic community, the publishers respectfully submit the following distinguished testimonials and approbations:

I cheerfully recommend to the patronage of the Catholic community, the Catechism of Perseverance, translated from the "Petit Catechisme de Perseverance," of the Abbé Gaume, as a work well calculated to impart solid, historical, liturgical, moral and doctrinal instruction in an agreeable form, and as being particularly well suited for the purpose of higher religious instruction in Catholic Schools and Academies.

† MARTIN J., Bishop of Louisville.

Louisville, April 25, 1850.

Although I have not read the translation of the abridgment of the "Catechism of Perseverance," I cheerfully recommend it to the faithful on the ample guarantee of the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Spalding.

† SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.

Baltimore, August 23, 1850.

We cheerfully concur in the approbation given above by the Right Rev. Bishop Spalding.

† MICHAEL, Bishop of Mobile.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.
† JOHN, Bishop of Galveston.

The work forms a handsome 18mo. volume of nearly 400 pages, printed on fine paper, and will be sold, bound in muslin, at the low price of 37½ cts. per copy. A liberal discount made to the Rev. Clergy, Institutions, and the trade.

PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING.

Their Printing Department will enable them to do all kinds of Plain and Fancy *BOOK AND JOB PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING* on the lowest terms.

Orders from abroad respectfully solicited and promptly attended to.

H. & O'B. have recently made such arrangements as enable them to import, to order, any work desired, upon terms most liberal and with despatch.

THE CATHOLIC MIRROR.

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN also publish the *Catholic Mirror*, which is issued weekly, and is the recognized organ of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore and the Right Rev. Bishop of Richmond. In the publishing of this paper, H. & O'B. have spared no expense to make it one of the best papers in the country. A regular correspondence has been established from Dublin, London and Paris, whilst its local writers are of an order such as cannot fail to render it a paper, in every respect, deserving of the most extended Catholic patronage.

Terms—when delivered by the Carriers free of postage—$2.50 per annum, and $2.00 when sent by mail. Payment to be made before the expiration of three months, after which an additional charge of fifty cents will be made.

H. & O'B. are agents for *Brownson's Review*, which they will mail to any part of the United States immediately upon its appearance. All orders for this work must be accompanied with the subscription price—$3.

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS

At the Lowest Prices for Cash,

FOR SALE BY

THOMAS O'DONNELL,

At his old stand, 160 Camp street, near St. Patrick's Church,

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

A LARGE COLLECTION OF

PRAYER BOOKS

in plain and ornamental binding, from one dime to ten dollars each.

New Works received immediately after publication.

☞ A large assortment of beads, medals, pictures, &c. ☜

Orders solicited and promptly attended to.

EUGENE CUMMISKEY'S

OLD ESTABLISHED

CATHOLIC BOOK WAREHOUSE,

FOR THE PUBLICATION AND SALE OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

NO. 130 SOUTH SIXTH STREET,

PHILADELPHIA.

ALTON PARK; or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects. 12mo. muslin,..... 75

ANGELICAL VIRTUE. Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo..... 25

ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS EXAMINED. By Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick, of St. Louis, new edition, 8vo..... 1 25

APOLOGY FOR THE ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC. By the Abbe of Lacordaire, 18mo..... 25

APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS ON THE DOCTRINES, Duties and Resources of the Catholic Religion. 12mo., muslin,.... 75

A SURE WAY TO FIND OUT THE TRUE RELIGION, in a Conversation between a Father and his Son. 18mo. half-bound, 19

BISHOP HAY'S DEVOUT CHRISTIAN. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 50

BISHOP HAY'S SINCERE CHRISTIAN. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 50

BISHOP HUGHES AND BRECKENRIDGE'S CONTROVERSY. Is the Protestant Religion the Religion of Christ? 8vo., sheep,..... 1 00

BISHOP CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF IRELAND. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 50

BISHOP KENRICK ON JUSTIFICATION. 12mo., sheep,..... 75

BISHOP KENRICK'S HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or an Explanation of the Historical Evidence of its miraculous translation. 12mo..... 75

BISHOP WISEMAN'S LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPAL Doctrines of the Catholic Church. 2 vols., 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00

BISHOP WISEMAN ON THE REAL PRESENCE. 12mo. sheep,..... 1 00

BISHOP BOSSUET'S EXPOSITION OF THE CATHOLIC Doctrine. 32mo., sheep,..... 19

BONA MORS, with several Novenas. 18mo., paper,..... 6

CONSIDERATIONS UPON CHRISTIAN TRUTHS AND Christian Duties, digested into Meditations for every day in the year. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 2 vols. 12mo., sheep,..... 1 50

CHALLONER'S CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. 18mo., sheep,..... 38

CATHOLIC MISREPRESENTED, &c. 18mo., half-binding,..... 19

CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS. Price,..... 13

CATHOLIC TRACTS. Three in one. 18mo., sheep,..... 38

CONVERSING WITH GOD. 32mo., sheep,..... 25

DOWAY TESTAMENT. 12mo., sheep,..... 50

DOWAY TESTAMENT. 12mo., in extra morocco, gilt edges,..... 2 50

DEVOTIONS TO CALVARY, or Meditations on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. From the French of Father J. Crasset, S. J. 18mo., sheep,..... 38

DOWAY BIBLE. Haydock's grand folio, with all the notes, in different styles of binding,.....$20 to 35

DOWAY BIBLE. With Plates, 8vo., sheep,..... 1 50

DOWAY BIBLE. Thin paper, sheep,..... 1 00

ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD, by means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections. 18mo., bound,..... 50

ERRATA OF THE PROTESTANT BIBLE; or Truths of the English Translations Examined. 8vo., bound. By Ward,.... 75

EXPLANATIONS OF THE SACRAMENTS. By the Rev. E. Glover,..... 50

EXPLANATIONS OF THE MASS. By the Rev. E. Glover,..... 50

FORM OF CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, according to the Latin rite. 12mo., stitched,..... 15

FAMILIAR INSTRUCTIONS IN THE FAITH AND MO-

rality of the Catholic Church, adapted to the use of both children and adults. 18mo., half-binding,..... 15

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST. By Thomas A. Kempis. On fine paper,..... 50

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST. By Thomas A. Kempis. Small margin, bound,..... 25

FOUR MAXIMS OF CHRISTIAN PHILOSOPHY, drawn from considerations of Eternity. 32mo., bound,..... 20

FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo., half-binding,..... 19

GERALDINE; A Tale of Conscience. By E. C. Agnew, a Convert. 3 vols. 12mo., muslin,..... 2 00

GLORIES OF MARY, MOTHER OF GOD; containing a beautiful Paraphrase on the "Salve Regina," translated from the Italian of St. Liguori; with an Appendix, origin of the Scapular. 32mo. sheep,..... 25

GOBINET'S INSTRUCTIONS OF YOUTH in Christian Piety, taken out of the Sacred Scriptures and the Holy Fathers. 2 vols. in one. Royal 12mo., sheep,..... 1 00

GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the Profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 18mo., half-binding,..... 19

GOLDEN BOOK OF HUMILITY.
Price,..... 5

HORNIHOLD'S REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS.
12mo., sheep,..... 1 00

HAPPY FAMILY. A Tale for Youth.
18mo., sheep,..... 38

LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER, Apostle of India.
12mo., sheep,..... 1 25

LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, Founder of the Society of Jesus.
12mo., sheep,..... 1 13

LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA,
18mo., muslin,..... 25

LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH, Foster Father of our Saviour, and Spouse of the ever Blessed Virgin Mary, with a Novena, and other Devotions,..... 25

LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS.
12mo., muslin,..... 75

LESSONS FOR LENT; or, Instructions for every Day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Eucharist. 18mo., bound,..... 38

MEMOIRS OF MISSIONARY PRIESTS.
By Bishop Challoner,..... 1 50

MILNER'S VINDICATION OF THE END OF CONTROversy. 8vo., sheep,..... 1 00

MILNER'S SUMMARY OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURE, a good book for Schools. 18mo., sheep,..... 38

JUST PUBLISHED,

A NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION OF THE

Manual of the Sodality of the B. Virgin Mary,

Containing the Office of the Blessed Virgin; the Office for the dead; the Origin and Rules of the Sodality; Prayers at Mass; Prayers before and after Confession, before and after Communion, with various other Prayers and Devotions, making this new edition a complete Prayer Book.

Sheep,..... 50

MONTH OF MARY; or, Reflections for Each Day of the Month, on the different titles applied to the Holy Mother of God, in the Litany of Loretto, principally designed for the month of May. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. Muslin,..... 38

NOVENA; or Nine Days' Devotion in Honor of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. By the Rev. Father Muzello, S. J. 18mo., paper,..... 13

NOVENA TO THE INFANT JESUS, Nine Days before Christmas. 18mo., paper,..... 10

NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN.
Price,..... 6

ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR.
32mo., stitched,..... 5

PIOUS BIOGRAPHY; or, Models of Piety, proposed to the imitation of young ladies who aspire to Christian Perfection. By the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo., muslin,..... 37

PIOUS SODALITY to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus.
32mo., paper,..... 6

PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN PERFECTION. By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo., sheep,..... 4 00

RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE, selected from the most approved spiritual writers in a series of Letters to a Lady converted from Protestantism to the Catholic Faith. By the Rev. C. Premord, A. M. L. L. 2 vols., sheep,..... 1 50

ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.
32mo.,..... 6

SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE.
Price,..... 6

SUFFERINGS OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. By Father Thomas, of Jesus; revised by Joseph Walter. 2 vols. 12mo. sheep,..... 1 75

SINNER'S GUIDE.
Price,..... 1 00

SACRED WREATH; a Hymn Book.
Sheep,..... 38

THINK WELL ON'T; or, the Great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo., half-binding,..... 25

VISIT TO ROME. By the Rev. Father Baron Geramb.
1 vol. 12mo., bound,..... 75

THE CEREMONIES OF THE LOW MASS, according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, and of the Congregation of Sacred Rites, and the opinions of the most eminent Rubricans. To which is added, an Article on the celebration of two Masses, and a great number of useful observations connected with the same Divine Sacrifice. By the Rev. James Hughes. 12mo., stitched,..... 25

WAY OF THE CROSS.
18mo., muslin,..... 25

WAY OF THE CROSS; or, Fourteen Stations.
Revised. 18mo., paper,..... 6

WAY OF THE CROSS.
In stronger binding,..... 10

PRAYER BOOKS.

ROMAN MISSAL, translated into English, for the use of the Laity. To which is prefixed an Historical Explanation of the vestments, ceremonies, &c., appertaining to the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. England, late Bishop of Charleston. To which is added the Vespers, containing 846 pages. 18mo., sheep,.. 1 00
In roan, gilt edges, extra,..... 2 25
Morocco, super extra, gilt edges,..... 3 00
In velvet, gold clasps, from.....$8 to 12 00

KEY OF PARADISE; opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. 18mo., sheep,..... 50

TRUE PIETY; OR, THE DAY WELL SPENT.
18mo., sheep,..... 50

PRINCE HOHENLOHE'S PRAYER BOOK; or the Christian praying in the Spirit of the Catholic church. 18mo., sheep,... 50

CATHOLIC PIETY, containing a selection of fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, Pathetic Meditations and Solid Instructions, adapted to every state of life. By the Rev. Wm. Graham, O. S. A.. 38

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, fine paper and Plates, neatly bound, with a gold cross stamped on each side,..... 38

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, without Plates, well bound in sheep,..... 25

POCKET MANUAL OF SPIRITUAL EXERCISES; or, Devout Vade Mecum for Catholics. To which is added, the Rosary, Instructions for first Communion, Prayer of Love, &c. 32mo., sheep, 20

DAILY EXERCISES, containing the Holy Mass, in Latin and English; Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers, Confession and Communion. 48mo., neatly bound in sheep,..... 30

☞ The above Prayer Books can be had in a great variety of bindings.

CATECHISMS.

Doway Catechism. Revised by Dr. Doyle. 18mo.,..... 19
Fleury's Historical Catechism,..... 13
The larger Catechism of the Most Rev. Dr. James Butler,..... 4
Dr. Butler's smaller Catechism,..... 2

The above Catechisms and Prayer Books are all approved of by the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS.

A GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, from the beginning of the sixteenth century to the Peace of Paris, in 1815, with Addenda, bringing the History down to 1840. 12mo., sheep,..... 75

THE UNIVERSAL READING BOOK.
12mo., muslin,..... 31

THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK, for the instruction of Youth of both sexes, in the English language, half-binding,..... 15

CATHOLIC PRIMER.
Printed cover, stitched,..... 6

THE FIRST BOOK OF READING LESSONS, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, strong paper cover,..... 6

THE SECOND BOOK OF READING LESSONS, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised. 18mo., half-binding,..... 13

THE THIRD BOOK OF READING LESSONS, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised, with a Supplement. 12mo., sheep,..... 50

THE FOURTH BOOK OF READING LESSONS, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 12mo., sheep,..... 63

Other works compiled by the Brothers will be published as soon as the appearance of a demand will warrant the undertaking. The Publisher hopes that these valuable School Books will be more extensively used in all the Catholic Schools throughout the United States and Canada.

☞ Every Catholic Work published in the United States kept on hand and for sale. Also, works published in Europe, all of which will be sold on moderate terms. Orders thankfully received.

SACRED MUSIC

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

EUGENE CUMMISKEY,

AT HIS OLD ESTABLISHED

CATHOLIC BOOK WAREHOUSE,

NO. 130 SOUTH SIXTH STREET,

PHILADELPHIA.

A. Pages.

Anthem for Good Friday, (Davis,) 7
No. 1. Adeste Fideles, (Webb,) 1
2. do. do. (Novello,) 1
No. 1. Alma Redemptoris, (Gregorian,)
2. do do Solo and Chorus, (Webb,)
3. do. do. Trio, (Neukomm,) 8
4. do. do. Solo treble, (V. Novello.)
Acquaint thyself with God. Solo and Duet, (Dr. Green,) 2
Angels ever Bright and Fair, Treble Solo. (composed by Handel,) 2
Afflictus Sum, a Tenor or Treble Solo, (Haydn,) 3
Salutaris, No. 2 Trio and Chorus, and O Sanctissima, ... 3
No. 1. Ave regina, (Gregorian,)
2. do. Solo and Chorus. (By B. Carr,)
3. do. Trio. (Neukomm,) 5
4. do. Solo and Chorus. (Novello,) 2
Ave verum, (Mozart,) 2
Alleluia for Easter, (Webb,) 2
Ave Maria, (Cherubini,) 2

B.

Break forth, O Sion, (Haydn,) 1
Before Jehovah's awful throne, Chorus, Duet and Chorus, (Dr. Madan,) 4
Bright Maker of the Starry Poles, (Pleyel,) 1
Behold the Royal Ensigns fly, (Harwood,) 1

C.

Come, Holy Ghost, (Wyvill,) 1
Christians who of Jesus Sorrow, (Haydn,) 1

F.

Fiat Misericordia, Alto Solo, (C. Evans,) 2

G.

Gaude Virgo, Duet for two Trebles, (Novello,) 1
Gloria Patri, Chorus, (B. Carr,) 1
Gratias agimus tibi, Treble Solo, (Guglielmis,) 9
Grateful Notes, Solo and Chorus, (Handel,) 2

H.

Hail Mary, (Mozart,) 1
Hallelujah, Grand Chorus, (Handel,) 8

H.

	Pages.
He dies, the Friend of, Easter Hymn, (Dr. Madan,)	5
Hibernia's Champion, (Clifford,)	1
Hark, the Convent Bells are ringing, Solo and Trio, (J Stevenson,)	4
Hear my Prayer, Duet, Solo and Chorus, (Kent,)	6
Hosanna to the Son of David	1

J.

Jerusalem, my Happy Home, Solo and Trio, (J. B. W. B.)	2
Jesus, the only Thought of Thee, (B. Cross,)	2
Jesus, Saviour of my Soul	1

L.

Laudate Dominum, Solo, Treble, (Mozart,)	4
Laudate Pueri, Quartet and Chorus, (S. Webbe,)	2
Let the Bright Seraphim, Treble Solo, (Handel,)	3

M.

Miserere, (Allegri,)	1
Magnificat, No. 4, Solo, Duet, Trio and Chorus, (L. Thornton,)	6
do. No 5, do. do. do do. (J. Danby,)	5
do. No. 6, do. Trio, Chorus and Fuge, (Novello,)	9
Mary's Tears, (Shaw,)	2

O.

O Jesu Deus Magne, Treble Duet, (Webb,)	1
O Jesu Deus, Bass Solo, (Haydn,)	2
O Jesu, O Pastor Bonus, Trio, (Winter,)	3
O Lord, our Governor, Solo, Quartet and Chorus, (Stevenson,)	8
Our Lord is risen, (Dr. Arnold,)	5
O Salutaris, No. 3, Tenor Solo. (Himmil.)	1
O Sacrum, Solo and Quartet, (Beethoven,)	2
O Bountiful Creator. hear. For Lent, (Arnold,)	1

P.

Pater Noster, Tenor and Treble Solo, (S. S. Webb,)	2
Prayer, (Rossini,)	6
Pangue Lingua,	1

R.

No. 1 Regina Coeli, (Gregorian,)	1
2 do. Solo and Chorus, (Purcell.)	1
3 do. Trio, (Neukomm,)	6
4 do. Solo and Chorus, (J. Walter,)	6

S.

Stabat Mater, (Webb,)	1
No. 1 Salva Regina, (Gregorian,)	2
2 do. do (Meineke.)	2
3 do. do. (Neukomm,)	4
4 do. do. five voices, Solo, (Webb,)	2
Splendor Patris, Chorus, Trio and Fuge, (Haydn,)	6
Sound the Loud Timbrel, and Shout the Glad Tidings, (Avision,)	2
Sion, rejoice, let joyful Songs, (J. Wainwright,)	1
Sing, O my tongue devoutly sing, (Newcourt,)	0
Strike the Cymbal. For Easter, (Pucitta,)	4
See the Paraclete. Whit Sunday, (Pleyel,)	1
Saviour, when in dust to Thee. For Lent, (Handel,)	2
Spirit Creator, (B. Carr,)	2
Veni Creator, do.	2

T.

No. 1, Tantum Ergo, (Vesulme Convent,)	
2, do. do. (Novello,)	
3, do. do. (Webb,)	
4, do. do. (Meineke,)	4
5, do. do. (B. Carr,)	
6, do. do. (S. Back,)	

T. Pages.

No 7, Tantum Ergo, (Moreira,) 3
8, do. do. (Handel,) 3
9, do. do. (V. Novello,) 3
10, do. do. (Paxton,) 3
11, do. do. (Paisiello) 9
No. 1. O Salutaris, (Gossec,) 9
Te Ergo Quezumus, (Portogallo,) 2
Tu Salus fons Amoris, (Mozart,) 3
Tibi Omnes Angeli, (Giardanni,) 3
There's nothing true but Heaven, (Shaw,) 2
The Lord no longer will delay, (Haydn,) 1
Creator, Alma Sederum, for the season, ... 1
That Day of Wrath, (B Carr,) 1
Te Deum Laudamus, (Gregorian,) 3
Te Deum, (Dr. Clark.) 9
To-day he is risen. (Forester,)
The Fiery Sun. For Trinity Sunday. (Haydn,) 1
There were Shepherds. Christmas, (Handel,) 4

U.

Under the World's redeeming Wood, (B. Carr,) 1

V.

Veni Creator, (B. Carr,) 1
Vixilla Regis. (Gregorian,) 1
Veni Sancte Spiritus, (Abbe Volger,) 2
Vespers by nine different Composers, viz :—Webb, Thornton, Bristow, Taylor, Carr, Broad, King, Harrison and Novello, with Magnificat, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 added 24

W.

While Angels to the World proclaim, (Clark,)
From East to West, from pole to pole, do.
My soul, thy great Creator praise, (Haydn,) 3
What makes the cruel Herod shake, (Dr. Green,) 1

The different pieces of Music in the above Catalogue, when 20 or 30 pages are taken at one time, will be sold at the reduced price of five cents per page. When any number of pages less than twelve is taken, 6 cents will be charged.

EASY MASSES.

No. 1, Gregorian Mass, commonly called Missa Regia, in D. Minor, with the Asperges. Litany of the Blessed Virgin in Latin, ... 23
2, Mass in two parts, by B. Carr, ... 10
3, Do. in three parts, by Lederer, ... 26
4, Do. in three parts. For the dead, ... 22
5, Do. for three voices, by Natividad 22
6, Do in three parts, by Letham, ... 30
7, Grand Mass, for three voices, by S. Webb, Sen'r, ... 15
8, Mass in Key of C. Major, by S. Webb, Sen'r. 24
9, Do. in four parts, by Ch. H. Rinck, O. P. 91, ... 36
10, Do. in three parts, by Demanti 25
11, Do. in three parts, by Mazinghi, ... 56
12, Do. in four parts, by Beethoven, ... 68

MOZART'S MASSES.

No. 1, Mass by Mozart, ... 33
2, Do. do. 32
1, Haydn's Mass, four parts, ... 58
3, Do. do. do.

The above Masses will be sold at the low price of four cents per page.

Orders for any of the above Masses, or for Music or Books, from any part of the Union, thankfully received and promptly attended to, by

E. CUMMISKEY, 130 South Sixth Street, Philadelphia.

P. J. FALLON,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLER,

CATHEDRAL BUILDINGS,

THIRD STREET, BELOW MARKET STREET,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Keeps constantly on hand a large and general assortment of

Catholic, School & Miscellaneous Books,

PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, MEDALS, PRAYER BEADS, &c.

Together with a choice assortment of *MISSALS, BREVIARIES, &c. &c.*, comprising every thing appertaining to the Catholic Book business, all of which he is prepared to sell wholesale and retail, at the *lowest prices, for cash.*

New works received as soon as published.

☞ The Rev. Clergy, Conductors of Schools, and others who may wish to purchase good Books cheap, will do well to call.

Agent for the *METROPOLITAN*, a monthly Catholic Magazine, published at Baltimore at $2 per annum. *The cheapest Catholic Periodical published in the English language.* The new Volume for 1854 will begin on the 1st of February, and will commence the prize articles for which the publishers offered premiums to the amount of $300.

Cheap Catholic Books!

GEORGE QUIGLEY,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLER,

FIFTH, NEAR SMITHFIELD STREET,

PITTSBURG, PA.

Keeps constantly on hand a large and well selected stock of Catholic

School, Miscellaneous and Juvenile Books,

PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, MEDALS, PRAYER BEADS, &c.

Which he is prepared to supply at wholesale and retail, at the lowest Eastern prices.

BREVIARIES, MISSALS, &c.—The latest and best editions, at the lowest prices. *FOREIGN BOOKS* imported to order. A connection with one of the most extensive Publishing Houses in the East, affords him peculiar advantages in procuring early copies of all new works—and in supplying miscellaneous orders, at short notice.

☞ Orders are respectfully solicited. Low prices and prompt attention may be relied on.

J. C. ROBILLARD,

NO. 79 FULTON STREET,

NEW YORK.

CHURCH VESTMENTS AND SILVER WARE

From leading European Manufacturers.

PRICES GREATLY REDUCED!!!

WARRANTED ARTICLES OF FOREIGN MANUFACTURE ONLY.

CHURCH SILVER WARE.

The Chalices, Ciboriums, and Ostensoriums, delivered by the subscriber, are always fresh from Europe, and beautifully chased and ornamented with strictly liturgical emblems and medallions Many inferior imitations, in this branch of manufacture, have been attempted in this country. but the results have exhibited inappropriate and poorly executed emblems—imperfect and superficial silver plating—whitish and faded-like gilding, very unsatisfactory to the purchasers, and even so to the Reverend Clergymen occasionally presented with those articles.

The stock on hand embraces over 150 different models of OSTENSORIUMS, CIBORIUMS, CHALICES, CROZIERS, &c., &c , &c., of the highest style of workmanship. These rich articles being imported ONLY TO ORDER, will be manufactured under special and precise instructions; and when delivered to purchasers, will stand as further brilliant proofs of the exquisite taste and wonderful workmanship which can be displayed on articles of sacred art.

Ostensoriums, Ciboriums, and Chalices.

"RENAISSANCE,"	—Several most beautiful Patterns.
Do.	Of the XIXth century.
ROMAN,	Several splendid Designs.
GOTHIC FLEURI,	Do. do. do.
BYZANTINE,	XVth century, splendid designs.

To persons or congregations wishing to make any offering either to the Rev. Pastor of the Parish, or the Right Rev. Prelate of the Diocess, the above will be sent by mail, under the express understanding, that they will be EARLY sent back, in good order and free of postage, to the subscriber.

CHURCH VESTMENTS.

It has been generally acknowledged, that the Church Vestments and Sacred Vases, furnished by the subscriber, are of genuine materials, graceful patterns, highly finished workmanship, and strictly in accordance with the Liturgy of the Church. Every Chasuble, Cope, Dalmatic, and Pastoral Stole, is carefully made after the most graceful and most approved patterns of Paris and Lyons. Hence it is granted that the Vestments sold by the subscriber bear no comparison in make and combination of materials, with the ill-shaped and gaudy tinselled coverings which have been, and are as yet, offered for the sacred and dignified service of the altar.

Through the concurrence of special Agents in several cities of Europe, the subscriber is at present supplied with the lowest prices of those markets; and will receive and execute orders from Rev. Pastors or Altar Societies, and deliver at very low prices, full sets of ordinary or expensive Vestments, Parochial Chalices, Ostensoriums, Altar Candlesticks, &c.

ALTAR CANDLES

ALWAYS ON HAND.

The "Kappa and Lambda Candles" of 4's, (the most usual size) 5's and 6's to the pound, in 30, 15 and 6 lb. boxes.

The "Kappa and Lambda Candles" of short 12's to the pound, for illumination in high festivals, in 30, 15 and 6 lb. boxes.

The "Kappa and Lambda Candles" of long 12's to the pound, for the inside tubes of high candlesticks, in 30, 15 and 6 lb. boxes.

Several months ago, a circular having been addressed to the Reverend Clergy, to offer these Candles for church purposes, a very interesting controversy arose, under the respective signatures of Kappa and Lambda, as to whether other material than pure wax could be used on altars.

To the readers of the two sides of that controversy is left the verdict as to the tolerated use on altars, of the Candles herein offered.

Orders for these Candles continue to be sent from Right Reverend Prelates and Reverend Pastors of many city and country churches, and the demand is daily increasing, as a proof of their superior quality and low price.

MASS WINE

SPECIALLY PREPARED AT A MONASTERY IN EUROPE.

Forwarded with despatch to any part of the U. States, in demijohns, cases and casks.

Having frequently received orders from the Reverend Clergy to supply MASS WINE of a quality entirely free from deleterious drugs and chemical preparations, the subscriber has completed arrangements to receive from the vine-grounds of a monastery of Europe, a quality of WINE SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR THE USE OF THE ALTAR.

It is confidently offered to the Reverend Clergy as the ONLY WINE in this country which can be warranted as POSITIVELY PURE.

N. B. SPECIAL PACKING.—Wines, either in demijohns, casks, or boxes, will be carefully packed (if so ordered) in strong merchandise-like cases, firmly nailed and strapped, securing thereby their safe arrival at the place of destination.

W. C. PETERS & SONS,

PUBLISHERS OF

CATHOLIC SHEET MUSIC

AND

Catholic Music Books,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

JUST PUBLISHED,

With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Cincinnati,

The Young Catholics' Vocal Class Book,

Designed for the use of Schools, Churches and Associations.

A practical course of vocal instruction, in which the elements of Music are explained in a manner suited to the understanding of pupils of the most tender age. The work also contains a series of beautiful hymns, set to appropriate melodies, and arranged for two and three voices, and suited to the various occasions, according to the following table:

Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament,	Saving Host we fall before thee.
Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin,	What mortal tongue can sing thy praise.
Assumption of the Blessed Virgin	Sing, sing, ye Angel Bands.
Before Instruction	In music's sweetest strains we'll sing.
Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament	Saving Host we fall before thee.
Do. do.	O Sanctissima.
Bona Mors. (For a happy death.)	Whilst I dwell, O my God.
Commencement Hymn	In music's sweetest strains we'll sing.
Conception of the Blessed Virgin	O purest of creatures.
Charitable Occasions	She once was a lady of honor and wealth.
Do. do.	Though no father's voice I hear.
Christmas Hymn	With hearts truly grateful.
Devotion to the Sacred Heart	To you who live in sin and pain.
Evening Hymn to the Virgin	As the dewy shades of even.
Do. do.	Ave Sanctissima.
Do. do.	Hail heavenly Queen.
Immaculate Conception	Hail, Queen of the heavens.
Lent, Hymn for	Like the Children of Sion.
Month of Mary	This is the month of Mary.
Do. do.	Hail, holy Queen.
Do. do	With holy choirs of angels.
Do. do.	Ave Maria! hear the prayer.
Do. do.	Mary is our Mother.
Do. do.	O glorious maid.
Do. do.	To love thee, oh Mary.
Do. do.	Star of Jacob.

Morning Hymn.	Dear Jesus I have learnt to know.
Morning Hymn.	The Lord, whom earth, and sea, and sky
Morning Hymn to the Blessed Virgin.	Hail, holy Queen.
Nativity of the Blessed Virgin.	Sweet morn! thou Parent of the Sun.
Passion Week.	O lovely tree.
Patronage of St. Joseph.	Dear husband of Mary.
Purification of the Blessed Virgin.	O Sion open wide thy gates.
St. Patrick's Day.	Grateful notes to heaven ascending.
Thanksgiving Occasions.	How various Lord, thy works are found.
Visitation of the Blessed Virgin.	Whither thus in holy rapture.

Elegantly bound in cloth, 75 cts.; in plain binding, 50 cts. Postage 6 cents.

ALSO, JUST PUBLISHED,

PETERS' CATHOLIC HARMONIST:

A Complete Service for the principal Feasts throughout the year. Arranged in an easy, simple manner, for country choirs. Elegantly bound, $1.50.

W. C. PETERS & SONS publish the following pieces of

SHEET MUSIC.

Adoremus in æternum	3 voices	Gregorian,	13
Alma Redemptoris	4 voices	Pleyel,	13
Alma Redemptoris	4 voices	Stadler,	20
Alma Redemptoris	Solo	Novello,	25
Alma Redemptoris (No. 1—4 Anthems)	——	Zimmers,	25
A solis ortus, and Litany B. V. M.	——	——	20
Asperges, No. 1	4 voices	Himmel,	38
Asperges, No. 2	3 voices	Zimmers,	38
Asperges, No. 3	4 voices	Himmel,	38
Asperges, No. 4	4 voices	Himmel,	38
Asperges, No. 5	3 voices	Novello,	25
Audi benigna and Lucis Creator	——	——	13
Ave Maris Stella	3 voices	Donizetti,	25
Ave Maris Stella and Vespers B. V. M.	——	——	38
Ave Maria, and Ave Regina,	Solo	Cherubini,	25
Ave Maria, and Ave Regina.	Solo	Mercadante,	25
Ave Maria	Solo	Italian,	25
Ave Maria, and O, Queen of Glory	Solo	Marliani,	25
Ave Maria	4 voices	Onslow,	25
Ave Maria	Trio	Winter,	25
Ave Regina, and Ave Maria.	Solo	Mercadante,	25
Ave Regina, and Ave Maria.	Solo	Cherubini,	25
Ave Regina, and Gaude Virgo	Duett	Novello,	25
Ave Regina, (No. 2—4 Anthems)	Solo and Chorus.	Novello,	25
Ave Verum	Solo	Novello,	13
Ave Verum	Solo	Himmel	13
Ave Verum, (Solo, King,) and Ave.	Solo	Cooke,	25
Ave Verum	4 voices	Mozart,	25
Ave Verum	Quartette	Rossini,	25
Bless'd be thou, and O Benigna.	4 voices	Novello,	25
Carr's Chant Mass.	4 voices	Carr	25
Dominie exaudi	Solo	Scheidermayer,	25
Ecce Panis.	Solo	Himmel,	25
Ecce Panis.	Solo	Herold,	13
Ecce Panis.	Duett	Himmel,	25

Ecce Panis	Duett	D'Hollander,	25
Ecce Panis	Duett	D'Hollander,	38
Eece Panis	——	——	38
Ecce Panis	Duett	Donizetti,	25
Ecce Panis	Trio and Chorus	Verheyden,	38
Fading, still fading,	Solo and Chorus	Weisenthal,	13
Four Anthems for Vespers, Arr. by	——	G. Loder,	75
Gaude Virgo	Duett	——	13
Gaude Virgo, and Ave Regina	Duett	Novello,	25
Hail to the Lord's Anointed	Solo and Chorus	——	25
Hail Holy Queen	Solo and Chorus	Schneider,	25
Hymn for Easter, (Terra tremuit)	4 voices	Schwing,	13
Hymn to the Blessed Virgin	Solo	Schwing,	25
Italian Litany, and Miserere	3 voices	——	20
Inclina Domine	4 voices	Scheidermayer,	25
Iste Confessor	3 voices	——	25
Jesu Filii Dei	3 voices	Winter,	25
Jesu dulcis memoria	Solo	Baumgarten,	38
Jesu Mater Ave	Solo and Chorus	Mozart,	25
Laudate Dominum	Chorus	Himmel,	25
Laudate, and Asperges	Chorus	B. Cross	13
Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary	Solo and Chorus	Peters,	25
Lucis Creator, and Audi benigna	——	Stark,	13
Mass in C	4 voices	Scheidermayer,	2.00
Mass in A. Minor	4 voices	Drobisch,	2 00
Mass, Pastoral in G	4 voices	Knize,	2.00
Mass in C	4 voices	Buhler,	2 00
Mass (simple)	3 voices	B. Carr,	1.50
Mass (easy)	3 voices	V. Stark,	1.25
Memorare (Hymn of St Bernard)	Solo and Chorus	Lambillotte,	50
Miserere nostri	Duett	Martini,	25
Miserere	4 voices	Gregorian,	13
Miserere	——	——	13
O Benigna, (Bless'd be thou)	——	Novello,	25
O Cor amoris Victima	Duett and Chorus	Lambillotte,	38
O Gloriosa Domina	Quar. and Chorus	do.	50
O quam dilecta tabernacula	Solo	do.	38
O Maria, and Ave Maria	Duett	French,	13
O salutaris hostia	Solo	Italian,	25
O salutaris	Solo	——	13
O salutaris	Duett	D'Hollander,	25
O salutaris	——	Dufort,	13
O salutaris	Duett	D'Hollander,	13
Onam dilecta	Solo and Chorus	Lambillotte,	50
Parce Domine	4 voices	Schwarz,	13
Prayer for the Commonwealth	Chorus	Taylor,	13
Quid Retribuam	Solo and Chorus	Lambillotte,	50
Regina Cœli	Duett and Chorus	do.	50
Regina Cœli	4 voices	Gansbacher,	13
Regina Cœli, and Ave Maris Stella	——	V. Stark,	13
Regina Cœli, (No. 3 Four Anthems)	——	Winter,	25
Regina Cœli	Solo and Chorus	Herold,	13
Requiem	4 voices	Ohnewald,	1.50
Responses for High Mass	——	——	13
Riposa in pace (Italian)	Duett	Martini,	25
Salve Regina	4 voices	Baumgartner,	25
Salve Regina	Solo	Himmel,	25
Salve Regina	Solo	Manners,	25
Salve Regina	Solo	Cooke,	13

Salve Regina, (No. 4, Four Anthems)	4 voices	Jadin,	25
Six Anthems for Vespers, arranged by		Newland,	38
Stabat Mater	3 voices	Baini,	38
Stabat Mater, and Jerusalem	——	——	13
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Novello,	25
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Cooke,	13
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Winter,	25
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Giardini,	25
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Carusi,	13
Tantum Ergo	3 voices	Webbe,	13
Tantum Ergo	Duett	V. Stark,	13
Tantum Ergo	4 voices	Schwarz,	13
Tantum Ergo	4 voices	Terziani,	48
Tantum Ergo	4 voices	V. Stark,	13
Te Deum, (in English)		Newland,	1.00
Te Deum, (in English)		B. Carr,	1.00
There were Shepherds, (for Christmas)	Solo and Chorus	B. Carr,	25
Thirteen Hymns for Vesper service	——	Loder,	50
Tu Rex gloriæ	Bass Solo	Novello,	25
Veni Creator	Solo	Handel,	13
Veni Creator	4 voices	Mozart,	25
Veni Creator	——	——	38
Veni Creator	Solo and Chorus	Hummel,	38
Venite Filii	3 voices	Mozart,	13
Vesper Hymn to the Virgin	Duett and Chorus	Peters,	25
Vespers, (10 setts for various feasts,)		Newland,	1.25
Vespers, (including Hymns for Benediction,)		Novello,	1.00
Vespers for Assumption, including Ave Maria		Peters,	38
Vidi Aquam, and Asperges,		Novello,	25

In addition to the above pieces, the subscribers publish one of the largest Catalogues of Sheet Music in the United States.

☞ The Rev. Clergy, Catholic Booksellers, Conductors of Schools and others purchasing at wholesale, will be supplied at a liberal discount, by addressing their orders to

W. C. PETERS & SONS,
Publishers of Catholic Music, Cincinnati, Ohio.

JOHN O'HEA,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLER,

Western Row, opposite the Cathedral,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

A FINE COLLECTION OF

☞ **BOOKS RELATING TO IRELAND** ☜

MAY BE HAD AT THIS STORE.

NEW BOOKS RECEIVED AS SOON AS PUBLISHED.

☞ Any Work not on hand procured at the shortest notice. ☜

CATALOGUE

OF AN EXTENSIVE AND VALUABLE COLLECTION OF

NEW AND STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS,

ENGLISH, FRENCH AND GERMAN

CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

SCHOOL AND MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS,

KEPT CONSTANTLY FOR SALE BY

WEBB & LEVERING,

Printers, Publishers, and Catholic Booksellers,

AND WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

Juvenile Books, Paper, Stationery, English, French and German Books, Pious Engravings, Medals, Prayer Beads, &c.,

No. 521 South side Main St., three doors below Third Street,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

W. & L. beg leave to call the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops, the Rev. Clergy, Religious Institutions, Catholic Booksellers, and the Catholic public generally, to the following Catalogue, and to their general stock, comprising the largest, most varied, and complete assortment in the West, which they are prepared to sell, wholesale and retail, at the lowest prices, and on the most accommodating terms.

☞ Careful and prompt attention paid to orders from a distance. ☜

WEBB & LEVERING

BEG leave, most respectfully, to call the attention of the Rev. Clergy, and the Catholic community generally, to the following works published by them, and sold at the lowest prices; and also, to inform them, that, besides their own publications, they keep constantly on hand nearly all the Books of the other Catholic publishers in the United States, which they are prepared to supply to the Clergy, to Colleges, to Academies, and to Religious Communities, at the lowest wholesale prices.

WEBB & LEVERING'S
STANDARD CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS,

Which are offered for sale at the lowest price,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

HISTORY OF THE LIFE, WORKS, AND DOCTRINES OF JOHN CALVIN, from the French of J. M. V. Audin; translated by Rev. John McGill, (present Bishop of Richmond.) $2 00

GENERAL EVIDENCES OF CATHOLICITY; being the substance of a course of Lectures delivered in the Cathedral of St. Louis, Louisville, Ky. By M. J. Spalding, D. D., (present Bishop of Louisville.) .. 1 00

CONSIDERATIONS UPON CHRISTIAN TRUTHS AND DUTIES, digested into Meditations for every day in the year. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Richard Challoner, Bishop of Debra, V. A. Abridged by Rev. John Bell. 75

PRACTICAL PIETY, as set forth by St. Francis de Sales, Bishop and Prince of Geneva, collected from his letters and discourses. First American edition 50

A CATECHISM OF THE CATHOLIC RELIGION, by the Rt. Rev. John Baptist David, late Bishop of Mauriscastrum and Coadjutor of the Bishop of Bardstown. New revised edition 25

PREPARATION FOR DEATH; or, Considerations on the Eternal Maxims; useful for all, as a book of Meditations, etc. By St. Alphonsus M. Liguori 50

SKETCHES OF THE EARLY CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF KENTUCKY, from their commencement in 1787, to the Jubilee of 1826-7. By M. J. Spalding, D. D. 75

THE SPIRITUAL EXERCISES OF ST. IGNATIUS OF LOYOLA, with a Preface, by Rt. Rev. Bishop Wiseman, D. D. 50

A SALVE FOR THE CURE OF THE BLACK VIPER, compounded by Dr. Evariste De Gypendole, first Surgeon Major of the Old Guard—Physician, in ordinary, to the King of Lahore—Grand Cross of the Legion of Honor, &c., &c. Translated from the French by V. D. Barry, LL. D. 25

THE ORIGIN OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, as represented in Macauley's History, assailed and defended; being a series of Articles from the Rev. Mr. Craik, Rector of Christ Church, and the V. Rev Mr. McGill, V. G., Pastor of St. Louis Cathedral, Louisville, Ky. 25

A SHORT CATECHISM, for the use of the Catholic Church in the United States of America 05

SKETCHES OF THE LIFE, TIMES AND CHARACTER OF THE RT. REV. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, first Bishop of Louisville, by Rt. Rev. Bishop Spalding 1 00

☞ The following Catalogue embraces, in part, a list of the Standard Catholic Works now in store, and to which additions are almost daily being made:

Abridgment Christian Doctrine. By Tuberville—paper $0 13
Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine. By Bishop Hay 19
Alton Park—12mo. cloth 25
Anglican Ordinations Examined 1 25
Answer to Faber's Difficulties of Romanism—cloth 75
Apology for the Order of St. Dominic—18mo. half-bound 38
Appleton's Instructions on the Catholic Religion—12mo 75
Arbitrary Power—Popery, Protestantism—cloth 75
Art Maguire; or Broken Pledge—paper, 19; cloth 38
A Treatise on the Eucharistic Mystery. By Rev. P. Fredet 19
Beauties of Sir Thomas More—18mo. cloth 75
Bible Questions Fairly Tested—18mo. paper, 25; cloth 38
Bishop England's Letters on Slavery.—8vo. paper, 38; cloth 50
Bona Mors—24mo. cloth 19
Bossuet and Claude's Conference. 8vo. half-bound 50
Butler's Book of the Church—12mo. cloth 50
Butler's Larger Catechism 6
Butler's Smaller Catechism 3
Caroline Henson, or the Pious Orphan Girl 13
Catechism of the History of Ireland—18mo. cloth 25
Catholic Christian Instructed—paper, 19; cloth 25
Catholic Doctrine of Justification Explained 75
Catholic Harp, containing Morning and Evening Services of the Catholic Church, &c 50
Catholic Keepsake, a collection of entertaining and edifying pieces. Nine embellishments, cloth, extra gilt edge 1 50
Catholic Manual—18mo. sheep 50
Catholic Melodies, Hymns, &c—18mo. arabesque 2 00
Catholic Melodies, &c., abridged—24mo. sheep 50
Ceremonies of Low Mass—12mo. paper 25
Ceremonies of the Mass, briefly explained 6
Challoner's History of the Old and New Testaments, abridged 38
Chapel Companion—32mo. sheep 25
Child's Prayer and Hymn Book; 36 engravings—32mo. cloth 19
Christian Directory. By Rev. R. Parsons 1 25
Christian's Guide to Heaven. New edition—12mo ..... 25 to 1 25
Christian Sacrifice Illustrated. A Book of Prayer and Devotions—32mo. 36 engravings ..... 38 to 1 50
Christian Perfection, from Rodriguez and others 75
Christian at the Foot of the Cross 13
Cobbett's Reformation—12mo. paper, 25; cloth, 50; 18mo. sheep 75
Compendious Abstract of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A.—12mo. bound 75
Considerations upon Christian Truths—2 vols., 12mo 1 50
Daily Exercise, a Miniature Prayer Book ..... 13 to 75
Defence of Catholic Principles. By Gallitzin 38
Der Gute Saamen ein Katholisches Gebetbuch ..... 25 to 1 00
Devotion Des Confreries—18mo. sheep 50
Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus 38
Devotions of Calvary—16mo. bound 38
Devout Christian. By Rt. Rev. G. Hay; 2 vols 1 50
Devout Communicant. By Rev. P. Baker—24mo 38
Difficulties of Protestantism. By Fletcher—12mo 50
Doway Testament ..... 25 to 50
Doway Bible ..... $1 to 10 00
Ecclesiastical History of Ireland—8vo. sheep 1 50

Elevation of the Soul to God..... 50
Excerpta ex Rituali Romano—32mo.....50 to 1 25
Explanation of the Construction, Furniture, and Ornaments of a Church. By Bishop England—12mo..... 75
Familiar Instructions..... 13
Father Felix—18mo., cloth..... 38
Father Rowland, a North American Tale..... 38
Father Oswald; a Catholic Tale—18mo. cloth..... 50
Felicity of the Saints—32mo. sheep..... 38
Fifty Reasons, &c.—18mo. half bound..... 25
Fleury's Historical Catechism—2 parts; paper..... 13
Flowers of Piety—32mo. sheep.....18 to 2 50
Flowers of Heaven—12mo. cloth..... 1 00
Following of Christ, with Reflections and Prayer..... 25
Fourfold Difficulty of Anglicanism.....25 to 38
Gallitzin's Letters on the Scriptures..... 38
Garden of Roses and Valley of Lillies.....25 to 1 00
Garden of the Soul.....50 to 5 00
Garland of Hops, a Catholic Tale..... 38
Gems of Devotion—48mo. cloth..... 12
Genevieve, a Tale of Antiquity—paper..... 25
Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience—3 vols., 12mo. cloth..... 2 25
Glories of Mary.....25 to 1 50
Glover on the Sacraments—18mo..... 50
Golden Book of Humility—paper 13; fine gilt edge..... 25
Golden Treatise on Mental Prayer..... 50
Gottfried, or the Island Hermitage..... 35
Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine..... 19
Happy Family, a Tale for Youth—18mo..... 38
Hell Opened to Christians—32mo..... 13
Hind and Panther—18mo. cloth..... 38
Hohenloe's Prayer Book—18mo. sheep..... 50
Holy House of Loretto—12mo..... 75
Hornihold's Discourses on the Sacraments..... 75
Hornihold's Discourses on the Commandments..... 75
Hours of the Passion. By Liguori..... 50
Hughes and Breckinridge's Controversy..... 1 25
Imitation of the Blessed Virgin..... 50
Imputation. By V. Livingston, Esq..... 38
Indian Cottage, an Unitarian Story..... 38
Instructions on the Mass—12mo. cloth..... 75
Instructions for first Communion—18mo..... 50
Introduction to a Devout Life—18mo..... 75
Journée du Chretien—32mo. sheep, 38; roan..... 50
Julia Ormond, or the New Settlement—cloth..... 38
Kerney's Compendium of History..... 1 00
Key of Heaven—miniature edition..... 25 to 75
Key of Heaven..... 38 to 1 50
Key of Paradise..... 50 to 2 00
Layman's Ritual—18mo. sheep..... 75
Lenton Monitor..... 50
Lessons for Lent—18mo..... 38
Letters concerning the Roman Chancery..... 75
Letters on the Spanish Inquisition—12mo..... 50
Life and Times of Sir Thomas More—18mo. cloth..... 75
Life and Institute of the Jesuits—18mo..... 38
Life of Calvin, from the French of Audin—8vo..... 2 00
Life of Christ. By St. Bonaventure—18mo..... 50
Life of St. Francis Xavier—12mo..... 1 25

Life of St. Aloysius Gonzaga—18mo..... 38
Life of St. Patrick, with portrait—12mo..... 50
Life of St. Ignatius—18mo..... 1 00
Life of St. Joseph, with Meditations—32mo..... 25
Life of Stanislaus Kostka—18mo..... 20
Life of St. Theresa—32mo..... 25
Life of St. Vincent De Paul—18mo..... 31
Life of the Blessed Virgin—32mo..... 19
Liguori on Prayer—32mo..... 25
Lingard's Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church..... 1 50
Lingard's Tracts—12mo..... 75
Lingard's Catechetical Instructions—18mo..... 38
Lingard's History of England—13 volumes—cloth, $11.50; paper, 10.00; sheep,..... 12 00
Lives of the Saints. By Butler—4 vols..... 5 00
The same with illustrations..... 8 00
Lorenzo, or the Empire of Religion—cloth, 25; cloth gilt..... 38
Love of Christ. By Liguori—24mo..... 50
Love of Jesus, in the adorable Sacrament..... 38
Maguire and Gregg's Discussion—8vo..... 1 50
Major's Reasons—12mo..... 50
Manual of St. Augustine—18mo..... 25
Mary, Queen of Scots—2 vols., 18mo..... 1 50
Meditations of St. Augustine—18mo..... 25
Memoirs of Missionary Priests..... 1 50
Milner's Summary—18mo..... 38
Missale Romanum—8vo. calf..... 3 50
Month of Mary—32mo..... 38
Moral Theology. By Dr. Kenrick..... 6 00
Most Important Tenets of the Church. By Baxter, - - - - 13
Moveable Feasts, Fasts, &c. By Butler—12mo, - - - - 1 00
New Following of Christ—18mo, - - - - - - - - 50
New Month of Mary—18mo, - - - - - - - - 50
Office of the Holy Week—24mo, - - - - - - - 50
One Thing Necessary. By Pinamonti, - - - - - - 25
Palestine, or the Holy Land. By Chateaubriand, - - - - - 75
Path to Paradise—48mo., sheep, - - - - - - 25
Peach's Practical Reflections—12mo, - - - - - - - 50
Pere Jean, or the Jesuit Missionary, - - - - - - 38
Piety Exemplified--2 volumes, - - - - - - - 75
Pious Guide to Prayer and Devotion, - - - - - - 38
Pious Sodality, Most Sacred Heart of Jesus, - - - - - 13
Pocket Missal—18mo, - - - - - - - - - 50
Pocket Manual—32mo, - - - - - - - - - 25
Poor Man's Catechism—12mo, - - - - - - - - 25
Pope and Maguire's Controversy--12mo, - - - - - - 75
Portraiture of True Devotion--32mo, - - - - - - - 38
Primacy of the Apostolic See--8vo, - - - - - - - 1 50
Prize Book, 12mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - 75
Protestant's Trial, 18mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - 30
Reading Lessons. Compiled by the Christian Brothers. First Book, paper, 5; Second Book, half-bound, 13; Third Book, bound, 50; Fourth Book, - - - - - - - - - - 65
Real Principles of Catholics, - - - - - - - - 1 00
Reasons for becoming a Roman Catholic. By F. Lucas, - - - 15
Reeves' Practical Discourses, - - - - - - - - 1 50
Reeves' History of the Bible, - - - - - - - - 50
Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs, 1 volume, - - - - - - 2 50
Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation, - - - - - - - 1 00

River's Manual, 12mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 75
Roman Missal, for the use of the Laity with the addition of several new Masses, 18mo, - - - - - - - - - - $1 to 2 50
Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, - - - - - - - - - 6
Rule of Faith, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 20
Rules of a Christian Life, 2 volumes, - - - - - - - - - 1 50
Short History of the Protestant Religion, - - - - - - - - 25
Shortest way to end Disputes about Religion, - - - - - - - 50
Sincere Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ, - - - - - - 1 50
Sincere Christian's Guide, - - - - - - - - - - 38
Sinner's Guide, in two books, - - - - - - - - - - 75
Sinner's Conversion Reduced to Principles, - - - - - - - 38
Spiritual Consolation, a treatise on Interior Peace, - - - - - - 75
Spiritual Director of Devout and Religious Souls, - - - - - - 50
Spiritual Combat. New edition, - - - - - - - - - 25
Sufferings of Christ, 2 volumes, - - - - - - - - - 1 75
Temporal and Eternal, - - - - - - - - - - 1 50
The Protesting Christian, - - - - - - - - - - 10
Theologia Dogmatica, 4 volumes, - - - - - - - - - 10 00
Treatise on Baptism and Confirmation, - - - - - - - - 75
Triumph of Religion, - - - - - - - - - - 50
True Piety, or the Day Well Spent, - - - - - - - 50 to 2 00
Ursuline Manual, - - - - - - - - - - 50 to 10 00
Visits to the Blessed Sacrament, - - - - - - - - - 38
Wiseman's Lectures on the Real Presence, - - - - - - - 1 00
Wiseman's Lectures on the Doctrines of the Church, - - - - 1 00
Youth's Companion to the Sanctuary, - - - - - - - - 50
Youth's Director, - - - - - - - - - - - 50

THE GOLDEN MANUAL, in every variety of binding, has just been received. For sale at prices from 75 cents to $12.

J. B. MAHONEY.] [JOHN P. WALSH.

JOHN P. WALSH & Co.

PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS,

CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS, STATIONERS,

AND DEALERS IN

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS,

No. 170 Sycamore Street,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Publication office of the Catholic Telegraph and Advocate, agency of Boston Pilot, American Celt, Metropolitan, and Brownson's Review.

☞ We have opened a branch of our business on Eighth Street, near Western Row, immediately opposite the residence of Mt. Rev. Archbishop Purcell.

Agents for Williams & Guion's line of Packets between Liverpool and New York.

KREUZBURG & NURRE,

501 MAIN STREET,

CINCINNATI, OHIO,

Respectfully solicit the attention of Catholic Clergymen, School Teachers, Booksellers, and the Catholic community in general, to their cheap

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS

OF THEIR OWN PUBLICATION,

Which are offered at low prices, wholesale and retail.

DIE LEGENDE DER HEILIGEN. Ein Buch welches hier zu Lande in keiner Familie fehlen jollte, da die Lehrstücke zu jedwedem Leben der Heiligen den gediegens ten Unterricht über die glaubend und Sittenlehren, so wie auch Anleitungen für die Heiligung des Kirchenj ahres enthält. 2 vol. 8vo. sheep binding, $5.00.

GOFFINE'S HANDPOSTILLE, Die Episteln und Evangelien für jeden Sonn- und Festtag mit den Crklärungen welihe theils aus den Schriften von Binterim, Alioli, Sintzel, Schmid, etc. entnammen sind. 8vo. half-bound, $1.00.

DER HEILIGE LIEBESBUND. Ein vollständiges gebetund Betrachtungsbuch für alle Verehrer der heiligsten Herzen Jesu und Mariä. Embossed 50 cts. Gilt $1.00.

DAS MISSIONS BUCH. Ein vollständiges Gebet-und Betrachtungsbuch, worin auch die lateinische Vesper, Mess dienen, Mess gesänge, Kreuzwœg, etc. enthalten sind. Embossed 38 cts. gilt 75 cts.

DIE NACHFOLGE CHRISTI, von Thomas von Kempen, ubersetzt von Jos. Stark, mit Anwendungen und Gebeten von P. Gonnelieu, S. J. Mit einem Anhange von Gebeten. Embossed 38 cts. gilt 75 cts.

AVE MARIA. Ein vollständiges Gebet-und Betrachtungsbuch für die Verehrer Mariens, besonders für das fromme Frauen geschecht. Emb. 45 cts. gilt 90.

HIMMELSKLANGE: oder Erhebungen des Geistes zu Gott in Jesängen und Gebeten. Embossed 38 cts. gilt 75 cts.

DER GEHEILIGTE TAG DES CHRISTEN. Ein Gebet Betrachtungsbuch mit deutseh-und lateinischen Litaneien, Messe und Vesper für die verschiedenen Zeiten und Feste, etc. deutsch und lateinisch, Hymnen und deutschen Liedern. Embossed 30 cts. gilt 60 cts.

GELOBT SEI JESUS CHRISTUS. Ein Gebetbuch worin nebst den gebräuchlichen Gebeten, viele Gebete worauf von den Päpsten Ablasse verliehen sind. Embossed 25 cts. gilt 50 cts.

DER NEUE HIMMELSSCHLUSSEL. Ein Gebet-Unterrichts-und Betrachtungsbuch avo die kleine Schrift; vom heil Liguori über das Gebet beigefügt ist. Embossed 38 cts. gilt —.

HIMMLISCHES PALMGARTLEIN. Ein kleineres Gebetbuch. Cloth embossed 20 ets. gilt 45 cts.

GEISTLICHES HIMMELSBROD für die leiben Kleinen. Cloth 13 cts.
THE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN. Sheep 25 cts. gilt 50 cts.
THE FLOWERS OF PIETY. Cloth 20 cts. gilt 40 cts.
THE DAILY EXERCISE. Cloth 13 cents.

Schulbücher.

Die grosse biblische Geschichte v. Chr. Schmid.
Die kleine biblische Geschichte v. Chr. Schmid.
Der Katechismus v. Bishof Henni.
Der Katechismus v. Deharbe, S. J.
Ein Auszug aus demselben.
Ein kurzer Auszug aus demselben.
Das Lesebuch oder erster Unterrecht, etc.
Der Contraverskatechismus von P. Scheffmacker, S. J.
Das A B C Buch von B. Overberg.
Dasselbe nach der Buchstabir unn Lauthirmethode.
Die Handfibel.
Die deutsche Sprachlehre für frohe und niedere Klasson.
Das Rechenbuch in two Theilen.
The First Book, or Spelling and Reading Lessons.
A New Spelling Book.
The First Reader, for Catholic Schools.
The Second Reader " "
The Third Reader " "
A Short Catechism.

Die Erzbruderschaft vom Herzen Maria. Die Erzbruderschaft vom kastharen Llute. Die Bruderschaft der Todesangst. Scapulier bruderschafts büchlein. Die Kreuzweg andacht.

Die Erscheinung der Mutter Gottes auf dem Berge Salette, 2 Jugendschriften, nämlich: Das Thal von Almeria. Janneton und Fräulein Amalia. Der deutsch amerihanische Dallmetscher. Der fertige Rechner. Der Linannatier hinkende Bote, ein Kalender für die Katholiken.

KREUZBURG & NURRE

Keep constantly on hand a large supply of

CHURCH VESTMENTS,

Candlesticks, Sanctuary Lamps, Asperges, Censors, Remonstrances, Chalices, Ciboriums, etc.

Prayer Beads, Crosses, Religious Prints, or Pictures, Altar Cards, Gilt Frames, &c. Missale Romanum, Breviarium and Rituale Romanum; Hora Diurnæ, Pontificale, Martyrologium, Liguorio Theologia, &c., Mechlin edition. Also a great variety of German, English, French and Dutch

PRAYER BOOKS.

Blank Books and Writing Materials.

☞ The Church Ornaments are imported direct from the manufactories, and the Books from the publishers — therefore they are enabled to sell them very cheap.

CATALOGUE

OF

VALUABLE CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

H. & C. McGRATH,

No. 297 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

JUST PUBLISHED

THE SIXTH EDITION OF THE CHEAPEST AND MOST IMPORTANT

CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK,

EVER PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES, ENTITLED

THE SPIRIT OF PRAYER,

A NEW MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTION. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Cork. Revised, improved, and greatly enlarged by the addition of several Prayers in general use in this country, not to be found in the Irish editions. By a Catholic Priest of this city. The whole approved of by the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. The following extract from the Preface to the Irish edition, will give some faint idea of the excellence of this book:

The "URSULINE MANUAL" having been compiled principally for young persons, the present work has been carefully arranged, in order to supply the increasing spiritual necessities of adults. And as their progress in virtue must be considerably promoted by frequently and fervently approaching the Sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist, especial attention has been given to every thing relative to these two sources of heavenly light and strength. Prayers suitable to all states and conditions have been appended, so as to render this work a complete Manual of Christian Piety, whence all who desire to love God, and to live for him alone, may derive aid and instruction. * * Hoping that this work, the fruit of much care and consideration, may promote the greater glory of God, and realize all the pious intentions of its author, we commit it to the favor of the public, bespeaking for it some of that decided partiality and indulgence, hitherto so liberally extended to its prototype, "The Ursuline Manual." The work is comprised in a neat 18mo. volume, of between six and seven hundred pages, stereotyped from new, large, and clear type, cast expressly for this work, and illustrated with beautiful, fine, new engravings, by an eminent artist; it is printed on clear, white, fine paper, and bound in the most substantial styles, and sold at the following extraordinary low prices, viz:

Neat sheep binding..... 50
Roan Embossed, gilt Cross on sides..... 75
Roan, gilt back and sides, marble edges..... 1 00
Roan, gilt back and sides, and gilt edges..... 1 25

Another Edition, Beautifully Printed on Fine Paper.

Roan, full gilt back, sides and edges..... 1 50
Imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges..... 4 75
Turkey morocco, super-extra..... 2 25
Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides..... 2 75
Turkey morocco, super-extra, fine clasps..... 3 25
Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides and clasp..... 3 75
Turkey morocco, Antique style, (beautiful)..... 4 25
Rich velvet, gilt Crucifix on the side, paper case..... 5 00
Rich velvet, Medallion on the side, clasp and case..... 6 00
Turkey morocco, inlaid with Papier Mache and clasp..... 7 50
Rich velvet, full mountings, Medallion side, muslin case..... 9 00
Do. do. do. do. morocco case..... 10 00

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS, containing exercises for Confession, Communion and Holy Mass, with numerous other Prayers and Reflections suited to the Devotion, and an account of its origin, progress and excellence. Translated from the French and revised by the Rev. Joseph Joy Dean, President of St. Bridget's Seminary, Blancherstown To which are added, in English, the proper Mass of the Sacred Heart, the Little Office, &c. 18mo. large type, neat sheep or cloth binding..... 50
——— roan, embossed, gilt cross on the sides..... 75
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges..... 1 00
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges..... 1 50
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra..... 2 00

SPIRIT OF DEVOTION, a Manual of Pious Exercises for Catholics, with the Evening Office of the Church, in Latin and English, and a selection of Pious Hymns. To which are added, the short Prayers at Mass, with 36 fine illustrations, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 24mo., neat sheep..... 38
——— roan, gilt backs and sides..... 50
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges..... 75
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges..... 1 00
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra..... 1 50
——— Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides..... 2 00
——— rich velvet, crucifix or medallion on the side and case..... 3 00
——— rich velvet, medallion on the sides, clasp and case..... 4 00

CHRISTIAN GUIDE TO HEAVEN; or A Manual of Spiritual Exercises for Catholics. Enlarged edition, large type. 32mo., neat sheep,..... 25
——— roan, gilt backs and sides,..... 38
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 50
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 75
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 1 25
——— Turkey morocco, illuminated on the sides,..... 1 75
——— rich velvet, crucifix or medallion on the side and case,..... 2 75
——— rich velvet, medallion on the side, and clasp and case,..... 3 75

GUIDE TO HEAVEN; or Daily Exercise, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers, and Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c., and a selection of Pious Hymns, approved by the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 48mo., cloth, gilt backs,..... 19

——— roan, gilt cross on sides,..... 25
——— roan, gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 38
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 62
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 88

GEMS OF PIETY. The smallest and most complete little Catholic Prayer Book published, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. 72mo., neat cloth binding,..... 13
——— cloth, full gilt backs, sides and edges,..... 25
——— imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edges,..... 38
——— Turkey morocco, super-extra,..... 62

A PROTESTANT CONVERTED TO CATHOLICITY by her Bible and Prayer Book. By Mrs. Fanny Maria Pittar, of Dublin. 18mo., cloth..... 38

A GOLDEN TREATISE on Mental Prayer, with divers spiritual rules and directions, no less profitable than necessary for all sorts of people, first composed by the venerable and Blessed Father F. R. Peter Alcantara, Beatified the 18th of April, 1622. To which is prefixed a relation of the life and death of the same father, written by Giles Willoughby, of the same order. 18mo., cloth, price reduced to..... 38

BAXTER'S MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Catholic Church fairly Explained. To which are added a Declaration of the Catholic Bishops, the Vicars Apostolic and their coadjutors in Great Britain. 32mo., half bound,..... 13
——— cloth,..... 19

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, being a series of valuable little works. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. 32mo., cloth,..... 25

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8. 32mo., cloth,..... 25

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12. 32mo., cloth,..... 25

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, proved from Scripture and Tradition. By the Rev. Patrick Rafferty. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

CATHOLIC STORY; or Four Months' Residence in the House of a Convert from Protestantism. By Mary C. Edgar. 18mo., cloth,..... 25

CATECHISM FOR FIRST CONFESSION. 32mo., paper, 3

CATECHISM FOR CONFIRMATION. 32mo., paper,..... 3

CATECHISM FOR FIRST COMMUNION; translated from the French, and revised by the Very Rev. Father Pagani. 32mo., paper cover,..... 6

CATECHISM FOR MASS: being an easy and simple explanation of the ceremonies and prayers of the Holy Sacrifice. 32mo., paper, 6

CAROLINE HENSON; or the Pious Orphan Girl. By N. J. Keefe. Fourth edition of this charming little Story. 32mo., half-bound,..... 13
——— cloth,..... 19

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK, consisting of hymns contained in the Manual of the Sodality; and a selection of other hymns adapted for children. Sixth edition. 32mo., paper,..... 6
——— half-bound,..... 13
——— cloth,..... 19

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK and Sacred

Melodies, consisting of a selection of the most appropriate airs set to music and adapted to the hymns contained in the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. 24mo., half bound,..... 25
—— sheep,..... 38

DEVOTIONS FOR MASS, applied to holy Communion, with acts before and after Communion. 32mo., cloth,..... 13

EXERCISE OF FAITH, impossible except in the Catholic Church. By W. G. Penny, late Student of Christ's Church, Oxford. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

EUCHARISTIC MONTH; or Thirty-one Days' Preparation and Thanksgiving for the Holy Communion, useful to Priests and all who often communicate. Translated into English and revised by a Catholic clergymen. To which is added Devout Entertainments on the Holy Sacraments of the Altar. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

FATHER JONATHAN; or the Scottish Converts. By Rev. John McDermot. 12mo., cloth,..... 75

FOURFOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM, or the Church of England tested by the Nicene Creed in a series of Letters. By J. Spencer Northcote, M. A., late scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite, with explanations. By Right Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. Second revised edition. 18mo., paper cover,..... 13
—— cloth,..... 25

GOSPELS FOR THE SUNDAYS and principal Festivals throughout the year. 32mo., paper cover,..... 6
—— half bound,..... 13
—— cloth,..... 19

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS to caution them from entering into it; or Considerations on the Infernal Pains proposed to our meditations to avoid them, and distributed for every day in the week. Written in Italian. By F. Pinamonti, S. J. 32mo., half binding,..... 12
—— cloth,..... 19

INSTRUCTIONS on the Holiness and Dignity of the Sacrament of Matrimony, addressed to Parents and Christian youth. By Rev. M. Vuarin, parish priest of Genevn. Translated from the French. 18mo., cloth,..... 38

The holiness of Christian marriage is too little known by the greater part of those who contract this religious engagement; the duties it imposes both as spouses and as parents are still less generally appreciated. Hence the disturbance of domestic peace, the bad education of children and the violation of the Sacrament. Those that are already engaged in the holy state of matrimony, and those about entering into it, will derive great benefit from a careful perusal of this little volume.

LOUISA WARDEN; or 'Tis Time Enough Yet, a Catholic Tale for youth. By Rebecca V. J. Roberts. 32mo., paper,..... 6
—— cloth,..... 13

MAJOR'S REASONS for Acknowledging the Authority of the Holy Roman See. 12mo., cloth,..... 50

MEDITATIONS for every Day in the Year on the principal duties of Christianity. Translated from the French of Pere Griffet, S.

J. By the Most Rev. William Walsh, D. D., Archbishop of Halifax. 2 volumes in one. 32mo., cloth,..... 39
——— cloth gilt sides and edges,..... 75

PATH OF PERFECTION, purifying, illumining and uniting, divided into its paces and steps for the extirpation of vices and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject matter of particular examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus. 18mo., cloth,..... 50

PROTESTANTS' OBJECTIONS in Controverted Points of Faith by the Written Word. This little work embodies a vast amount of Scriptural quotations on the principal points of controversy. It is true that most of these points are now yielded by the divines of the Oxford school, who would almost persuade us that they have never been called in question by the communion to which they belong, yet they are still denied by the vast body of Protestants. 18mo., cloth,.... 38

ROSE OF TANENBOURG, a moral. By Christopher Von Schmid, Canon of Augsburg. Translated from the French. 18mo. cl., 38
——— cloth, gilt edges,..... 63

SINNER'S GUIDE, in two Books. Book 1. Containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue, with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book 2. The doctrine of virtue, with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Granada. 12mo., sheep and cloth,..... 75

SINNER'S CONVERSION Reduced to Principles. By F. Francis Salazar, S. J. Arranged according to the method of the spiritual exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola. 24mo., cloth,..... 31

SACRED MELODIES, containing a selection of the most appropriate airs, arranged and designed as a companion to the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. Second enlarged edition. 24mo., half bound,..... 19
——— cloth,..... 25

UNITY OF THE EPISCOPATE, considered in reply to the work of the Rev. T. W. Allies, M. A., entitled the Church of England cleared from the charge of schism upon testimonies and councils of the Fathers of the first six centuries. By Edward Healy Thompson, M. A. 18mo., cloth,..... 50

WHITE'S CONFUTATION of Church of Englandism, and correct exposition of the Catholic faith on all points of controversy between the two Churches. Translated from the original (Latin) by Edmond W. O. Mahoney, Esq., Middle Temple, London. 18mo., cloth, 75

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S GUIDE in the preparation for Confession; for the use of children of both sexes, from seven to fourteen years of age. 32mo., paper cover,..... 6

MISS AGNEW'S POPULAR TALES, explanatory of the Sacraments, each tale complete in itself and sold separately:

No. 1—THE VIGIL OF ST. LAWRENCE; or an Infant's Baptism. 18mo., half bound,..... 13
2—BLANCHE'S CONFIRMATION. 18mo., half bound,..... 13
3—THE SISTERS PENITENTS. do do 13
4—THE ALTAR AT WOODBANK. do do 13
5—CLIFF ABBEY; or the last Anointing. do do 13
6—THE PRIEST OF FORTUMBRIA. do do 13
7—THE SPONSIL CROSS. do do 13

TALES ON THE SACRAMENTS. By Miss Agnew, authoress of Geraldine, A Tale of Conscience, and the Young Communicants. The seven Tales complete and bound in one vol. 18mo., cloth, 50
—— gilt edged, 75
—— cloth, gilt sides and edges, 1 00

BOOKS FOR GENERAL CIRCULATION.

McGRATH'S CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY, being a series of valuable little works by St. Alphonsus Liguori. Published in uniform numbers containing 64 pages each, with a beautiful Portrait of St. Liguori. Price in neat paper cover 6 cents each, or 50 cents per dozen. Neat flexible cloth binding, 12 cents each, or one dollar per dozen.

No. 1—DIVINE LOVE, and the Means of Acquiring it.
2—CONSOLATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT for a Soul in a state of Spiritual Desolation, with admonitions for persons in every state of life.
3—MEANS OF ACQUIRING PERFECTION.
4—CONFORMITY with the Will of God.
5—CONVERSING CONTINUALLY and Familiarly with God.
6—PRACTICE OF MEDITATION and Practice of Perfection
7—RULES of a Christian Life.
8—PRACTICE of the Christian Virtues.
9—EXPLANATION of the Sacrament of Penance.
10—OBLIGATIONS OF CHILDREN and Parents towards each other.
11—NOVENA to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
12—THE VIRTUE OF CHASTITY, the Enormity of the Sin of Impurity, with remedies against this horrible vice.
13—THE INJURIES DONE TO OUR NEIGHBOR, in his Character, Person, Property, &c.

In ordering any of the above, it will be sufficient merely to state the number.

JUVENILE BOOKS.

THE INDUCTIVE PRIMER, constructed to allure children by the quickest steps to an acquaintance with the letters, to form syllables, and to read. 12mo. Per gross, 3 00

THE CHILD'S OWN PRIMER; or The First Step to Knowledge, carefully arranged in a simple and interesting style. 36 pages, 18mo. Per gross 2 25

THE CHILD'S PRIMER; or my Darling's A. B. C. 16 pages 18mo. Per gross 1 50

THE INFANT SCHOOL PRIMER SQUARE. 32mo. Per gross 75

McGRATH'S NEW PICTURE BOOKS. Twelve different kinds, assorted. 18mo. Per gross 75

JUVENILE A. B. C. CARDS. Large Size. Per dozen 38
Do. do. do. Small size. Per dozen 25

PUBLIC SCHOOL ARITHMETICAL TABLE CARDS. Per dozen 38

In addition to their own Publications, H. & C. McG. keep constantly on hand a general assortment of all the Catholic Works published in the United States, together with the following list of London, Dublin, and Derby publications, which they are prepared to sell, wholesale or retail, on the most reasonable terms.

NEW BOOKS RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

COTTAGE CONVERSATIONS.

Conversations on the Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church, in four series. By Mary Monica.

18mo. 500 pages, cloth . . . . . 50 cents
Cloth, gilt sides 75
Cloth gilt sides and edges $1.00

A delightful book, and strongly recommended by O. A. Brownson, LL.D.

MORAL TALES

For my Young Countrymen. By J. C. Sherlock, Esq., containing the following beautiful tales: The Bane of Indolence. The Victim of Infidelity. True Friendship. True Sympathy. The Heroine of Bethulia. Maternal Influence. The Genius of Columbus.

18mo. cloth . . . . . 37½ cents.
Cloth gilt edges 62½

THE BOOK OF CATHOLIC PRAYERS

And Pious Exercises, for the use of the Faithful who desire to live piously and die happily. Compiled principally for the use of young persons. Revised, improved and enlarged by a Catholic Clergyman, and approved by Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann, Bishop of Philadelphia.

Near 600 pages, 24mo. . . . . from 37½ cents to $10.00

NEW BOOKS IN PRESS.

THE MONTH OF MARY.

A series of Meditations on the Life and Virtues of the Holy Mother of God, particularly adapted to the Month of May. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Black Rock, Cork.

24mo. cloth . . . . . 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF JESUS,

Contemplated in the Mirror of Divine Love. A New Translation from the French, with many important corrections and valuable additions, by a Catholic Priest.

24mo. cloth . . . . . 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF ST. JOSEPH,

Spouse of the ever Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ. Chiefly from the French of Rev. Father Paul Barrie. Revised, corrected and improved.

24mo. cloth . . . . . 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF THE HOLY ANGELS.

Revised, improved and corrected by a Clergyman of Philadelphia.

24mo. cloth . . . . . 37½ cents.

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD ENGLISH BOOKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

H. & C. M'GRATH,

No. 297 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

The following list comprises some of the leading English publications now on hand, and to which additions are constantly being made:

Mores Catholici, or Ages of Faith. 3 vols., imperial 8vo.
Faith of Catholics, compiled by Rev. J. Berington and the Rev. J. Kirk, revised and enlarged by Rev. J. Waterworth. 3 vols., 8 vo.
Dodd's Church History of England, by Rev. M. A. Tierney. 5 vols.,8vo.
Mohler's Symbolism. 2 vols., 8vo.
The Four Gospels, with notes critical and explanatory, by Rev. J. Lingard. 2 vols., 8vo.
The History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, by Rev. J. Lingard. 8vo.
Lingard's History of England. 10 vols., 8vo.
Lingard's History of England. 13 vols., 12mo.
Hierurgia, or The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, by D. Rock, D. D. 8vo.
Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent, by Rev. J. Waterworth. 8vo.
Audin's Life of Henry VIII. 8vo.
A True Account of the Gunpowder Plot. 8vo.
Compitum, or The Meeting of the Ways at the Cath. Church. 5 vols., 12mo.
Devotions of Calvary, by Father J. Crasset, S. J. 12mo.
Dublin Review, first sixteen volumes. 8vo.
Flowers of Heaven, by the Abbe Orsini. 18mo.
Geraldine, A Tale of Conscience. 12mo.
The Abbe Gerbet on the Eucharist. 12mo.
Manual of Instructions, in Plain chant or Gregorian Music. Quarto.
Legends of the Commandments of God. 12mo.
Legends of the Seven Deadly Sins. 12mo.
Legends of the Blessed Virgin. 12mo.
Life of St. Jane Francis De Chantal. 2 vols., 8vo.
Life of St. Francis De Sales. 2 vols., 8vo.
Archbishop Mac Hale's Evidences and Doctrines of the Catholic Church. 8vo
Archbishop Mac Hale's Letters. 8vo.

England's Conversion and Reformation, by Rev. R. Manning. 18mo.
Sir Thomas More's Dialogue of Comfort. 12mo.
Peach's Sermons for every Sunday and Festival throughout the year. 8vo.
Archer's Sermons on various Moral and Religious Subjects. 2 vols., 12mo.
Archer's Sermons, second series. 2 vols., 8vo.
St. Liguori's Sermons. 8vo.
Wheeler's Sermons on the Gospels. 2 vols., 8vo.
White's Sermons for every Sunday and other occasions. 8vo.
Massillon's Sermons for all the Sundays and Festivals in the year. 8vo.
Sermons of the Abbe Mac Carthy, S. J. 8vo.
Morony's Sermons. 8vo.
Sermons and Moral Discourses, by Rev. Wm. Gahan. 8vo.
Bourdaloe's Sermons. 2 vols., 8vo.
Appleton's Sermons on the various duties of religion, as taught by the Catholic Church. 8vo.
Gallagher's Seventeen Sermons in Irish. 12mo.
Butler's Meditations and Discourses. 8vo.
Hornihold's Discourses on the Commandments and Sacraments. 12mo.
St. Liguori's Instructions to Preachers. 12mo.
Gother's Instructions on the Epistles and Gospels. 12mo.
Catholic Pulpit, English edition, consisting of Sermons by Cardinal Wiseman, Father Lacordaire, Ventura, &c. 8vo.
Butler's Help to Parents in the Religious Education of their Children. 12mo.
Sinner's Complaint to God, by Rev. John Gother. 12mo.
Gother's Daily Lessons. 2 vols., 12mo.
The Bible, its Use and Abuse, by Rev. P. Maclachlan. 12mo.
Duties and Happiness of Domestic Service. 18mo.
The Glory of Mary and Conformity with the Will of God. 12mo.
The Holy Scriptures, their Origin, Progress, Transmission, Corruptions, and True Character. 18mo.
The Life of St. Teresa, written by herself. Crown 8vo.
The Way of Perfection, by St. Teresa. Crown 8vo.
The Old Tree, or Filial Piety, a tale. 18mo.
The Pope, considered in his relations with the church, temporal sovereignties, separated churches, and the cause of civilization. Small 8vo.
Spirit and Scope of Education in promoting the well-being of Society. Crown, 8vo.
Paganism in Education, from the French, by the Abbe Gaume. 12mo.
Wiseman's Lectures on the Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church. 12mo.
Wiseman on the Real Presence. 12mo.
Wiseman's Reply to Dr. Turton, the British Critic. 8vo.
Wiseman's Lectures on the offices and ceremonies of Holy Week. 12mo.
Wiseman's Lectures on Science and Revealed Religion. 2 vol., 12mo.
A Journal of tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Greece. 8vo.
Letters of Mary Queen of Scots. 7 vols., 8vo.
Letters of Mary Stuart, translated by Turnbull. 1 vol., 8 vo.
James Jordan, or the Treasure and its Price, a tale. 18mo.
The Children of Mary Instructed, or a little book of Spiritual Reading for children. 18mo.
Report of the Trial of the Very Rev. Dr. Newman. 12mo.
A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures in a series of dissertations, critical, hermeneutical, and historical, by the Rev. Joseph Dixon, D. D. 2 vols., 8vo.
Catholic Lady's Keepsake. 8vo.
Challoner's Meditations for every day in the year. 12mo.
Cochin's Instructions on the Holy Sacrifice of the mass. 12mo.
The difference between Temporal and Eternal. 12mo.
Glover's Explanation of the Holy Sacrifice of the mass. 18mo.

Hughes' Ceremonies of Low Mass. 12mo.
Rev. Dean Hughes' Ceremonies of High Mass and Benediction. 12mo.
The interior of Jesus and Mary. 2 vols., 18mo.
Lanagan on the Eucharist. 18mo.
Life and Death of the Most Rev. Dr. Plunket. Small 8vo.
Liguori on the Council of Trent. Crown 8vo.
Liguori's Discourses, Meditations, and Novenas. 18mo.
Liguori's Glories of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 32mo.
Liguori's History and Refutation of the various heresies. 2 vol., 8vo.
Liguori's Life, by the Right Rev. Dr. Mullock. 12mo.
Liguori's Reflections and Affections on the Passion. 32mo.
Liguori's True Spouse of Christ or the Nun Sanctified. Post 8vo.
Liguori's Victories of the Martyrs. Small 8vo.
Month of January, sanctified by meditation for every day in the month.
Month of Mary, by a member of the Ursuline community. 32mo.
Month of June, or devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo.
Rodriguez's Religious and Christian Perfection. 3 vols., 12mo.
Science of Salvation, a series of devout meditations on the life and sufferings of our Blessed Redeemer. 18mo.
Soliloquy of the Soul, by Thomas a Kempis. 32mo.
Sundays at Lovel Audley, or Conversations on the Lives of the Saints.
Saint Teresa's select works. 18mo.
The Father's Present, a series of delightful tales. Small 8vo.
The Mother's Keepsake, a collection of delightful tales. Small 8vo.
The Life of St. Elizabeth, of Hungary. Post 8vo.
The Nature and duties of the Monastic state. Post 8vo.
Faber's Lives of Modern Saints. 30 vols., small 8vo.
Pope Benedict XIV. on Heroic Virtue. 3 vols., small 8vo.
Devotions to the Most Holy Sacrament, by Rev. J. B. Pagani. Small 8vo.
Eternal Happiness of the Saints, by Cardinal Bellarmine. Small 8vo.
Holy Sepulchre of our Lord, &c. Small 8vo.
History of the Penal Laws enacted against Roman Catholics. Small 8vo.
John Bull and the Papists, by A. H. Edgar. Small 8vo.
Midsummer month, or the month of June. 12mo.
Oratory of a faithful Soul. 12mo.
Roman Martyrology set forth by the command of Pope Gregory XIII. Small 8vo.
Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 12mo.
Short and Easy Guide to the Truths of the Catholic Religion. 8vo.
Short History of the Order of the Holy Sepulchre. 12mo.
Visits to the Shrines of our Lady. 12mo.
The Catholic Florist; a guide to the cultivation of Flowers for the Altar. 12mo.
Complete Gregorian plain Chant Manual. 2 vols., small 8vo.
An Essay on Canonization and Beatification, by Rev. F. Faber. 12mo.
The Voice of God to the Hearts of His Servants, by Rev. J. Perry. 18mo
Catholic Christian's complete Manual. 18mo.
The Art of Dying Well, by the Venerable Cardinal Bellarmine. 12mo.
Benefits of Religion, from the French of De La Croix. Small 8vo.
Life of Rev. Aloysius Gentili. Small 8vo.
Catholic Biography, or Lives of Eminent Persons. Small 8vo.
Catholic Tales for Young People. 2 vols., 12mo.
Illustrations for the Mass, by A. W. Pugin, in 12 steel engravings.
Instructions on the Religious State, by Liguori. 32mo.
Life and Times of the Roman Patrician Alaxis. 12mo.
Life of Bernard Overberg. Royal 32mo.
Life of Sister Teresa Margaret Redi. Royal 32mo.
Life of the Blessed Alphonsus Rodriguez. Royal 32mo.
Lives of the Fathers of the Desert. Small 8vo.
Martin Luther—Extracts from his Works. 32mo.

Maxims and Examples of the Saints. 18mo.
Maxims of St. Philip De Neri. Royal 32mo.
Milner's Letters to a Prebendary. Royal 32mo.
Month of the Nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ. 32mo.
Old Fashioned Farmers' Motives for Leaving the Church of England. 32mo.
Oratory of the Faithful Soul. 12mo.
One Thousand Amusing and Interesting Truths. 12mo.
The Sainted Kings, Queens and Princes of England. 12mo.
Address to the Friends of the Cross. 12mo.
History of the Order of St. Ursula. 18mo.
Manual of the Living Rosary. 16 plates, 32mo.
The Penitent's Manual and Fervent Communicant. 32mo.
Aspirations of Love after Communion. 32mo.
Councils of a Christian Mother to her Daughter. 32mo.
Devotions to the Holy Virgin. 32mo.
Devotions for the Souls in Purgatory. 32mo.
Pious Reflections for every Day in the Month. 32mo.
Loss of the Sacraments, with seven illustrations. 32mo.
Conferences of the Rev. Father Ravigna. 32mo.
Familiar Instructions on Mental Prayer. 32mo.
Glover on the Sacraments. 32mo.
Isadore, or the Pious Laborer. 32mo.
Method of Spending the Vacation Profitably. 32mo.
Rule of Faith. 32mo.
Twelve Virtues of a Good Master. 32mo.
Virtuous Scholar, or Edifying Life of a Student. 32mo.
Charles Harman, or The Adopted Child, a tale. 12mo.
Maxims of Christian Perfection, adapted to every state. 32mo.
Thoughts and Affections on the Passion of Jesus Christ. 32mo.
A Controversy on the Infallibility of the Church of Rome, and the Doctrine of Article VI of the Church of England, between Bishop Brown and the Rev. Joseph Baylee. Small 8vo.
Morality of the Bible, by Challoner. 12mo.
De Ponte's Meditations on the Mysteries of our Holy Faith. 8vo.
Captain Rock in Rome, written by himself. 12mo.
New Visits to the B. Sacrament, containing Devotions for Exposition and Benediction, Quarant, Ore, &c.
Devotions for Confession and Communion, from the Delices des Ames Presus.
The complete Missal for the Laity. New edition.
The complete Vesper Book for the Laity, in Latin and English.
Manual of Practical Piety, from the Letters and Meditations of St. Francis De Sales.
Familiar Sketches of Catholic Life.
The Good Mother of a Family occupied with her Children.
Children of Mary, or Interesting Narratives of several pupils of the Convent of Oiseaux, Paris.
Graces of Mary, Devotions and Instructions for every day of the Month.
The School of St. Philip Neri, from the Italian by the Rev. F. Faber.
Loss and Gain, or the Story of a Convert.
Mary, the Star of the Sea, or a Garland of Living Flowers culled from the Scripture.
Bouvier on Indulgences, translated with a preface by Rev. F. Oakley.
Anima Amante, or the Soul Loving God, by Rev. J. B. Pagani.

☞Orders from Booksellers, Clergymen, Colleges, Religious Societies and others, will be attended with the utmost dispatch.

H. & C. McGRATH,
No. 297 Market street, Philadelphia.

CATHOLIC ARTICLES.

Stations of the Cross, various sizes, colored,.....from $3.00 to 25.00
Stations of the Cross, various sizes, plain.....1.50 to 12.50
Stations of the Cross, in plain and beautiful gilt frames,.....5.00 to 50.00
Altar Cards, printed in red and black, various sizes,.....25 to 2.00
Altar Cards, beautifully illuminated, various sizes.....50 to 5.00
Altar Cards, in plain and beautiful gilt frames.....1.00 to 10.00
Religious Pictures, plain and colored, with and without frames..6¼ to 8.00
First Communion Certificates, various sizes, plain, per doz.,.....25 to 50
First Communion Certificates, various sizes, colored, per doz....50 to 1.00
Confirmation Certificates, various sizes, plain, per doz.,.....25 to 50
Confirmation Certificates, various sizes, colored, per doz,.....50 to 1.00
French Engravings, religious subjects, plain, colored, and illuminated, from 6 to 100 on a sheet, at various prices per sheet.....5 to 50
French Engravings, for prayer-books, with gilt and lace borders,...1 to 10
Scapular Prints, on sheets,.....10 to 38
Rosary Beads, on brass, german silver, and steel chains,.....6 to 2.50
Rosary Beads, of ivory, cocoa, coral, cornelian, on silver chain, 1.00 to 25.00
Rosary Rings, silver,.....12½ to 38
Holy Water Fonts, of tin, pewter, brass, and china,.....25 to 2.50
Crucifixes, of gold, silver, pearl, ivory, bone, brass, and wood, with or without pedestals, from 1 inch to 48 inches high,....10 to 20.00
Crosses of gold, silver, cornelian, pearl, ivory, bone and tin,....5 to 10.00
Medals, of gold, silver, silver plated, brass and pewter .....1 to 2.50
Medals, in gold and silver frames,.....50 to 5.00
Medallions of gold and silver for reliquaries,.....50 to 5.00
Book Markers, with gold, silver, and brass medals attached,....38 to 3.00
Sacred Heart Reliquaries, of gold and silver,.....50 to 4.00
Statues of porcelain and bisque of various kinds.

VESTMENTS AND CHURCH VESSELS.

H. & C. M'GRATH, respectfully inform the Rt. Rev. and the Rev. Clergy of the United States, that in addition to their former business, and for the greater accommodation of their Reverend customers, they have recently made satisfactory arrangements with several manufacturing establishments of Vestments, Altar Ornaments, and Church Vessels, of various kinds, as will enable them to keep constantly on hand a general assortment of all Articles of this kind, and also to supply them very much lower than has heretofore been charged for such goods. They have now on hand and will be constantly receiving fresh supplies of

Complete sets Vestments	$10 to 100	Chalices for Missionaries	$18 to 28
Copes	25 to 200	Ciboriums, plated . . .	15 to 28
Dalmatics	40 to 100	Ciboriums, gilt with gold	20 to 40
Complete Ornaments .	100 to 500	Ciboriums, with silver cup	25 to 50
Stoles	3 to 20	Ostensoriums and Aspensoriums	10 to 25
Benediction Veils . .	15 to 100	Censers	15 to 30
Sanctissimum Veils . .	5 to 25	Cruets	10 to 30
Baldachins	50 to 300	Oil Stocks, silver . . .	5 to 10
Antipendums	15 to 100	Pixes, silver	5 to 10
Albs and Surplices . .	3 to 25	Sanctuary Lamps . .	10 to 30
Alb and Altar Laces .	5 to 25	Candlesticks, per set of 6,	25 to 150
Chalices, plated . . .	18 to 38	Crucifixes to correspond	15 to 60
Chalices, gilt with gold .	20 to 40	Paintings for churches .	15 to 100
Chalices, with silver cup	20 to 50		

And various articles used for sacred purposes kept constantly on hand.

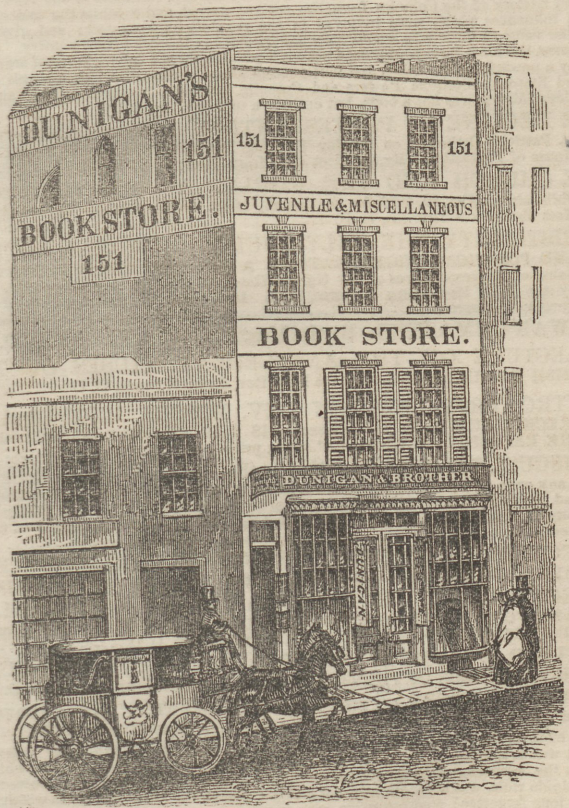
CATALOGUE

OF

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

NEW AND CHEAP

STANDARD CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS.



151 *FULTON-ST.*, (*NEAR BROADWAY,*) *NEW-YORK.*

EDWARD DUNIGAN. (JANUARY, 1853.) JAMES B. KIRKER.

SOME OF THE LECTURES AND WORKS OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK,

Published and for Sale by DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

THE CATHOLIC CHAPTER IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. A Lecture delivered in Metropolitan Hall, March 8th, 1852, for the benefit of the House of Protection, under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New-York. Price ... 12½

This important Lecture of the Most Rev. Archbishop, furnishes at one view a condensed History of the Colonies from the earliest period, and exhibits the various religious influences which were involved in the revolutionary contest; and gives it a peculiar value to those who would truly understand the History of our country. In this discourse, the Most Rev. Archbishop proves beyond cavil, not only by force of argument, but by a powerful, convincing, and indisputable array of facts, the indebtedness of the United States to Catholic Powers and Catholic Influence for their Liberty, and that Religious Liberty was not a boon, but entirely a matter of necessity.

THE DECLINE OF PROTESTANTISM. A Lecture delivered in St. Patrick's Cathedral, on Sunday Evening, November 10th, for the benefit of the House of Protection. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D..... 6¼

THE CHURCH AND THE WORLD. A Lecture delivered in Philadelphia, Jan. 3d, 1850, for the benefit of St. John's Orphan Asylum, by the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D..... 6¼

CHRISTIANITY, THE ONLY SOURCE OF MORAL, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL REGENERATION. A Sermon preached in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the United States, on Sunday, December 12th, 1847. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. By request of the members of both Houses of Congress..... 6¼

KIRWAN UNMASKED. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼

A LECTURE ON THE ANTECEDENT CAUSES OF THE IRISH FAMINE in 1847. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D..... 6¼

CONTROVERSY BETWEEN REV. MESSRS. HUGHES AND BRECKENRIDGE, ON THE SUBJECT, "IS THE PROTESTANT RELIGION THE RELIGION OF CHRIST?" 8vo., price..... 1 00

A DISCUSSION of the question, Is the Roman Catholic Religion, in any or in all its principles or doctrines, inimical to civil or religious liberty? And, Is the Presbyterian Religion inimical to civil or religious liberty? By the Rev. JOHN HUGHES, of the Catholic Church, and the Rev. JOHN BRECKENRIDGE, of the Presbyterian 2 00

A LECTURE ON THE MIXTURE OF CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL POWER in the Middle Ages. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D.D. 6¼

A LECTURE ON THE IMPORTANCE OF A CHRISTIAN BASIS FOR THE SCIENCE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY, and its Application to the Affairs of Life. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D..... 6¼

A LETTER ON THE MORAL CAUSES THAT HAVE PRODUCED THE EVIL SPIRIT OF THE TIMES. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼

A SECOND LETTER ON THE MORAL CAUSES THAT HAVE PRODUCED THE EVIL SPIRIT OF THE TIMES. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.....6¼

The effect of these two memorable Letters on the public mind can never be forgotten. It was as salutary as it was signal. The public judgment, which had been whirled away in the dangerous and protracted excitement which preceded and followed the Philadelphia riots, was at length arrested and directed to the great principles which had been so long forgotten; a comparative calm succeeded a passionate agitation, the words of truth and persuasion were heard, and a mass of bitter prejudice was, if not wholly removed, greatly broken down and lessened.

DEBATE BEFORE THE COMMON COUNCIL, on the Catholic Petition respecting the Common School Fund. By the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. 6¼

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

NEW AND BEAUTIFUL EDITIONS OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

In the English, German, French, and Spanish Languages,

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DISTINGUISHED APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

Their new and splendid Presentation Editions are the most beautiful Prayer Books printed in the English Language. In artistic style, superb illustrations, broad, clear type, letter press—bindings from the most simple and exquisite taste to the most gorgeous style of past centuries—in the richest royal velvet, with pure silver adornings—altogether unite an elegance never before attained in the art of bookmaking in this country. And are admirably adapted for HOLIDAY PRESENTS, KEEPSAKES, &c., from Fifty Dollars to 12½ cents, to suit all purchasers.

URSULINE MANUAL—2 sizes, 18mo. and 24mo.—from $50 to $1.25—new and superb edition, large type—864 pages. Universally recommended as the best and most useful Catholic Prayer Book ever printed. Illustrated with a beautiful Illuminated Presentation Page and 12 newly-engraved illustrations of the highest finish and beauty, from designs by the great masters OVERBECK, and others.

URSULINE MANUAL—cheap edit., 18mo., from 50 cts. to $1.00

CATHOLIC PIETY—large type, finely engraved Illustrations, with the Epistles and Gospels, for the Sundays and principal Festivals of the Year. By the Rev. WILLIAM GAHAN, O.S.A. Newly revised and greatly enlarged, by a Catholic Priest. 24mo.—from $10.00 to 87½ cents.

CATHOLIC PIETY—cheap edition, 24mo., from 37½ cts. to 75 cts.

KEY OF HEAVEN—24mo., from 37½ cents to $2.00.

FLOWERS OF PIETY—new large type, and elegant edition, splendid embellishments—two sizes, 32mo. and 24mo.—from 37½ cents to $5.00.

FLOWERS OF PIETY—cheap edition, from 18¾ cents to 50 cts.

DEVOUT MANUAL—very large type, 32mo., 25 cts. to $1.50.

DAILY PIETY—36 Illustrations of the Mass—32mo., 19 cts. to $1.

CHILD'S CATHOLIC PIETY—a new beautiful Child's Prayer Book—48mo., from 18¾ cents to $1.00.

POCKET CATHOLIC MANUAL—smallest Prayer Book published in this country—large type, 64mo.—12½ cents to $1.00.

MASS AND VESPER BOOK—containing the Mass and Vespers only—large type, 64 mo.—12½ cents to $1.00.

WEG ZUM HIMMEL—new German Prayer and Hymn Book—24mo., from 37½ cents to $2.00.

DAS PARADIES GÄRTLEIN—new German Prayer Book, with 36 Illustrations of the Mass. 32mo., from 25 cents to $1.50.

L'ANGE CONDUCTEUR—new and beautiful French Prayer Book—fine illustrations, 24mo., from 37½ cents to $10.00.

EL DIAMANTE DEL AMERICANO CATOLICO—new and elegant Spanish Prayer Book, exquisite engravings. 24mo., from 56 cents to $10.00.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

NEW EDITIONS OF THE

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

In the English, German, French and Spanish Languages,

Are adapted to general use, and comprise the most varied, splendid, and cheapest assortment in the United States, and are

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DISTINGUISHED APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

From Fifty Dollars to 12½ cents, to suit all purchasers.

Their new splendid Presentation Editions are the most beautiful Prayer-books printed in the English language. In artistic style, superb illustrations, broad clear type, letter-press, bindings from the most simple and exquisite taste to the most gorgeous style of past centuries—in the richest royal velvet, with pure silver adornings—altogether unite an elegance never before attained in the art of bookmaking in this country; and are admirably adapted for HOLIDAY PRESENTS, KEEPSAKES, &c.

URSULINE MANUAL. New and superb edition, large type, 864 pages. Universally recommended as the best and most useful Catholic Prayer Book ever printed. Illustrated with a beautiful Illuminated presentation page, and 12 newly-engraved Illustrations of the highest finish and beauty, from designs of the great masters, Overbeck, Carlo Dolci, Sassoferrato, and others.

This new edition has been got up with the most unsparing care and expense, printed from beautiful large type, made expressly for this edition. The copies bound for presentation or gift books, in superb Turkey Morocco and rich silk velvet and gold, are particularly desirable for all who wish a *Beautiful Gift Book* of permanent utility and extreme elegance. A cheap edition also, from 50 cents to $1.

"*Catholic Instructor* says:—"The most complete and magnificently bound Manual of Prayer that has ever been published in America."

New-York Morning Courier says:—"A very beautiful manual of devotion. The form in which it is produced makes it an elegant gift book, even in these days of superb publications."

Boston Pilot says:—"Superior to anything of the kind we have ever seen in a book got up for sale."

New-York Morning Star says:—"One of the handsomest gift books ever published."

URSULINE MANUAL. 18mo. Large type.

Illustrated presentation page, and 12 magnificently engraved Illustrations, Silver and Gold mountings. from $25 to $50.

Velvet, full ornaments, 13 fine plates	$8 50
Velvet, clasps and corners, 13 plates	6 00
Velvet, embossed, with clasp, 13 plates	4 50
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, with clasp, 13 plates	3 00
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 13 plates	2 50
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates	2 00
American morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates	1 50

URSULINE MANUAL. 24mo. Large type.

Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, with clasp, 13 plates	2 50
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 13 plates	2 25
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates	1 88
American morocco, full gilt edges and sides, with clasp, 10 plates	1 50
American morocco, full gilt edges and sides, 10 plates	1 25

URSULINE MANUAL. Cheap edition. 18mo.

American morocco, full gilt sides and clasp, 10 plates	1 38
American morocco, gilt sides and edges, 6 plates	1 00
Roan morocco, gilt edges, 2 plates	75
Roan morocco, two gilt centres and gilt back, 1 plate	60
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate	53

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER

Publish the largest assortment in the United States of the most approved

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

In the English, German, French, and Spanish Languages,

UNDER THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF N. Y.

CATHOLIC PIETY, With the Epistles and Gospels, for the Sunday and principal Festivals of the Year.

By REV. WILLIAM GAHAN, O. S. A.; revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged by a Catholic Priest. 24mo. Large type, 768 pages, an Illuminated presentation page, and 10 of the finest line Engravings, from Overbeck, Sassoferrato, Carlo Dolci, and other great masters.

Velvet, full ornaments, Illuminated presentation page, and 10 splendidly engraved plates,	$6 50
Velvet, clasps, and corners, 11 plates,	4 50
Velvet, embossed with clasp, 11 plates,	3 50
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges and clasp, 11 plates,	2 38
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 11 plates,	2 00
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates,	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges, with clasps, 10 plates,	1 00

CATHOLIC PIETY. Cheap Edition. 24mo.

American morocco, full gilt edges and sides, with clasp, 7 plates,	88
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, 7 plates,	75
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, 2 plates,	63
American morocco, gilt sides, 2 plates,	50
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate,	38

FLOWERS OF PIETY. 32mo. The Gem of Prayer Books.—

2 sizes—32mo. and 48mo. New Large Type, and Elegant Edition of this most comprehensive and beautiful small Prayer Book. With Illuminated presentation page, and 10 finely engraved Illustrations by the first artists, from designs of Overbeck, Steinle, and other great masters, expressly for this edition.

Velvet, full ornaments, Illuminated presentation page, and 10 exquisite plates,	5 00
Velvet, clasps and corners, 11 plates,	4 00
Velvet, embossed, with clasp, 11 plates,	3 00
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, and clasp, 11 plates,	2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 11 plates,	1 63
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 9 plates,	1 25
American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates,	75

FLOWERS OF PIETY. 48mo. Elegant Large Type Edition.

Velvet, full ornaments, Illum. presentation page, and 10 exquisite engravings,	4 50
Velvet, clasp and corners, 11 plates,	3 50
Velvet, embossed, with clasp, 11 plates,	2 75
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges and clasp, 11 plates,	2 00
Turkey morocco, super extra, 11 plates,	1 50
Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 9 plates,	1 12

FLOWERS OF PIETY. Cheap Edition. 32mo.

American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 8 plates,	63
American morocco, gilt edges, 8 plates,	50
American morocco, gilt sides, 4 plates,	38
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate,	25

FLOWERS OF PIETY. Cheap Edition. 48mo.

American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 8 plates,	50
American morocco, gilt edges, 8 plates,	38
American morocco, gilt back and sides, 1 plate,	25
Sheep,	19

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER

Publish the largest assortment in the United States of the most approved

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

In the English, German, French, and Spanish Languages,

In various sizes, and in every variety of Cheap and Elegant Bindings. With the approbation of the

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D.D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

KEY OF HEAVEN. 24mo.

Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges and clasps, nine plates,	$2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, nine plates,	2 00
Turkey morocco, gilt edges and clasps, six plates,	1 75
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, six plates,	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges and clasps, six plates,	88
American morocco, gilt edges, six plates,	75
American morocco, gilt edges, four plates,	63
American morocco, gilt sides, two plates,	50
Roan morocco, gilt back, one plate,	38

DEVOUT MANUAL. New Prayer Book, Large type. 32mo.

Turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges, eight plates,	1 50
Turkey morocco, full gilt, clasps, eight plates,	1 25
Turkey morocco, full gilt edges,	1 00
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, and clasps, eight plates,	63
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, eight plates,	50
American morocco, gilt sides, two plates,	38
Roan morocco, gilt back, one plate,	25

DAILY PIETY. New Prayer Book. A Guide to Catholic Devotion, for general use. With 36 Pictorial Illustrations of the Mass. 32mo.

Turkey morocco, super extra, eight plates,	1 50
Turkey morocco, full gilt sides and edges, and clasps, eight plates,	1 25
Turkey morocco, full gilt sides and edges, eight plates,	1 00
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, and clasp, eight plates,	63
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges,	50
American Morocco, gilt back and side,	31
Roan, gilt back,	25
Handsome cloth binding,	19

CHILD'S CATHOLIC PIETY. New and Beautiful Child's Prayer Book. Numerous fine wood Illustrations. 48mo.

This pretty little embellished Child's Prayer Book contains morning and evening Prayers, Prayers for occasional services, Devotions for Mass and Vespers, Instructions for Confession and Communion, with other devotions which a child would delight in.

Turkey morocco, super extra, eight plates,	1 25
Turkey morocco, eight plates,	88
American morocco, or cloth, gilt edge, eight plates,	38
Cloth, gilt sides and back, four plates,	25
Handsome cloth binding, one plate,	19

POCKET CATHOLIC MANUAL. 64mo. Smallest size Prayer Book printed, with beautiful wood Illustrations.

Cloth, plain edge,	12½
Cloth, gilt back,	19
Cloth, gilt edges, two plates,	25
Turkey morocco, extra, six plates,	75

MASS AND VESPER BOOK. 64mo. A Pocket Prayer for Mass and Vespers, in large type.

Cloth,	12½
Gilt edges, two plates,	25
Turkey morocco, extra, six plates,	75

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

Publish the largest assortment in the United States of the most approved

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

IN THE ENGLISH, GERMAN FRENCH, AND SPANISH LANGUAGES,

In every variety of size and styles of cheap and elegant Bindings.

With the approbation of the

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

WEG ZUM HIMMEL. 24mo. A new German Prayer and Hymn Book, containing all the Prayers and Devotional Exercises used by Catholics, in public or private practice of their religion; with a large collection of the most approved Litanies and Hymns for Sundays, Holydays, &c.; being the most comprehensive and useful German Prayer Book published. 24mo. 608 pages.

Roan morocco, gilt back	37½
American morocco, gilt sides	50
American morocco, gilt edge	63
American morocco, full gilt edges and sides	75
American morocco, full gilt edges, with clasp	88
Turkey morocco, super. extra, fine plates	1 75

DAS PARADIES GÄRTLEIN. New German Prayer Book, with 36 Illustrations of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. 32mo.

Roan morocco, gilt back	25
American morocco, gilt sides	38
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges	50
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, with clasp	63
Turkey morocco, gilt sides and edges	1 00

L'ANGE CONDUCTEUR. 24mo.

This New and Beautiful French Prayer Book is considered one of the best and most complete Prayer Book published, containing in fact almost every thing required.

Rich velvet, full mounting, 9 fine plates	6 00
Turkey morocco, super. extra, gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates	2 25
Turkey morocco, super. extra, gilt edges, 9 plates	2 00
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 8 plates	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 6 plates	88
American morocco, gilt edges, 6 plates	75
American morocco, gilt edges, 4 plates	63
American morocco, gilt sides, 2 plates	50
Roan morocco, 1 plate	38

EL DIAMANTE DEL AMERICANO CATOLICO. 24mo.

This beautiful Spanish Prayer Book has been pronounced by eminent judges as the most comprehensive and best Spanish Prayer Book ever printed.

Published with the approbation of Right Rev. Bishop Alemany, Bishop of California and Monterey. With 36 wood cut Illustrations of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, and 9 fine steel Illustrations.

Rich velvet, full mounting, 9 steel plates	6 00
Turkey morocco, super. extra, gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates	2 25
Turkey morocco, super. extra, gilt edges, 9 plates	2 00
Turkey morocco, gilt edges and sides, 8 plates	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges and sides and clasps, 9 plates	1 13
American morocco, gilt edges and sides	1 00
American morocco, gilt sides, 4 plates	75
Roan morocco, 1 plate	56

CANON SCHMID'S EXQUISITE TALES.

These inimitable and charming tales, so celebrated all over the world for their matchless beauty, and inculcating that beautiful spirit of religion and charity, are superbly illustrated from original designs by the eminent artist, J. G. Chapman, and engraved on wood in the highest style of the art. To have them in an English dress has long been a great object with the most intelligent friends of education, and this edition is translated from the original German, carefully revised, with a view to their thorough domestication in our language. No family should be without this series. Nothing can be more suitable for *family reading, schools, premiums, gift-books, &c.*

The following are issued in neat paper binding, and sold separately:—

	Plates.	Cts.
FORGET-ME-NOT	7	6
THE REDBREAST	9	9
THE MADONNA	7	9
THE CAKES	7	9
THE CHERRIES	7	9
ANGELICA	8	9
THE MELON	8	9
THE DUMB GIRL	8	9
THE DAISY	5	9
THE LITTLE LAMB	10	18
THE FIRE-FLY	5	9
THE CARRIER PIGEON	8	12½
THE CANARY BIRD	7	12½
THE WATER-PITCHER	7	12½
CLARA, or the Red and White Roses	8	12½
ANSELMO	12	15
THE ROSE BUSH	10	15
THE BEST INHERITANCE	9	15

Bound in handsome cloth volumes, at 25, 50, and 75 cents each volume.

THE HOME LIBRARY.

Suited for Gift Books & Prizes, as well as for Family Reading, School Libraries, &c.

ZENOSIUS	50	JULIA ORMOND	38
FATHER FELIX	38	THE ELDER'S HOUSE	38
TEARS ON THE DIADEM	38	JESSIE LINDEN	38
THORNBERRY ABBEY	38	FRANK; or, The Painter's Progress	38
THE SISTER OF CHARITY	75	FASHION; or, Siska Von Roosemael.	38

SHANDY M'GUIRE, OR TRICKS UPON TRAVELLERS.

A Story of the North of Ireland. By PAUL PEPPERGRASS, Esq. 1 volume 16mo. In half-cloth binding, 50 cents; full cloth, gilt backs, 75 cents.

"Shandy M'Guire" is emphatically a "Story of the North of Ireland." The plot is mainly laid in the heart of the county Donegal, and the characteristic life of that remote region is beautifully portrayed The fair and the fighting, the gauger and the illicit still —the Orangemen and Ribbonmen—the grasping agent and the suffering cottager—the Priest of the People, and the proselyting Minister of the Established Church, are all successfully and strikingly portrayed.

ANNIE AND HER AUNT. By a CONVERT. 18mo. 25 cents.

The *Boston Pilot* says:—"This is a good little story—quite suitable for Catholic children. Annie is a little Catholic girl who is thrown into Protestant society, and, of course, tempted in various ways to deny her faith, or to disobey the Church. She resists heroically, and she is rewarded at the end. We think that she was sufficiently scrupulous about the birthday party. But Annie is a good giri, and we cordially introduce her to our young readers.

DOUAY CATECHISM. 18mo. Composed in 1649, by the Rev. HENRY TUBERVILLE, D. D., of the English College of Douay. Approved by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT BISHOP, of Boston.

Paper binding ..... 12½ Leather backs 19

MOST REV. JAMES BUTLER'S CATECHISM. 5 cents.

CATECHISM; or, Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine. 3 cents.

NEW SPANISH CATECHISM.

EL CATECISMO DE LA DOCTRINA CRISTIANA. Approved by the Rt. Rev. BISHOP ALEMANY, D. D., Bishop of Monterey and California. 6¼

DE FENSO DE AIGUNOS PUNTOS DE LA DOCTRINA CATHOLICO. 18mo. Approved by the Rt. Rev. BISHOP ALEMANY, D. D. 50

LIFE OF PETER CLAVER, OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS. 6¼

PUBLISHED BY DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

CHEAP AND MAGNIFICENT EDITIONS OF THE

DOUAY BIBLE,

IN VARIOUS SIZES AND STYLES OF ELEGANT BINDINGS.

AND

New Testaments in the English and Spanish Languages.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

HOLY BIBLE. Illustrated Family Edition. Imperial Octavo.

Printed in double columns, with parallel References, being the only edition printed in the United States that contains them, with Illuminated Title, Family Records, from Original Designs, and many exquisite Engravings, from the great Masters.

Superb Turkey morocco, 15 Illustrations.....$9 00
American morocco, illuminated, gilt sides and edges, 14 Illustrations..... 5 00
American morocco, gilt edges, 14 Illustrations..... 4 50
Embossed morocco, fancy edges, 14 Illustrations..... 3 00

The above Edition is also publishing in 24 weekly Numbers, at 12½ cents each.

HOLY BIBLE. Cheap Edition. Royal Octavo.

American morocco, illuminated, gilt sides and edges, 6 Illustrations.....$4 00
Do. do. full, gilt sides and edges, 6 Illustrations..... 3 50
Do. do. gilt edges, 6 Illustrations..... 3 00
Do. do. gilt back and sides, fancy edges, 6 Illustrations..... 2 50
Embossed morocco, gilt back, fancy edges, 4 plates..... 2 00
Sheep Bindings, 1 plate..... 1 50

Soon to be completed in Thirty-eight Numbers, at Twenty-five Cents each,

Or in one magnificent Volume, in large Imperial Quarto size,

DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED AND UNABRIDGED EDITION OF

Haydock's Catholic Family Bible and Commentary,

Splendidly embellished, after the great Masters, by the most eminent Artists of the day, containing in full the many thousand critical, explanatory, and practical Notes illustrative of the Text, with References, Readings, Tables, and Indexes of the great Original Work, being the most comprehensive Catholic Commentary in the English language, and published under the approbation of the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D.D., Archbishop of New-York, and honored with the patronage of most of the Archbishops, Bishops and Clergy of the United States and the Canadas.

NEW TESTAMENT. 18mo.

Price in cloth, 31 cents; Six fine Plates, imitation morocco, gilt edges, $1.

NEW TESTAMENT in the Spanish Language, with Notes.

EL NUEVO TESTAMENTO DE N. S. JESUCRISTO.

Nuevamente anotado. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New-York, and Rt. Rev. BISHOP ALEMANY, Bishop of Monterey and California. 12mo., large type.

Handsome binding, 87½ cents; American morocco, gilt edges, $1.

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST MAGNIFICENT

Catholic Family Bible and Commentary

EVER PUBLISHED.

Now Publishing, and to be completed in 38 *Parts, at* 25 *Cents each,*

DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

New, Cheap, superbly Illustrated, and

UNABRIDGED EDITION OF HAYDOCK'S

CATHOLIC FAMILY BIBLE AND COMMENTARY,

SPLENDIDLY EMBELLISHED BY EMINENT ARTISTS AFTER THE GREAT MASTERS.

Containing in full the many thousand critical, explanatory, and practical Notes illustrative of the text, with References, Readings, Chronological Tables, and Indexes of the great Original Work, being the most comprehensive Catholic Commentary in the English Language.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK,

And honored with the patronage of most of the Archbishops, Bishops and Clergy of the United States and the Canadas.

☞ THE HOLY BIBLE, translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages. The OLD TESTAMENT, first published by the English College at Douay, A. D. 1609; and the NEW TESTAMENT, first published by the English College at Rheims, A. D. 1582, with useful notes, Critical, Historical, Controversial and Explanatory, from the most eminent Commentators and able and judicious critics, by the Rev. GEO. LEO HAYDOCK, D. D.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER respectfully inform the Catholic Public that they are publishing a new and superb edition of the Douay Version of the Sacred Scriptures; no attempt having hitherto been made to bring within the reach of the Catholics in America generally a Large Family Bible, with an approved and Comprehensive Commentary, at a moderate price, and accessible in its mode of publication. The Edition known as HAYDOCK'S has long been out of print, and was originally published at a price so very high, and in form so unwieldy, as to prevent its general circulation. It is the aim of the Publishers of the present edition to supply all deficiencies, by the issue in Numbers, of an *Imperial Quarto Edition of the Douay Bible and Rheims New Testament*, with a Comprehensive Commentary from the most able Divines, and at about one-fourth the cost of the original edition.

To produce a superb edition of the Bible suitable alike for the Library of the Learned as well as for the Family Circle, and combining at once an ample and convenient size, without encountering the cumberousness of the folio or the inelegance of the ordinary quarto, it has been determined to adopt for this work the Imperial Quarto Page, the dimensions of which are sufficiently capacious to admit great legibility, and of such pleasing proportions, as to obviate the objections so frequently urged against the folio and ordinary quarto.

The work was originally prepared for the press in 1811 by the Rev. GEO. LEO HAYDOCK, when it received the unanimous approbation of the Rt. Rev. Catholic Prelates of Great Britain and Ireland; and as a guarantee for the correctness and authenticity of this, the only COMPLETE and UNABRIDGED American edition now in course of publication, the Publishers present the following approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New-York:—

"This new Edition of the English version of the BIBLE, with the complete notes of Bishop CHALLONER, Rev. GEORGE LEO HAYDOCK, and others, and known as HAYDOCK'S CATHOLIC BIBLE, having been duly examined, we hereby approve of its re-publication by Edward Dunigan & Brother of this city.

"Given at New-York, this 5th day of May, 1852, under our hand and seal.

✠ "JOHN, *Archbishop of New-York.*"

This edition contains the most copious notes ever appended to any yet published in the English Language, and no expense has been spared to render it altogether the finest edition of the Sacred Scriptures yet presented to the American public. The paper is of the best description, type large, clear, and admirably adapted to the weakest vision, the letter-press carefully and accurately executed, and the illustrations *Chefs d'œuvre* of Art.

The object of the Publishers, in issuing this splendid edition, has been to supply a want long felt by the Catholic community of America, a Family Bible with an extensive Commentary, and at a price so moderate as to place it within the reach of all. To effect this desirable object, they are issuing it in Numbers, so that, in this way, every one can easily become the owner, in a comparatively short time, of one of the most superb Family Bibles and extensive Commentaries illustrative of the Text, ever published.

CONDITIONS:—The Work will be printed in Large Imperial Quarto Size, and contain about Seventeen Hundred Pages of Letter-press, printed on the finest White Paper, from new type cast expressly for this Edition; and will form one of the most magnificent Books ever published in this country, and be altogether the most correct and splendid Edition of the Sacred Scriptures with Comprehensive Commentary illustrative of the Text, ever issued in the English Language. The Illustrations will be more than Twenty of the most superb Engravings of the highest finish and beauty, by the most eminent Artists of the day, and be completed in Thirty-eight Numbers, at Twenty-five cents each, payable in all cases on delivery, and issued in rapid succession.

The Publishers feel confident in stating, that no Edition of the Scriptures equally beautiful in point of typography, superbly engraved illustrations, or elegance of form, has yet been offered to the public, and trust it will find among Catholic families, the Clergy, and the Laity generally, that extensive sale to which only it is obvious, at a price so very low, they must look for remuneration.

Some of the Critical Opinions of the Press,

OF DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S HAYDOCK'S UNABRIDGED BIBLE.

The sixth number of Dunigan & Brother's celebrated edition of *Haydock's Catholic Family Bible* is on our table, and though we had been led to imagine that it would be presented to the community in a style far surpassing any edition yet published, still we must confess that the work far exceeds our expectations. *Haydock's Bible* needs no word from us to insure it a wide and speedy circulation—it has been universally acknowledged to be the best edition extant; and we are pleased to see that the Catholics of the United States have within their reach an accurate, cheap, and beautiful edition."—*New-York Truth Teller.*

"This celebrated Family Bible is in the imperial quarto size, without any abridgment of the extensive commentaries of the distinguished Haydock. The work is brought out in the most superb style, equal to any work ever issued from the American press, and is the most complete and most elegantly executed edition of the Holy Scriptures that can be procured in the English language. Every family should seize this opportunity of obtaining at a very low price a copy of this superb Bible."—*Baltimore Mirror.*

"This splendid and cheap edition is published with the approbation of *Archbishop Hughes* of New-York. A finer edition of this Holy Book, with a Commentary as extensive, has never before been offered to the Catholic public, nor one so cheap or deserving of their patronage."—*Pittsburg Catholic.*

"We call the attention of our readers to the New Edition of the Holy Bible which Dunigan & Brothers are issuing in numbers. The first number is now before us, and it is truly one of the most beautiful specimens of typography that we have yet seen. It is a wonder how they can get up such a work for twenty-five cents a number. We consider this one of the greatest and most laudable undertakings, and trust it will be duly appreciated by the Catholic community. Judging by the specimen before us, the work will be magnificently executed, and constitute a gem of inestimable value."—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

"A splendid edition of the Sacred Scriptures."—*Boston Pilot.*

"The most beautiful, complete, and accurate copy of the Book of Books ever offered to the Catholics of America."—*American Celt.*

"We hope no family will be without a Bible, while such a beautiful edition can be had so cheap."—*Toronto Mirror.*

"Dunigan & Brother's splendidly illustrated and unabridged edition of Haydock's Family Bible, contains the most copious notes ever appended to any as yet published in the English language, and no expense or labor is spared to render it altogether the finest edition of the Scriptures yet published in the United States."—*Washington Republic.*

"The specimens before us equal, in the taste displayed in the details of printing, paper, &c., the finest works yet issued from the press of this country, and the authenticity and correctness is vouched for by the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes."—*New-York Literary World.*

"In typography, paper, and elegance of mechanical execution throughout, this reflects the highest credit."—*New-York Courier and Enquirer.*

"A superb specimen of typography."—*New-York Tribune.*

"A superior and attractive Work, handsomely got up, and printed on beautiful type, and elaborated with notes."—*New-York Herald.*

"Dunigan's edition is one of the most splendid specimens of printing yet produced."—*New-York Morning Star.*

Some of the Critical Opinions of the Press,

OF DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S HAYDOCK'S UNABRIDGED BIBLE.

"We have seen many copies of the Holy Book, but never one that exceeded this."—*New-York Irish American.*

"This magnificent publication, under the approbation of Archbishop Hughes, forms an epoch in the history of sacred publications. It is printed in a style of elegance wholly unsurpassed."—*New-York News.*

"The most elegant edition of the Bible ever published in this country, is the Douay Bible, now in course of publication by Edward Dunigan & Brother. It has a copious commentary and notes, and is especially recommended by Archbishop Hughes, of this city. In form, style, and beauty of paper and print, it has rarely been equalled by any work ever issued in this country."—*New-York Sachem.*

"Dunigan & Brother have commenced a magnificent publication, which we recommend to all Catholics, as well as amateurs of fine books. It is an English version of the Holy Bible from the Latin Vulgate, in a new form elegantly illustrated. The Archbishop of New-York, Monseigneur Hughes, has given his approbation to this new edition, and that dispenses with all eulogy in regard to the purity of the Text. But we can insist on the beauty of the typographical execution, which leaves nothing to desire."—*New-York Courier des Etats Unis.*

"This edition surpasses in elegance and correctness any thing yet produced in this line."—*New-York Freeman's Journal.*

"Published in a very handsome form, the Text in large and clear type, on fine white paper, and we hope will be extensively patronized."—*New-York Churchman.*

"This magnificent work is the most cheap and elegant edition of the Bible ever published—nothing ever got up in this country at all comparable to it. It contains all Haydock's Notes complete."—*New-York Atlas.*

"This work is brought out in the most superb style, equal to any work ever issued from the American Press."—*New-York Mirror.*

"A superb Catholic Edition of the Bible."—*New-York Book Trade.*

"The notes are certainly most copious, and if published separate, would form a book containing twice as much reading matter as the Bible itself, and is a very creditable specimen of enterprise and skill."—*New-York Evening Post.*

"Beautifully printed and very superior illustrations. The typography and illustrations are elegant, and as an authorized Catholic Bible and extensive Commentary, we commend it to our Protestant readers."—*Washington National Era.*

"A splendid specimen of typography."—*New-York Day Book.*

"A superb specimen of typography, and is illustrated with engravings in the highest style of Art."—*Harper's Monthly Magazine.*

"Haydock's edition of the Bible has justly obtained the reputation of being the best Catholic edition of the Bible in the English Language. For the accuracy of the Text the reader has the authority of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New-York, under whose sanction this edition is published. For beauty of typography, and general excellence in mechanical execution, Dunigan & Brother's new and handsomely illustrated edition is not surpassed by any edition of the Bible that has appeared in Europe or on this Continent. The lowness of the price—25 cents a number—places it within the reach of almost all classes of society."—*Montreal True Witness.*

WORKS PUBLISHED BY EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES, THE EPISTLES, AND THE APOCALYPSE. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore. 8vo. Cloth, uniform with the "Four Gospels." Price $2 50

THE FOUR GOSPELS. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore. Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the original Greek Text; being a revision of the Rheimish translation, with Notes Critical and Explanatory. 8vo. Cloth, ... 2 00

THE PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE VINDICATED. 8vo. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D. Cloth,..... 1 50

Preparing for Immediate Publication.

THE PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE VINDICATED. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D. Translated into the German Language by the Rev. NICHOLAS STEINBACHER, S. J.

Nearly three large editions of this important work having been sold in the English Language, and it being universally acknowledged the best Vindication of the Primacy ever written, and a most triumphant answer to the entire Protestant statement, has induced an eminent Clergyman to make a complete Translation into the German Language, for the benefit of those that only read the German. It will be printed on good paper and type, and sold as low as possible.

WORKS BY THE MOST REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D.

THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. Sheep..... 10 00

THEOLOGIA MORALIS. 3 vols. 8vo. Sheep..... 6 00

TREATISE ON BAPTISM. Translated from the Works of ST. BASIL THE GREAT. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D. To which is added, a TREATISE ON CONFIRMATION. 12mo. Cloth..... 75

THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE OF JUSTIFICATION EXPLAINED AND VINDICATED. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS P. KENRICK, D. D. 12mo. Cloth, price..... 75

ANNALS OF THE ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY OF GEORGETOWN COLLEGE, D. C. One volume quarto, numerous plates, 3 50.

ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD. From the French of L'ABBE BARAULT. One volume 16mo. Handsome cloth binding, 50 cents.

FEASTS AND FESTIVALS OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. By the Rt. Rev. ALBAN BUTLER, with a Continuation. 12mo. Cloth,..... 75

This important work should be studied by every Catholic desirous of knowing the origin and meaning of the Church Festivals and Fasts. The value of this extraordinary work, of solid instruction and erudition, is greatly enhanced in this edition, by what the gifted Author deemed necessary to complete the work, but which he was prevented from doing by death, viz.:—An invaluable Dissertation on the Festival of Corpus Christi, and another on the Sacred Heart, by one of the most eminent divines. It is seldom such an invaluable amount of reading is furnished at the extreme low price of 75 cents, in handsome binding.

SCRIPTURE DOCTRINE OF MIRACLES DISPLAYED. By the Rt. Rev. GEORGE HAY, D.D. 16mo. Cloth, ... 75

BEAUTIFUL GIFT BOOKS FOR ALL SEASONS.

LIFE OF MRS. ELIZA A. SETON, Foundress and First Superior of the Sisters or Daughters of Charity in the United States of America, with Copious Extracts from her Writings, and an Historical Sketch of the Sisterhood, from its Origin to the Present Time. By the Rev. CHARLES I. WHITE, D. D. In one elegantly printed volume, of nearly 600 pages, small octavo; with a beautiful life-like Portrait, engraved in the most exquisite style of the art.

Handsome cloth binding,	fine portrait		1 75
Do.	do.	gilt sides	2 00
Do.	do.	full gilt edges and sides	2 50

This most important Contribution to American Catholic Literature, contains not only a most intensely interesting Biography of one of the most Remarkable Women of the age in which she lived, but also an authentic History of that invaluable Religious Society whose influence and deeds are beyond worldly praise.

THE GLORIES OF MARY. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus M. Liguori. Under the direction of the Redemptorist Fathers of the Congregation of the Holy Redeemer, with the approbation of the most Rev. Archbishop of New-York. One volume, 16mo. nearly 700 pages.

Handsome cloth binding,	full gilt edges, 2 plates		1 50
Do.	do.	gilt back, 1 plate	1 00
Do.	do.	1 plate	0 75

This new edition of the "Glories of Mary," translated under the direction of the Redemptorist Fathers, is the first complete translation that has ever been made into the English language of that most beautiful book. As a manual of devotion for the use of Catholics, it is one of the most admirable books ever written; its simplicity, its fervor, its lucid arrangement, examples, and its beautiful and comprehensive prayers, must make it a great favorite.

The *London Tablet* says: "A magnificent edition, which certainly does great credit to the well-known Catholic firm in New-York, who have brought it out."

The *Brownson Review* says: "A very beautiful edition of one of the sweetest and most admired of the Devotional Works of that great saint, M. Alphonsus Liguori. The translation has been made by one that is abundantly able to do it faithfully, tastefully, and effectually."

The *New York Freeman's Journal* says: "The most beautiful Book of Devotion in the English language."

The *Boston Pilot* says: "One of the best Devotional Books ever written."

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, MOTHER OF GOD. Taken from the Traditions of the East, the Manners of the Israelites, and the Writings of the Holy Fathers. From the French of M. L'ABBE ORSINI, by the Rev. PATRICK POWER, D. D. 16mo.

Cloth binding,	1 fine engraving		0 50
Do.		gilt edges, 4 plates	1 00
Do.		full gilt edges and sides, 6 fine plates	1 50

This translation from the French of the Abbe Orsini, who collected his facts from traditions of the East, the manners of the Israelites, and the writings of the Holy Fathers, is written in a peculiarly graceful and felicitous style. The most prominent events in the life of the Blessed Virgin; her seclusion in the gorgeous temple of Solomon; her laborious life in the picturesque village of Nazareth; her sufferings on Calvary; her wanderings with St. John, and death at Ephesus, are brought before the mind with more than the vividness of painting.

The *Charleston Catholic Miscellany* says: "This is truly a beautiful book."

The *London Tablet* says: "This is an opportune book, which has given us much pleasure. It conveys a holy and lovely idea, and we can be certain that some such life as this the Blessed Virgin must have led according to the circumstances related of her by a constant and harmonious tradition."

The *London Rambler* says: "This is a work of European reputation, and has received the highest testimonials of approbation from authorized judges."

PUBLISHED BY DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

WORKS PUBLISHED BY EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

THE CATHOLIC OFFERING. A Gift Book for all Seasons. By Right Rev. WILLIAM WALSH, D. D., Bishop of Halifax. Elegantly printed on the finest paper, and illustrated in the most exquisite style of the art; with *four beautiful Illuminations in the style of the Ancient Missals*, from original designs, and *nine superb Engravings* of the highest finish and beauty, from designs of Overbeck, Carlo, Dolci, Steinle, and other great masters; and a number of *fine Wood Engravings*, by eminent artists. Small 8vo. 550 pages.

Turkey morocco, gilt edges, thirteen plates,	$3 00
Beautiful cloth, gilt edges, thirteen plates,	2 50
Cloth, gilt edges, with 8 plates,	2 00
Cloth, plain edge, with 5 plates,	1 50

Some of the Opinions of the Press.

Brownson's Review says:—"A volume which, for illustrations, letter-press and binding, is unsurpassed by any of the fashionable annuals of the country, and a suitable Gift Book for the holydays, or any season of the year. There can be no doubt the Catholic Offering will be a favorite."

The Dublin Tablet says:—"This is a magnificent *livre de luxe* which, indeed, does high credit to the Catholic press of New-York; elegantly printed, with illuminated title pages, and presentation fly leaf, profusely adorned with engravings, and arrayed in costly binding of azure and gold. The work itself is sufficiently recommended to the favor of the Catholic public as the composition of the eminent Bishop of Halifax. Each great festival has an article devoted to it, written with great fervor, and the miscellaneous papers are very interesting."

The Catholic Mirror says:—"The appearance of this volume begins a new era in the annals of English Catholic Literature. The contents are from the pen of the eminent Right Rev. Bishop Walsh, well known for his learning and literary ability, and may be read at all times with pleasure and profit. In mechanical appearance, it is far superior to any publication, as far as we know, that has appeared from the Catholic press in England or America. It is a splendid volume, which affords an opportunity at the holyday season or any other time of proving a Gift Book for children or friends."

The Catholic Herald says:—"Decidedly the most splendid work that has issued from the Catholic Press in America."

LENTEN MANUAL, AND COMPANION FOR PASSION TIME AND HOLY WEEK. Translated and compiled from various sources, by the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH. 24mo. 476 pages. Cloth, 37½ cents.

VIA CRUCIS; or, THE HOLY WAY OF THE CROSS. By the Right Rev. DR. WALSH. 6¼ cents.

STATIONS FOR THE HOLY TIME OF LENT. From the French of PERE BERTHEIR, S. J. By the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH. 6¼ cents.

SEVEN WORDS OF JESUS ON THE CROSS. From the French. By the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH. 6¼ cents.

EXPOSITION OF THE LAMENTATIONS OF THE PROPHET JEREMIAH. From the French. By the Right Rev. DR. WALSH. 12½ cents.

SPIRITUAL MAXIMS OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL. Arranged For every Day in the Year, by the Right Rev. Dr. WALSH. To which is added a Nine Days' Devotion, in honor of St. Vincent; and Biographical Notice of Mrs. SETON, foundress and First Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. 32mo. Cloth, 25 cents.

THE REAL PRESENCE OF JESUS CHRIST IN THE MOST HOLY EUCHARIST. By the Most Rev. WM. WALSH, D. D. 18mo. 12½ cents.

THE LOVING TESTAMENT OF JESUS. By the Most Rev. WM. WALSH, D.D. 18mo. 9 cents.

WORKS PUBLISHED BY DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST. New and Beautiful Edition, 24mo.

Translated from the original Latin of THOMAS A KEMPIS. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Challoner, with a new translation of a Practical Reflection and Prayer at the end of each chapter. From the French of Rev. F. DE GONNELIEU, S. J.

Bishop Challoner's translation of this invaluable work has ever been considered the best ever made by man, and the new translations of the Reflections and Prayer from the French of Father Gonnelieu, by one of the best scholars in this country, the addition of which it is hoped will render this new and beautiful edition one of the most attractive volumes ever published.

Handsome cloth binding, 1 plate 37½
American morocco 50
American morocco, full gilt edges and sides, 6 plates 75
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 6 plates 1 50
Turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges, 8 plates 2 00

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST. 32mo. Cheap Edition. From the original Latin of THOMAS A KEMPIS. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Challoner.

Cloth binding 25
Cloth, gilt edges 50

END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. In a friendly correspondence between a religious Society of Protestants, and a Catholic Divine. By the Rt. Rev. JOHN MILNER, D. D. Printed from the last edition revised by the Author. 12mo.

Pronounced by eminent judges the greatest Controversial Work ever written.

Price in neat Paper Binding 25
Price in Cloth Backs 38
Price in full Cloth 50

CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED IN THE SACRAMENTS, SACRIFICES, CEREMONIES, AND OBSERVANCES OF THE CHURCH. By Most Rt. Rev. Dr. CHALLONER. 18mo.

Neat Paper Binding 19
Half Cloth Binding, ... 25
Full Cloth Binding, ... 38

DOCTRINAL CATECHISM. By the Rev. STEPHEN KEENAN. 18mo.

Paper, ... 25
Half Cloth Binding, ... 31
Full Cloth Binding, ... 50

YOUTH'S DIRECTOR, OR FAMILIAR INSTRUCTIONS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE, which will be found useful to persons of every age, sex, and condition of life. 24mo.

Cloth, ... 31¼
Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

The pure morality and religion which this little Manual of moral instruction inculcates, render it peculiarly adapted to the instruction of old and young in practical Christianity.

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE CATHOLIC HYMN-BOOK IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

LYRA CATHOLICA. Containing all the Hymns of the Roman Breviary and Missal, with others from various Sources; arranged for every Day in the Week, and the Festivals and Saints' Days throughout the Year. With a Selection of Hymns, Anthems, and Sacred Poetry, from approved Sources. 16mo. 576 pages.

The *London Tablet* says: "As a composition, one of the most perfect specimens of translation in the English language, and excellently adapted to devotional purposes."

The *Pittsburg Catholic* says: "A book which every Catholic will welcome with delight, as supplying a want which we have long felt."

The *Catholic Herald* says: "Altogether by far the best and most complete collection of really Catholic Poetry, that has yet appeared amongst us."

The *Catholic Instructor* says: "This excellent and poetical translation affords to the Laity the happiness of daily uniting with the Clergy of the Church, in an important portion of her acceptable service."

The *New-York Courier and Enquirer* says: "This elegant volume contains all the Hymns of the Roman Breviary and Missal, and will supply a want long felt by the Catholic community."

The *New-York Times* says: "A welcome book to any Christian."

The *Boston Pilot* says: "All breathes a truly Catholic spirit, and admirably adapted to be sung or read with pleasure and profit."

The *Baltimore Sun* says: This work has been prepared with great care and taste, and is printed and bound in beautiful style."

LITTLE CATHOLIC HYMN-BOOK, for Schools and private use. 6¼ cents.

CATHOLIC HYMN-BOOK; a Collection of Hymns, Anthems, &c., for all Holy Days of Obligation and Devotion throughout the Year. 32mo., cloth, 25 c.

CATHOLIC CHORALIST; a Selection of Catholic Hymn Tunes, and Litanies set to Music. 24mo., neat paper binding, 9 cents.

POOR MAN'S CATECHISM; or, The Christian Doctrine Explained. By JOHN MANNOCK, O. S. B. 12mo.
Strong paper binding..... 25 Cloth binding..... 38

THINK WELL ON'T. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop CHALLONER. Cloth, 19

GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE.—Contained in the Professions of Faith published by Pope Pius IV. 18mo.
Neat paper binding..... 9 Cloth binding..... 19

PAPIST MISREPRESENTED AND TRULY REPRESENTED. By Rev. JOHN GOTHER. 18mo.
Neat paper binding..... 9 Cloth binding..... 19

FIFTY REASONS WHY THE ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION OUGHT TO BE PREFERRED TO ALL OTHERS. 18mo.
Neat paper..... 9 Cloth binding,..... 19

SURE WAY TO FIND OUT THE TRUE RELIGION, in a Conversation between a Father and Son. By Rev. T. BIDDELEY. 18mo.
Neat paper binding..... 9 Cloth binding..... 19

OREGON MISSIONS, AND TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, in 1845-46. By Rev. P. I. DE SMET. 12mo. $1.

HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT. By the Right Rev. Bishop CHALLONER. 18mo.
Strong half leather binding..... 31 Neat cloth binding..... 38

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH. By W. E. ANDREWS. 18mo. 15 cents.

UNIVERSAL READING BOOK. 18mo. Strong binding, 37½

PUBLISHED BY DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

Some of the Valuable Educational Works

PUBLISHED BY EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

ELEMENTARY WORKS ON EDUCATION.

BY THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER beg to inform the Catholics of the United States, Canadas, &c., that they have purchased from Mr. Eugene Cummiskey, of Philadelphia, the Stereotype Plates of all the CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS published by him; and they respectfully beg to call the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops, Rev. Clergy, and all interested in Catholic Education, to their new editions just issued. They would especially request attention to the series of the

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' BOOKS,

which have received such universal approbation from the Rt. Rev. Bishops and the Rev. Clergy in every part of the world where the English language is spoken. These new editions are also published under the distinguished approbation of the

BROTHER PROVINCIAL OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS IN AMERICA.

DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S CHEAP EDITIONS.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' FIRST BOOK OF READING LESSONS, progressively arranged for the use of young children. 18mo.

Strongly bound in paper ..... 4 cents.

"In every sense, the most complete of the kind ever published."—*Freeman's Journal.*

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' SECOND BOOK OF READING LESSONS, progressively arranged, and designed for those who have just learned the First Book. Price ..... 10 cents.

"We would particularly direct attention to the admirable arrangement in the construction of the Second Book, for introducing the young learner to an acquaintance with the rudiments of grammar, as well as to the singular appropriateness and instructive tendency of the lessons. Among these are exercises on grammar, geography, objects, and—what we cannot too warmly commend, as being eminently calculated to awaken the latent faculties of children—a lesson *elliptically* formed, and intended as a model to guide the teacher in forming others of a similar character."—*Freeman's Journal.*

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' THIRD BOOK OF READING LESSONS, progressively arranged in reference to the preceding volumes, with copious lists of *prefixes, affixes,* and *roots of words.* In the present edition the principal words of each lesson are placed at the head, *accented, explained, and traced to their primitives.* Price ..... 37½ cents.

"The materials of which it is composed are of the most interesting and instructive description, and the arrangement the result of skilful and judicious experience."—*Freeman's Journal.*

DUNIGAN & BROTHERS' NEW AND IMPROVED EDITIONS.

Many teachers who have used this series having expressed a desire to have Spelling lessons printed with definitions and accentuations in the Second and Third Books, these are printed with and without them, so that teachers can use which they prefer.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' FIRST BOOK. Improved Edition 6¼

do. do. SECOND BOOK. do. do. 12½

do. do. THIRD BOOK. do. do. 50

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' FOURTH BOOK OF READING LESSONS, or LITERARY CLASS BOOK, containing a very careful selection of the best pieces in prose and verse; with rules for the management of the voice in reading, and lists of *prefixes, postfixes,* and *primitives.* Price 62½

"A most valuable acquisition to any School, and to any class of students."—*Dublin Review.*

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

VALUABLE EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS.

BY CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

NEW SPELLING BOOK, The best in the English Language.

THE PRACTICAL SPELLING BOOK.

By CHARLES JAMES CANNON. 12mo. Half bound, 168 pages, 12½ cents.

The great advantages possessed by the "Practical Spelling Book" over all other books now in use, is the fulness with which the Vowel and Diphthongal sounds are treated in its lessons, thus rendering the first steps toward knowledge comparatively easy, and the progress of the learner sure as well as rapid; and to this may be added another of hardly less importance, the relief afforded to the monotony of the spelling lessons by short exercises in reading, from the writings of those holy and practical men, St. Vincent de Paul, and St. Philip Neri, by which a needful recreation is provided for the young mind, and a moral strength imparted, which nothing in after life is likely ever to destroy.

The *Baltimore Catholic Mirror* says:—"Mr. Cannon has produced the most systematic and most excellent manual that we are acquainted with, for teaching the rudiments of the English Language. He begins with some explanatory remarks on the different sounds of the Vowels, Consonants, &c., and their value in various positions. He then proceeds to give lessons commencing with the letters of the alphabet, and extending to words of the greatest length, but the arrangement is such as to lead the pupil gradually step by step in the knowledge of Spelling and Reading—each particular sound of the Vowels and Consonants, together with the Diphthongs and Triphthongs, has a lesson for its illustration, and at the head of each lesson this sound is stated, in order to bring more forcibly to the learner's attention—another excellent feature is that every page contains one or more instructive sentences, intended not only to serve as lessons in reading, but to instil virtuous impressions into the minds of youth."

The book is commendable in other respects, and its merits are such that it should be adopted in all our schools for teaching the rudiments of the English tongue.

The *Rahway Advocate* says:—"We have not seen any elementary work which struck us as so admirably adapted to the purpose of giving children a thorough understanding of the nature and rules of Language as this PRACTICAL SPELLING BOOK. For truly practical it is. It does not attempt to follow the modern fashion of seeking "The Royal Road to Knowledge," but aims to give the child a thorough understanding of ideas, rather than merely to learn words by rote. We strongly commend it to the examination of teachers, and those interested in the education of youth."

GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, from the beginning of the 16th century to 1840. 12mo. By the Ladies of New-Hall Convent, England,..... 75

No part of history is so essential for Catholics, and especially youth, as that which covers the three last eventful centuries. The swarms of books in our language which bear on it, are based on the *philosophical* theory that the Church of Rome is corrupt, and history is made to explain, develope, and inculcate this. Catholic youth are more or less contaminated by this idea. A great want is, a real history—a true one; and a better manual for this purpose cannot be recommended than this work, which has been admired and approved by most competent judges in England and America, no less for its fidelity than for the purity of its style.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

VALUABLE EDUCATIONAL PUBLICATIONS,

BY CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

THE CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

LESSONS FOR YOUNG LEARNERS, No. 1 & No. 2.

To supply a want long felt and acknowledged, the want of School Books of a National character and a true Catholic spirit, the Subscribers have been urged to the present undertaking, and intend, under the above title, to publish a series of works designed for elementary instruction. Of this series, No. 1 and No. 2 are now ready, and in these it will be perceived that, while great pains have been taken to assist the learner in his attempts at mastering the rudiments of knowledge, the compiler, who is a Catholic gentleman of many years' experience in teaching, has endeavored to sow in the young mind the seeds of religion, which, it is hoped, will one day produce an abundant harvest of Christian virtues, without which all knowledge would be vain.

LESSONS FOR YOUNG LEARNERS. No. 1. 18mo. Strong Paper, 6¼ cts.
do do. do. No. 2. 18mo. Half-bound, 12½ cts.

Some of the Opinions of the Press.

The *Pittsburg Catholic* says:—"There was long a want seriously felt in the Catholic community in consequence of the difficulty, we may say impossibility, of placing in the hands of Catholic children any school book in general use, entirely free from attacks on their religion, and insults to their faith. The above Books, containing reading and spelling lessons, are of an Educational Series intended to supply this want; and as parents must provide school-books for their children, it becomes a duty to give the preference to those especially provided for them, and in doing so nothing is lost, but much gained: for, apart from other considerations, and viewed only as school-books, these are inferior to none, and far superior to the majority now in use."

Charleston Miscellany says:—"These two books of Lessons for Young Learners are not only admirably adapted for their purpose, as books of elementary instruction, by their good system, clear rules, and gradual progress from the easy to the difficult, but they are invaluable for their Catholic tendency—Prayers, Passages of Scripture, Portions of Bible History, narrated in a way to suit the capacity of children. Exquisite Hymns, Wood-cuts that combine good taste with piety, all conspire to impress strongly upon the young mind veneration for their religion."

Catholic Mirror says:—"We take pleasure in recommending them to the favorable attention of those who preside over our schools and academies. The arrangement is of a very practical character, and thoroughly Catholic—precisely the book needed for the instruction of Catholic children, and to make elementary education truly Christian in character."

OUTLINES OF HISTORY. For the use of Schools and Academies.

By PIERCE C. GRACE, Esq.

18mo. Cheap edition.....31¼ cents.
Neat half roan binding.....37½ cents.

The publishers deem themselves fortunate in being able to include in the "Catholic Educational Series" so invaluable a compendium of History as these "Outlines," the production of a Catholic layman of high literary character, which they are confident will be found far superior to most of the books now in use; for while in simplicity of arrangement and conciseness of expression it is hardly inferior to any book of the kind in the English language, the Catholic spirit which pervades the whole prevents those contradictions between the facts stated, and the strange opinions they are made to support, so apparent in most of the Histories intended for the use of Schools.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

151 FULTON STREET, NEAR BROADWAY,

ARE RE-PUBLISHING WITH THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK,

THE NEW AND CHEAP CLIFTON TRACTS,

Now in course of Publication in London, by the Brotherhood of St. Vincent of Paul, under the sanction of the Bishop of Clifton, and with the approbation of Cardinal WISEMAN, and all the Catholic Bishops of England.

This Series of Tracts was originated with the view of supplying a want long and generally felt of a number of CHEAP single Publications, which, at the same time that they afforded useful reading to Catholics, and the numerous converts that from all sides are being gathered into the fold of the Church, might also furnish inquirers with a plain and simple statement of Catholic doctrine, principles, and practice, together with an exposure of Protestant errors, and a refutation of some at least among the many absurd and foolish charges brought against the Catholic religion.

Nothing ever written in the English language is so admirably adapted for general distribution, and for spreading a knowledge of the great truths of the Catholic religion, as this Series of Tracts, being written with rare ability and care, and in the best possible spirit of charity, zeal, and good taste, and it is hoped they will win their way into every family, as each Tract discusses in a masterly and condensed manner a single subject only. Their diversity, embracing as they do, Historical, Controversial, and Devotional Subjects, must render them also highly attractive not only to the Catholic but to the general reader. They are published in a neat and attractive style and form, with beautiful type and good paper, and sold so CHEAP in price that they can hardly fail to meet with a large circulation.

The *London Rambler* says:—"The matter so excellent and price so low that they must do incalculable good. There is something in the tone of these little essays, firm, cheerful, and tangible, most opposite to the morbid, gloomy excitement of the tracts, which have so long circulated among the intelligent of our poor, giving 'the *'orrors*,' as we are told by Mr. Mayhew, to such as were entrapped into reading them—most opposite will be their effect, if these should get into a wide circulation."

The *Catholic Miscellany* says: "What surprises us is, that those handsome publications, printed in such neat style, can be sold for such a trifling sum as four and six cents each. We sincerely advise our Catholic friends who are thrown daily into the society of Protestants, and who are harassed by a multitude of controversial questions, sometimes put forth with a sinister purpose or in a spirit of candid inquiry, to purchase these tracts; and after perusing them, to lend them to their Protestant acquaintances. They will get more than the worth of their money, and will, besides their own advantage in the way of instruction, have the merit probably of being instrumental in guiding others to the wonderful light of God's kingdom, and silencing effectually many of those objections which are daily made to our more prominent doctrines."

The Philadelphia Catholic *Herald* says: "Dunigan & Brother are publishing a series of most valuable Catholic Tracts, in an exceedingly neat form, on subjects upon which every Catholic should be well informed, so as to be able to meet the objections of our dissenting brethren."

The New-York *Truth Teller* says: "These Catholic Tracts cannot be too strongly recommended. They have done good work in England, and are written with a vigorous, yet pleasing and cordial pen; and are as far removed from the venomous fanaticism generally found in tracts, as they are allied to good feeling and geniality."

The Philadelphia Catholic *Instructor* says: "We have not in a long time seen any small works from which larger advantage to Catholics may be derived, than this cheap series of Catholic Tracts, now in course of publication in a neat form by Dunigan & Brother. All Catholics in the habit of conversing with Protestants, and all Protestants anxious to discover truth, should read these."

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S PUBLICATIONS.

THE NEW AND CHEAP CLIFTON TRACTS,

WITH THE APPROBATION OF THE MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP OF NEW-YORK.

1.—ROSARY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, and the Use of the Beads no "vain Repetition." Price 4 cents.

2.—THE CHURCH, THE GUARDIAN OF THE SCRIPTURES. 4 cents.

3.—THE CHURCH, THE WITNESS OF THE SCRIPTURES. 4 cents.

4.—THE CHURCH, A KINGDOM. 4 cents.

5.—THE CHURCH, THE DISPENSER OF SCRIPTURE; or, Are Catholics allowed to read the Bible. 4 cents.

6.—THE CHURCH, THE INTERPRETER OF SCRIPTURE; or, How do we know what the Bible means. 4 cents.

7.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED IN ITS OWN BALANCE AND FOUND WANTING: the Bible and the Bible only. 4 cents.

8.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED, &c.: the Church. 4 cents.

9.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED, &c.: the Sacraments. 6 cents.

10.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED, &c: Devotion to Saints and Angels. 4 cents.

11.—PROTESTANTISM WEIGHED, &c.: the Supremacy of St. Peter. 4 cents.

12.—BENEDICTION OF THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT; or, What Catholics do when the candles are lighted. 3 cents.

13.—THE CATHOLIC MISSIONARY. The Jesuits in Paraguay. 6¼ cents.

14.—THE CATHOLIC MISSIONARY. Father Claver in India. 4 cents.

15.—HOW DID ENGLAND BECOME CATHOLIC AND HOW DID ENGLAND BECOME PROTESTANT? 6¼ cents.

16.—QUEEN MARY AND HER PEOPLE. The Smithfield Fires. 6¼ cents.

17.—QUEEN MARY AND HER PEOPLE. How Mary restored the Catholic Religion. 6¼ cents.

18.—HOW THE POPE BECAME A KING. The People deserted by their Rulers. 4 cts.

19.—HOW THE POPE BECAME A KING. The Fall of Pagan Rome. 4 cents.

19.—HOW THE POPE BECAME A KING. The People choose a Protector. 4 cents.

21.—CORPUS CHRISTI; or, the Feast of the most Holy Sacrament. 4 cents.

22.—CHRISTMAS DAY; whose Birthday is it? 4 cents.

23.—HOW ANTI-CHRIST KEEPS CHRISTMAS; or, A Peep at Christmas in a Catholic country. 3 cents.

24.—THE RELIGION OF CATHOLICS, THE WORSHIP OF JESUS. 4 cents.

25.—THE FEAST OF THE ASSUMPTION of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 4 cents.

26.—THE LITANY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN; commonly called, The Litany of Lorretto. 4 cents.

27.—KNOW POPERY; or, Are all these Conversions nothing to me. 4 cents.

28.—THE INTENTION OF THE MINISTER; necessary to the valid administration of the Sacraments. 4 cents.

29.—THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS: Sacrifice the highest act of Worship. 4 cents.

30.—THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS: The Sacrifice of the Altar one and the same with the Sacrifice of the Cross. 4 cents.

31.—THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS: Scripture Proofs of the Doctrine. 4 cts.

32.—HOLY WEEK: Palm Sunday: or, The Procession. 3 cents.

33.—HOLY WEEK: Maundy Thursday; or, The Holy Sepulchre. 3 cents.

34.—HOLY WEEK: Good Friday; or, The Adoration of the Cross. 3 cents.

35.—REASONS FOR NOT WORSHIPPING OR COMMUNICATING IN RELIGION WITH NON-CATHOLICS. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop HAY. 6¼ cents.

These celebrated Tracts are also bound up in handsome volumes, very suitable for public or private Libraries, or Presentation Books: containing over 300 pages of the Tracts, in full cloth binding, 50 cents a volume, or half cloth binding, 37½ cents a volume.

OTHERS IN PRESS, SOON TO BE ISSUED.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

151 Fulton Street,

HAVE JUST PUBLISHED IN THREE HANDSOME VOLUMES,

Crown Octavo—Price $2 50,

THE PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION,

By Alphonsus Rodriguez, of the Society of Jesus.

"In this excellent work," says Alban Butler, in his Lives of the Saints, July 31st, "Rodriguez gathered and digested, in a clear and easy method, the most admirable maxims and lessons of the ancient monks; and having trained up, according to them, the novices of his order in Spain, died holily, in the year 1616, in the ninetieth year of his age."

No description can do justice to the merits of this valuable work, no estimate over-calculate the extensive good it has effected. Praised and studied by the most eminent Saints and Fathers of a spiritual life, it has been translated into the vernacular language of every polite nation in Europe. Digested and arranged with an ability and candor never surpassed, this work proves that the author possessed a perfect knowledge of the heart of men. He insinuates himself into its utmost recesses; he explores and lays open every avenue to inspection; he delineates the affections, describes the causes of the corruption, and displays the inward workings of the mind with such exquisite skill, precision, and clearness, that every reader who has departed from the ways of virtue, beholds an exact delineation of his defections, as if the book had been written for him alone. At the same time, he points out the grand and sublime contemplations which elevate the soul, and fix her attention immovably on the important truths of salvation, which he so accurately illustrates, so irresistibly inculcates.

This book contains within itself the germ of perpetuity, written to be read centuries hence—not destined, like the ephemeral productions of a day, to be read and forgotten—it still stands and will ever remain, a monument and model of Christian and Catholic morality, approximating in a closer degree to the morality of the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ than any other work that has yet emanated from the hand of man.

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD

CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. SADLIER & COMPANY,

No. 164 WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORY; No. 128 FEDERAL STREET, BOSTON; AND CORNER OF NOTRE-DAME AND ST. FRANCIS XAVIER STS., MONTREAL.

D. & J. SADLIER & Co. beg leave to announce to the Clergy and Laity of the United States and British Provinces that they are now prepared to furnish every description of Catholic works on terms more favorable than any other Establishment in the Country. The high prices heretofore charged for Catholic books induced us to become the first pioneers in the great reformation now extending itself over the country by adopting the cheap cash system—depending on large sales, quick returns, and small profits. A continuance of the encouragement received from the Rt. Rev. and Rev. the Clergy and Laity shall induce us to continue the publication of some of the most rare works at prices which shall be within the reach of all.

☞ **Orders from Religious Societies, Libraries, and Clergymen on the Mission, &c., furnished on the most reasonable terms.**

MERCHANTS AND OTHERS FROM THE COUNTRY VISITING NEW YORK SHOULD CALL AND EXAMINE BEFORE PURCHASING.

ALTAR CARDS, PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, PRAYER BEADS, MEDALS, CROSSES, VASES, FONTS, &c.,

CONSTANTLY ON SALE AT VERY LOW PRICES.

Also the ONLY EDITION *of School Books now used by the Brothers of the Christian Schools in this country and the Canadas.*

NEW BOOKS IN PRESS.

Ecclesiastical Annals of the Irish Church.

SUBJECTS TREATED IN THE WORK.

St. PATRICK's Birth and Mission, &c. The succession of the Irish Hierarchy from the era of Ireland's conversion to the present time.—The Saints and Missionaries of Ireland—Monasteries of each County —their founders. Ravages of the Danes. Plunder of the Irish Church. Persecution of Ireland. The Martyred Prelates and Priests of Ireland. The Apostates, &c. Enactments of Elizabeth, James, Cromwell, &c., against the Catholics. Calumnies of Protestant writers on the early Irish Church refuted. Those Annals have been compiled by the Rev. THOMAS WALSH. In one volume. 850 pages, Royal 8vo. Illustrated with Thirteen splendid engravings.

The Way to Heaven.

A SELECT MANUAL OF PRAYERS FOR DAILY USE; Compiled from approved sources. With the Approbation of the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York. Illustrated with splendid steel plates.

Postage, 16 Cents.

Cheap Edition, 10 cents.

The Little Testaments of Jesus, Mary and Joseph.

New Work by Dr. Ives,

LATE PROTESTANT BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA. To be published simultaneous with the London Edition, for the Author.

The Poor Scholar.

By WILLIAM CARLTON. Revised. 18mo. Price, 50 cents.

A COLLECTION OF IRISH TALES,

BY MRS. J. SADLIER.

Comprising amongst others the following:—Father Shehey; The Daughter of Tyrconnell; Fate of the Sheares'; Norman Steel, or the Priest Hunter; The Latter Days of the O'Reillys; O'Grady, or, The Expatriated; Granu Wail, a Tale of the Desmonds; &c., &c.

Some of these Tales appeared in the Boston Pilot, and others of them were published in a collected form, entitled "Tales of the Olden Time."

They will form three 50 cent volumes—each volume complete in itself. Revised and corrected by the author.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN.

A NEW EDITION ON SPLENDID TYPE,

REVISED, CORRECTED, ENLARGED and IMPROVED,

With Superb Illustrations on Steel and Wood.

THE BOOK FOR THE TIMES.

NEW EDITION REVISED.

RELIGION IN SOCIETY,

OR, THE SOLUTION OF GREAT PROBLEMS;

PLACED WITHIN THE REACH OF EVERY MIND.

Translated from the French of the ABBE MARTINET. With an introduction by the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York. One vol. Royal 12mo. Price, only $1,00.

CHRISTIANS INSTRUCTED.

BY FATHER QUADRUPANI;

WITH SELECTIONS FROM THE WORKS OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES.

Manual of Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

32mo. Price, Twenty-Five Cents.

Superb New Publications.

IMPORTANT TO CANVASSERS!

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS,

NOW PUBLISHING IN PARTS, WITH THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D. ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

The Complete Life of the

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, MOTHER OF GOD;

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

The History of the Devotion to her—the Shrines and Churches erected in her honor, &c., &c. Translated from the French of the Abbe Orsini, by MRS. J. SADLIER.

No expense will be spared to render the work worthy of the subject; the engravings, paper, and printing, will be of the very best quality. Of the work itself it is only necessary to say, that it has been translated into several languages, and has met with general approval. To be completed in 16 25 cent parts, with a splendid steel engraving in each.

NEW AND SUPERB EDITION OF THE

CATHOLIC FAMILY BIBLE,

Illustrated with Twenty-six Engravings on Steel in the finest style of Art.

HOLY BIBLE.—Translated from the Latin vulgate with annotations by the Rt. Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D., to which is added Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible, revised by the late Dr. LINGARD.

This edition of the Bible is printed from large type, on the very best quality of paper, and is the handsomest edition of the Douay Bible published in America. Complete in 24 parts, at 25 cents each.

DE LIGNEY'S LIFE OF CHRIST, AND HIS APOSTLES.

Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. Sadlier.

This is decidedly the best life of Christ and his Apostles published. It has been translated into almost every European language. Complete in 12 Twenty-five cent parts, with an engraving in each.

Butler's Lives of the Fathers,

MARTYRS, AND OTHER PRINCIPAL SAINTS.

This Edition contains Dr. Doyle's preface; the complete notes of the author; and the Lives of the Saints lately canonized; making it the only complete edition of this valuable work published. Complete in 27 Twenty-five cent parts, with an engraving in each.

Macgeoghegan's History of Ireland, Ancient and Modern.

This is considered by the best judges to be the best History of Ireland published. Complete in 8 Twenty-five cent parts, with four engravings.

Nine Days Devotion;

OR, A NOVENA PREPARATORY TO THE FEAST OF ST. PATRICK, Apostle and Patron of Ireland; to which is added, Devotions for Confession and Communion, and Prayers at Mass. 24mo. Cloth, extra, 13 cents.

Postage, 3 cents.

Benjamin; or, The Pupil of the Christian Brothers.

Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. 32mo. 250 pages. Price, 25 cents.

"The selection of this story is addition evidence of the good taste of Mrs. Sadlier, and of her right Catholic feeling. Benjamin is a boy who was thrown upon the world at a very early age, and who finally turned out well. The story is intended to illustrate the ease with which a good child is corrupted by bad companions,—the difficulty of winning him from evil courses, and the immense importance of a truly Christian education for the young. The system pursued by the Christian Brothers is fully vindicated in the little book. We recommend it. not only to children, but to the attentive consideration of parents."—*Boston Pilot.*

Postage, 4 cents.

NEW BOOKS,

LATELY PUBLISHED BY THE SUBSCRIBERS.

The History of the Life of our Lord Jesus Christ,

From his Incarnation until his Ascension, denoting and incorporating the words of the Sacred Text from the Vulgate. Also, the History of the Acts of the Apostles. Connected, explained, and blended with Reflections. Translated from the French of Father Francis De Ligny, of the Society of Jesus, by MRS. J. SADLIER. With the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Archbishop of New York.

This splendid work is now ready; making one of the most beautiful works printed. Illustrated with 13 splendid Steel Engravings. 750 pages, imperial octavo.

Cloth, extra, $4.
Library, sheep, $4 50.
English, imit. comb edges, $5.
" " gilt " $6.
Morocco, extra, $7.
Flexible, bevelled, $8.

This is the only COMPLETE LIFE OF CHRIST AND HIS APOSTLES published in the English language. The Catholic Press have spoken of the work in the most favourable manner.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We cordially congratulate the Catholics of the United States on the appearance of a work at once so important and interesting as Father De Ligny's Life of Christ. It is already widely known and appreciated on the continent of Europe, where it has long been prized as one of the most useful of devotional works. Mrs. Sadlier, to whom the Catholics of the United States are already much indebted for her valuable contributions to our Catholic literature, has rendered Father De Ligny's work into our

tongue with singular felicity, and a nice regard to the original text. The work is superbly printed, and appears in parts, at the very low price of twenty-five cents per number. The steel engravings are done in the best style of the art, and are after designs by Rubens, Vandyke, De Caisne, Scheffer, and other eminent masters of the old school. We know no Catholic publication of more general utility, and really so cheap. It has already attained a wide circulation in Europe, and we doubt not but that it will be soon found in every Catholic home in the new world."—*American Celt.*

Essays and Reviews on Theology, Politics, and Socialism,

By O. A Brownson, LL.D. One volume, 536 pages, royal 12mo., printed on fine paper, bound in the following styles—

Cloth, extra, $1 25. Sheep, Extra, Library, $1 50.

Postage. 24 cts.

EXTRACT FROM THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

"I respectfully lay this humble volume at the feet of the Venerable Prelates and Clergy of the United States, not as worthy of their patronage, or even of their notice, but as a mark of filial reverence and submission, and of profound and lively gratitude for their kind encouragement, and generous and uniform support of my humble labours in the cause of Catholic truth.

"I would also inscribe it to my Protestant countrymen. They will find in it many reasons why I have ceased to be a Protestant, but none I hope, for believing that I have lost any of my former interest in them, or that their welfare here or hereafter is less dear to me than ever it was. My sympathies with my fellow-men, which, perhaps, are livelier and deeper than some suppose, have been quickened and expanded, not deadened and contracted, by my conversion to Catholicity. I have said nothing in the following pages in wrath; I have spoken only in love.

"Placing this volume, though all unworthy, with devout gratitude and tender love, under the protection of our Blessed Lady, as I do myself and all my interests, I send it forth to the public, hoping that it may contain a fit word fitly spoken for some earnest mind struggling to emancipate itself from error, and to burst into 'the glorious liberty of the children of God.'

"THE AUTHOR.

"Mount Bellingham,
"Maunday Thursday, 1852."

CONTENTS.

The Church against no Church,
The Episcopal Observer *versus* the Church,
Thornwell's Answer to Dr. Lynch, (April and October, 1848),
Protestantism ends in Transcendentalism,
Protestantism in a Nutshell,
Authority and Liberty,
Political Constitutions,
War and Loyalty,
The Higher Law,
Catholicity necessary to sustain popular Liberty,
Legitimacy and Revolutionism,
Native Americanism,
Labour and Association,
Socialism and the Church.

The Following of Christ.

New Translation, with the approbation of

✠ Nicholas, Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster.

✠ John, Archbishop of New York.

New and elegant edition, printed on the finest paper, with a splendid steel frontispiece, 600 pages, 18mo., and bound in the following styles :—

Full cloth, gilt edges, $1.
English mor. extra, $1 25.
Morocco, super. extra, $2.
" flexible, bevelled, $2 50.
24mo. edition, same type, cloth, plain, 37½ cents.
Roan, plain, 50 cents.
" gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 16 cts. Cheap edition, 10 cts.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We know not the author of this new translation of the Imitation, but its merits cannot be doubted, since it has obtained the sanction of the highest authority, not only in ecclesiastical matters, but in scholarship and taste—Cardinal Wiseman."—*Dublin Review.*

"The Sadliers have brought out an edition of Thomas à Kempis' 'Imitation of Christ,' which deserves special commendation for the beauty of typography, paper, and binding. We like it better than any English edition of this work we have seen. Let all who have not this text-book of piety and meditation obtain a copy."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"This is the finest edition of the 'Following of Christ' ever printed on this side of the Atlantic. Every Catholic, whether old or young, should have a copy of this treasure of a book."—*Montreal True Witness.*

"A beautiful copy of the well-known devotional work of Thomas à Kempis, which has so long been regarded with favour by the whole Christian world. This edition is one of the finest specimens of American typography and paper, particularly in a religious work, which we have ever seen."—*Norton's Literary Gazette.*

Lives of the Saints of the Desert,

AND MANY HOLY MEN AND WOMEN who have dwelt in Solitude. By the Right Rev. RICHARD CHALLONER, D. D., with additional Lives, translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. Printed on fine paper, 2 plates, in one volume, 600 pages or more. 16mo. With the approbation of

✠ JOHN, Archbishop of New York.

Cloth, extra, 75 cents.
Cloth, extra, gilt edges, $1 12.
English imitation gilt, gilt edges, $1 50.

Postage, 18 cents.

CONTENTS.

St. John the Baptist,
St. Paul, the first hermit,
St. Antony,
St. Hilarion,
St. Malchus,
SS. Pachomius and Palemon,
St. Ammon,
St. Paul the Simple,
St. Macarius, the Elder,
St. Macarius of Alexandria,
SS. Isidore and Pambo,
St. Julian Sabbas,
St. Abraham,
St. John of Egypt,
St. Arsenius,
St. Nilammon,
St. Simon Stylites,
St. Euthymius,
St. Theodosius the Ceniobarch,
St. Sabas,
St. John the Silent,
St. John Climachus,
St. John the Almoner,
St. Syncletica,
St. Thais the Penitent,
St. Pelagia the Penitent,
St. Mary of Egypt,
St. Jerome,
SS. Basil the Great, Gregory Nazianzen,
St. John Chrysostom.

APPENDIX.

A collection of remarkable Sayings, Aphorisms, and Examples, of the Eastern Solitaries, out of Rufinus.

Out of an ancient writer, translated by Pelagius the Deacon.

Out of the *Spiritual Meadow* of John Moschus and St. Sophronius.

The Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God;

OR, THE LILY OF ISRAEL. Translated from the French of the ABBE GERBERT, 18mo., of 400 pages. Steel Frontispiece.

Muslin, 50 cents.
Muslin, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, $1 00.

Postage, 16 cents.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This beautiful volume—beautiful in its subject, style, and typography—is No. 4 of 'Sadlier's Fireside Library.' It is the life of our Blessed Lady, as related in a dialogue and narrative carefully composed by the author, upon the data furnished by the Scriptures and Tradition. At first sight, we were disposed to doubt the propriety of thus dealing with a sacred subject. But on a careful and delighted reading of the book, we found so reverend a tone pervading it all, that, judging by its effects on our own mind, we do not hesitate to pronounce it a triumph of pious art. It is a book excellently adapted for Christmas presents to ladies; and while such a book can be had, we trust no Christian man will prefer to present his female friends the usual worthless and common trash, called 'Albums,' 'Gifts,' and 'keepsakes.'"—*American Celt.*

"We have to thank the Messrs. Sadlier for a copy of this beautiful little work, beautiful in its touching simplicity, and in the tender piety glowing on every page. It is the re-print of an English publication, and we hail its appearance in America with pleasure, believing that it is calculated to increase our love and our veneration for the Second Eve—the sweet Lily of Israel—the Mystical Rose of the New Law. Here we have laid open before us the hidden life of the Holy Family, the portraits being traced with consummate skill and intimate acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Hebrew people. Here we see how our Divine Redeemer, his blessed Mother, and the venerable St. Joseph, thought and spoke and acted, in the daily routine of this mortal life, and it is quite impossible for any one to read even one chapter without feeling his heart softened and refined. We have great pleasure in recommending the 'Lily of Israel' to our readers, and we are quite sure that every Catholic who reads it will endorse our recommendation."—*Montreal True Witness.*

New Month of Mary.

THE GRACES OF MARY, or INSTRUCTIONS AND DEVOTIONS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, with Examples chiefly of Graces, recently obtained through Mary's Intercession. Compiled by the Fathers of the Oratory of St. Philip of Neri; to which is added a New Translation of the PRAYERS AT MASS AND VESPERS, with other Devotions for the month of May. With the approbation of the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York. 500 pages, 18mo.

Fine Edition, embossed, roan gilt, or cloth, $1 00.
Fine Edition, morocco, extra, $2 00.
Fine Edition, morocco, beveled, $2 25.

Edition, 24mo., cloth, 37 cents.
Edition, " roan, 50 cents.
Edition, " roan, gilt, 75 cents.

Postage, 18 cents.

Cheap Edition, 10 cents.

Rome and the Abbey.

By the authoress of "Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience." 12mo. of 412 pages, with 2 plates, printed on fine paper, and bound in the following styles:

Paper, 50 cents.
Muslin, 75 cents.
" gilt edges, $1.

Postage, 16 cts.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"'Rome and the Abbey,' by the author of 'Geraldine.' Sadliers have just published this story; get it and read it—of course you will."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"'Rome and the Abbey' is the title of a new work by the authoress of 'Geraldine,' a tale which has enjoyed a very wide circulation in England and in the United States. We have not had time to read it, but, in turning over the leaves, we recognize the names of our old acquaintances in 'Geraldine,' from which we conclude that this is a continuation of that justly popular tale. The publishers are the Messrs. Sadlier of New York, who have issued it in the form of a well-bound, well-printed, and very creditable volume of something over 400 pages. We notice with pleasure the great improvement in the mechanical execution of Catholic publications within the last few years."—*Shepherd of the Valley.*

The most perfect, as well as the most beautiful edition of Moore's Works published in America.

The Complete Poetical Works of Thomas Moore,

As corrected by himself in 1843. To which is added an Original Memoir, by M. Balmanno.

In this edition the names which for personal and political considerations were left blank, are now for the first time filled up, rendering the obscure passages perfectly intelligible. 1 vol., royal 8vo., 800 pages.

Illustrated with 7 splendid steel engravings, cloth, extra, $2 50.
Sheep, library, $3.
Cloth, extra, full gilt, $4.

Postage, 52 cts.

FINE EDITION printed on Butler's paper, illustrated with 54 steel plates, morocco, supr. extra, $9.
Bevelled, $10.

SECOND EDITION.

AN ORIGINAL TALE.

New Lights; or, Life in Galway.

A TALE OF THE NEW REFORMATION. By MRS. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with ten engravings, 443 pages, 18mo.

Cloth extra, 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt, 75 cents.
Cloth, full gilt, $1 00.

Postage, 16 cents.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"*New Lights; or Life in Galway*, is an original tale by Mrs. Sadlier, and upon the whole the best and most finished of her powerful and most interesting tales in illustration of Irish history and Irish character. The New Lights are the converts to Protestantism obtained by soup and stirabout, and the story is intended to illustrate what is called the New Reformation in the West of Ireland. The characters are well drawn and clearly marked, and never, save in her rich and varied, and wholly unpretending conversation, have we ever seen Mrs. Sadlier to so great advantage as in the whole plan and conduct of this story. The work is marked by genuine Irish simplicity and archness, love of fun and touching pathos, violent passion and melting tenderness of heart, sweetness of temper, supernatural patience and resignation, strong faith and ardent piety. Mrs. Sadlier is a true Irishwoman, and has a most wonderful faculty of compelling us, even in spite of ourselves, to love and honor her countrymen and countrywomen. We recommend her book most warmly to all classes of readers, but especially to those who are pretending that Ireland is about to apostatize from the faith. An Irishman is no Irishman when not a Catholic."—*Brownson's Review.*

"Mrs. Sadlier is much admired as a writer of tales, and this new production of her gifted pen will be sought for with avidity. One of its aims is to expose the proselytizing efforts made in Ireland during the late famine."—*Catholic Herald.*

"Mrs. Sadlier has contributed many interesting volumes, original or translated, to the growing Catholic Library of America; but the last is the best of all. * * * We cordially recommend the work to all our readers."—*American Celt.*

"We have read this work with great satisfaction, and regard it as one of Mrs. Sadlier's best efforts. The picture of Irish sufferings and Irish firmness is true to life. It is a clear and true expose of the proselytizing system recently pursued in Ireland, by the establishment of Soup Houses and other tricks, to bribe the famishing poor from their ancient faith. * * * The *Irishisms* are correct, and display in the writer an intimacy with Irish character, which is rarely met with in books on Ireland. The work can be read with interest, profit and pleasure."—*Baltimore Catholic Mirror.*

"This is a new work the pen of a lady already well and most favorably known to the Catholic public throughout the world speaking the English language, and whose contributions to Catholic literature we always welcome with delight."—*St. Louis Shepherd of the Valley.*

"The question need not now be demanded, 'Have we an authoress among us?' for in truth we have; and one whose reputation occupies a more elevated position than the flood of trashy writers whose works now inundate our literature, and are lauded far beyond their merits by those who should know better. Mrs. Sadlier has written several well told tales; but we consider the present work the best she has produced."—*Montreal Transcript.*

"As a description of Irish character and manners, most graphic and true to nature, we cannot but speak in very high terms of 'New Lights.' We doubt not that this work will have an extensive sale."—*Montreal Pilot.*

"This tale is dedicated to the People of Ireland, and is written in a spirit of deep seated sympathy for their unfortunate condition. With regard to its peculiar religious tendencies, we have no opinion to express. As a merely literary production, it will add new lustre to the already high reputation of the gifted authoress. Some of the delineations are graphic in the extreme, and the dialogue throughout is truthful and dramatic."—*Montreal Sun.*

Doctrinal and Scriptural Catechism.

BY THE REV. PERE COLLOT, Doctor of the Sorbonne. Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

This is considered by competent judges as the most complete, and at the same time, the most concise Catechism of the Christian Religion and of Scripture History that has yet been offered to the public. It is admirably adapted for adults requiring instruction as well as for children. The answers are all so condensed that they are easily committed to memory; and there is not a single point connected with religion, either of doctrine, discipline, or ceremonial, that is not fully explained.

We know that this work requires only to be known to secure for it a very wide circulation. In order to place the work within the reach of every person, we have determined to put it at the following prices. 12mo. 440 pages, half bound, 38 cents; muslin, 50 cents; to schools and colleges we will put them at $25 per hundred.

The History of the Holy Bible,

Comprising the most remarkable events in the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, interspersed with MORAL and INSTRUCTIVE REFLECTIONS, chiefly taken from the Holy Fathers By the Rev. JOSEPH REEVE. Illustrated with two hundred and thirty engravings. 12mo. 583 pp., in half arabesque, or muslin, price only 50 cents.

This is beyond doubt the *cheapest book* ever issued from the American press. Just fancy a book of 583 pages, and 230 cuts, well bound, for only 50 cents. Postage, 20 cents.

Catholic Christian Instructed,

IN THE SACRAMENTS, SACRIFICES, CEREMONIES and Observances of the Church. By Rt. Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D. Large type, 18mo., flexible cloth, 25 cents; cloth extra, 38 cents.

Postage, 10 cents.

Think Well On't;

OR, REFLECTIONS ON THE GREAT TRUTHS OF THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION for every day of the month. By the Rt. Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D. 32mo. Cloth extra, 19 cents.

Postage, 4 cents.

The Life of St. Elizabeth of Hungary,

DUCHESS OF THURUGIA.

By the COUNT DE MONTALEMBERT, Peer of France.

TRANSLATED FROM THE FRENCH,

By Mary Hackett, and Mrs. J. Sadlier.

1 Vol. Royal 12mo. Fine paper, with a splendid Portrait after Overbeck, engraved on steel.

Price, Cloth extra, $1 ; do. $1,50 ; English Mor. extra, $2,00.

In the translation of this work, published in Dublin, the introduction, which forms about 150 pages of the original, and nearly one-third of the whole work, was omitted. Our edition will contain the entire work.

This is one of the most interesting biographies in any language. We defy even the most lukewarm Catholic to read it, without inwardly thanking God that he belongs to a church that can produce such purity, and holiness. and so much humility and self-denial as is exemplified in the life of the "dear St. Elizabeth."

Postage, 24 Cents.

THE MISSION OF DEATH,

A TALE OF THE NEW YORK PENAL LAWS.

By M. T. Walworth.

1 Vol. 18mo. Fine paper, Cloth extra, 50 cents; Full gilt, 75 cents.

Postage, 15 cents.

PRACTICAL PIETY,

SET FORTH BY

ST. FRANCIS OF SALES, BISHOP AND PRINCE OF GENEVA.

COLLECTED FROM HIS

LETTERS, DISCOURSES, AND MEDITATIONS.

TRANSLATED FROM THE FRENCH.

18mo. Cloth extra, 50 Cents. Postage, 15 Cents.

Tales of the Festivals.

In fancy paper covers with a plate in each; Price, 7 cents. In packages of Six, 38 cents.

No. 1.
Month of Mary.
The Feast of Corpus Christi.

No. 2.
The Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
Feast of the Assumption.

No. 3.
Feast of the Nativity.
Feast of the Purification.

No. 4.
Feast of Ash-Wednesday.
Festival of the Annunciation.

No. 5.
Festival of Holy Week.
Festival of Easter.

No. 6.
Rogation Day.
Feast of Pentecost.

Bound in one Volume, 24mo. Seven plates, fine paper.

Cloth, extra, 38 cents.
" Gilt edges, 63 cents.
" Extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 12 Cents.

Blanche Leslie; or, the Living Rosary,

AND OTHER TALES, FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. In fancy paper covers, with a plate in each. Price, 7 cents. In packages of Six, 38 cents.

No. 1.
Blanche Leslie; or, the Living Rosary.
The Little Italians; or, the Lost Children of Mount St. Bernard.
Power of Prayer.

No. 2.
Ellen's Dream.
Easter, or the Two Mothers.

No. 3.
The Poor Widow.
A Tale of the Ardennes.
The Cherries.
No Virtue without a Struggle.

No. 4.
Seven Corporal Works of Mercy.

No. 5.
Hans the Miser.
Perrien and Lucette.
The Envious Girl Reformed.

No. 6.
Divine Providence.
Lucy's Pilgrimage.
Little Adam the Gardener.

Bound in one Volume, 24mo. Seven plates, fine paper.

Cloth, extra, 38 cents.
" Gilt edges, 63 cents.
" Extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 12 cents.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. Sadlier & Co.

BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS.

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, AND OTHER PRINCIPAL SAINTS. By the Rev. Alban Butler, as originally published by him in twelve, now complete in four volumes, royal octavo, containing upwards of 3,100 pages of letter-press, printed in a clear, bold type, with marginal lines, from entirely new stereotype plates, which for beauty and excellence of finish cannot be excelled.

To this edition is now added the Lives of all the Saints canonized down to 1839, under the pontificate of Pope Gregory XVI., of blessed memory; with a new Historical Index in accordance with the Roman Breviaries; and the celebrated preface written by the Right Rev. Dr. Doyle, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin; making this edition the most perfect ever published in Europe or this country, and altogether forming a complete Catholic Library, a copy of which should be in the possession of every Catholic family. This edition also contains 25 fine steel engravings, and four illuminated titles, in various bindings, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Dr. Hughes, and 29 Archbishops and Bishops of the Catholic Church—printed on the finest paper, super extra morocco, flexible bevelled, in English or French style, gilt edges, $16.

Turkey, super extra, $14.

American Morocco, gilt edges, $12.50.

do. do. marble edges, $10.50.

Embossed Sheep, do. do. $9.

*** The Publishers at the solicitation of several clergymen, being desirous of extending the circulation of this inestimable work, have resolved to issue a cheap edition, to suit the wants of such persons as cannot afford to buy the more expensive copies, but they strongly recommend all those who can purchase their illustrated edition, in all instances to take them in preference to this cheap edition, as from the extraordinary care which they bestow on the printing and binding of the former, they can with the fullest confidence assert that no work published here or elsewhere, will be found cheaper, or give more general satisfaction.

Sadliers' Cheap Edition of Butler's Lives of the Saints.

Complete in four volumes, royal octavo. With one engraving in each.

Full muslin, embossed, $5 00.
Half roan, cloth sides, neat and strong, $5 00.
12 volumes, half bound, strong, for Librarys, $8 00.

SUPERB NEW EDITIONS OF

THE HOLY BIBLE.

From the Versions of Douay and Rheims, translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages. Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

The Old Testament was first published by the English college at Douay, A. D. 1609; and the New Testament by the English college at Rheims, A. D. 1582. The paper is excellent, the type is large and beautiful, and it is the only *new* copy of the sacred volume published in this country. The proof sheets of this work have been read several times with the greatest care, and we are happy to inform those interested that a single error has not been detected, either by the Rev. clergy or editors who have examined the work. It is not necessary to enter into detail; suffice it to say, that this edition has the Table of References, Annotations, Historical and Chronological Indexes of the Old and New Testament, Table of Controversial References, comprising the scriptural texts applicable to all the principal controverted points, Table of Epistles and Gospels for all the Sundays and holydays throughout the year, and all the other tables usually contained in the sacred volume. The ILLUSTRATIONS, *Twenty-six* in number, several of which have been executed in London, are superior to any thing of the kind executed in this country. It has four Family Records, ex-

ecuted expressly for this work; and as regards the "getting up" of the work, *it cannot be surpassed.* In order to make this edition more valuable, it has appended to it Ward's Errata, revised and corrected from the last London Edition, to which are added the celebrated Preface by the Rev. Doctor Lingard, in answer to Ryan's Analysis; and a Vindication by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner in answer to Grier's Reply. This is very valuable to Protestants as well as Catholics, and to all those who wish carefully to examine and compare the Catholic and Protestant editions of the Bible."

Printed on the finest paper, with rules, and bound in Turkey, super extra, with rich ornamental gilding, and emblematical designs expressly executed for this work, also treble gilt clasps, morocco joints and corresponding panels, beautifully embellished after the *antique* style, altogether a most gorgeous Book, and well suited for a Marriage, Christmas, or Family present.

Imperial Quarto, Beveled Flexible, $11 50.
" " " " Clasps, $14 50.
" " Antique, carved and paneled, $15.
" " " " " Clasps, $18.
" " " " Painted Medallions, $22.

Illustrated Edition of the Holy Bible.

Printed on fine paper, and Illustrated with 17 Steel Engravings, to which is added Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible.

Royal Quarto, Imitation Calf, marble edges, $6.
Royal Quarto, Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $6 50.
Royal Quarto, Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $7 50.
Royal Quarto, Morocco, extra flexible, $9.
Royal Quarto, Morocco, extra flexible, clasps, $12.

SADLIERS' EXTRAORDINARY

Cheap Edition of the Holy Bible.

The great demand for the Douay Bible amongst the Catholics of the United States and Canada, has induced the publishers to issue this edition, which for CHEAPNESS and DURABILITY cannot be equalled. It contains 4 Steel Engravings, Family Records, with Historical and Chronological Tables, &c. It also possesses these two advantages over all other Bibles published in the United States: first, that the print is considerably larger, and secondly, that the binding is more durable. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D, Archbishop of New York.

Quarto, good stout sheep, $2 50.
Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $3 25.
Imitation Calf, marble edges, $3 25.
Imitation Morocco, 10 plates, gilt edges, $4 50.
Morocco extra, 10 plates, $6.

The Holy Bible.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other Editions in various languages. With Annotations by the Right Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D.

Royal 12mo., large type, 2 plates, sheep, $1 00.
Royal 12mo., large type, 2 plates, roan, $1 50.

GERMAN BIBLES.

THE HOLY BIBLE IN GERMAN. Printed on fine paper, and illustrated with Sixteen Steel Engravings and Four Family Records. Imperial 8vo.

Turkey, super extra, bevelled, clasps, $10.50.
Turkey, super extra, bevelled, $8.
Turkey, super extra, $7.50.
American Morocco, gilt edges, $6.50.
American Morocco, marbled edges, $5.50.
Roan, plain edges, $5.

P. 56 cts.—According to new Postage Law.

THE HOLY BIBLE IN GERMAN, CHEAP EDITION. Royal 8vo.

American Morocco, gilt edges, $4.
American Morocco, marbled edges, $3.
Roan, plain edges, $2.

P. 32 cts.

History of the Variations of the Protestant Churches.

BY JAMES BENIGN BOSSUET, BISHOP OF MEAUX.

Two Volumes, 12*mo.*

☞ This is one of the most celebrated works in the Catholic Library. It is styled by Mosheim, the Protestant Church Historian, "The Bulwark of Popery." Full muslin, embossed and lettered, and sprinkled edges, $1.50.

*** This celebrated work is now offered to the public at one half its former price.

P. 24 cts.

Religion in Society;

OR, THE SOLUTION OF GREAT PROBLEMS, placed within the reach of every mind. Translated from the French of the ABBE MARTINET. With an Introduction by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York. One vol. 12mo., muslin, $1.00.

"Religion in Society—(Grands Problèmes.)—We rejoice to state that this very interesting work of the Abbé Martinet, in an excellent English translation, is now published and ready. This is a book for every Catholic that reads; and a book for every person that reads Catholic books. We shall hasten to give it a fuller notice." * *—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

P. 16 cts.

Pope and Maguire's Discussion.

Perhaps no discussion ever excited so much attention as this. Rev. Mr. Pope was an itinerant controversialist, who went about challenging the priests to come forth and defend the doctrines of their Church,—the Rev. Mr. Maguire accepted the challenge. Up to that time his name was scarcely known beyond the precincts of his parish, (which was situated in the mountains of Leitrim,) but after the discussion, "Father Maguire" became the most popular Priest in Ireland. Pope retired from the contest conscious of defeat, for he never challenged any more priests.

12mo. fine paper, muslin or sheep, 75 cents.

P. 16 cts.

The General History of the Church.

THE GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, from her Birth to her Final Triumphant State in Heaven. Deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John, the Apostle and Evangelist, by SIGNOR PASTORINI, (Bishop Walmsley.) With a Portrait of the Author. 12mo of 396 pages, 75 cents.

P. 16 cts.

Cobbett's History of the Reformation.

THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND; showing how that event has impoverished the main body of the people in those countries. By WILLIAM COBBETT. Two vols. bound in one.

☞ The second volume contains a list of the Priories, Nunneries, Abbeys, Hospitals, and other religious foundations seized on, or alienated, by the "Protestant Reformation," Sovereigns, and Parliaments; with an Appendix, containing Cobbett's Three Letters to the Pope, the Earl of Roden, and the Clergy of the Church of England, making this valuable book the only complete edition published in this country. Such was the great estimation in which this work was held when first published, that it was translated into five different languages. 18mo., 660 pages of neat and close letter-press, on fine paper, full sheep, or embossed muslin, 75 cents.

P. 8 cts.

Cobbett's Legacies.

Two Volumes in One.

☞ The first volume consists of six letters addressed to the Church Parsons in general, with a dedication to Bloomfield, Bishop of London. Subject: "Have the Clergy of the Established Church an equitable right to the Tithes, or to any other thing called Church Property, greater than the dissenters have to the same? and ought there, or ought there not, be a separation of the Church from the State?" The second volume is addressed to the working classes, with a dedication to Sir Robert Peel, Bart. Subject: "What is the Right which the Lords, Baronets, and Squires, have to the land?" 18mo., large type, full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

P. 16 cts.

The End of Controversy.

By the REV. DR. MILNER. To which is added, his Address to the Lord Bishop of St. David's, and his Postscript to the same. 12mo. Illustrated with the Apostolic Tree. 50 cents.

Dr. Milner's work has gone through more editions than any controversial work in the English language; and it has been the means, under God, of bringing back thousands of the English people to the ancient faith. His arguments have never been answered.

P. 12 cts.

Ward's Cantos;

OR, ENGLAND'S REFORMATION. A Poem, in Four Cantos, by THOMAS WARD, ESQ. To which are added, Publisher's Preface, Life of the Author, Notes to justify the facts related, and several Additions faithfully extracted from the Author's manuscript.

I sing the deeds of great King Harry,
Of Ned, his son, and daughter Mary;
And of a nine days' inter-reign
Of a mock Queen, high Lady Jane;
The true religion's alteration,
And Church of England's first foundation.
Introduction to the First Canto.

There is no other work upon so interesting a subject, which combines so much instruction with amusement. It unravels the dark deeds of the Reformation, and in the most biting satire exposes the beastly licentiousness and rapacity of its chief actors. 18mo., fine paper, clear type, full muslin, embossed and lettered, 50 cents.

P. 12 cts.

St. Augustine's Confessions.

Translated from the Latin by a Catholic Clergyman. 18mo. 384 pages. Price 50 cents.

The above is a work that should be in the hands of every Catholic. The name of the author is a sufficient guarantee of its usefulness.

☞ Sadliers' is the only copy published in the United States, that is not abridged.

P. 4 cts.

The Life of the Blessed Virgin.

To which is added a NOVENA in honor of Her Immaculate Conception, with an Historical Account of the Origin and Effects of the Miraculous Medal. Two plates, large type, 32mo. Revised by the VERY REV. FELIX VARELLA.

Full muslin, gilt back, 18¾ cents.
Full gilt, and gilt edges, 37½ cents.

Life of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle.

THE LIFE OF THE RIGHT REV. DR. DOYLE, BISHOP OF KILDARE AND LEIGHLIN. With a Portrait.

The life of this Patriot Bishop should be in the house of every Catholic; more especially those of Irish origin. It gives a summary of his examination before the House of Lords, on the Catholic question. It is a work which every Irish father should place in the hands of his children, as his name should be engraved indelibly upon the hearts of Irishmen and their offspring. Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

Errata of the Protestant Bible;

OR, THE TRUTH OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS EXAMINED. In which is shown some of the errors that are to be found in the Sacred Scriptures used by Protestants, against such points of religious doctrines as are the subject of controversy between them and the members of the Catholic Church, in which also from their mistranslating the twenty-third verse of the fourteenth chapter of the Acts of the Apostles, the Consecration of Dr. Matthew Parker, the first Protestant Archbishop of Canterbury, is occasionally considered. By THOMAS WARD, ESQ.

A new edition, carefully revised and corrected, and to which are also added the celebrated Preface of the Right Rev. Dr. Lingard, in answer to Ryan's "Analysis," and a Vindication, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner, in answer to Grier's "Reply." To those who feel desirous of examining the gross corruptions of the Protestant translation of the Sacred Scriptures, we strongly recommend this work. Royal octavo, fine paper, bold type, half bound. Price, 50 cents.

Postage, 16 Cents.

Beginning and Progress of the Protestant Religion.

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE FIRST BEGINNING AND PROGRESS OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGON. By Way of Question and Answer. By BISHOP CHALLONER.

A most excellent and instructive work. 18mo., clear type, full muslin. Price, 18¾ cents.

Postage, 4 cents.

SADLIERS' FIRESIDE LIBRARY.

P. 12 cts.

The Orphan of Moscow;

OR, THE YOUNG GOVERNESS. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Woillez, by MRS. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title.

Full cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents.
Full gilt, and gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"This is a very interesting story, admirably translated, breathing a truly Catholic tone, and teaching an unexceptionable moral lesson. It is a valuable present to our young folks."—*Brownson's Review.*

"It has been seldom that we have felt greater pleasure in bringing before the public, the notice of a new work, than we feel in calling its attention to the 'Orphan of Moscow.' * * * * The story is simple and touching, full of pathos, and stirring within us our noblest feelings. It is a work for the young and for the old, for the mother, and for the daughter; and now that the holidays are approaching, it would be difficult to find a book better suited for a gift."—*N. Y. Truth Teller.*

P. 12 cts.

The Castle of Roussillon;

OR, QUERCY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Eugénie de la Rochère, by MRS. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title.

Cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt backs and edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"*New Books.*—'The Castle of Roussillon, or Quercy in the 16th Century.' Translated from the French by Mrs. J. Sadlier. When the reading world is so completely inundated with a light and trashy literature, always full

of loose and, not unfrequently, infidel tendencies, it is really refreshing—'tis in fact a green spot in the wilderness of modern book-making—when we alight upon a work of fiction like the above-named little volume, whose scenes of high dramatic interest are interwoven in the most graphic manner, with all that is noble and moral in humanity—when virtue triumphs over vice, gentleness and forbearance over hardened crime and abandoned villany. Unlike most French works on assuming the Anglo-Saxon dress, this would seem to have lost little of its original piquancy and raciness, in the hands of the fair translator. The typography is neat, and does credit to the publisher. For a holiday present, 'tis a cheap and very pretty gift."—*Brooklyn Daily Advertiser.*

"*Catholic Tales.*—1. The Orphan of Moscow; 2. The Castle of Roussillon. These are both translations from the French, by the accomplished Mrs. Sadlier, of Montreal. They are both highly interesting, especially the latter, which is one of the best of tales."—*The Celt.*

A Gift-Book for Catholics.

P. 8 cts.

Sick Calls;

FROM THE DIARY OF A MISSIONARY PRIEST.

By the Rev. Edward Price, M. A. The volume contains the following stories:

The Infidel.
The Dying Banker.
The Drunkard's Death.
The Miser's Death.
The Wanderer's Death.
The Dying Shirt Maker.
The Broken Heart.
The Destitute Poor.
The Merchant's Clerk.
Death-beds of the Poor.
A Missioner's Sunday Work.
The Dying Burglar.
The Magdalen.
The Famished Needlewoman.
The Cholera Patient.
The Hospital.

All the above Tales are from Real Life, having been witnessed by the Reverend Author during a long Missionary Career, in that Modern Babylon, London. It is not too much to say in its favor that it is worth a dozen of the modern "Gift Books."

The Work is a handsome 18mo. volume of 400 pages, printed from new type on fine paper. Illustrated with 2 steel engravings, and bound in the neatest manner at the following prices:

Cloth, plain, 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt, $1.

"This is equal in interest to Warren's Diary of a late Physician."—*London Times.*

P. 12 cts.

A New Treatise on the Duty of a Christian towards God;

Being an enlarged and improved edition of the original treatise. Written by the venerable J. B. DE LA SALLE, founder of Christian Schools. Translated from the French by Mrs. J. SADLIER. First American from the eighteenth Paris edition.

Half roan, 37½ cents.
School edition, per doz., $3.
For general use, fine paper, full cloth, neat, 50 cents.
Gilt muslin and edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $1.

11,000 *copies of this edition have been sold within the past year.*

"The publishers have added to this volume prayers at mass, and rules of Christian politeness, which will be found an acceptable addition. We have not seen the work in the original French, and cannot speak of the fidelity of the translation, but from Mrs. Sadlier's reputation as a translator, we presume it to be no less faithful than spirited and tasteful. The work itself is used as a class book in the schools of the Christian Brothers in France and Canada, and has been translated at the request of the Christian Brothers, for the use of those of their pupils who speak the English language. It is an admirable class book for instruction in the Christian doctrine, and equally admirable for parents, who will refresh their own knowledge of their religion, and teach their children their duty to God. We wish it were adopted as a reading book in all our schools."—*Brownson's Review.*

The Douay Testament;

With Annotations, and Chronological and Analytical Tables. Approved of by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

*** We invite the particular attention of the Catholic Clergy and Laity to this cheap and beautiful edition of the New Testament. It has been got up with the greatest care, and has now appended to it a Table of Controversies, pointing out to the reader all those texts of Scripture which confirm or explain the doctrines of the Catholic Church. Printed on fine paper, bold type, 16mo.

Sheep or muslin, 37½ cents.
Gilt edges, 75 cents.

The Cheapest Collection of Catholic Church Music published in the United States.

P. 32 cts.

THE

CATHOLIC CHOIR BOOK,

OR,

The Morning and Evening Service of the Catholic Church.

Comprising a choice Collection of Gregorian and other Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, selected and newly arranged from the Compositions of the first masters. Compiled, and respectfully dedicated to the Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, by R. GARBETT, ESQ.

CONTENTS.

Adestes Fideles.
Adoremus in æternum.
Ad regias Agni dapes.
Alma Redemptoris. *Gregorian.*
Alma Redemptoris. *Webbe.*
All is but vanity.
Asperges. *Gregorian.*
Asperges. *Carr.*
Ave Maria.
Ave Maris Stella. *Gregorian.*
Ave Regina. *Gregorian.*
Ave Regina. *Carr.*
Ave Verum, No. 1. *Novello.*
Ave Verum, No. 2. *Kozeluch.*
Audi benigne conditor.
Ave Sanctissima. *Mrs. Hemans.*
Adoro te.
Behold the royal ensigns fly. *Gregorian.*
Bright Maker of the starry poles.
Bright Mother of our Maker.
Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.
Children of the heavenly King. *Pleyel.*
Come all devout harmonious tongues.
Come, Holy Ghost.
Come, let us lift our joyful eyes.
Come, sound His praise abroad.
Creator alme siderum. *Gregorian.*
Crudelis Herodes.
Demonti's Mass in C.
Deus tuorum militum.
Exultet orbis gaudiis.
Fading, still fading. *Mrs. Hemans.*
Gaude Virgo. *Novello.*
Good Friday.
Graces from my Jesus flowing.
Grateful notes.
Gustate. *Corelli.*
Guardian Angels.
Hail, heavenly Queen.
Hæc Dies. *Webbe.*
Holy Thursday.
Holy Saturday.
Have mercy on me, O God. *Psalm.*
Hosanna Filio David.
In this unfathom'd mystery.
Iste Confessor. *Gregorian.*

Jesu dulcis memoria. *Gregorian.*
Jerusalem, my happy home.
Jerusalem, whose name.
Jesu, corona Virginum. *Walter.*
Jesus, the only thought of thee.
Jesu Redemptor omnium.
Jesus, the Ransomer of man.
Jesus, Saviour of my soul.
King of kings.

LAMENTATIONS IN HOLY WEEK.

First Lesson for Wednesday. *Gregorian.*
Second Lesson for Wednesday. "
Third Lesson for Wednesday. "
First Lesson for Thursday. "
Second Lesson for Thursday. "
Third Lesson for Thursday. "
First Lesson for Good Friday. "
Second Lesson for Good Friday. "
Third Lesson for Good Friday. "

Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 1.
Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 2.
Litany of the Blessed Virgin, No. 3.
Lucis Creator.

MASS IN A. WEBBE.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus
Agnus Dei.

MASS IN C MAJOR. WEBBE.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

MISSA REGIA. *Gregorian.* DUMONT.

Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in Excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

GREGORIAN MASS FOR THE DEAD.

Requiem.
Sequence—Dies Iræ.
Offertory
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.
Communion.
Libera.

My soul thy great Creator praise. *Haydn.*
My God, my life, my love. *Bp. David.*
O bountiful Creator, No. 1.
O bountiful Creator, No. 2. *Eman. Bach.*
O come, loud anthems. *R. Taylor.*
O Deus, ego amo te.
O Filli et Filiæ. *Gregorian.*
O great Creator of the light.
O God, in whom thy servants find.
O Jesu Deus magne. *Webbe.*
O Jesus, let thy anger cease.
O Jesus, blessed Saviour!
O let our fervor glow.
O Power divine. J. M. of P. T.
O praise ye the Lord.
O Salutaris, No. 1.
O Salutaris, No. 2.
O Salutaris, No. 3.
O Salutaris, No. 4.
O Sanctissima.
Parce Domine. *Gregorian.*
Pange Lingua. "
Placare Christe.
Pueri Hebræorum. *Gregorian.*
Regina Cœli. *Gregorian.*
Regina Cœli. *Webbe.*
Responses after *Asperges.*
Responses after *Vidi Aquam.*
Responses after *Gloria in Excelsis.*
Responses at the *Preface.*
Responses at the *Pater Noster*, &c.
Responses at the end of the Mass.
Responses at the end of *Libera.*
Responses at the end of *Magnificat.*
Responses at the end of *Alma.*
Responses at the end of *Ave Regina.*
Responses at the end of *Regina Cœli.*
Responses at the end of *Salve Regina.*
Responses after *Tantum Ergo.*
Regard our Vows.
Rorate Cœli. *Gregorian.*
Sacris Solemniis. "
Salve Regina. "
Salve Regina. *Carr.*
Sanctorum meritis. *Garbett.*
Saving Host. *Bishop David.*

See the Paraclete descending.
Sion rejoice.
Sitivit anima mea.
Spare, O Lord. *Gregorian.*
Spirit Creator of mankind, No. 1. *Carr.*
Spirit Creator, (Eng. and Lat.,) No. 2. "
Stabat Mater. *Gregorian.*
St. Aloysius, Hymn to. *Rev. E. Fenwick.*
St. Francis Xaverius, Hymn to. "
St. Joseph, Hymn to.
St. Joseph, Another hymn to.
Tantum Ergo, No. 1. *Gregorian.*
Tantum Ergo, No. 2.
Te Deum. *Gregorian.*
The fiery sun now rolls.
The Red Sea's dangers.
This Christ's Confessor. *Gregorian.*
Throughout the World.
To-day He is risen.

VESPERS.

Deus in adjutorium.
Beati omnes.
Beatus Vir.
Confitebor.
Credidi propter quod.
De Profundis.
Dixit Dominus.
In exitu Israel.
Laudate Dominum.
Laudate Pueri.
Lauda Jerusalem.
Lætatus sum in his.
Memento Domine David.
Miserere mei Deus.
Magnificat, No. 1.
Magnificat, No. 2.
Nisi Dominus.

Veni Creator, No. 1. *Gregorian.*
Veni Creator, No. 2.
Veni Creator, No. 3.
Vexilla Regis. *Gregorian.*
Vidam Aquam. *Gregorian.*
Vital Spark.
What Happiness. *Bishop David.*
What makes thee, cruel Herod, shake.
Young Men and Maids. *Gregorian.*

This work now supplies the great want hitherto felt amongst the Catholics of the United States, of a book in which the service both of the forenoon and afternoon of the Sundays and principal Festivals of the year should be found, and which might serve at the same time, as a standard work for the regulation of the Music of Catholic churches in general; such a work must be productive of great good, and will tend to prevent the introduction into Catholic churches, of music neither appropriate, nor adapted to the solemnity of Divine Worship. To those desirous of studying Church Music, we can, with every confidence recommend it.

We are at liberty to state, that the present work has been compiled by the direction and under the immediate inspection of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston. It was long the wish of that Rt. Rev. Prelate, and of the Rev. Clergy of his Diocese, to have a Catholic *Choir-Book*, in which the *Service*, both of the forenoon and afternoon of the Sundays and principal Festivals of the year, should be found, and which might serve, at the same time, as a standard work for the regulation of the Music in the choirs of all the Catholic churches in his Diocese. It was thought that such a work, properly executed, would be productive of very great good, as it would preclude the necessity of introducing into the choirs Music which is neither appropriate to the season, nor adapted to the majesty of the house of God, or to the dignity of Catholic worship.

Oblong quarto, 300 pages, half Turkey, fancy muslin, gilt edges, $3.50.
Half roan, $2.

P. 8 cts.

THE

CATHOLIC HARP:

CONTAINING

The Morning and Evening Service of the Catholic Church;

Embracing a Choice Collection of Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, all selected from the compositions of the first masters. Compiled by PHILIP A. KIRK.

"We are at liberty to state, that the present work was commenced with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston."

CONTENTS.

Asperges me.
Adeste Fideles. Christmas hymn.
Ave verum.
Alma Redemptoris.
Audi benigne Conditor.
Ave Maria.
Bright Maker of the starry poles.
Behold the royal ensigns fly.
Bright Mother of our Maker, hail!
Come all devout harmonious tongues, Ascension hymn.
Come sound his praise abroad.
Children of the Heavenly King.
Come let us lift our joyful eyes. Contemplation of heaven.
Creator Alme.
Exercises.
Graces from my Jesus flowing.
Grateful notes and numbers bring.
Hail Heavenly Queen!
Hail Mary! Queen and Virgin pure.
Hibernia's champion Saint, all hail!
Jerusalem, my happy home.
Let other cities strive.
Lucis Creator.
My God, my life, my love!
My soul, thy great Creator praise.
Musical Terms.
Musical Exercises.
Musical Exercises in D, A, and F.
O power Divine!
O Filii et Filiæ.
O all ye people God hath made.
O Salutaris.
O great Creator of the light!
O bountiful Creator!
Parce Domine. Lent Anthem.
Regina Cœli.
Stabat Mater.
Salve Regina.
See the Paraclete descending.
Saving Host, we fall before thee.
Spirit, Creator of mankind.
The fiery Sun.
Tantum Ergo. The Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.
To-day He's risen.
The Scale in different Keys.
Vidi Aquam.
Vexilla Regis.
With hearts truly grateful.
What happiness can equal mine! Bish. David.

Young men and maids rejoice and sing.
VESPERS.
Dixit Dominus.
Confitebor.
Beatus vir qui.
Laudate pueri.
In exitu Israel.
Laudate Dominum.
Magnificat.
MISSA REGIA.—Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.
MISSA DE ANGELIS.—Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

MASS FOR SUNDAYS THROUGH THE YEAR.
Kyrie Eleison.
Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus and Agnus Dei.

MASS IN C. BY H. DEMONTI.
Kyrie Eleison and Gloria in excelsis.
Credo in unum Deum.
Sanctus.
Agnus Dei.

"The compiler having observed for a long time the necessity of a cheap Singing Book, suitable for Catholic Singing Schools, and small choirs, has been induced to prepare this work, with the hope that it may be received with favor by those for whom it is intended; believing that, if properly executed, it would be productive of much good, and be of great advantage to Singing Schools and Societies.

As singing is considered of so much consequence at the present day, being taught and studied to a considerable extent in the common schools, Catholic children are in the habit of singing in these schools, hymns and songs used in Protestant worship, and when they go home, or are at play, they are singing them over, for want of a CHEAP CATHOLIC SINGING BOOK, to practise and amuse themselves in their leisure hours, and thus impart new vigor to the mind." The highest commendations have been bestowed upon this cheap and useful work, by the American Catholic Press.

Octavo, full muslin, embossed, 50 cents.
Half bound, paper sides, 37½ cents.

P. 2 cts.

Eight Easy Pieces of Sacred Music,

For Four Voices, Soprano, Alto, Tenor, and Bass, with the Accompaniment of the Organ. Composed and Dedicated to the Right Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Boston, by A. WERNER, Organist at the Cathedral of the Holy Cross.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Asperges me.
" 2. Alma.
" 3. Ave Regina.
" 4. Regina Cœli.
No. 5. Salve.
" 6. Tantum ergo.
" 7. Veni Creator spiritus.
" 8. Passion Canticle.

Price 37½ cents, net.

STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS.

Published for the use of the Schools of the CHRISTIAN BROTHERS, with the special approbation of the GENERAL OF THE ORDER, given at Paris, July 1, 1853, at the meeting of the Council of the Order, and recommended as the only School Books to be used in their Schools in the U. States and Canadas.

D. & J. SADLIER & Co.,

Invite attention to the following STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, of their own publication, which are printed on fine paper and bound in the strongest manner. In addition, they supply all the different School Books published in the country, together with all the different School requisites, such as Copy Books, Pens and Penholders, Slates, Paper, and Stationery of every description.

P. 1 ct.

First Book.

New and enlarged edition. Strong muslin back. 72 pages, (old edition 48,) only 6¼ cents.

P. 2 cts.

Second Book.

New and enlarged edition, having Spelling and Accentuation and Definitions at the head of each chapter. 180 pages, 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

P. 16 cts.

Third Book.

New and enlarged edition, with Spelling, Pronunciation, and Definitions to each chapter, making it the most complete in the U. S. 350 pages, 12mo., full sheep or half roan, 50 cents.

Old editions of these Readers, published many years ago, having much less matter than ours, and having none of the above improvements, are now put forward by other parties as being the books used by the Christian Brothers, whereas they have never been used in this country by them.

Lesson Tablets.

No. 1, 2, 3, and 4, per set, 25 cents.

P. 8 cts

☞ *The following Books have also been published for the Christian Brothers:—*

The Duty of a Christian towards God.

To which is added the Prayers at Mass and Rules of Christian Politeness. Translated from the French of the venerable J. B. De La Salle, founder of the Christian Schools, by Mrs. J. Sadlier. 400 pages, 12mo., half bound, 37½ cents. 11,000 copies of this book have been sold within the last year.

P. 2 cts.

Carpenter's Scholars' Spelling Assistant;

Wherein the words are arranged on an improved plan, according to their respective principles of accentuation—in a manner calculated to familiarize the art of spelling and pronunciation, to remove difficulties, and to facilitate general improvement. Intended for the use of schools and private tuition. By Thomas Carpenter.

A new, stereotype edition, carefully revised and corrected. 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

Monson's Primer.

MONSON'S PRIMER, 32 pages. 32mo.
Per gross, . . . $1.50.

DAVID'S SMALL TABLE BOOK, 32 pages. 32mo.
Per gross . . . $1.50.

Doctrinal and Scriptural Catechism.

By the Rev. PERE COLLOT, Doctor of the Sorbonne. Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

We know that this work requires only to be known to procure for it a very wide circulation. In order to place the work within the reach of every person, we have determined to put it at the following prices: 12mo. 440 pages, half bound, 37½ cents; muslin, 50 cents; to schools and colleges we will put them at $25 per hundred.

Postage, 16 cents.

Pinnock's Catechism of Geography.

For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

This will supply a want, long felt by Catholics, as their children were obliged to study geography, if at all, from books which represented the people of every Catholic country as ignorant, superstitious, and revengeful. 12mo. 140 pages, price only 19 cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

The History of the Holy Bible,

Comprising the most remarkable events in the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, interspersed with MORAL and INSTRUCTIVE REFLECTIONS, chiefly taken from the HOLY FATHERS. By the Rev. JOSEPH REEVE. Illustrated with Two hundred and thirty engravings. 12mo. 583 pages, in half arabesque, or muslin. Price, only 50 cents.

Postage, 20 cents.

An Elementary Treatise on Algebra.

By the late Rev. B. BRIDGE, B. D. F. R. S, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in the East India College, Hertford. Revised, improved, and simplified by THOMAS ATKINSON, M. A. late Scholar of Corp. Ch. College, Cambridge. From the Fourth London Edition, with additions by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 150 pages, 12mo., half bound, only 32 cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

Playfair's Euclid.

PLAYFAIR'S EUCLID; a new edition, revised and corrected, for the use of Schools and Colleges in the United States. By JAMES RYAN. Price, 87 cents.

Postage, 18 cents.

Nugent's Dictionary of the French and English Languages.

A NEW POCKET DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES, in two parts; containing all the words in general use, and authorized by the best writers. The several Parts of Speech; the genders of the French Nouns; the accents of the English Words for the use of Foreigners; an Alphabetical List of the most usual Christian and Proper Names; and of the most remarkable places in the known world, By THOMAS NUGENT, L. L. D.

Bound in strong half Roan, 62½ cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

Murray's Introduction to the English Reader.

MURRAY'S INTRODUCTION TO THE ENGLISH READER, or a selection of pieces in prose and poetry, calculated to improve the younger classes of learners in reading, and to imbue their minds with the love of virtue. To which are added rules and observations for assisting children to read with propriety, with several additions not in any other edition. This book is got up with great care, printed on fine paper, with marginal lines, in bold type. 18mo.

Full muslin, embossed, 25 cents.
Half bound, 20 cents.

Postage, 6 cents.

Walker's Pronouncing Dictionary.

WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY; a handsome volume of 400 pages.

Sheep, neat and strong, 37½ cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

P. 8 cts.

Walkingame's Arithmetic; or, the Tutor's Assistant.

Being a Compendium of Arithmetic, and complete Question Book. Published for the use of the Christian Brothers' Schools in Canada and the British Provinces.

This Work having been perused by several eminent Mathematicians and Accountants, is recommended as the best compendium hitherto published, for the use of Schools, or for private persons. By Francis Walkingame, Writing-Master and Accountant. To which is added, a Compendium of Book-Keeping, by Isaac Fisher. 12mo., half bound, 25 cents.

P. 2 cts

Murray's Abridgment of the English Grammar.

Containing also Punctuation, the Notes under Rules in Syntax, and Lessons in Parsing; to the latter of which is prefixed specimens illustrative of that exercise, and false Syntax to be corrected: all appropriately arranged. To all which is adapted a new system of questions. By Samuel Putnam. 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

P. 8 cts.

The French Companion,

Consisting of Familiar Conversations on every topic which can be useful to the Continental Traveller, together with Models of Letters, Notes, and Cards occasionally used.

In this work is exhibited the true pronunciation of the French Language, the silent letters being printed in Italic throughout the Work. By M. D Rouillon. Fourth American from the twelfth London edition. Revised and corrected for the use of Schools. By P. Mouls, Professor of Languages. 256 pages, 18mo., half roan, 37½ cents.

Standard
CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS.

☞ The following Prayer Books are all printed on fine paper, in clear, bold type, and for beauty of finish and durability of binding, cannot be excelled. They contain all the necessary prayers used by Catholics, with several additions, all carefully revised and issued under the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D. The most particular pains have been taken in the printing and binding of these Prayer Books.

P. 20 cts.

THE

GOLDEN MANUAL;

BEING A GUIDE TO CATHOLIC DEVOTION, Public and Private. Compiled from approved sources.

Neatly bound in Sheep,	1 plate,	$ 75.
Roan, plain,	do.	1.00.
Roan, marble edges,	do.	1.25.
Roan, gilt edges,	do.	1.50.
American Morocco, gilt edges,	6 plates,	$1.75.
English Morocco, do.	8 do.	2.00.
Morocco, extra illuminated,	8 do.	2.50.
Morocco, do. do.	clasps,	3.25.

Fine Paper, Illuminated Title, 12 Plates.

Morocco, bevelled, $3.
Morocco, bevelled, clasps, $3.75.
Morocco, antique, $4.50.
Morocco, antique, clasps, $5.50.
Rich velvet, clasps, $6.
Rich velvet, clasps and corners, paper cases, $9.
Rich velvet, medallion on the side, $12.
Also, various styles, from $12 to $20.

This Manual contains, in addition to forms in general use, various devotions selected from approved Continental works. The Prayers, Litanies, &c., &c., have been collated with the Latin originals, wherever such works were known to exist. The English version of the Psalms here given, has been constructed by a comparison of the authorized Douay text (to which in substance it adheres), with the several other versions which from time to time have been sanctioned for the purpose of devotions. The Indulgenced Prayers have been literally translated from the Racotta, Bouvier's Treatise on Indulgences, and the last edition of the Celestæ Palmetuni. The particulars connected with the Confraternities, &c., to which Indulgences are attached, have been carefully collected from authorized sources, published with the approbation of His Eminence Cardinal Wiseman. The American edition has been enlarged with numerous translations from the French and Italian, and selections of prayers in general use in this country; together with the complete offices of the Blessed Virgin, and Gospels and Collects for every Sunday throughout the year, and explanations of all the Festivals, with a large number of Novenas, Litanies, and a list of the Popes, &c., &c.

The following outline of the Contents, will give some idea of its fulness :—

Table of Feasts, Days of Obligation, &c,—A Complete Calendar—Summary of Christian Faith and Practice—Devotions for the Morning, three different forms—Grace, Angelus, Creed, Pater noster, Memoraire, Latin and English—Evening Prayers, two different forms—Family Prayers—Night Prayers—Occasional Prayers.

Explanation of the Sundays and Principal Festivals of the Year—Fifteen Meditations on Christ's Passion—Prayers on the Five Wounds of Our Saviour—Stations of the Cross (three forms of)—Paraphrase on the Litany of Loretto—Rosary of Jesus—Pious Ejaculations, which may be used on various occasions.

Meditations for every Day in the Week—Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity—Universal Prayer—Thirty Days' Prayer to Our Blessed Redeemer, and to the Blessed Virgin Mary—Prayers of St. Bridget—Prayers for a Happy Death—The Psalter of Jesus—The Rosary of the Blessed Virgin [three Methods of saying]—The seven Dolors of the Blessed Virgin.

Instructions and Devotions for obtaining Indulgences.

The Ordinary and Canon of the Mass, English and Latin—Mass for the Dead—Instructions and Devotions for the Mass—Method of hearing Mass by way of Meditation on the Passion—As an Exercise of Union with the Sacred Heart of Jesus during Mass—Instructions and Devotions for Communion, various forms—Method of hearing Mass for one who intends to communicate—A Mass of Thanksgiving after Communion—Agnus Dei—Quarant Ore—Visits to the Blessed Sacrament.

The Collects and Gospels for the Sundays and Holydays throughout the year.

Instructions and Devotions for Confession.

Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus—Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—The Association of the Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary—Prayers to the Blessed Virgin—The Confraternity of our Lady of Mount Carmel—Association of the Propagation of the Faith—The Scapular of the Passion.

The Institution of the Holy Childhood.

The Sacrament of Baptism with Ritual for ditto, Latin and English—The Sacrament of Confirmation—The Sacrament of Matrimony—Devotions for the Sick—The Holy Viaticum—The order of administering the Holy Communion to the Sick—The Sacrament of Extreme Unction—The Last Blessing and Plenary Indulgence—The Recommendation of a Departing Soul—Devout Prayers for the Dying—The Last Agony—Order of the Burial of the Dead—Supplications for the Souls in Purgatory.

The Benediction of a Woman in Childbirth, when there is a doubt of her safety—Seven Penitential Psalms—A Novena in honor of the name of Jesus—A Novena to the Sacred Heart—A Novena to the Blessed Virgin—A Novena to St. Patrick—to St. John the Baptist—to St. Charles Borromeo—to St. Joseph—to St. Francis Xavierius—to St. Ignatius—to St. Teresa—The Chaplet of St. Joseph—A Prayer to St. Augustine—to St. Angela; Foundress of the Ursuline Order—Prayer to St. Ursula—to St. Aloysius.

Litanies. Litany for a Happy Death—For the Dead—Another Form—For the Dying—of Angel Guardian—Blessed Sacrament—Blessed Virgin—Golden—Holy Angels—Holy Cross—Holy Ghost—Holy Name of Mary—Holy Trinity—Immaculate Conception—Incarnate Word—Infant Jesus—Jesus Glorified—Jesus, or the Holy Name—Life of Jesus—Life of Mary—Our Lady of Sorrows—Pardon—Penance—Resurrection—Sacred Heart of Jesus—Of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Saints—Scriptura—Seven Dolors—Blessed Virgin—St. Aloysius Gonzaga—St. Anne—St. Francis Xavier—St. Joseph—St. Stanislaus Kotska—St. Vincent of Paul—St. Patrick—St. John the Baptist—St. Charles Borromeo—St. Ignatius—St. Teresa—St. Peter—St. Mary Magdalen—St. Philomena—St. Paul—St. Stephen—St. Bernard—St. Alphonsus Livouri—For the Souls in Purgatory.

The Office of the Blessed Virgin—The Office of the Blessed Sacrament—List of the Popes, Date of their Accession, Length of their Government.

Vespers for Sundays and Festivals—Compline—Exposition and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament—The Little Office of the Blessed Virgin, Latin and English—of the Immaculate Conception—Penitential

Psalms—Gradual Psalms—Other Occasional Psalms—Creed of St. Athanasius.

Hymns for Morning and Evening, and for various Seasons—the Blessed Sacrament, the H. V. M. St. Joseph, &c., &c.

Prayer in remembrance of the Mission—Chronological list of the Popes—Various other Prayers suitable for all occasions.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

We have received, from the publishers, a copy of this excellent Prayer Book, and we cheerfully recommend it to our subscribers. We cannot do better than by copying a notice of it from the *Dublin Review*, for July, 1850, merely prefacing it, by stating that three hundred pages have been added by the American editor, adding greatly to the merits of the English edition.

"It may seem strange, that, after the numberless reprints of our old and long recognized prayer books, the many modifications of these books, and the equally numerous new compilations which have been issued from the Catholic presses of England, Ireland, and Scotland, during the last twenty years, there should still be room for a new compilation, entirely distinct from its predecessors, and in many respects independent of them all; nevertheless, 'THE GOLDEN MANUAL' will be found to realize this description. In the greater part of its contents it is, in the fullest sense of the word, to English readers, at least, an entirely new prayer book. There is a certain sense in which this character would be any thing rather than a recommendation. But the originality of the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is of a perfectly unexceptionable kind. It does not consist in the introduction of new and unauthorized prayers, or in the arbitrary and unsanctioned modification of old ones; but in the adjustment of the received prayers and devotional exercises in accordance with the best and most authentic usage, and particularly in adopting uniformly, and without exception, the form of each particular prayer, which has been approved by the Holy See, and to which an indulgence has been specially attached.

"Another and most commendable characteristic of the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is the large and frequent use it makes of the best, the holiest, and the most efficacious of all forms of prayer—those which the Church has consecrated by adopting them in her Liturgy. It has often been a subject of regret, that the faithful have been excluded by the want of the necessary Service books, from the edification and instruction, as well as the actual incentives to piety, which are supplied by the public services of the Church ritual; and the want has been especially painful in those portions of the ritual which regard the administration of the Sacraments. What prayers for the sick, for instance, for the dying, can be compared in tenderness, in unction, in impressiveness, and, we must of course add, in intrinsic virtue, with those of the Holy Viaticum, the Extreme Unction, and the Last Benediction? How would it be possible to devise a form of preparation for Confirmation, so calculated to strike the young imagination, and to touch the tender heart, as that, which, in the Church's own words, describes the communication and in-dwelling of the Holy Spirit? And hence it is that we have ever desired to see the magnificent services of the Roman ritual placed within the reach of every Catholic, and made familiar to the humblest of the faithful, not alone in the spirit and in the graces which they confer, but in the very words and forms in which they are administered.

"We welcome, with very peculiar satisfaction, that portion of the Manual which concerns the use and administration of the Sacraments, and the preparation of the faithful for duly receiving them. Besides all the Ordinary Devotions and Instructions, it contains the actual serving of the administration of Baptism, Confirmation, the Eucharist, Extreme Unction, and Marriage, both in Latin and English; and in these, as well as all the other Church Services introduced into the work, we cannot speak in terms of too high commendation of the accuracy, simplicity, tastefulness, and solemnity of the translation.

"Another very important novelty in the 'GOLDEN MANUAL' is the introduction of a variety of most useful prayers and devotional exercises, which, though unknown to Catholics in these countries, are, and long have been, familiar on the Continent. Many of these are translated from the admirable Colesto Palmetum of Naketenus, and from the Libellus Precum, but a large number also are from the Italian. And in these also, especial attention has been paid to the devotions to which indulgences are attached, on all of which, full and satisfactory explanations are given. The collection of Litanies, also, is extremely full and complete.

"In the various Hymns and Sequences, Mr. Caswell's admirable translations are adopted."

The Book is elegantly bound, and the illustrations are very finely executed.—*Montreal True Witness.*

"This is a reprint from an English Manual approved by Cardinal Wiseman, with large additions by the American editor. It is the largest and most complete manual of devotion we are acquainted with. It contains a great variety of devotions, adapted to almost every occasion and to every taste, and, as far as we have examined it, selected with judgment and true devotional feeling. We know of little, except in devotions before and after communion, that we could desire to have added, and we have met with nothing in it that we wish to have omitted. It is due to the publishers to say that the copy before us is well printed, and richly bound. It contains numerous illustrations, several of which are executed with much artistic skill and taste. There is no occasion to commend this Golden Manual to the public, for it is approved by the Most Rev. the Archbishop of New York, and is sure to become, and deservedly, a great favorite with devout Christians."—*Brownson's Quarterly Review for July*, 1851.

"Many excellent prayer books have, during the last few years, made their appearance among us; but the one now before us, appears destined to carry off the palm of superiority. It is certainly the most complete manual of public and private devotion that we have yet seen. Indeed, we know not how it could be rendered more perfect, as it appears to contain every thing that one could desire for such a use, whether at home or at church. We do not hesitate to pronounce it the *ne plus ultra* in the prayer-book line. The book contains over 1000 pages, but it is so compactly put together as to bring it within moderate size. It is got up too in a style corresponding to its great intrinsic excellence. Its typography, illustrations, binding, &c., are all of superior quality. The copy which the publishers have sent us is truly an exquisite specimen of the high state of perfection to which the book-making art has been carried.

"All who desire to have a perfect prayer book should furnish themselves with a copy of the *Golden Manual*. It may be had at the Catholic bookstores, and at St. John's Orphan store."—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

"THE GOLDEN MANUAL has just been published by the Sadliers of this city, in a very complete and elegant volume. We think this prayer book

is destined to have a very large sale. It is one of the largest, if not the largest, in the English language, and has some features not to be found in any other of our best prayer books. Among these are some additions of popular devotions, and some of the new and beautiful translations of Ecclesiastical hymns, sequences, &c."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

P. 16 cts.

THE

GARDEN OF THE SOUL.

A Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions,

Calculated to answer the use of the members of all ranks and conditions of the Roman Catholic Church; to which is prefixed, an Historical Explanation of the Vestments, Ceremonies, etc., appertaining to the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By the Right Rev. Dr. ENGLAND, late Bishop of Charleston; with a great many other valuable additions under the care of an eminent divine of New York; with ten steel engravings, done in the best style, expressly for this work. 18mo.

Clasps, antique, $5.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $4.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, with beautiful antique embellishments, gilt edges, $4.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.75.
Extra Morocco, gilt edges, $2.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.25.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.00.
Imitation Morocco, plain edges, 75 cents.
Strong Sheep, plain edges, 50 cents.

P. 9 cts.

THE PATH TO PARADISE.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. 32mo., (large edition) with 12 fine steel engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.

The Key of Heaven.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN. Greatly Enlarged and Improved. Illustrated with six beautiful Steel Engravings. 18mo.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 50.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $3 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, clasps, $2 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, $1 75.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, $2 00.
Super extra Morocco, $1 50. Postage, 16 cents.

The Key of Heaven. 24mo.

Imitation Morocco, eight plates, extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt edges, 63 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, two plates, plain, 37 cents.
Cloth, two plates, plain, 31 cents.

Postage, 12 cents.

The Path to Paradise.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. 32mo. Large Edition, with 12 fine Steel Engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 50.
Velvet, clasps and corners, gilt edges, $3 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, flexible, clasps, $2 37.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, flexible, $1 63.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, $2 00.
Super extra Morocco, $1 25.

Postage, 16 cents.

Imitation Morocco, six plates, gilt edges, clasps, 67 cents.
Imitation Morocco, six plates, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt sides, 38 cents.
Imitation Morocco, two plates, plain, 31 cents.
Cloth, extra, one plate, plain, 25 cents.

Postage, 12 cents.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. Beautiful miniature Edition. 12 fine Steel Engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 00.
Velvet, clasps and corners, $3 00.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $1 50.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1 00.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, gilt edges, 38 cents.
Imitation Morocco, one steel engraving, 25 cents.
Cloth, extra, one steel engraving, 20 cents.

P. 3 cts.

Paroissien des Petits Enfants Pieux.

A beautiful French Prayer Book; published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal. 48mo.

Turkey, gilt, clasped, or in tuck, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, clasped, or in tuck, 32 cents.
Turkey, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 13 cents.

P. 8 cts.

Journée du Chrétien.

A very fine French Prayer Book, containing 630 pages, and twelve fine Steel Engravings. 24mo. Published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.50.
Imitation Morocco, raised bands, six steel engravings, gilt edges, $1.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.

P. 3 cts.

New Pocket Manual.

A very neat Pocket Prayer Book, with four Steel Engravings. 48mo.

Turkey Morocco, gilt edges, 50 cents.
(In tuck,) gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, gilt edges, 31 cents.
Embossed, gilt, 25 cents.
Embossed, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 15 cents.

WORKS ON IRELAND.

P. 50 cts.

THE

HISTORY OF IRELAND,

Ancient and Modern.

Taken from the most authentic records, and dedicated to the Irish Brigade, by the ABBE MACGEOGHEGAN. Translated from the French by PATRICK O'KELLY, ESQ., with four fine Steel Engravings. This important national history is printed in clear type, on fine paper, with marginal lines, and has been most favorably reviewed by the American and European Press.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Our citizens have now a most favorable opportunity of supplying themselves with the best History of Ireland extant. There are several works devoted to the subject, but some are corrupt, others bigoted, many incomplete and inaccurate. We may say of Keating, Leland, Plowden, Taylor, Moore, Smiles, &c., that their histories are defective or incomplete. Common consent seems to have fixed upon the work of the Abbé MacGeoghegan as the best. The author was chaplain of the illustrious 'Irish Brigade,' a patriotic son of Ireland, and an accomplished scholar of polished and unusual acquirements. He had the best opportunities and full leisure in the French capital for the formation of his history. It is considered a work most faithful and honest, accurate in detail, liberal, patriotic, and high-toned in sentiment, and more complete than any other History of Ireland that we possess."—*Freeman's Journal.*

The late lamented Thomas Davis, in an Essay on Irish History, speaks of this work as follows:—

"Well, as to this National History—L'Abbé MacGeoghegan published a history of Ireland in French, in 3 vols., quarto, dedicated to the Irish Brigade. Writing in France, he was free from English censorship—writing for 'The Brigade,' he avoided the impudence of Huguenot historians. The sneers of the Deist, Voltaire, and the lies of the Catholic Cambrensis, receive a sharp chastisement in his preface, and a full answer in his text. He was a man of the most varied acquirements, and an elegant writer. For the student of Irish History it is the best book in the world. He is graphic, easy, and Irish. He is not a bigot, but apparently a genuine Catholic. His information as to the number of troops and other facts of

our Irish Battles, is superior to any other general Historian, and they who know it well need not blush, as most Irishmen must now, at their ignorance of Irish History."

P. 24 cts.

The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation.

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION, by Sir JONAH BARRINGTON, one of his Majesty's counsel at law, judge of the high court of admiralty of Ireland, and member of the late Irish parliament for the cities of Tuam and Clogher. The work contains much valuable information and interesting matter never before published, sketches of the leading members of both sides who figured so conspicuously during that memorable epoch of Irish history. It also contains the red and black list, showing the bribery and corruption by which the Union was carried. The work is a handsome royal 12mo. volume of 472 pages, beautifully printed on fine paper, with portraits of the Author, Fitzgerald, Curran, Grattan, and other distinguished personages on both sides, in all 29 miniature portraits on Steel.

The above work is admitted by competent judges, to be one of the most beautiful productions of the day. It was sold in Dublin, when first published, at $10. Such is its intrinsic merits, that it has been admitted by the Superintendants of Public Schools, into the District School Libraries of the various States. No Irishman, who is desirous of becoming acquainted with that epoch of his country's history—the rise of the volunteers—the declaration of rights—and the debates connected with that tyrannous act, the Legislative Union; should fail to possess a copy of this admirable work.

Beautifully printed, large type, $2.
Imitation Morocco, embossed, comb edges, full gilt back, $1.50.
Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, $1.
Sheep, lettered, $1.

"'The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation,' is one of the most picturesque and eloquent books in the whole range of our language. Its sketches of political scenes and characters, are, without comparison, the most life-like we know. It is a treasure of a book; one we would not exchange for any ten National books we have."—*American Celt.*

P. 16 cts.

Valentine McClutchy.

VALENTINE McCLUTCHY, the Irish Agent; the Chronicles of Castle Cumber; together with the Pious Aspirations, Permissions, and other Sanctified Privileges of Solomon McSlime, a Religious Attorney. By WILLIAM CARLETON.

In this work Mr. Carleton has depicted the wrongs and sufferings of his countrymen—their patience and forbearance under their sufferings. And in the character of Valentine McClutchy, he shows the villany practised by the agents of absentee landlords, upon those tenants who are so unfortunate as to hold lands from them.

And as a specimen of a religious Attorney, we would challenge creation to produce a more correct picture than that drawn by Carleton of Solomon McSlime. We venture to say that there is not an Irishman, who would read ten pages of the work, that would be without it for ten times the cost.—Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 75 cents.

Half roan, embossed, 50 cents.

P. 12 cts.

Lover's Songs and Ballads.

LOVER'S SONGS AND BALLADS, including those of his "Irish Evenings." 12mo., elegantly printed on fine paper, and bound in muslin, price only 50 cents.

This is the only complete edition of Lover's Songs and Ballads published.

P. 8 cts.

ART MAGUIRE; OR, THE BROKEN PLEDGE. By WILLIAM CARLETON, author of "Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry." Dedicated to the Very Rev. Theobald Mathew. 18mo.

Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

P. 4 cts.

SPIRIT OF THE NATION, AND OTHER SELECT POLITICAL SONGS, by the writers of the Dublin Newspaper Press.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, gilt edges, 50 cents.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, 31 cents.

CATECHISMS.

A General Catechism of the Christian Doctrine.

Prepared by order of the National Council, for the use of CATHOLICS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENDRICK, Archbishop of Baltimore. Price, $1 75 per hundred.

Butler's Larger Catechism,

To which is added the Scriptural Catechism. By the Right Rev. Dr. MILNER. A new Edition, revised and corrected. 18mo. Price, $3 00 per hundred.

Butler's Larger and Smaller Catechisms, in One.

Revised, Enlarged, Improved and Recommended, as A GENERAL CATECHISM, and adopted and published by order of the FIRST COUNCIL OF QUEBEC, as the authorized English Catechism of the Ecclesiastical Province of Quebec. 18mo. Price, 6 cents, or $3 00 per hundred.

A Short Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

Newly revised and augmented, for the use of the Catholic Church in the diocese of Boston. Published with the approbation of the Right Rev. BENEDICT, Bishop of Boston. The excellence of this admirable little work has procured its introduction into several other dioceses than that for which it was originally intended. 24mo. Price, $1 75 per hundred.

GEORGE QUIGLEY, *Pittsburg*, is constantly supplied with our Publications

REMOVAL AND ENLARGEMENT.

MURPHY & CO. beg leave to inform their friends and the public, that they have Removed to the spacious Store, 178 MARKET STREET, adjoining their old stand, extending one hundred feet to Bank Lane, (occupying in the rear the width of two fronts,) which has been fitted up with a view to the increased convenience of their customers. The PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, occupying the upper stories of their own and the adjoining building, is fitted up and provided with all the modern facilities and improvements, for the most expeditious and finished execution of every variety of PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL BOOK and JOB PRINTING, in the English, Latin, French, and Spanish Languages. Having a well arranged BOOKBINDERY on the premises, they are enabled to offer their customers superior advantages.

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST EXTENSIVE

Catholic Book Establishment

IN THE UNITED STATES!

JOHN MURPHY & CO.

Printers, Publishers & Catholic Booksellers,

No. 178 Market Street, Baltimore

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN, AND IMPORTERS OF

Catholic, School, Miscellaneous & Juvenile Books, Blank Books, Sacred Music, Paper, Stationery, English, French, Spanish, and German Books, Pious Engravings, Prayer Beads, Medals, &c.

Respectfully solicit the attention of the Catholic Community to their Catalogue of

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

COMPRISING A GREAT VARIETY OF

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

Devotional, Controversial, and Theological

WORKS,

SCHOOL BOOKS, &c., of their own publication,

And to their General Stock, comprising the LARGEST, MOST VARIED, and COMPLETE ASSORTMENT in the UNITED STATES, which they are prepared to sell, WHOLESALE and RETAIL, at the LOWEST PRICES, on the MOST ACCOMMODATING TERMS.

☞ A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Colleges, Schools, Religious Societies, Clergymen, and others purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

☞ ORDERS from any part of the United States or the Canadas will meet with careful and prompt attention.

☞ *The lowest prices, and most liberal terms, may be relied on, in all cases.*

Foreign Books imported to order, at short notice, on reasonable terms.

☞ MURPHY & Co's Publications are kept constantly for sale by all the principal Catholic Booksellers in the United States and Canadas. ☜

☞ New Books received as soon as published, and supplied at Publishers' lowest prices, Wholesale and Retail, by Murphy & Co. ☜

TO THE CATHOLICS OF THE UNITED STATES.

MURPHY & CO. *respectfully solicit a careful examination of the Catalogue of their own Publications, which comprises a great variety of* STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS, *in the* English, Spanish, German, *and* Latin Languages, *published especially, with a view to meet the wants of the Catholic Community, throughout the United States. These Books, being issued in their own Establishment, under their own careful supervision, they feel justified in recommending them for accuracy, neatness, and quality—both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations, and Binding—and as to cheapness, they respectfully refer to the prices annexed to each Book in the Catalogue, from which a liberal discount is made to Booksellers, Clergymen, Religious Communities, &c.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS—Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.—*They beg in particular to invite attention to their list of Standard Prayer Books, comprising a great variety of sizes and styles, in the* English, German *and* Spanish Languages, *varying in price from* 12½ *cents to* $10 *per copy. The utmost care is observed in the Compilation and Revision of these Books. They are adapted to all parts of the United States, and may be relied on, as combining a degree of unsurpassed elegance, accuracy and cheapness.*

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL.—*A new, cheap, and Revised Edition of this* STANDARD PRAYER BOOK *has just been published, varying in price from* 50 *cents to* $10 *per copy. The extensive sale, and universal favor with which this Work has been received, are gratifying evidences to the Publishers, that they have accomplished what they originally designed to make, a* Standard Prayer Book, *adapted to all parts of this country and Canada, which, in point of cheapness, accuracy, elegance of printing, illustrations and binding, might justly be considered the best and most beautiful Catholic Prayer Book in the English Language. The Publishers take great pleasure in inviting attention to the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops of the United States who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, held in Baltimore in May,* 1849, *recommending this Book as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE *and* ACCURATE PRAYER BOOK *published. The Rt. Rev. Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, Canada, have kindly extended their approbation to, and recommended the use of this Book to the faithful of their respective Diocesses.*

SCHOOL BOOKS.

They desire to invite particular attention to their STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, *most of them having been compiled, or carefully revised, by* M. J. Kerney, Esq., *a Catholic gentleman of distinguished ability, and a Practical Teacher of many years experience. The others, with the exception of McSherry's History of Maryland, were originally published by the Metropolitan Press, under the auspices and careful supervision of the Eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. These considerations they trust will be sufficient to invite a careful examination from the principals and conductors of Catholic Institutions throughout the country.*

AMERICAN EDITIONS OF CATHOLIC WORKS.—*In addition to their own publications, they keep constantly on hand, and are prepared to supply, all the* AMERICAN CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS, *at Publishers' Prices.*

SCHOOL BOOKS.—*Their arrangements with the principal Publishers are such as to receive all new Works on Education as soon as issued, and to keep a large stock constantly on hand, which enables them to supply all orders for School Books, School Stationery, &c., with the least possible delay, at the lowest prices.*

BOOKS SUITABLE FOR PREMIUMS.—*Their Stock in this line is extensive—and being selected with care, as regards contents as well as style and prices, is well worthy the attention of Catholic Institutions.*

STANDARD and MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, ILLUSTRATED WORKS, ANNUALS, JUVENILE BOOKS, &c.; *a large and well selected stock constantly on hand.*

ENGLISH and IRISH EDITIONS of NEW and STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS.—*They are happy in being able to announce to the Catholics of the United States, that they have recently entered into such arrangements with the leading publishers, as will enable them to sell most of the* STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS at an average of 25 to 33⅓ per cent. below the prices heretofore charged in this country. *They intend keeping a large stock constantly on hand, to which additions of New Works will be regularly made, as soon as they appear.*

FRENCH WORKS, *comprising a choice assortment of Prayer Books, and other Standard Works, kept constantly on hand, to which additions are made regularly by direct importation.*

☞ *Their arrangements and facilities for importing French Works, enable them to offer peculiar advantages to such as may desire to purchase, or import to order.*

RELIGIOUS PICTURES, PRAYER BEADS, MEDALS, &c.—*Their stock in this line is extensive, embracing a great variety of styles and prices—and being imported direct, they are enabled to sell at the very lowest prices.*

BREVIARIES, MISSALS, CHURCH OFFICE BOOKS, &c.—*They are happy to announce, that they have just received a consignment of the celebrated* Mechlin Editions *of these Works, beautifully printed in Red and Black, direct from the Publisher,* Mr. Hanicq, *and entered into such arrangements as will enable them hereafter to keep a constant supply.*

They take pleasure in announcing to their friends and the public, that they have nearly completed their arrangements, by which they are now enabled to keep constantly on hand a large and choice assortment of almost every thing required in connection with the Catholic Book Business. *They deem it unnecessary to enlarge on the advantages to be derived from this combination, as the convenience and saving of time and expense, in being able to purchase every thing at one place, will be at once apparent.*

☞ ORDERS *are respectfully solicited, to which the most careful and prompt attention will be given.*

THE NEW POSTAGE LAW.—*The Postage on Books, under the New Law, (Sept. 1852,) is 1 cent per ounce, to any part of the United States under 3,000 miles, to be paid in advance; if not paid in advance, 50 per cent. is added to the pre-paid rates.*

With the view of affording their friends, residing in remote sections of the country, every facility for procuring Catholic Books, MURPHY & CO. *will send any of their* OWN PUBLICATIONS *free of postage, on the receipt of the price advertised in this Catalogue, in current funds, or postage stamps.*

Foreign Books, and the Publications of other Publishers, will be sent by mail, on the receipt of 30 cents for an 8vo.; 18 cents for a 12mo.; or 12 cents for an 18mo. volume, (smaller ones in proportion,) in addition to the advertised price.

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

Published by MURPHY & CO., 178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

☞ *A liberal Discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen, Religious Societies, and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.*

A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures, in a Series of Dissertations, Critical, Hermeneutical and Historical; by the Rev. Joseph Dixon, D. D., Professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew in the Royal College of St. Patrick, Maynooth, (now Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of all Ireland.) Illustrated with a Map of Palestine.....8vo. cloth 2 50
The same.....library style 3 00

A Treatise on General Confessions, by way of Familiar Conversations between Confessor and Penitent. Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Kenrick. 32mo. cloth 25 .....cloth, gilt edges 38

A Series of Practical Meditations on the Obligations and Virtues of Christian and Religious Perfection; addressed to all classes of the Christian and Catholic community. Compiled by the translator of "Elevation of the Soul to God."....18mo. cloth 50 .....cloth, gilt edges 75

Balmes' Great Work on Civilization:—Protestantism and Catholicity Compared in their Effects on the Civilization of Europe. By the Rev. J. Balmes, with a Biographical Notice of the Author.....8vo. cloth 2 00
The same.....sheep, extra 2 25 .....library style, marbled edges 2 50

"This Book, to be known, must be read, and we would recommend all who would possess one of the great Books which has appeared in our day, to lose no time in procuring it." *Brownson's Review.*

Bishop England's Works, published under the auspices and immediate superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Reynolds, the present Bishop of Charleston,...5 vols. 8vo. cloth 10 00 .....library style, marbled edges 12 00

☞ As there are but a limited number of copies of this work on sale—such as desire to secure a copy of the Writings of one of the Fathers of the American Church, and one of the leading spirits of the age, will do well to send early orders.

Butler's Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs and other Principal Saints, Compiled from the Original Monuments and other authentic Records, illustrated with the remarks of Judicious Modern Critics and Historians.

2 vols. sup. royal 8vo.....cloth 4 50 4 vols.....cloth 5 00
2 vols .....sheep 5 00 4 vols.....sheep 6 00
2 vols.....cloth, gilt edges 6 00 4 vols.....cloth, gilt edges 7 50
2 vols.....imit. gilt edges 7 50 4 vols.....imit. gilt edges 10 00

To a work so well and so favorably known as the Lives of the Saints, it is deemed unnecessary to say anything by way of commendation. Suffice it to state, that the present edition has been gotten up with the greatest care, under the supervision of the eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. It is printed on fine paper, from a good clear and bold type, and may justly be considered the *most complete* as it is unquestionably *the cheapest edition published.*

☞ A new edition, with fine illustrations preparing for immediate publication.

Brief Explanation of the Ceremonies of the Mass..... 6

Banquet of Theodulus, or Re-Union of the Different Christian Communions, by the late Baron de Starck, Protestant Minister, and first Preacher to the Court of Hesse-Darmstadt.....12mo. paper 25
The same.....flexible cloth 38 .....full bound cloth 50

CARDINAL WISEMAN'S WORKS.

Cardinal Wiseman's Essays on Various Subjects..3 vols. 8vo. cloth 6 50

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Connection between Science and Revealed Religion. With Map and Plates.....2 vols. 12mo., cloth 3 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Offices and Ceremonies of Holy Week. With 10 illustrations.....12mo., cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Real Presence of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Blessed Eucharist. With a Portrait of his Eminence.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Catholic Sermons.—The Catholic Pulpit, containing a Sermon for every Sunday and Holiday in the Year, and for Good Friday, with several Occasional Discourses. One large volume of 763 pages.....8vo. cloth 2 25
The same.....library style 2 50 .....arabesque gilt backs 3 00
Universally esteemed the best collection of Sermons in the English language.

Choice of a State of Life, by Father C. J. Rossignoli, S. J. Translated from the French..18mo. cloth 50 .....cloth, gilt edges 75

Christianity and the Church, by the Rev. Charles Constantine Pise, D. D., author of "Father Rowland," "Aletheia," etc.....cap. 8vo. cloth 75

Cobbett's History of the Reformation in England & Ireland, 12mo. pap. 25
The same.....half bound 38 .....cloth 50

Christian Catechism of an Interior Life, by J. J. Olier. 32mo. cloth 25
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38 .....roan, gilt sides 50

Catholic Christian Instructed, in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church.....paper 19
The same.....flexible cloth 25 .....cloth extra 38

Character of Rev. W. Palmer, M. A., as a Controversialist, &c..paper 13

Explanation of the Ceremonies in use in the Catholic Churches of the United States of America, extracted from the Works of the late Rt. Rev. Bishop England.....cloth 38 .....cloth, gilt edges and sides 75

LIBRARY EDITIONS OF FREDET'S UNIVERSAL HISTORIES, IN 2 VOLS.

Fredet's Universal Histories.—Ancient History: from the dispersion of the Sons of Noe, to the Battle of Actium, and change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth edition, carefully revised and enlarged.
.....12mo. cloth 1 25 .....library style, marble edges 1 50

Modern History: from the coming of Christ and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord, 1850. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Tenth enlarged and improved edition, in 1 vol. 12mo., cloth 1 25...lib. style, mar. edges 1 50

First Communion, a Series of Letters to the Young....18mo. cloth 38
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 50

Father Oswald, a Catholic story. 18mo. cloth, 50.....cl. gt. edg. 75
"This work is intended to be a refutation of *Father Clement;* and as the author has been signally successful in accomplishing his design, the circulation of this work is well worthy the zeal of those who have at heart the honor and propagation of the true faith." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Fenélon on the Education of a Daughter..18mo, cl. 50 ..cl. gt. edges 75
A Manual of excellent instructions on this all-important subject.

Garden of Roses and Valley of Lilies, by Thos. à Kempis. 32mo, cl. 25
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38 .....imit. turkey, gilt edges 75
" " .....turkey morocco, super extra 1 00

Golden Book of Humility.....32mo. fancy paper 13

Justo Ucundono, Prince of Japan. 12mo. cloth 75....cloth, gilt 1 25

Life of Christ, by St. Bonaventure—to which are added the Devotion to the Three Hours' Agony of our Lord on the Cross, and the Life of the glorious St. Joseph....18mo. cloth 50 .....cloth, gilt edges 75

Life of St. Vincent de Paul, Founder of the Congregation of the Missions and of the Sisters of Charity .....flexible cloth 38
The same.....cloth extra 50 .....cloth, gilt edges 75

Life of St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland—to which are added the Lives of St. Bridget, Virgin and Abbess, and St. Columba, Abbot and Apostle of the Northern Picts.....12mo. cloth 50

Life of St. Stanislaus Kostka of the Society of Jesus, Patron of Novices.....18mo. cloth 38 .....cloth, gilt edges 63

Lingard's History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, with a Map of Anglo-Saxon Britain, &c.....8vo. cloth 1 50

Lawrence, or the Little Sailor. Translated from the French. 16mo. with 8 tinted illustrations; cloth 38 .....cloth, gilt edges and sides, 63

Lorenzo, or the Empire of Religion...32mo. cl. 25 ...cl. gilt edges 38

Milner's End of Religious Controversy, in a Friendly Correspondence between a Religious Society of Protestants and a Catholic Divine. By the Right Rev. John Milner.....12mo. paper 25
The same.....half bound 38 .....cloth 50

Manual of the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary.—A new, enlarged and improved edition....32mo. cloth 25 .....cloth, gilt edges 38

CONTENTS.—Diploma of the Sodality; General Rules of the Sodality; Indulgences of the Sodality; Litany of the B. V. Mary in Latin and English; Method of Mental Prayer; Mode of applying for Affiliation to the Head Sodality; Occasional Prayers; Office of the Blessed Virgin; Office for the Dead; Rules of the Sodality; Plenary Indulgence, &c.; together with a suitable collection of Hymns, set to Music.

On Fashions. Translated from the French of Father Boone, S. J. 16mo. flexible cloth 13

Paganism in Education.—From the French of "Le ver Rongeur des Sociétés Modernes," by the Abbé Gaume, Vicar-General of Nevers, Doctor in Theology, &c.....12mo. cloth 75

Pauline Seward, a Tale of Real Life, 12mo. cloth 1 00; cl. gt. edg. 1 50

"No prose writer of America has yet, to our knowledge, penned a more graceful or more unaffected Tale than this."
London Sun.

St. Liguori on the Religious State.—Duties and Advantages of the Religious State; or Lesser Works of St. Alphonsus relating to the Religious State. Translated from the Italian by a Priest of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer. This little work forms a complete Treatise on the "Vocation to the Religious State."....18mo. cloth 50 cl. gt. edges and sides 75

Spiritual Combat—to which is added, *Peace of the Soul, Happiness of the Heart, &c.*..32mo. flex. cloth 19 .....roan, stamped sides 38
The same.....cloth 25 .....imit. gilt edges 50
.....cloth, gilt edges 38 .....turkey, super extra 1 25

Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius. Translated from the authorized Latin, with extracts from the literal version, and notes of the Rev. Father Rothaan, Father General of the Company of Jesus, by Charles Seager, M. A. To which is prefixed a PREFACE, by Cardinal Wiseman.....cap. 8vo. cloth 63

Spiritual Maxims of St. Vincent de Paul. 32mo. cl. 19 ...gilt edges 25

The Jew of Verona; a Historical Tale of the Italian Revolutions of 1846-9.....2 vols. 12mo. cloth 2 00

The Spæwife, or the Queen's Secret: a Tale of the Times of Queen Elizabeth: by Paul Peppergrass, Esq., author of *Shandy Maguire*—in 2 vols. 12mo., 742 pages, with 6 Fine Illustrations, by Rowse.....cloth, gilt backs 1 50

The Catholic Bride, translated from the Italian, by Dr. Pise. A beautiful gift book....18mo. cloth 50 .....turkey, super extra 1 50
The same.....cloth, gt. edges 75 .....white calf 2 00
" " imit. turkey, gt. edges 1 00

The Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained. .....12mo. paper 19 .....flexible cloth 25 .... cloth extra 38

The Rosary of the Most Blessed Virgin Mary; with the Litany of Loretto, and other Devotions. Translated and arranged by a Priest of the Order of Charity. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Kenrick; with 15 Fine Illustrations.....24mo. paper 6¼ ....cloth 13

The Holy Way of the Cross, with Devout Exercises for the Fourteen Stations. Illustrated with Beautiful Engravings, by an Eminent Artist. .....32mo. paper 6 ..... cloth 12

"This is the neatest edition of the Stations which we have yet seen. It is prefaced by a short introduction, and illustrated by fine engravings." *Pitts. Catholic.*

Think Well On't; or Reflections on the Great Truths of the Christian Religion. By Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. cloth 19 .....cloth, gilt edges 38

The Bible Question Fairly Tested—containing the Use of the Bible, by Fenélon, with Fletcher's Illustrations—the celebrated Pastoral Charge of the Archbishop of Tours, on the authority of the Church to Interpret the Scriptures—Protestant Evidences of Catholicity, by Dr. Julius V. Höninghaus.....18mo. cloth 38

The Following of Christ, in Four Books, by Thomas à Kempis—to which are added, Practical Reflections, and a Prayer at the end of each chapter; from the French by the Rev. James Jones,
.....550 pp. 48mo. cloth 25 .....roan, extra gilt 75
.....cloth, gilt 38 ...turkey morocco, super extra gilt 1 25
.....fine paper, roan 50 .....turkey, super extra illum. sides 1 50
Another edition, 32mo. with Reflections, &c., fine paper. cloth 38 cl. gilt ed. 50
.....roan, extra gilt 75 .....turkey, sup. extra gilt 1 50

The Oriental Pearl. A Catholic Tale. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.....32mo. cloth 25 .....cloth, gilt edges 38

"One of the most beautiful and touching stories we ever read." *Lady's Book.*

The Catholic Keepsake, edited by Professor Walter; an elegant gift book, suitable for all seasons.....cloth, extra gilt edges 1 50

The Panegyric of the Blessed Aloysius. By the Rev. Dr. O'Connell, beautifully printed in Red and Black.....18mo. flexible cloth 25

Travels of an Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion, by Thomas Moore, Esq.....12mo. cloth 75

The Little Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ; or an Admonition, Aspiration, and Practice for each day.....paper 6 .....gilt edges 10

The Little Testament of the Holy Virgin. Translated from the French. Revised by a Clergyman.....paper 6 .....gilt edges 10
The two bound in one, paper, gilt edges, 18¾ cts.

U. S. Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review....per vol. in paper 1 50
A few complete Sets in 5 vols. 8vo., neatly bound in sheep, of about 750 pp. each, forming a complete Library of reference.....only 12 50

Willitoft, or the Days of James the First; a Catholic Tale, by James McSherry, Esq.....12mo. cloth 75

MUSIC BOOKS.

Peters' Catholic Harmonist. A Collection of Sacred Music appropriate for Morning and Evening Services; consisting of Motetts, Masses, Hymns, Chants, &c., suitable to the Principal Festivals throughout the Year: composed, selected and arranged for the use of Small Choirs, with a separate Accompaniment for the Organ and Piano-Forte. By W. C. PETERS.....8vo. 1 50

Peters' Young Catholics' Vocal Class Book. Part I. Designed for the use of Churches, Schools and Associations.....small 8vo. cloth 75

Walter's Music Book.—Ancient and Modern Music selected for the use of the Catholic Church, consisting of Litanies, Masses, Vespers, Responses, Anthems, and Choruses for the Seasons, Festivals, &c., with an Accompaniment for the Organ or Piano-Forte. New edition..... 4 00

Peters' Mass for Three Voices, with an Accompaniment for the Organ, to which is added the Magnificat, to be sung at Vespers.....4to. 2 00

CATHOLIC MUSIC at publishers' prices.

ENGRAVINGS.

Ward's Tree of Life, or the Church of Christ—corrected up to 1847..... 3 00
Portraits of the Five Archbishops of Baltimore, tinted lithograph..... 1 00
Portrait of Archbishop Carroll, Line and Stipple, 20 x 24 inches..... 1 00
The Ceremony of a Nun taking the Veil, 25 ..... The Interior of a Convent 25

Beautiful Line and Stipple, and Mezzotint Portraits of Pius IX, Gregory XVI, Card. Cheverus, Abp. Carroll, Abp. Neale, Abp. Marechal, Abp. Whitfield, Abp. Eccleston, Bp. England, Bp. Fenwick, Rev. Dr. Power, Rev. Dr. Pise, Rev. Mr. Matthews, Rev. Mr. Gildea, Rev. Mr. Donelan, Father de Smet, Mother Seton, each.... 25

First Communion and Confirmation Certificate—Renewal of the Baptismal Promises on the occasion of First Communion and Confirmation, illustrated with neat and appropriate engravings in various styles, suitable for framing. 9x11 in. pr. doz. 50
The same—with fine border—13 x 20..... " 1 00

First Communion Picture—(Copper-plate)—plain..... " 50
The same,.....colored..... " 1 00

Circles of the Living Rosary, for every month of the year, with Aspirations, &c., and the names of the Patron Saints, beautifully illustrated.....per doz. sheets, 38

FRENCH ENGRAVINGS.—*Religious Subjects*—a great variety, at prices varying from 4 to 50 cents per sheet; also, a choice assortment of new and beautiful Subjects, with lace borders, gilt, colored, and plain, at various prices, constantly on hand.

Instructions on the Jubilee, with Prayers, &c., 3 cts. The same, in German.... 3
Pastoral Letters of Provincial Councils of 1846—49, and Nat. Council 1852, each 6¼

The General Catechism of the Christian Doctrine, prepared by order of the National Council, for the use of Catholics in the United States of America.....at publisher's price, $1 75 per 100

Miscellaneous Books, published by Murphy & Co.

Lynch's Exploring Expedition to the Dead Sea, &c.....4to. plates 3 50
The Milford Bard's Poetical and Prose Writings....8vo. cl. 2 50; ..cl. gt. edges 3 00
McSherry's History of Maryland.....8vo. cloth 2 00
Bozman's History of Maryland, 1,042 pages.....8vo. sheep 3 00
The New Constitution of Maryland....8vo. cloth 50; .....law sheep 75
The Revenue Laws of Maryland.....8vo. law sheep 2 00
Hall's Designs for Dwelling Houses.....4to. plates 2 50
Burnap's Lectures to Young Men. ...12mo. cloth 1 00; ....cloth, gilt edges 1 50
Burnap's Sphere and Duties of Woman..12mo. cloth 1 00; ...cloth, gilt edges 1 50
Flowers of Love and Memory, by Mrs. Dorsey .....12mo. cloth, gilt 1 25
The Stranger's Guide in Baltimore, with Illustrations..... 25
Etiquette at Washington.....paper 25; ..... cloth 38; .....cloth, gilt edges 50
American Etiquette for Ladies and Gentlemen.....cloth 25; .cloth, gilt edges 38
Maryland Medical and Surgical Journal.....2 vols. 8vo. 5 00
The Present Condition and Future Prospects of Spain..... 13
Natural History of Animals mentioned in Scripture, 16 plates..cl. 50; ..gt. ed. 75
Washington's Farewell Address to the people of the U. States, printed in three colors, a neat Ornament for School Rooms, &c..... 13

Published by order of the Councils.

Concilia Baltimorensia habita ab anno 1829 usque ad annum 1852. Editio Altera..... .....8vo. cloth 2 00

Concilium Plenarium totius Americæ Septentrionalis Fœderatæ, Baltimori Habitum anno 1852, (to correspond with former editions)....8vo. paper 38

Concilium Baltimorense Provinciale VII, 1849, (to correspond with former editions).....8vo. paper 25

Concilium Baltimorense Provinciale VI, habitum anno 1846, (to correspond with former editions).....8vo. paper 25

Decreta Conciliorum Provincialium et Plenarii Baltimorensium, pro majori Cleri Americani commoditate, simul collecta. 8vo. paper 25 flex. cl. 38

Compendium Ritualis Romani, ad usum Diœcesum Provinciæ Baltimorensis jussu, Concilii Provincialis Baltimorensis III, approbante SS. D. N. Gregorio PP. XVI, editum.....12mo. sheep 1 00
The same..... roan, gilt edges 1 50 .....turkey morocco, super extra 2 50

Excerpta ex Rituali Romano pro administratione Sacramentorum, ad Commodiorem usum Missionariorum, in Septentrionalis Americæ Fœderatæ Provinciis. Editio Altera. *(The Prayers and passages for the administration of the Sacraments have been added in English, French, and German.)*
A new, enlarged edition, elegantly printed in Red and Black.....32mo. roan 50
The same.....roan, gilt edges 75 .....turkey, super extra 1 25

The Ceremonial, for the use of the Catholic Churches in the United States of America. Published by order of the First Council of Baltimore—with the approbation of the Holy See. To which is prefixed an Explanation of the Ceremonies. Carefully revised..12mo. cloth 1 00 cloth, gt. ed. & sides 1 50

Manual of Ceremonies, for the use of the Catholic Churches of the United States of America. Published by order of the First Council of Baltimore—with the Approbation of the Holy See.....12mo. cloth 50
The same..... .....cloth, gilt edges and sides 1 00

The following are kept constantly for Sale, at the lowest prices:

Missale Romanum, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sanctii Pii V, Pontificis maximi jussu editum, Clementis VIII, auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnium accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ, sanctorum adjectæ .....8vo. sheep, marbled edges 3 50
The same....roan, marbled edges 4 50 .....roan, gilt edges 5 50
" " .....turkey morocco, gilt edges, super extra 7 00

Missale Romanum, Folio, 4to. 8vo. & 12mo.—containing Supplements with all the new Masses added, elegantly bound in morocco, gilt edges, &c., various prices, according to the size, and style of binding, from $2 to $20 per copy.

Breviarium Romanum, in 2 vols. & 4 vols. 4to.; in 4 vols. 12mo.; 4 vols. 18mo. & 4 vols. 32mo., with all the New Offices of the U. S. in various bindings, from $5 to $20, according to size and style of binding.

Breviarium (Totum) *Romanum*. 18mo. A new and beautiful edition. 1853.....$2 75 to $5

HANICQ'S *Celebrated Mechlin Editions, elegantly printed in Red and Black, with Fine Illustrations.*

Rituale Romanum.—Pauli V, Pontificis Maximi Jussu Editum Atque a Felicis Recordationis BENEDICTO XIV, Auctum et Castigatum, in quo quæ Parochis ad Administrationem Sacramentorum, Benedictiones, et Conjurationes necessaria ensentur accurate sunt posita.
18mo.....paper 75 .....black roan 1 00
.....turkey, marbled edges 1 25 .... turkey, gilt edges 1 50

At the instance of several of the Prelates of the late National Council, Murphy & Co. have made an arrangement with Mr. Hanicq, the eminent Catholic Publisher of Mechlin, by which they will keep a constant supply of the "RITUALE ROMANUM" entire, as approved by Benedict XIV. This edition is printed on fine paper, from a clear, bold type, in red and black; it contains the Musical Notes for several Antiphons, Psalms and Hymns adapted to the more solemn offices. It appears most desirable that every church be furnished with a copy, which the American publishers are prepared to supply at a very low price. The sizes such as Missionaries might, without inconvenience, carry on their missions.

☞ Constantly on hand, a large supply of THEOLOGICAL and DEVOTIONAL BOOKS also, ALTAR CARDS, PIOUS SUBJECTS, MEDALS, ROSARIES, &c.

☞ *Foreign Books imported to order, on the most accommodating terms.*

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK!

RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL USE, BY THE

Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops

Who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, *held in Baltimore, in May*, 1849, *and the* National Council *in May*, 1852, *as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *Published in the United States.*

EVERY CATHOLIC FAMILY ought to have **AT LEAST ONE COPY OF THIS BOOK IN THEIR HOUSE**, as it embraces every variety of Exercises for **FAMILY DEVOTIONS** and the **SERVICE OF THE CHURCH.**

Just Published, the FIFTEENTH ENLARGED EDITION, in a beautiful 18mo. volume of 787 pages, *Illustrated with Splendid Steel Engravings, Illuminated Title, &c.*

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL:

A SELECTION of PRAYERS and DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES, *originally prepared for the use of the* Sisters of Charity *in the* United States, *with the Approbation of the Superiors.*

Revised, Enlarged, and Adapted to General Use.

APPROBATION OF THE MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE, AND THE RIGHT REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Considering St. Vincent's Manual as one of the most comprehensive and judiciously compiled Prayer Books, I take great pleasure in recommending it to the Faithful. † SAMUEL, Abp. of Baltimore.

I cheerfully concur in the foregoing approbation of the M. Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.
Pittsburg, April 24, 1848. † MICHAEL, Bp. of Pittsburg.

I have examined St. Vincent's Manual with some attention, and find it not only more comprehensive than any prayer book now in use, but also better adapted to the wants of the Catholic community at large, to whom I take great pleasure in recommending it. † RICHARD PIUS, Bp. of Nashville.

St. Vincent's Manual is an Encyclopedia of Devotional Exercises, more complete, we think, than any Prayer Book, in any language. † JOHN BAPTIST, Bp. of Cincinnati.

I fully concur with the Most Rev. Archbishop, and other prelates above mentioned, in approving and recommending St. Vincent's Manual. † IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, Bp. of Charleston.

We concur in the foregoing approbations, and recommend the work in our Dioceses.

† MICHAEL, Bishop of Mobile.
† ANTHONY, Bishop of New Orleans.
† MATHIAS, Bishop of Dubuque.
† JOHN JOSEPH, Bishop of Natchez.
† RICHARD VINCENT, Bishop of Richmond.
† PETER PAUL, Bp. of Zela & Admr. of Detroit.
† ANDREW, Bishop of Little Rock.
† JOHN MARY Bishop of Galveston.
† JOHN, Bishop of Albany.
† JOHN MARTIN, Bp. of Milwaukie.
† MARTIN JOHN, Bishop of Louisville.
† JOHN, Bishop of Buffalo.
† JOHN, Bishop of New York.
† JOHN BERNARD, Bishop of Boston.
† BERNARD O'REILLY, Bishop of Hartford.
† AMEDEUS, Bishop of Cleveland.
† JAMES OLIVER, Bishop of Chicago.
† JOHN LAMY, Vicar Apostolic of New Mexico.
† JOSEPH, Bishop of St. Paul.
† J. B. MIEGE, Bishop of Indian Territory.
† F. N. BLANCHET, Archbishop of Oregon City.
† AUG. M. M. BLANCHET, Bp. of Nesqualy.
† JOS. S. ALEMANY, Bp. of Monterey, California.

I most cheerfully concur in the foregoing recommendations, and earnestly recommend the use of St. Vincent's Manual to the faithful of my Diocese. † ARMANDUS FR. MY., Bishop of Toronto.
Toronto, 6th January 1851

Montreal, Oct. 11, 1850.
We approve St. Vincent's Manual, and recommend it to the faithful of our Diocese, as a book well adapted to nourish their piety. We have added to the table which exhibits the days of fast, of abstinence, and of obligation in the United States, that which is observed in the Diocese of Montreal. † IG., Bishop of Montreal.

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Without exception this is by far the best Catholic Prayer Book in our language. It was originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity; and in adapting it for general use, such additions as the WAY OF THE CROSS, the prayers of BONA MORS, MEDITATIONS FOR EVERY DAY IN THE MONTH, the SCAPULAR, LIVING ROSARY, MONTH OF MARY, &c., give it that standard value that will make this the most popular of all our excellent prayer books." *Phila. Cath.*

"The work is neatly executed; and for intrinsic merit, as a manual and collection of devotions, we would give it the preference over any other that we know in English. Our reasons are, its greater variety of exercises, and especially its large number of LITANIES. *Freeman's Journal.*

"The excellence of this prayer book consists in the accuracy which characterizes its various parts, and in the numerous prayers and instructions which have been introduced into it. It contains full explanations of all the principal observances of Catholic piety, and of several devotions which have never been published in any other English prayer book, for instance, the MONTH OF MARY, the LIVING ROSARY, the ARCH-CONFRATERNITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS, RULE OF LIFE FOR A PIOUS CHRISTIAN, &c. The Prayers before and after Communion and Confession are very copious, and the Litanies are numerous. One of the most useful additions to the work is the Burial Service in Latin and English for children and adults, which will enable those who assist at that ceremony, to follow the officiating clergyman. The Psalms and other devotions for the evening service of the church are arranged to suit the different festivals that occur during the year. In short, this Manual may truly be said to be the most comprehensive book of the kind that has ever been issued from the press in this country. It is very handsomely executed, and is embellished with several fine Engravings. Let all purchase this book, who wish to be provided with a complete manual of Catholic piety." *U. S. C. Magazine.*

"Mr. Murphy, of Baltimore, has just issued a new Catholic Prayer Book, which we pronounce without fear of contradiction to be the best which has yet come within our knowledge. It is beautifully got up—printed with new type, on excellent paper—illustrated with several fine engravings, and illuminated title—presents on plates, &c. and can be had in any kind of binding." *Truth Teller.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY MURPHY & CO.

With the Approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Publishers beg to call attention to their STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS, as combining a degree of *unsurpassed* ELEGANCE, ACCURACY, and CHEAPNESS, both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations and Binding. They may be had in every variety of *plain* and *elegant bindings*, at *prices varying from* 12½ *cents to* $10 *per copy*, on the most accommodating terms, WHOLESALE and RETAIL.

☞ They also have the pleasure to announce to the Catholics of the United States that they have, at great expense, succeeded in having prepared

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK, ENTITLED

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL,

Which has been recommended for general use by the *Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore*, and the *Right Rev. Bishops of the United States*, who composed the *Seventh Provincial Council*, held in May, 1849, *and the National Council*, in May, 1852, *as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *ever published in this Country.*

The Rt. Rev. Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, Canada, have kindly extended their approbation to, and recommended the use of this Book in their respective Diocesses.

St. Vincent's Manual, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States, with the approbation of the Superiors. Sixteenth edition, *revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use.*—787 pages, 18mo., illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, an Illuminated Title, Presentation Plate, &c. It is printed from *new type*, on *good paper*, and is sold at the following *very low rates*, viz.—neatly bound in

		..... sheep	75
The same	..... black roan	1 00	..... arabesque, gilt edges 2 00
" "	..... roan, gilt edges	1 50	..... imitation turkey, gilt edges 2 00

Another Edition, on SUPERFINE CALENDERED PAPER, *with Marginal Lines, &c.*

Elegantly bound in	.....		turkey, super extra, 8 fine plates, &c. 2 50
The same	..turkey sup. ex. bevel	3 00	..... turkey, sup. ex., clasps 3 50
" "	turk. sup. ex., illum. sides	3 00	..... turkey, sup. ex., ant. style 4 50
" "	.....		bound in rich velvet, stamped, paper cases 5 00
" "	.....	" "	" " clasps 6 00
" "	.....	" "	" " medallion inlaid 8 00
" "	.elegantly bd. in velvet	extra,	with clasps, &c., fine morocco cases 10 00
" "	do.	do.	do. paper cases 9 00

Some new Styles in elegant French Bindings, with beautiful Ornaments, suitable for Keepsakes, Holiday, Bridal, and Birth-day presents, constantly on hand.

A Cheap Edition of St. Vincent's Manual.—The cheapest and most complete Prayer Book published in the United States. A complete Encyclopediæ of Catholic Devotions, comprised in a 24mo. vol. of nearly 800 pages,

REDUCED TO FIFTY CENTS PER COPY.

The publishers of this Standard Prayer Book, duly appreciating the DISTINGUISHED FAVOR of the *RT. REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES*, in recommending this Book for general use, and with a view of carrying out more effectually their desire of bringing it within the reach of all classes, and giving it a circulation commensurate with its merits, have issued an edition at the exceedingly low price of 50 cents per copy—thus rendering it the *cheapest* as it is *unquestionably the best Catholic Prayer Book published in the United States.*

St. Vincent's Manual	..24mo. sheep	50		..... arabesque, gilt edges	1 50
The same	..... roan	75		..... turkey, super extra	2 25
" "	..... roan, gilt edges	1 25		.turkey, sup. ex., illum. on the sides	2 50
" "	..... roan, gilt clasps	1 50		..... turkey, sup. ex., clasps	3 00
" "	....imitation, gilt edges	1 50		velvet & other fine styles—various prices.	

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

Gems of Devotion, a Selection of Prayers for Catholics.

336 pages.....48mo. cloth 18 .....imitation turkey, gilt edges 50
" " .....roan 25 .....turkey, gilt edges 75
" " ..cloth, gilt edges 31 .....turkey, sup. ext. 1 00
" " ..roan, gilt edges 38 .....turkey, sup. ext. illum. sides 1 25

Universally considered the best selection of Prayers in the English language.

Christian's Guide to Heaven, or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises, for the use of Catholics. The largest and cheapest edition published—containing in addition to the usual contents, the *Bona Mors, Prayers of St. Bridget, Devotions to the Scapular, a Brief Explanation of the Mass, &c.* This highly popular standard Prayer Book is comprised in a neat 32mo. vol. of 384 pages, printed on fine paper, and illustrated with fine Engravings, &c.

.....plain sheep 25 .....turkey sup. ex. illum. sides 2 00
The same.....fine paper, roan 38 .....turkey, super extra, clasp 2 50
" " .....im, turk., gt. edges 50 ....turk. sup. ext. illum. with clasp 3 00
" " .....turkey, gilt edges 1 25 .....elegantly bound in velvet 3 00
" " .turk. sup. ex. gilt edges 1 50 elegantly bound in velvet, with clasp 4 00
" " .....elegantly bound in velvet extra, with Medallion and clasp 6 00

Child's Prayer and Hymn Book, for the use of Catholic Sunday Schools, 25th edition, greatly enlarged and improved. 256 pages, illustrated with 36 Engravings. This little work, compiled by an eminent clergyman, contains Morning and Evening Prayers, short Prayers at Mass, Instructions and Devotions for Confession, Communion and Confirmation; also, *the Vespers, and a suitable collection of Pious Hymns, Benediction of the B. Sacrament, and the Responses before and during High Mass, set to Music*.....cl. 19
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 38 .....roan, extra gilt edges 50

This is unquestionably the *cheapest* and *best* book published for the use of children.

Daily Exercise; a neat little Miniature Prayer Book, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers. To which are added a selection of Hymns, Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c. Enlarged and improved.....48mo. cloth 13 .....sheep 19
The same..roan, gilt sides 25 roan, gilt ed. 38 turkey, super extra, gilt ed. 75

The Catholic Christian's Companion to Prayer, the Sacraments, and the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Illustrated with Eight fine Steel Engravings.....full bound, sheep 38 ..... arabesque, gilt edges 75
The same..fine paper, roan, plates 50 .....turkey, super extra 1 50
" " .....imit. gilt edges 75 .....turkey, super extra, illum. 1 75

Miniature Key of Heaven, and Catholic Christian's Daily Companion, consisting of the Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers; Prayers for Confession and Communion, a Selection of Hymns, &c.

.....48mo. roan 25 .....roan, gilt edges 38
The same...imit. turkey, gilt edges 50 ..turk. morocco sup. ex. gilt edges 75

The Chapel Companion, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, Morning and Evening Prayers, the Litanies, Vespers for Sundays, &c., to which are added the *Vespers for Sundays, Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament, Responses before and during High Mass, set to Music*. Printed from large type, on fine paper.....32mo. sheep 25 .....roan, gilt edges 50
The same..fine paper, roan, plates 38 .....turk. sup. extra 1 00
" " .....turkey, super extra, illuminated sides 1 25

NEW SPANISH PRAYER BOOKS.—*Manual del Catolico Americano.* (A New Spanish Catholic Prayer Book.) Y adornado con laminas finas. Se dedica al Bello Sexo de las Republicas Americanas. Superroyal 32mo., illustrated with fine Engravings, in various bindings.....from $1 to 8 00

El libro de Misa de los Niños, (a new Miniature Prayer Book for Children.) illustrated with neat and appropriate Engravings.....from 25 to 50

FRENCH AND SPANISH PRAYER BOOKS.—A choice collection in every variety of Plain and Fancy Bindings, constantly on hand.

The following German Prayers are published with the Approbation of the *Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.* They have been compiled with the greatest care by gentlemen of experience, under the immediate superintendence of the Rev. Superiors of the Society of the Holy Redeemer, in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholics of this country.

Der gute Same, ein katholisches Gebetbuch. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Mit 36 feinen Kupfern und Holzschnitten verziert...32mo. Leder-Einband. sheep 25
Dasselbe in Corduan..... roan 38 ....Saffian, imit. turk. 75
....mit Goldschnitt, roan, gilt edges 50 türk. Saff. mit Gold., turk. sup. ex. 1 25

Gelobt sei Jesus Christus. Ein Gebetbuch für fromme Christen. Enthaltend kurze Belehrungen über das Gebet, die heilige Messe, Beichte und Communion, und die anmuthigsten Gebete für diese heiligen Handlungen, nebst einer Vesper-Andacht, mit beigefügtem lateinischen Texte, den Buss-Psalmen, Litaneien, &c. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Leder-Einband.....sheep 38
Feinem Papier, in Corduan, roan.. 50 .....Saffian, imit. turkey 1 00
Goldschnitt und Platten, rn. gt. ed. 75 fein. türk. Saff. Gold., turk. sup. ex. 1 50

The Glories of Mary, in German, a new and beautiful edition.

Die Herrlichkeiten Marias. Von dem heiligen Alphons M. Von Liguori, Bischof von St. Agatha und Stifter der Versammlung des Allerheiligsten Erlösers.—Aus dem Italienischen übersetzt. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des Allerheiligsten Erlösers. Erste Americanische Ausgabe. Mit Approbation Geistlicher Obrigkeit. The Glories of Mary, in German, translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus M. Liguori.—A new Edition; with Devotions for Mass, Confession and Holy Communion. 18mo. roan 1 00
..... Arabesq., Goldschnitt, &c., 1 50 ..... imit. gt, edges 2 00

It is deemed superfluous to add any of the numerous testimonials in favor of this book. The name of Saint Liguori is sufficient to recommend it to every pious Catholic. This edition is comprised in an 18mo. volume of nearly 800 pages, printed and bound in a style of unsurpassed elegance and neatness. It has been carefully revised by one of the Redemptorist Fathers, and can be recommended with confidence, as one of the cheapest and best books ever offered to the German Catholics.

Besuchungen des Allerheiligsten Altars-Sakramentes, &c. (Visits to the most Holy Sacrament, and a complete Prayer Book combined,) und Begrüssungen der allzeit unbefleckten Jungfrau Maria; für jeden Tag des Monats. Von dem heiligen Alphons Maria von Liguori, Stifter der Versammlung des Allerheiligsten Erlösers. Nebst einem Gebetbuche. Neu herausgegeben von einem Priester derselben Versammlung mit Genehmigung des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofes von Baltimore.....18mo. Leder-Einband, sheep 63
Corduan..... roan 1 00 Saffian.....turkey morocco 1 50
...mit Goldschnitt, roan, gt. edges 1 25 feinem türk. Saff., turk. sup. extra 2 00

To this edition of the Visits to the Most Holy Sacraments, by St. Liguori, all the *Prayers* and *Devotions* used on *ordinary occasions*, have been added, which renders it *a most useful and complete Prayer Book* for the use of devout persons. It is well printed on good paper, and sold at a very low price.

GERMAN SCHOOL BOOKS.

Biblische Geschichte des Alten und Neuen Testamentes, [The History of the Old & New Testaments, for the use of Cath. Schools,] zum Gebrauche der katholischen Schulen.—Herausgegeben mit Genehmigung und Erlaubniss des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofs von Baltimore. 12mo. Halb-Franzb, per doz. 2 00

Katholischer Katechismus. [Catholic Catechism.] Verfasst von Johann Nep. Neumann, Bischof von Philadelphia. Zehnte Auflage. Mit Genehmigung des National Conciliums von Balt..18mo. Halb-Franzb, per doz. 1 50

Kleiner Catechismus. [Small Catechism.] Verfasst von Johann Nep. Neumann, Bischof von Philadelphia. Zehnte Auflage. Mit Genehmigung des National Conciliums von Baltimore. .....32mo. Per hnndred, 1 00

A, B, C, und Buchstabir und Lesebuch. [Primer and Spelling Book, for the use of Catholic Schools.) Nach der Buchstabir und Lautir-Methode eingerichtet. Zum Gebrauche in den kathol. Schulen...Halb-Fr²zb. per doz. 1 00

Alle deutschen Bücher von Murphy & Co. sind mit Gutheissung der Obern herausgegeben.

STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS.

John Murphy & Co. Publishers and Booksellers, 178 Market st., Balt.

Desire to invite particular attention to the following list of STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, of their own publication, most of them having been compiled, or carefully revised, by M. J. Kerney, Esq , a gentleman of distinguished ability, and a Practical Teacher of many years experience. The others, with two or three exceptions, were originally published by the Metropolitan Press, under the auspices and careful supervision of the Eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. These considerations they trust will be sufficient to invite a careful examination from the principals and conductors of Schools throughout the country.

Teachers, and others, who may desire to introduce any of the following works, will be supplied with copies for examination, or Catalogues containing recommendations, on application personally, or by letter, prepaid.

Kerney's First Class Book of History...25
—— *Catechism History of the U. States*.12
—— *Compendium of Ancient and Modern History*.....75
**Kerney's Abridgment of Murray's Grammar and Exercise*.....15
Introduction to Columbian Arithmetic..13
—— *Columbian Arithmetic*.....38

* This Grammar is used in the Public Schools of Baltimore.

Irving's Series of School Catechisms, 12 parts. Revised by M. J. Kerney.

Catechism of Astronomy.13 —— *Mythology*.....13 —— *Roman History*....13
—— *Botany*.....13 —— *History U. States*..13 —— *Jewish Antiquities*..13
—— *Practical Chemistry* 13 —— *Grecian History*,...13 —— *Grecian Antiquities*..13
—— *Classical Biography*.13 —— *History of England* 13 —— *Roman Antiquities*..13

A Catechism of Sacred History—abridged by a friend of youth.....13

Murray's English Grammar—complete.....20

Murray's Grammar, abridged for the use of beginners.....13

Murray's English Reader—18mo.....25

Fredet's Ancient History, from the dispersion of the Sons of Noe to the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire.....88

Fredet's Modern History, from the coming of Christ to the year 1850.....88

These two volumes form a complete connection or continuous chain of historical events from the creation of the world to the year 1850.

McSherry's History of Maryland, with Questions &c.....75

This work is used in the Public Schools of Baltimore, and is strongly recommended by the Commissioners.

Lingard's History of England, abridged for Schools, (in Press.)

Epitome Historiæ Sacræ.....30 *Phædri Fabulæ*.....30
Viris Illustribus Romæ.....38 *Fables Choisies de La Fontaine*..... 63

These editions of the classics have been carefully revised, and can be recommended with confidence as the cheapest and best published.

A B C und Buckstabir und Lesebuch, German Primer.....13

Katholischer Katechismus, German Catechism.....19

Biblische Geschichte des Alten und Neuen Testamentes 25

Elementos de Sicologio, Elements of Pyschology.....75

Pizarro's Dialogues, Spanish & English.....75

Ruddiman's Latin Grammar.....38

The cheapest and best Latin Grammar published.

☞ A liberal discount is made from the foregoing prices to Booksellers, Teachers, and others, purchasing in quantities.

☞ J. MURPHY & Co. have the pleasure to announce, that in addition to their own list of School Books, their arrangements with the principal publishers, are such, as to receive all new works on Education as soon as issued—and to keep a large stock constantly on hand, which enables them to supply orders with the least possible delay.

SCHOOL and CLASSICAL BOOKS, PAPER, STATIONERY, &c.—A large and well selected stock, comprising every variety, constantly on hand.

FRENCH SCHOOL BOOKS.—The latest and best editions of French School Books kept constantly on hand—or imported to order at short notice.

☞ ORDERS are respectfully solicited—to which they pledge themselves to give the same careful and prompt attention as if selected in person.

Particular attention given to the packing and shipment of orders for distant points.

MURPHY & CO'S
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.

DR. DIXON'S CELEBRATED WORK ON THE SACRED SCRIPTURES.

A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures, in a Series of Dissertations, Critical, Hermeneutical, and Historical. By the Rev. Joseph Dixon, D. D., Professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew in the Royal College of St. Patrick, Maynooth, (now Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of all Ireland.) Illustrated with Map of Palestine ...8vo. cloth 2 50 .....Library style 3 00

This work is comprised in one volume, of about 500 pages 8vo., embellished with a Map of Palestine. It is carefully printed from a good, clear, bold type, substantially bound in cloth lettered, and sold at less than one-half the price of the Dublin edition.

"Of the great value of such an 'Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures,' it is not our province to speak. We will only observe that, as the study of corrupt versions of the sacred writings is the chief pursuit of thousands, and as frequent editions of the true Bible are and have long been printed in English, it becomes highly important to have a safe and intelligible commentator on the same shelf with the inspired, but often obscure and unintelligible texts. Whoever has a Family Bible in English should have 'Dixon's Introduction' by its side, to explain the text, to direct the reader, and to refute the historical calumnies with which many are apt to assail the Catholic version. The Publishers, in offering such a work, accurate enough for the scholar, yet clear enough for the unlearned, have supplied a void in every Catholic library, and done every Catholic parent in America a personal service." *American Celt.*

"It is certainly a valuable general introduction to the study of the Sacred Scriptures, if not for the more advanced scholars, at least for our seminaries and the general reader. It is, so far as our language is concerned, a most important contribution to sacred literature. We welcome it, as we do the excellent Biblical writings of the learned Archbishop of Baltimore, most heartily, not only for its positive merits, but for the new spring it will give in our mother country and among ourselves to sacred literature, which has for a long time been much neglected. We thank the most reverend author for his work, and we thank also Messrs. Murphy & Co. for their very neat and convenient American edition of it." *Brownson's Review.*

The *Dublin Review*, in noticing this work at its first appearance, says: "Dr. Dixon has given us the first Catholic Introduction to Scripture, which has appeared in our language, and has performed his task in a manner that reflects high credit on the office which he holds, and the place in which he occupies it."

"The work will no doubt have a general sale amongst intelligent Catholics. We know of no other work in English on the same subject to which the Catholic student of Scripture can have recourse." *Shepherd of the Valley.*

The Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages; or, Historical Researches into the Origin of the Temporal Sovereignty of the Holy See, and on the Constitutional Law of the Middle Ages relative to the Deposition of Sovereigns, preceded by an Introduction respecting the Honors and Temporal Prerogatives accorded to Religion and its Ministers by Ancient Nations, particularly under the first Christian Emperors. By M. GOSSELIN, Director of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Translated by the Rev. MATTHEW KELLY, Professor of French and Belles-Lettres, St. Patrick's College, Maynooth,..... 2 vols. 8vo cloth lettered $3 75

"Perhaps no work could be more opportunely presented to the English and American public than this. The Temporal Power of the Popes during the Middle Ages has been so intimately blended with the public law, and acts of the civilized world, as to form an inseparable part of its history; and no student of either the period referred to, or of that of the present time, who closes his books without viewing, *through a correct medium*, that history, from Rome as the stand-point and centre of influences, which have swayed movements of the most vital importance, can ever appreciate those momentous questions upon which the peace, and it may be the salvation of the world, has so often, and may yet again, depend. The English and American publishers therefore do well to furnish us with such books. It is the duty, and let it be the care of all Christians, who can do so, to disseminate them, that a too long abused public may be set right upon what so intimately concerns their present and their everlasting peace." *Cath. Weekly Instructor.*

On Fashions. Translated from the French of Father Boone, S. J. 16mo., flexible cloth. 12½

"This is a small book, but it has a great spirit, and is one which we recommend all parents to read and study, and all fashionable people to commit to memory. It is painful to reflect how many souls are ruined by what passes for fashionable dress, or what is more properly denominated undress." *Brownson's Rev.*

Cardinal Wiseman's Essays on Various Subjects;
3 vols. 8vo. cloth lettered 6 50

The learned Dr. BROWNSON *says:* "It is difficult to speak of these Essays in language which to those who have not carefully read them, will not seem to be exaggerated. They are marked by great clearness of apprehension and expression, depth and originality of thought, a rich imagination, a cultivated taste, and a tender devotional spirit. We have in them great artistic beauty, high appreciation of the æsthetic, and a strong disposition to press into the service of religion sensibility, taste, and imagination, but we have nothing weak, morbid, or fanciful, and all is strong, healthy, and robust, under the regimen of good sense and enlightened devotion. We are pleased, delighted, charmed, as we read them, and at the same time enlightened, elevated, and invigorated."

"It is entirely unnecessary to say anything in commendation of these volumes. The productions of their illustrious author are too well known and admired to require more at the hands of the press, than the simple announcement that they have emanated from the pen of Cardinal Wiseman. His writings hold, deservedly, a conspicuous place in every Catholic library, and to be able to add to them will, we are sure, give pleasure and profit to Catholic readers. The typographical execution of the work is very good. It is printed on large, clear type, so as to be read without effort. We hope our readers will secure copies of the work, and show, as heretofore, their appreciation of the labors of its illustrious author." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

"We wish these volumes a most extensive sale. The introduction of such works amongst us, should be the dawning of a better day for Catholics."
Shepherd of the Valley.

CARDINAL WISEMAN'S WORKS.

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Connection between Science and Revealed Religion. With Maps and Plates.....2 vols. 12mo. cloth 3 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Offices and Ceremonies of Holy Week. With 10 Illustrations.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Real Presence of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Blessed Eucharist. Embellished with a fine Portrait of his Eminence.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Essays.....3 vols. 8vo. cloth 6 50

The world wide reputation of the author of the foregoing works, as one of the most forcible writers and learned men of the age,—and the extensive demand for his writings, in this country and in Europe, render it superfluous to add any of the numerous and flattering notices of the Press.

Kate Gearey; or, Irish Life in London. A Tale of 1849, by Miss Mason. In small 8vo.....cloth lettered 1 00

"An extremely entertaining and well written tale. The work is one of absorbing interest, and very considerable merit. We have read it through, and our recommendation is founded on our experience of its good effects." *Shepherd of the Valley.*

"The moral of the tale is excellent, and as such should be read by Catholic youth and placed in Catholic libraries." *Truth Teller.*

The Rosary of the Most Blessed Virgin Mary: with the Litany of Loretto, and other Devotions. Translated and arranged by a Priest of the Order of Charity. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Kenrick. In a neat 24mo., with Fine Illustrations.....flexible cloth 12½

This edition is embellished with 15 beautiful Engravings, illustrating each Mystery. It is neatly printed on fine paper, and can be recommended with confidence as the neatest and cheapest edition of this little book of devotions ever presented to the Catholic community.

The Little Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ; or an Admonition, Aspiration, and Practice, for each day...Miniature edition, paper 6 .....gilt 10

The Little Testament of the Holy Virgin. Translated from the French. Revised by a Clergyman....Miniature edition, paper 6 .....gilt 10

The two bound in one, fancy paper, gilt edges, 18¾.

THE TRUE HISTORY of the ITALIAN REVOLUTIONS!

A Thrilling Historical Tale of unprecedented interest!

The Jew of Verona: a Historical Tale of the Italian Revolutions of 1846-9. Translated from the Second Revised Italian Edition.—2 vols. 12mo., with a Portrait of the Jew; . . cloth, gt. backs, $2

The translation and publication of this work has been undertaken at the urgent solicitation of some of the Rt. Rev. Bishops and other eminent Catholic gentlemen, who had read the work in the original Italian, and who were desirous of having it circulated amongst the Catholics of the United States, that they might be made familiar with the *True History* of the *Italian Revolution* and the movements that led to this extraordinary event, which has been so little understood, owing to the determined and combined efforts of the sectarian and secular press, and their emissaries, in the circulation of the most exaggerated mis-statements of the facts as they occurred, and the secret influences that were exerted towards its accomplishment. The nature of the incidents which it narrates is such as necessarily to arrest the attention and engage the interest, not only of Italians, but all Catholic readers—and so popular was the work on its first appearance, owing to its truthfulness and exactness of detail, as well as by the extraordinary beauty of its style, that it obtained the approval and admiration of even the enemies of the cause which it advocates, and became one of the most popular works ever issued in Italy.

This work is from the pen of the Rev. Father Bresciani, S. J., the distinguished editor of the *Civilta Cattolica*, published in Rome, and one of the most eminent writers of Europe. The author, who was an eye-witness of many of the events which he relates, gives a truthful history of the convulsions of Europe, and more especially of the scenes of devastation committed in Italy and in Rome, from the death of Gregory the Sixteenth to the attack on the Quirinal Palace and the flight of Pope Pius the Ninth.

The principal object of the author in preparing the work, was to expose the wicked tendency and the treacherous designs of the secret societies. Of these nefarious associations, he draws the most vivid picture. He removes the dark cloud which envelopes them, and exhibits them in all their hideousness.

The ultimate tendency of secret societies is every where the same. The truth of this remark may be gathered from the language of Mazzini himself, the arch-leader of the secret societies of Europe. In a letter or circular addressed to his followers in 1846, he says: "Secret Societies give a power that is perfectly irresistible to the party on whose side they are enlisted. Be not alarmed, if you see them split into several divisions; the more the better; *they all tend to the same end*, only they take different roads."

With such admissions from a source so reliable, how important is it for our own citizens, more particularly for the Catholic, to pause for a moment and consider these truths, especially at a time when secret societies overspread the land; at a time, when the aspirant to political honors, in order to attain the goal of his ambition, is frequently compelled to bind himself by the most solemn vows, to carry out the foul and impious designs of certain secret associations: associations whose open and undisguised object is hostility to the Catholic Church, and opposition to Catholic emigration: associations, which under the pretence of "liberty," "progress," "enlightenment," tend to supplant revealed religion, and when developed, may re-enact upon the shores of America, the bloody deeds of the Red-republicans of France and Italy, and the Radicals of Switzerland. And as the design of the Jew of Verona was to open the eyes of the young men of Italy to the horrors of secret societies, may we not indulge the hope that it may accomplish the same desirable object among the youth of America? May they learn from its truthful pages to avoid the snares laid for their destruction by the innumerable secret associations by which they are surrounded.

But the warning voice which it raises against secret societies, is only one of the many merits of the work. The danger of bad books, their corrupting influence over the minds of the young, is distinctly marked out. They are the ready vehicles in the hands of secret societies for disseminating their pernicious doctrines, and of ultimately accomplishing their nefarious ends.

It is superfluous to add a single word in reference to the character and the evil tendency of this class of literature in our own land, where perhaps it has acquired a wider circulation and is read with more avidity than in any other country in the world.

The true character of Mazzini, of Kossuth, of Lola Montes, and of other prominent actors in the late convulsions of Europe, and even that of "Father Gavazzi," is unfolded in the truthful pages of the Jew of Verona; and as many of these noted personages have visited our shores, and are at the present moment disseminating in our midst their poisonous principles, it is important that the public should know their history and understand their characters.

The brilliancy and vivacity of its style, the beauty and delicacy of its description, charm the reader and throw around its pages a fascinating influence, which renders it a work of unprecedented interest.

1500 COPIES SOLD THE FIRST MONTH.

Justo Ucundono, Prince of Japan. By Philalethes..12mo. cloth 75

The publishers have the pleasure to announce that this work has met with a very cordial reception, and an extensive and unprecedented sale, for an original American Work by an unknown author. That the public may judge of its merits, we respectfully submit the following extracts from notices of the Press, in various sections of the country:

"It is not a romance, as one might suspect from the title; but a complete synopsis of all that a Christian should believe from the existence of God down to the infallibility of the Catholic Church. There is barely a shadow of a story, just sufficient to aptly introduce the various interlocutors, who explain in turn their respective points of natural and revealed religion. The author's object is to show how an artless, unprejudiced mind, starting on the simplest first principles, if guided by reason and God's grace, must necessarily reach the fulness of truth that exists in the Catholic Church. The first truth correctly understood must lead to the last, for they are bound together by essentially indivisible links. Hence the book may be styled a popular compendium of all dogmatic Theology, as one of our cotemporaries happily calls it. The style is agreeable and frequently eloquent; indeed, if we were disposed to find any fault, we could say no more than that it is occasionally too ornate. The author (we are not, we believe, at liberty to give his name) has made an excellent beginning; and if he continues to turn his talent in this direction, will assuredly win his way to eminence amongst our Catholic writers." *Catholic Miscellany.*

"A book of rare merit, profound reasoning, and of extensive philosophical and theological research. It may be read with equal profit by all Christian denominations, being a powerful defence of our common Christianity against irreligion, indifferentism, and every other evil. The work is written in a clear, forcible, and most attractive style. It seems peculiarly adapted for the use of the young. No one can read the work without being pleased with it." *Boston Daily Times.*

"The work is an able one—displaying much philosophical research and sound argument. It is, withal, interesting and pleasing, combining the "*utile cum dulce*," and cannot fail to be very generally circulated." *Truth Teller.*

"Who ever would be stopt from reading this comprehensive volume on all Religion, by such barbarous and not happily chosen names as Jaco, Fugurundono, Nobunango, would lose a treasure of more than ordinary value. To be convinced of this, we recommend to all to procure the book, read it, and judge for themselves. A few slight blemishes of style, betraying a foreign origin, are amply expiated by passages of rare beauty, genuine eloquence, and sound instruction." *Cat. Telegraph.*

"The story supposes a young Pagan carefully kept by his father from all sort of religious instruction until he arrives at manhood. Various religious systems are then proposed to him by their several apostles, and the result is his conversion to the Catholic faith. The work is written in an excellent spirit, by a gentleman well capable of doing justice to such a subject. It reads well, and will do good. We hope it may meet with a ready sale." *Shepherd of the Valley.*

Lazarine; or Duty once understood Religiously Fulfilled. Translated from the French. A new edition, reduced to 50 cts. in cloth .... gilt edges 75

"It is a work that ought to be widely circulated, because it is calculated to produce the most salutary impressions upon the minds of young persons." *Metropolitan.*

THE GREAT HISTORICAL CATHOLIC STORY!

By Paul Peppergrass, Esq., *Author of "Shandy Maguire."*

The Spæwife, or the Queen's Secret: a Tale of the Times of Queen Queen Elizabeth. By Paul Peppergrass, Esq., author of "Shandy McGuire." With 6 fine illustrations.....2 vols. 12mo. cloth 1 50

The publishers have the pleasure to announce that this work has already met with an extensive sale, and has been received with universal favor by the press and the public, throughout the country. In England it has been most favorably received—and is destined, according to the statements of the English press, to become a standard popular work.

The learned Dr. Brownson, *in noticing this work*, says: "The work itself is one of high pretensions as an historical novel, and has been elaborated with great care and pains, by an author who is already advantageously known to our public, and from whom we have much to expect. It has been favorably received, generally commended by the Catholic press, and men whose literary tastes and judgments we are bound to respect have pronounced it a master-piece of its kind. It is written with ability, and is certainly a very interesting production."

The *London Catholic Standard* says: "The 'Spæwife" is the production of the author of the work 'Shandy Maguire.' It is an historical novel of the time and reign of Queen Elizabeth, and portrays the character of that great enemy of Catholicity in the most masterly manner. The main interest of the narrative rests on the guilty fears of that sovereign, consequent on her more than suspicious intimacy with her profligate favorite, Dudley, Earl of Leicester. There has been a painful uncertainty which has existed ever since those days as to the result of that connection between Elizabeth and Leicester. Ellis (in his 2 Ser., III, 136) alludes to the strong probability that the honor of the 'virgin' Queen was more than tainted. The manuscripts preserved at Simanacas follow in the same track of condemnatory evidence; and Lingard, in a most important note, establishes a pretty clear presumptive proof, that the periodical illnesses of the Queen were the result of her unhappy and disgraceful attachment to Leicester. The author of the 'Spæwife' builds his story upon these presumed facts, without the slightest touch of pity for his hapless heroine. The narrative is vigorous, full of romantic incident, and the persecution of the helpless, unoffending Catholics, told with a pen of fire. It will be read with interest, and we have no doubt will soon become a popular and standard work."

The *London Rambler*, in noticing this work, says: "When we add that the book is from the same pen as 'Shandy Maguire,' they will know that there can be no lack of interest either in the subject or in the mode of handling it."

"In this work there are some scenes which we venture to say are unequalled since the days of Gerald Griffin, by any Catholic writer of fiction. We refer, as a proof of this, to that noble scene in the hiding place of the recusants—'Whinstone Hollow'—where Alice Wentworth meets with a disguised uncle, in one of the proscribed priests, so common then in England. For dramatic power, we have not seen its equal in many a day." *Catholic Miscellany.*

"The book, as the author tells us in his preface, is 'neither religious nor controversial, but a plain story for plain people,—not in the least dangerous to faith or morals,' and intended as the principal ground of a vindication of Mary Stuart in another story designed to form the sequel to this. It is much more than this however. It is a highly entertaining and well written tale, and, together with the promised sequel, will do much, we entertain no doubt, towards disabusing people of the false ideas of Elizabeth and Mary, which they derive from those stereotyped fictions that are taken for history in our time. We heartily recommend the book to our readers as instructive and entertaining. Historical tales of this character do real good: and the talented author has put the Catholic public under fresh obligations to him by his just completed work." *Shepherd of the Valley.*

Lawrence, or the Little Sailor. Translated from the French. 16mo.
8 tinted illustrations.....cloth 38
The same.....cloth, gilt edges and sides 63

This little work is the commencement of a series of Moral Tales for the Young They will be issued in a neat and attractive style, embellished with Fine Engravings, and sold at a very moderate price.

Concilium Plenarium Totius Americæ Septentrionalis Fœderatæ Baltimori Habitum Anno 1852. To correspond with former Councils....8vo. 38

Decreta Conciliorum Baltimorensium Provincialium et Plenarii, pro majori Cleri Americani commoditate, simul Collecta. Uniform with the Councils.....8vo. paper 25 .....flexible cloth 38

Concilia Baltimorensia, habita ab Anno 1829 usque ad Annum 1853. Editio Altera.....8vo. cloth 2 00

Catholic Interests in the Nineteenth Century; by the Count de Montalembert, member of the French Academy.....8vo. paper 50

White's Sermons for the different Sundays and Principal Festivals of the year; with a few additional Sermons on various important subjects. By the late Rev. Thomas White, of Winchester. Selected and arranged from his MSS. by the late Rev. John Lingard. D. D. Second ed.,.....8vo., cloth 2 00

"These Sermons are written with an eloquence which delights the imagination, while the earnestness of conviction and the spirit of piety which they breathe, interests and improves the heart."

Truth Teller.

NEW WORKS IN PRESS.

Will be published early in 1854, in an 8vo. volume of about 700 pages.

AN ABRIDGMENT OF

LINGARD'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

WITH A CONTINUATION FROM 1688 TO 1853.

By JAMES BURKE, Esq. Barrister at Law.

We believe that it will be at once conceded, that at no period has it been of more importance than at the present, to place before the American public a true and impartial history of England.

No apology need therefore be made for the publication of an abridgment of Dr. LINGARD'S history of England, at a price that will at once place it within the reach of all classes.

No historian ever more faithfully adhered to facts, or more laboriously investigated truths, than Lingard. His care in avoiding sectarian prejudice has been universally admitted by the bitterest enemies of our creed, while, on the other hand, no Catholic can but feel, that those who have endeavored to pervert history to the purposes of maligning his creed, have been proved by the great Lingard, even from Protestant authorities, to have written that which was not the truth.

Although Lingard's England has been nearly half a century before the public, not one fact stated by him has been proved to be erroneous, while the critics of *all* creeds have joined in expressing their approbation of his great work.

In style without a superior, in truthfulness without an equal, Lingard stands before the historic student as the model of what an historian should be.

Macaulay may be more picturesque, Gibbon more stately, Hume more astute; but Lingard is an example to all who would narrate the story of a great nation.

Having thus spoken of the *style* of Lingard, it is right to add that the student will find that the *ipsissima verba* of the great Catholic historian of England have been religiously preserved in the Abridgment.

Not only is Lingard a true historian, but he has pointed out to others how they may attain the same proud place, here is his own emphatic language on the subject of the duties of an historian:

"Admit no statement merely upon trust, but weigh with care the value of the authorities on which I rely, and watch with jealousy the secret workings of my own personal feelings and prepossessions. Such vigilance is a matter of necessity to every writer of history, if he aspire to the praise of truthfulness and impartiality. He must withdraw himself aloof from the scenes which he describes, and view with the coolness of an unconcerned spectator the events which pass before his eyes, holding with a steady hand the balance between contending parties, and allotting to

the more prominent characters that measure of praise or dispraise which he conscientiously believes to be their due. Otherwise, he will be continually tempted to make an unfair use of the privilege of the historian; he will sacrifice the interests of truth to the interests of party, national, or religious, or political. His narrative may still be brilliant, attractive, picturesque; but the pictures which he paints will derive their coloring from the jaundiced eye of the artist himself, and will therefore bear no very faithful resemblance to the realities of life and fact."

Of the continuation we shall merely say that it has been written by an author who has been long and favorably known in literature; especially in connection with subjects relating to Catholicity. The publishers therefore feel confident, that Mr. Burke will be found to have written in strict accordance with the spirit which dictated the great work of the historian whose pages he has followed.

All for Jesus; or, the Easy Ways of Divine Love, by the Very Rev. FATHER FABER, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri.

This work will be issued early in January, in a style of neatness commensurate with its extraordinary merits. It has met with an unprecedented sale in England, as may be gathered from the following extract from the author's preface:

"A large edition of the book having been sold off in about a month from its first publication, I have taken considerable pains in preparing this second edition. . . . In again trusting my little work to the Catholics of England and Ireland, I wish I could say how much I have been affected by the reception it has met with, not as if it reflected credit on myself, but because it has shown that the name of Jesus could not be uttered without the echo coming, and that to speak of Him, however poorly, was to rouse, to soothe, and to win the heart; and it was more grateful to me than any praise, to feel that my subject was my success."

The *London Rambler*, in noticing this work, says:—"For our judgment, it is a book for all classes, for all minds, so that they be but ordinarily intelligent and devoutly disposed. For ourselves, we will freely say we have found it so enchanting, so satisfying, so full of thought, and so suggestive, that we lingered over what we read, and have sometimes been positively unable to turn to the next page from sheer reluctance to leave the solid and sumptuous feast set before us. This, again, is what others say; they devour for the sake of re-devouring what has already so fed and satisfied them. Every page seems to yield more than they can take in or profit by at a single reading."

The Primacy of The Apostolic See Vindicated. Fourth Revised Edition. By the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D. Archbishop of Baltimore.

In announcing this highly important work which is universally acknowledged the best vindication of the Primacy, and the most triumphant answer to the entire Protestant statement ever written in the English language: the publishers deem it sufficient to state, that three large editions have been sold in a few years, and that the fourth will be carefully revised, and enlarged.

The Devout Child of Mary, the Immaculate Mother of Jesus Christ. A Collection of Novenas preparatory to the Festivals of the Blessed Virgin; Meditations, Hymns, and method of hearing Mass in her honor, &c.

Fundamental Philosophy; by the Rev. J. Balmes. Translated from the Spanish. Edited by O. A. BROWNSON, LL. D.

Lingard's History of England, abridged for the use of Schools; with a continuation up to the present time. This work will be ready early in 1854, in a neat 12mo. volume, and sold at a very low price. Early orders are respectfully solicited.

The Life of St. Alphonsus, by one of the Redemptorist Fathers, will be issued in a neat 12mo. volume, at an early day.

☞ *Several important Works preparing for publication early in* 1854.

BAPTISMAL AND MATRIMONIAL REGISTERS,

With Printed Headings, adapted to Churches in all sections of the country, in Books of various sizes, from two to eight quires each, at prices varying from $1 to $1 50 per quire, according to the style of binding.

Missale Romanum, printed in Red and Black—all sizes from folio to 12mo.; various bindings.—*Canon Missalæ Pontificalis.* Folio. 16 fine Engravings.—*Missæ Defunctorum*, folio and 8vo.—*Missæ Pontificales*, folio. 13 fine Engravings.—*Breviarium Romanum*, printed in Red and Black, all sizes, from 4to. to 32mo., various bindings.—*Breviarium* (Totum) *Romanum.* 18mo.—*Rituale Romanum.* 18mo. & 8vo.—*Martyrologium Romanum.* 4to.—*Pontificale Romanum.* 3 vols. 8vo., 158 fine Engravings.—*Graduale Romanum*, Juxta Ritum Sacrosanctæ Romæ Ecclesiæ. 8vo.—*Vesperale Romanum*, cum Psalterio ex antiphonali Romano fideliter extractum. 8vo.—*Officia Beatæ Maria Virginis* in Latin and English. 18mo.—*Officium Hebdomadæ Sancta*, with notes. 32mo.—*Homo Apostolicus*, Ligorio. 3 vols.—*Impedimentis (de) Matrimonio.* 8vo.—*Memoriale Vitæ Sacerdotalis.* 18mo.—*Cœleste Palmetum*, &c.

The missals and other liturgical publications of Mr. Hanicq, of Mechlin, have already acquired a world-wide reputation for accuracy, convenience and other qualities so desirable in works of this description. The Roman Missals, from his press, are in three different forms, folio, quarto, and duodecimo, and consequently adapted to altars of any dimensions, the last is particularly convenient for private reference. These missals may also be obtained in black letter, or in black and red. As to the accuracy of the editions, it will be sufficient to state, that they were prepared by learned rubricists, and have received the approbation of his Eminence the Cardinal Archbishop of Mechlin. The letter-press is in fine large characters, and ornamented with ten excellent engravings from the pencil of artists of the very highest merit. But the chief point of superiority is the convenient arrangement of the collects, gospels, &c., which cannot fail to win the approval of the Rev. Clergy. We will notice briefly the principal features in which this arrangement differs from that of other editions.

1.—The Proper of the Saints is perfectly complete up to the time of publication.

2.—All the Masses of double or semi-double feasts, which have peculiar to them the least thing more than the *collect* alone, are printed in full in the Proper of the Saints on the days on which they occur. When the *secret* and the *post-communion* are proper, it is very disagreeable for the priest to be obliged to turn over the leaves of his Missal three or four times in order to look in the Proper for the few lines of those two prayers separated by the *communion* which is common. All the Saints, of whom a commemoration is made on double or semi-double feasts, have likewise their three prayers printed in full. In fine, the prayers which are to be said during the octaves are found always in their proper places, or near them, so that it is never necessary to recur to the Common of the Saints or other parts.

3.—In all the other editions of the Missal published up to the present time there exists a very serious inconvenience for the celebrant, viz: the necessity of turning the page in the middle of an introit, gospel, or even of a collect, or post-communion, during the Masses which are sung. This inconvenience is more especially felt at the introits and gospels, when after having turned the leaf for the purpose of reading the end, it is necessary to turn it a second time on account of the beginning, and a third time, in order to go on with that which follows. The same may be said of certain parts of the canon. Mr. Hanicq is so far the only one who has completely avoided this inconvenience in his fine editions.

4.—The Proper of the Saints presents, in their respective places, the three prayers of every simple feast which has the least thing proper to it; but it was thought perfectly useless to crowd the Proper of the Saints with Masses of simple feasts, entirely belonging to the *common*.

5.—The proper prayers for the weeks of Advent are repeated in the Proper of the Saints at the beginning of December; so that the priest is not obliged, during those four weeks, to look every day for those prayers at the beginning of the Missal, with the risk of overturning it when moving it with the aid of the marks. The prayers peculiar to other times of the year are so located as to afford the greatest convenience to the celebrant.

6.—At the end of the Missal is found a very extensive supplement which includes a great number of Masses for different countries, diocesses and religious congregations. Amongst those Masses are particularly remarked those of the Society of Jesus, the Lazarists, &c., and that of the *Immaculate Conception.* Finally the two new Masses of St. *Francis Hieronymo* and the *Blessed Peter Claver* granted to the Society of Jesus have recently been added.

Improvements of the same kind have been introduced in the Mechlin editions of the Breviaries of every size, and in Diurnals in 8vo. in 32mo. and in 48mo. all printed in *red and black*, and the greater part *on very strong hand-made paper.*

☞We have the pleasure to announce that we have been appointed Agents for the sale of Mr. Hanicq's publications in the United States, and will keep a large supply constantly on hand, which we are prepared to supply in various bindings, Wholesale and Retail, at *very low prices.* MURPHY & CO. 178 Market st. Baltimore.

FOREIGN CATHOLIC WORKS.

M. & Co. have the pleasure to announce that MR. DOLMAN, *the* eminent *and* extensive Catholic Publisher *of* London, *has appointed them* GENERAL AGENTS *for the sale of his* PUBLICATIONS *in the United States. By this arrangement, they are able to supply the best English Editions in most cases lower than the London Publisher's price.*

The Publications of the Leading Catholic Publishers *in* England, Ireland *and* Scotland, *kept on hand, and sold at the* lowest rates.

Lingard's His. Eng. new ed. 10 vols. 8vo.
—— Anglo-Saxon Church, 2 vols. 8vo.
Mores Catholici, or Ages of Faith, 3v. 8vo.
Compitum, or Meeting of the Ways, &c.
Moehler's Symbolism, 2 vols.
Dodd's Church History, 5 vols. 8vo.
Dollinger's Church History, 4 vols. 8vo.
Waterworth's Faith of Catholics, 3 v. 8vo.
Canons and Decrees Council of Trent.
Hierurgia, by Dr. Rock.
Butler's Discourses & Medi., 2 vols. 8vo.
Moehler's Symbolism, 2 vols. 8vo.
Husenbeth's Missal for the Laity, 12mo.
St. Liguori's History of the Heresies, 2 vls.
Audin's Life of Henry the Eighth, 8vo.
McHale's Evidences and Doctrines of the Catholic Church.
The Life of Saint Teresa, 12mo.
The Way of Perfection, 12mo.
Ceremonial according to Roman Rite, 8vo
Science of the Saints in Practice.
Geraldine, 12mo. cloth, gilt edges.
Legends of the Blessed Virgin.
—— The Commandments.
—— The Sacraments.
Temporal and Eternal, 12mo.
Sermons—by Archer, White, Massillon, Liguori, Morony, Wheeler, Peach, &c.

The above, together with a large stock of Foreign Works, kept constantly on hand. New Works received regularly by Steamer.

FRENCH AND BELGIAN EDITIONS.

The following, together with a very large stock of Foreign Works in Latin, French and other languages, are kept constantly on hand—to which additions are regularly made.

Abbe Migne's edition of the Writings of the Holy Fathers, &c., 4to.; 150 vols. Published, to be completed in 200.
Bressanvido—Inst'ns Morales, 5 vls. 8vo.
Bergier (l'Abbe.)—Dictionnaire de Theologie, 4 vols., 8vo.
Bergier.—Traite de la Vraie Religion, 8 vols. 8vo.
Bouvier—Institutiones Theologicæ, 12mo
—— Institutiones Philosophicæ, 12mo
Bellecius.—Virtutis Solidæ, &c., 12mo.
Catalano—Pontificale Romanum, 3 v. 4to.
La Luzerne.—Explication des Evangiles, 2 vols. 12mo.
—— Instructions sur les Sacremens, 3 vols. 12mo.
—— Dissertation sur les Eglises Catholique et Protestante, 12mo.
Thomas Aquinas.—Summa Theologica Minuta, 2 vols 8vo.
Demonstrations Evangeliques, Contenant les Apologies de 117 Auteurs, 20 vols.
Vies des Saints, par l'Abbé Rhorbacher, 6 vols. 8 vo.
Theologia Moralis Sancti Alphonsi Ligorio, 10 vols. 12mo.
The same Paris, 6 vols 12mo.
Concordantiarum, SS. Scripturæ, 8vo.
Biblia Sacra Vulgatæ Editionis, 12mo.
Scriptura Sacræ, Cursus comp., 28 v. 4to.
Theologiæ, Cursus Completus, 28 v. 4to.
Dictionnaire complet des Heresies, &c., par Pluquet. 2 vols. 4to.
—— Des Ceremonies et des Rites Sacres par l'Abbe Borssonnet, 3 vols. 4to.
—— Des Ordres Religieux, 3 vols. 4to.
Gaume.—Manuel des Confesseurs, 8vo.
Rohrbacher—Histoire Universelle de l'Eglise, 2d edition, 29 vols.
Alzog, do. do. 3 do.
Perrone; Prælectiones Theologicæ, (Compend.) 2 vols. 8vo.—do. 2 vols. 4to.
Correspondence de Rome, 4to.
St. Augustine, 16 v. St. Chrysostom, 9v.
St. Ambrose, 4 " St. Cyprien, 1 "
St. Jerome, 9 " St. Gregory, 5 "
St. T. Aquinas, 4 " St. Bernard, 4 "
Rothenflue.—Institutiones Philosophiæ, 3 vols. 8vo.
Drioux.—La Somme Theologique de St. Thomas Traduite en Francais, 7 v. 8vo.
Gousset.—Theologie Morale, 2 vols. 8vo.
do. do. Dogmatique, 2v. 8vo
Chevassu.—Meditationes, Ecclesiastique, 5 vols. 8vo.
Novum Testamentum, 48mo.
Nouet, P. J.—Œuvres Complets, 27 vols.

Foreign Works imported to order, at short notice, on the most favorable terms.

The following are kept constantly on sale:

Archbishop Kenrick's Theologia Dogmatica.....4 vols. 8vo. sheep 10 00
——— *Theologia Moralis*.....3 vols. 8vo. sheep 6 00

Gury's Theologia Moralis—Compendium Theologiæ Moralis, auctore Joanne Petro Gury, S. J.....5th Edition, 2 vols. 18mo..paper 1 75...sheep 2 25

THE METROPOLITAN for 1854.

Each number of the Metropolitan contains sixty-four pages royal octavo, printed on good paper, from a good, clear, bold type, forming at the end of the year a handsome volume of nearly 700 pages, of the *Most Choice Catholic Literature, embellished with Fine Engravings.* It is the CHEAPEST CATHOLIC PERIODICAL PUBLISHED IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, and the publishers are determined to spare no expense to make it the BEST, and render it indispensable in every Catholic family.

TERMS.—The work will be delivered to subscribers in the principal Cities, or sent by mail, at $2 per annum, IN ADVANCE, *invariably.*

☞ *CLUBS SUPPLIED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:*

3 copies will be sent by mail, (to one address,) for one year for - - - $5
6 copies for - - - - - $10 13 copies for - - - - $20

No subscription will be received for less than 12 months, commencing, in all cases, with the first number of the volume.

The publishers desire to invest it with a character which will make it worthy of universal patronage; as an evidence of their intention in this respect, they have the pleasure to announce, that the work will be edited next year by one of the

MOST DISTINGUISHED CATHOLIC WRITERS
IN THE UNITED STATES,

Whose name, with other particulars in connection with our contemplated improvements, will be made known at the commencement of the volume. This announcement, together with the arrangements made with several of the most EMINENT CATHOLIC WRITERS IN THE COUNTRY, for regular contributions, and the

LIBERAL PREMIUMS OF $300,

Offered with the view of encouraging Catholic Literature, and the contemplated introduction of a larger number of FINE ILLUSTRATIONS in the forthcoming volume, they hope will meet with a liberal support and encouragement from the Catholics of the United States.

Heretofore they have not availed themselves of the numerous kind and flattering notices, so liberally extended by the Catholic Press in various sections of the country; preferring to let the work rest on its own merits. They select the following from the MONTREAL TRUE WITNESS, as embodying not only the spirit of other notices, but a recommendation, which they earnestly hope will be followed by the Rev. Clergy and Catholics generally throughout the United States and Canada:

"THE METROPOLITAN for December.—This sterling Catholic periodical is rapidly advancing in public favor, and has obtained for itself a prominent and honorable position amongst the periodicals of this Continent. We trust that it may soon have as large a circulation amongst our friends in Canada as it deserves. The extensive circulation of works like the *Metropolitan* amongst the people, is one of the best antidotes against the poison constantly infused into our moral system, by the villainous popular literature of the day. Every Catholic, therefore, should make it his duty to encourage the diffusion amongst his neighbors of good, wholesome, intellectual provender, such as is afforded at a cheap rate by our talented cotemporary."

The publishers, in expressing their grateful acknowledgments to the press and the Catholic public generally, for the liberal encouragement extended to this work, feel great pleasure in announcing the entire success of their enterprise in the permanent establishment of the Metropolitan. Its success has been quite equal to their most sanguine expectations, and their prospects for the forthcoming year are of the most cheering character.

They earnestly solicit the zealous co-operation of the friends of Catholic Literature throughout the United States and Canada, with the assurance that their best efforts will be exerted to render the work deserving the most liberal support that may be extended to it.

☞ Subscriptions for the next volume should be sent early in January.

JOHN MURPHY & CO., PUBLISHERS,
178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

☞ *AGENTS wanted in all the principal cities and towns throughout the United States and Canada, to whom a liberal discount will be made.*